

FINANCIAL TIMES

ENI sell-off
The final
countdown

Page 15

France
Hard choices on
social security

Page 14

Conservation
Ontario's green
households

Page 12

Today's surveys
Information technology
Aluminium

Page 13

World Business Newspaper

WEDNESDAY NOVEMBER 1 1995

D8523A

Eurotunnel setback as tribunal rejects claim for £2.5bn

A £2.5bn (£2,500 million) claim by Eurotunnel against British Rail and the French national railway, SNCF, was dismissed yesterday by an international tribunal in a significant setback for the debt-laden company. The Anglo-French operator of the Channel tunnel had been seeking additional payments from the two railways for the use they make of the tunnel for European passenger and international freight services. Page 12

Threat to French TGV expansion: France may slow down the expansion of its high-speed TGV rail network in response to budgetary pressures and the debt burden at national rail operator SNCF. Page 2

Clinton warning on peace in Bosnia: US President Bill Clinton said the Balkan peace talks which start today in Ohio were "maybe the last chance" for peace in Bosnia "for a very long time". Page 3

Sharp rise in French unemployment:

French unemployment rose by 28,200 in September to 2.95m, dealing a blow to Mr Alain Juppé's conservative government and adding to pressure on the Bank of France to lower interest rates. The increase comes amid growing concern of a slowdown in the economy and the rate of job creation as the government seeks to cut its public sector deficits to satisfy the conditions for European monetary union. Page 16

Russian oil group auction attacked: Managers of Russia's second largest oil producer, Surgutneftegaz, have been accused of trying to prevent outsiders from participating in Friday's auction for a 40 per cent stake in the company. Page 16

AEG, the German industrial group and subsidiary of Daimler-Benz, confirmed plans for the sale of its energy and automation divisions, marking the latest stage in a programme to divest unprofitable operations. Page 17

Nigerian sentenced to death: A special tribunal set up by Nigeria's military regime has sentenced to death minority rights leader Ken Saro-Wiwa for alleged involvement in the murder of four local politicians. Page 6

Brussels agrees Seat aid package: After months of negotiations the European Commission approved a £146bn (£377m) aid package for Seat, Spain's former state-owned car maker which is now a subsidiary of Germany's Volkswagen. Page 2

Viacom, the US media group, reported strong growth in revenues and cash flow at its Blockbuster and MTV subsidiaries, largely offset by lower results from the Paramount film studio. Total revenues from networks and broadcasting were up 15 per cent to \$651m and cash flow by 23 per cent to \$185m. Page 20

US considers extending debt ceiling: President Bill Clinton and the Republican leadership in Congress will discuss a temporary extension of the federal debt ceiling designed to avoid the US government defaulting on its financial obligations. Page 4

Sony shares fall: Shares in the Japanese consumer electronics and entertainment group suffered a sharp drop amid concerns over rising overseas inventories. Page 21

Israel seals first Gulf Arab deal: Israel signed its first large commercial deal with a Gulf Arab state with a memorandum of intent to buy Qatari liquefied natural gas through US energy company Enron. Page 5

Sri Lankan rebels flee: More than 100,000 Tamil Tiger rebels and civilians have fled Jaffna over the past two days as the Sri Lankan army approached the northern rebel stronghold, a senior western relief worker said.

Fight for UK stadium after: Britain's first national sports stadium, which will stage events such as soccer's FA Cup final, is to be either at Wembley in London or at a new site in Manchester. The UK Sports Council will announce the winner next year. Page 9; Editorial Comment, Page 15

Ancient Chinese remains unearthed: Archaeologists have unearthed remains of soldiers believed to have been buried alive 2,000 years ago during China's Warring States era in northern Shanxi province.

| STOCK MARKET INDICES | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| New York: Dow Jones Ind. Av. | 4,791.57 | (+35.40) | |
| NASDAQ Composite | 1,942.78 | (+13.07) | |
| Europe and Far East | | | |
| London: FTSE 100 | 2,107.81 | (+18.67) | |
| Frankfurt: DAX | 1,528.1 | (+11.80) | |
| Hong Kong: Hang Seng | 17,654.04 | (+145.47) | |
| US LUNCHTIME RATES | | | |
| 3-month T-bill: 6.25% | | | |
| Long Bond: 5.32% | | | |
| OTHER RATES | | | |
| UK 3-month interbank: 6.5% | | | |
| UK 10-year Gilt: 10.5% | | | |
| France 10-year OAT: 10.2% | | | |
| Germany 10-year Bund: 10.4% | | | |
| Japan 10-year JGB: 11.2% | | | |
| NORTH SEA OIL (Aargau) | | | |
| Brut 15-day (Duc): \$14.30 | | (+0.26) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|
| Australia: 60.55 | Canada: 60.00 | Denmark: 10.25 | France: 10.25 | Germany: 10.40 | Italy: 11.20 | Japan: 11.20 | Netherlands: 10.25 | Spain: 10.25 | Sweden: 10.25 | Switzerland: 10.25 | UK: 10.50 | US: 6.25 |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|

Concessions likely after Quebec separatists narrowly lose referendum Canada faces battle for unity

By Bernard Simon in Ottawa

Canada's government came under intense pressure yesterday to act quickly to restore national unity after Quebec separatists almost won a referendum on independence for the French-speaking province.

Relief outside Quebec that Canada remained in one piece was tempered by the narrow margin of the referendum victory, with 49.4 per cent of voters opting for independence. Political observers called the outcome a "wake-up call" to accommodate Quebec's demands for wider powers and recognition of its distinctive French-speaking character.

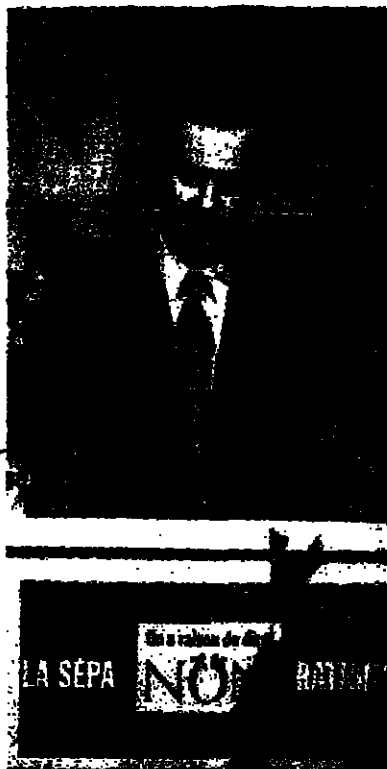
Separatist leaders said they planned to renew their long crusade for independence. Monday's vote was far closer than the 60-40 result of the last sovereignty referendum in 1980. In a remarkable display of democracy, about 94 per cent of 5m eligible voters cast their ballots.

Mr Lucien Bouchard, the driving force behind the pro-secessionist camp's strong showing, said the "Canadian problem remains. It is even exacerbated by the outcome".

Canadian financial markets rallied strongly yesterday. The Canadian dollar surged to 74.47 US cents at midday, about 1 cent higher than Monday's close. The Bank of Canada discount rate fell to 6.18 per cent at its weekly setting yesterday from 7.85 per cent last week.

The gap between US and Canadian 10-year bond yields narrowed from 1.80 to 1.55 percentage points, while the Toronto stock exchange's TSE-300 index gained more than 2 per cent in early trading.

"We're looking forward to markets with more liquidity and less

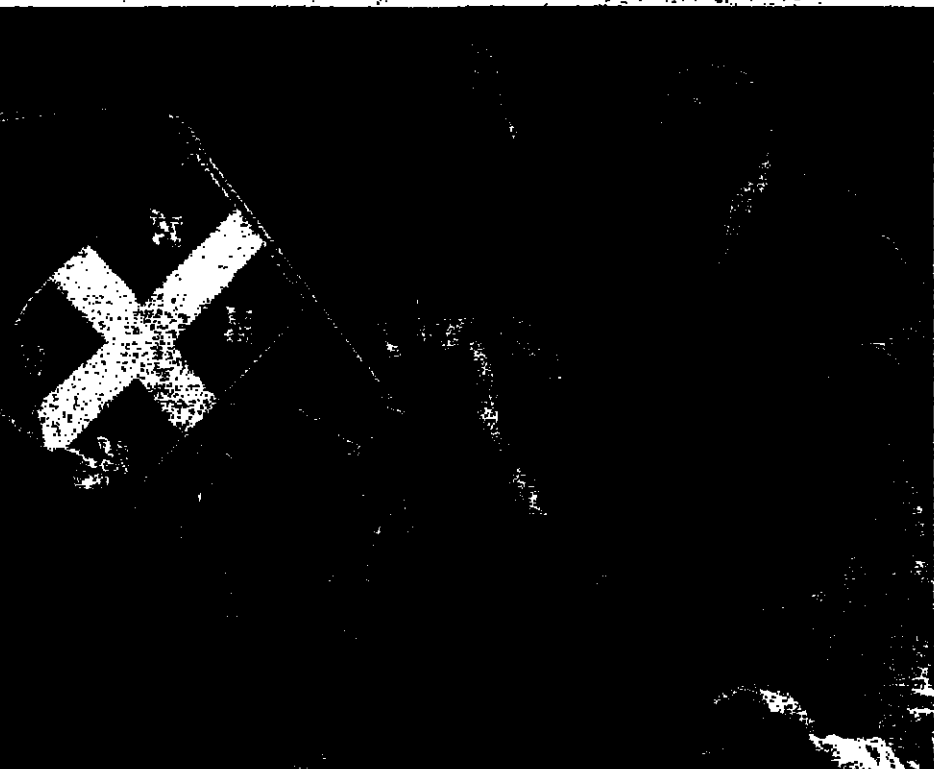


Mixed emotions: Daniel Johnson, left, leader of the successful 'No' campaign, pauses during a post-referendum speech at his Montreal headquarters, while Quebec premier Jacques Parizeau gives the victory sign to his secessionist supporters despite losing the vote.

volatility," said Mr Ted Carmichael, chief economist at JP Morgan's Canadian subsidiary. But investments in Canada would continue to carry a political risk premium, he said.

Mr Jean Chrétien, Canada's prime minister, spent most of yesterday with his cabinet considering its response to the referendum result. Mr Chrétien is expected to outline his strategy in a speech in Toronto tonight.

"I am in favour of certain changes and will bring about



Mixed emotions: Daniel Johnson, left, leader of the successful 'No' campaign, pauses during a post-referendum speech at his Montreal headquarters, while Quebec premier Jacques Parizeau gives the victory sign to his secessionist supporters despite losing the vote.

these changes very quickly," Mr Chrétien told the Canadian parliament yesterday.

Premiers of several English-speaking provinces called on Ottawa to devolve more powers to the provinces as a first step to accommodating Quebec.

The separatist government in Quebec City is likely to reject any conciliatory overtures from Ottawa. But many Québécois - including a significant number of those who voted in favour of independence on Monday - are

thought to be receptive to a deal which would allow Quebec to remain part of Canada.

The referendum has raised questions about the future of several veterans of Canada's constitutional wrangles.

Mr Chrétien's position has

Continued on Page 16

Background, Page 4; Editorial comment, Page 15; Lex, Page 18; Splitting headaches in the debt markets, Page 17; Government bonds, Page 26

Cool-hand Rumi, Page 3

Observer, Page 15

Continued on Page 16

Editorial Comment, Page 15

Lubbers set to become next Nato chief

By Peter Norman in Bonn and Bruce Clark in London

Mr Ruud Lubbers, the former prime minister of the Netherlands, emerged yesterday as the probable successor to Mr Willy Claes as secretary-general of Nato after Germany joined Britain and France in backing his candidacy.

Chancellor Helmut Kohl of Germany, who had until recently objected to Mr Lubbers, said he would support the Dutch Christian Democrat if he decided to apply formally for the job.

Mr Kohl's statement of support, the day after Mr John Major, the UK prime minister, and President Jacques Chirac of France threw their weight behind Mr Lubbers, removed a large potential barrier to his

appointment. Diplomats said it was likely the Dutch politician would be installed on December 5 when alliance foreign ministers confer in Brussels.

The meeting may coincide with the Nato deployment of up to 60,000 troops in Bosnia if peace talks today in the US bear fruit.

Mr Lubbers, 56, is currently a lecturer in economics at the University of Brabant in the Netherlands following his retirement last year from a 22-year career in Dutch politics. He withdrew from the public eye after failing to become president of the European Commission, largely because of Mr Kohl's objections.

Mr Kohl's antipathy to Mr Lubbers, which was never formally

explained, is believed to date back to Mr Lubbers' opposition, as prime minister of the Netherlands, to German unification. Mr Chirac is understood to have convinced the German leader to rethink his attitude.

A staunch supporter of the transatlantic tie, Mr Lubbers has no specialist interest in defence, but he enjoys widespread respect as a mediator, having played a key role in preparations for the Maastricht treaty in 1991.

In his own country, he has assembled both centre-right and centre-left coalitions, and as prime minister, he overcame bitter discontent over harsh cuts in the Netherlands' traditionally generous social welfare pro-

grammes. Italy also threw its weight behind the candidacy of Mr Lubbers yesterday, in a statement which revealed that the Netherlands government has been lobbying intensively behind the scenes. The Dutch government had been cautious about giving formal notice that Mr

Lubbers was a candidate to succeed Mr Claes, who was forced to resign after being named in a corruption scandal. But yesterday, the Netherlands floated the idea of his candidacy at a meeting of Nato ambassadors in Brussels and received a favourable response, diplomats said.

Cool-hand Rumi, Page 3

Observer, Page 15

Continued on Page 16

Editorial Comment, Page 15

Springer pulls out of Europe Online information network

By Judy Dempsey in Berlin and Alan Cane in London

Axel Springer, one of Germany's largest publishing groups, yesterday confirmed it was pulling out of Europe Online, an electronic information network due to be launched next year.

Springer, which had been due to take a 21.3 per cent stake in the Luxembourg-based company, said it was withdrawing "for economic reasons and because the ownership structure is still unclear". However, the group said it still aimed to be one of the providers of content.

The European market for information of all kinds delivered to residential customers' personal computers over telecommunications networks could be worth up to \$7.4bn a year by 2000.

This market, offering information such as news, shopping and travel details, differs substantially from traditional online services which are expensive, diffi-

cult to use and generally provided to professional researchers.

Europe Online's main shareholders include Burda, the German publishing group; Pearson, publisher of the Financial Times; Matra Hachette, the French publisher; and private investors.

The continuing involvement of Matra Hachette, which along with Burda and Pearson would provide content for the information service, appears uncertain. Europe Online said yesterday it was told by Matra it would be withdrawing completely. "But we are not prepared to confirm this, or Springer's decision," it said.

Europe Online had at one stage wanted to launch the service by the end of this year to coincide with the start of another joint venture in online information services set up by America Online, the fastest growing online services group in the US and Bertelsmann, Germany's biggest publisher and entertainment group. Unlike Amer-

ica/Bertelsmann, however, Europe Online wants to have a distinct European flavour and will be available in English, French and German with other languages to follow.

The content providers will include Pearson, Burda and Matra as well as Springer. Springer is the owner of the mass circulation Bild Zeitung newspaper, Die Welt, a daily, and several local newspapers and has a stake in Set-1, the independent commercial television channel in which Mr Leo Kirch, the Munich-based mogul holds a substantial share. Mr Kirch also holds at least a 35 per cent stake in Springer.

Vebacom, the telecommunications division of Veba, the German industrial conglomerate, still intends to acquire a 10 per cent stake in Europe Online. Pearson and Matra Hachette had been expected to reduce their stakes to make way for Springer and Vebacom.

Contents

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|----------------|-------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|----|
| European News | 23 | Competition | 20-24 | Gold Markets | 25 | Surveys | 26 |
| UK | 15 | Int. Companies | 18-21 | US Bond Market | 26 | FT Review of | 27 |
| Leaders Page | 14 | Int. Cap. Mkts | 25 | Money Markets | 27 | Information Technology | 28 |
| Letters | 14 | Observer | 15 | Recent Issues | 27 | Separate Sections | 28 |
| Asia-Pacific News | 7 | Markets | 15 | Share Information | 28-29 | Aluminium | 29 |
| American News | 5 | Arts | 11 | Wall Street | 29-30 | (Separate Section) | 29 |
| World Trade News | 5 | Arts Guide | 11 | Foreign Exchanges | 37 | | |
| UK News | 10 | Commentary | 11 | | | | |
| Weather | 18 | | | | | | |
| US | 10 | | | | | | |

CINVen announces that from today it is to be called CINVen.

The management buyout of
CINVen
completed on 31st October 1995

Arranged, structured and led by
CINVen directors

Equity provided by
CINVen directors

Debt provided by Bank of Scotland

Corporate Finance advisors:
J O Hambro Magan, Cazenove & Co

Accountants and taxation advisors: Touche Ross

Lawyers to CINVen: Ashurst Morris Crisp

Having the capital to back a big idea is only half the secret.
Having the vision to spot one is the other half.

CINVen
Under old management.

Clinton warns Bosnia talks may be last peace chance

By Jurek Martin in Washington and Laura Silber in Zagreb

President Bill Clinton yesterday said he would seek "an expression of support" from Congress before the US took part in Nato's enforcement of any peace settlement in Bosnia.

He described talks between the leaders of Serbia, Croatia and Bosnia which start today at a military base near Dayton, Ohio, as "maybe the last chance we have for peace for a very long time".

Success was not guaranteed, he said, and the US could not "impose a peace", which had to be negotiated freely by the parties. But if agreement was reached, "Nato must help to secure it and the US, as Nato leader, must participate."

Using some of his strongest language to date, he said US absence could cause other Nato partners to "reconsider their own commitments" to the alliance, thereby gravely weakening it, adding immeasurably to European instability and increasing the dangers of a fresh Balkan war spreading.

The president spoke the day after the House of Representatives passed, by 315 votes to 108, a non-binding resolution calling for congressional authorisation to deploy US troops in Bosnia and warning the parties not to count on a US military presence to enforce a settlement.

That vote was attacked by Mr Richard Holbrooke, the chief US negotiator, as an "extremely unhelpful" prelude to the Dayton talks, but Mr

The Croatian Democratic Union (HDZ), the ruling party of President Franjo Tudjman, won Sunday's parliamentary elections but has fallen short of the two-thirds majority needed to change the constitution, unofficial results released yesterday show, writes Laura Silber in Zagreb. The state election commission said the HDZ had taken 44.8 per cent, with 89 per cent of the votes counted. An opposition coalition, led by the Peasant party, finished second with 18.4 per cent; the Social Liberals, previously the second strongest party, won only 11.6 per cent of the ballot.

The HDZ won 10 of the 12 seats earmarked for Croats living outside Croatia, most of whom are from traditionally nationalist western Herzegovina in neighbouring Bosnia. About two-thirds of the 3.6m Croats eligible to vote turned out for the poll, called nearly a year early to exploit the groundswell of popularity for Mr Tudjman after the Croatian army crushed a rebel Serb state in the Krajina region last August.

Clinton doubted it would have any effect on the negotiations. His administration has maintained there is no constitutional obligation to win the backing of Congress whenever US forces are despatched into hostile situations overseas. But his comments yesterday recognised the reality that to defy the wishes of Congress could exact a heavy cost.

In a Monday night speech, Congressman Newt Gingrich, the Speaker of the House, did not rule out a congressional vote in favour of US deployment in Bosnia once a satisfactory agreement had been reached. But he said the House vote should serve as a warning to Mr Clinton that he must first "educate" the US public on his goals in Bosnia and then make the case to Congress that the US "must engage in a process that it does not currently believe in".

Mr Holbrooke had dampened expectations of a breakthrough in Dayton by warning several times that all sides have hardened their positions recently. Mr Holbrooke's warnings reflect reality as well as psychological tactics. At least one of the foundations on which the US peace process has been constructed looks distinctly shaky: the Muslim-Croat federation.

If the talks starting today fail to meet its demands, the Bosnian government may scupper negotiations by taking advantage of the sceptical mood among the majority Republicans in the US Congress. Before leaving Sarajevo, President Alija Izetbegovic of Bosnia made plain that he has not scaled back his demands. His government, he said, would insist on the country's territorial integrity. He also called for peacekeepers to be sent to Bosnia's frontiers rather than on current frontlines.

"When it comes to maps we

will ask for Gorazde, Brcko, Posavina and a united Sarajevo," he added, referring to land in eastern and northern Bosnia as well as the capital, part of which is Serb-held.

This stance is likely to be bolstered by renewed attention in the western world to atrocities committed by the Serbs who overran the town of Srebrenica in July. Evidence is growing that thousands of Muslim men were killed while fleeing the Serbs.

At a recent meeting, President Franjo Tudjman of Croatia also underlined the poor state of Croatian-Bosnian relations by insisting that, without Zagreb, the Bosnian government could not have taken any land from the Serbs.

The Croats currently hold about a quarter of Bosnia, more than ever before, and there seems little indication that they will hand this over to their Muslim countrymen.

While the federation, brokered in February 1994, did stop a year-long war between the Muslims and Croats, there has been no other progress in carrying out the agreement.

Of all the participants, President Slobodan Milosevic of Serbia seems most anxious to make a deal in order to win the lifting of sanctions. He will also seek an agreement on the status of Serb-held eastern Slavonia, which Mr Tudjman has threatened to recapture by force.

The fall of eastern Slavonia to the Croatian army could prompt up to 150,000 ethnic Serbs to flee into Serbia, further destabilising that country.

Dutch ex-PM favourite for alliance

Nato nations warm to cool-hand Ruud

By Bruce Clark in London, Peter Norman in Bonn and Ronald van de Krol in Amsterdam

Mr Ruud Lubbers, the former Dutch prime minister and the new favourite to win Nato's top political job, has a reputation for coolness in tense situations.

When a petrol bomb was thrown through the front window of his Rotterdam home, he calmly picked it up and threw it out again. He showed similar sang froid in fighting off a man wielding a knife who jumped into his car while he was trying to give a radio interview.

At the Nato headquarters on the outskirts of Brussels, the dangers are not usually so physical - but the need for a cool head will be just as great.

Mr Lubbers, who headed the Dutch government between 1982 and 1994, has moved to the front of the pack after being endorsed on Monday by the leaders of Britain and France - and yesterday, after some hesitation, by Germany.

He would appear to satisfy the job description set out a few days ago by a senior US official who said: "What we need is a French-speaking Atlanticist."

A millionaire businessman, devout Catholic and veteran coalition broker, Mr Lubbers is as good a linguist as most of

his compatriots - his five languages include French - and his commitment to the transatlantic tie is unshakeable.

In US defence circles, he is remembered as one of the western politicians who faced down the anti-nuclear movement during the 1980s - which was strong in the Netherlands - and accepted the installation of cruise missiles on European soil.

During his final years as prime minister, when Nato had begun its search for a post-cold war role, Mr Lubbers defended the alliance against charges of irrelevance and rejected the idea that Europe could defend itself without US help.

But with typical Dutch common sense, he also accepted the principle that Nato was bound to become more European in character, as Washington gradually scaled down the forces it deployed on European territory.

This position places him firmly in the centre of Europe's defence debate: he is less tempted by the vision of a de-Americanized Europe than certain French politicians, less sceptical about a European defence identity than certain Britons.

A tall, slim man with a permanent five o'clock shadow, Mr Lubbers combines the intellectual sophistication that comes of a Jesuit education with the stolid work ethic and



Mr Ruud Lubbers: good man in a crisis

informal manner of his country.

Partly because of his Catholic background, but mostly because of long experience as a compromise-broker at home and in Europe, the former prime minister has given rise to a new term in Dutch political science: the Lubbers confessional. This refers to his technique of holding private conversations with all parties to a dispute and politely but firmly coaxing out of them some indication of their bottom line.

He is widely credited with being one of the main architects of the Maastricht treaty of December 1991.

In European affairs, he and his compatriots have often played a pivotal role: they have a depth of commitment to the European ideal which reassures the French and Italians, and a belief in sound economic management which appeals to the Anglo-Saxons.

The Dutch ability to act as an honest broker could be a boon to Nato at a time when the planned peace implementation force in Bosnia is fraught with the danger of misunderstandings.

Germany's voteless citizens set up their own political party

By Judy Dempsey in Berlin

Germany's 6.8m foreign residents, the majority of whom are disenfranchised, have formed their own political party. It is the first time they have sought to organise themselves politically.

The Democratic Party of Germany (DPD), spearheaded by the country's 2.8m-strong

Turkish community, intends to campaign for changes in the electoral system and the country's outdated citizenship law.

"This is a clear signal that the main political parties that they must reform the law," said a spokesman for the Federal Office for Foreigners which has long campaigned for integration of the country's non-German community.

"It is also a signal that the people who have lived here for years are disappointed their status has remained unchanged," he added.

Under German law, non-Germans are barred from voting in local, state and federal elections. An exception is made for European Union nationals: they can vote in local elections.

Under the 1913 Imperial and Citizenship law, citizenship is automatically granted provided one of the parents is German, the mother is German in the case of an illegitimate child, or the individuals are *Aussiedler*, that is ethnic Germans from eastern Europe or Russia.

The decision to form the DPD has been taken in the

light of the failure by Germany's main political parties over the past two years to agree on double citizenship - not normally allowed - for third-generation children born to non-nationals living in the country. The Office for Foreigners had wanted the automatic right of double citizenship to be granted to children born in Germany and then let

them choose their nationality at the age of 18.

Foreigners aged between 16 and 23 years old can apply for citizenship if they have lived in Germany for a minimum of eight years and provided they relinquish their original citizenship. Older individuals can apply for citizenship after 15 years' residence.

"The fact that we have no

rights means we are always foreigners despite the fact that we pay taxes. And we are easy bait for racists," said Mr Sedat Sezgin, a 38-year-old Turkish lawyer and one of the founders of DPD. "The current electoral law and the citizenship law is racist."

The DPD intends to develop a state and federal-wide political party. However, under Ger-

man law, it will not have the right to field candidates unless 51 per cent of its members hold German citizenship. Less than 100,000 Turks do so. "This is not an obstacle as such," said Mr Sezgin. "The main point is that if the main political parties are not prepared to represent our interests, we will have to do it ourselves."



Our mission is to forge strong partnerships with government and commercial customers throughout the world. With technology that ranges from aeronautics and electronics to information services and space communications. Our customers count on us to meet their national needs for affordable solutions that get results. Working together with our customers, we turn opportunity into reality.

LOCKHEED MARTIN
Mission Success

NEWS: THE AMERICAS

Canada's referendum hangover

Vote shows ties are thinner than many had assumed, writes Bernard Simon

After the closest of close results, Monday's independence referendum in Quebec has left Canadians with little to celebrate and much to contemplate.

The federalist camp, which predicted an easy victory in the early days of the campaign, squeaked through with 50.6 per cent of the vote. The winning margin was smaller than the number of spoilt ballot papers.

The separatists had the consolation of a strong comeback in the closing stages of the campaign. But the gun faces of Yes supporters who gathered in a Montreal hall on Monday evening told the story of a group that has seen its project rebuffed twice at the polls in the past 15 years.

Their bitterness was captured by Mr Jacques Parizeau, the separatist veteran who is the province's premier. Noting that 60 per cent of French-speaking Québécois voted Yes to independence, Mr Parizeau blamed the wealthy and non-francophone immigrants for the defeat. "You roll up your sleeves and you begin all over again," Mr Parizeau said.

The close result is likely to force all sides to confront some sobering realities. Most important, it demonstrated that the threads holding Canada together are more slender than many English-speaking Canadians had assumed.

Monday's vote has increased pressure on Ottawa and the nine provinces outside Quebec to reshape the way Canada functions. Several provincial premiers called yesterday for a devolution of powers from the federal government to the provinces. Some have indicated a willingness to reconsider Quebec's demand for recognition as a distinctive part of Canada. "We have work to do, let's get on with the job," Mr Jean Chrétien, Canada's prime minister, said on Monday night. The cabinet spent most of yesterday mapping future strategy.

But getting it done will not be easy. Mr Chrétien, just a month ago the most popular

prime minister in Canadian history, has been severely wounded by the referendum campaign and the close result. Even before the votes were counted, rumblings of discontent had surfaced in his Liberal party caucus. The prime minister faces criticism for not paying enough attention to national unity issues since he took office two years ago, and for projecting an air of misplaced complacency during the

'We have work to do, let's get on with the job' - Jean Chrétien, Canadian prime minister.

The cabinet spent most of yesterday mapping future strategy

referendum campaign.

Although Mr Chrétien is himself Québécois and represents a Quebec constituency in Parliament, the campaign proved his role as a staunch defender of Canadian unity in the bitter constitutional battles of the 1980s damaged his credibility in the French-speaking province.

By far the most effective politician on the federalist side was Mr Jean Charest, the youthful and personable leader of the Progressive Conservative party, which ruled Canada for nine years to 1993. Mr Charest holds one of only two Conservative seats in the House of Commons. But his referendum performance has enhanced his party's chances of a comeback, and ensured that he will play a significant role in efforts to keep the country together.

Although there is now widespread agreement on the need for greater decentralisation,

putting words into practice will not be easy. The English-speaking provinces have so far balked at enshrining any special treatment for Quebec in the constitution.

Decentralisation could itself raise some highly charged issues. For instance, some politicians have suggested wider provincial powers in health care. But this could undermine a basic tenet of Canada's widely admired healthcare sys-



Jean Chrétien

tem, that all provinces must conform to national standards. Meanwhile, the close referendum result has heightened nervousness that efforts to hold the country together over the next few years could distract attention from Canada's pressing economic problems.

Mr Paul Martin, finance minister, could find himself on the defensive as he tries to press ahead with his drive to bring down the federal budget deficit. Mr Martin has pledged to narrow the deficit to 3 per cent of gross domestic product next year, from 5.4 per cent in 1994/95, and provide two-year rolling targets thereafter.

Several important deficit-cutting initiatives, notably unemployment insurance and pension reform, were put on ice in the run-up to the referendum. Mr Chrétien caught many of his followers by surprise with a blunt promise in the stressful closing stages of the campaign that Québécois

pensions would remain intact. On the other side of the political fence, the pro-secession government in Quebec is likely to reject any offer to renew the federation, and to seize every opportunity to show that the French-speaking province would be better off as an independent country.

Separatist leaders made it clear after the votes were counted on Monday that the referendum was not the last word on independence. "The next time could come more quickly than we think," said Mr Lucien Bouchard, the driving force behind the separatists' strong showing.

However, the separatists also have their weak spots. Their ranks are divided between hard-liners, such as Mr Parizeau, and moderates, who might react favourably to a new deal that would keep Quebec within Canada. In its preoccupation with the independence campaign, the ruling Parti Québécois has all but ignored Quebec's deep-rooted economic problems.

Quebec has made the least progress among the 10 provinces in improving its fiscal situation. Its 1994-95 budget deficit reached 4.1 per cent of gross domestic product, compared with 3.7 per cent in neighbouring Ontario, which suggests Mr Parizeau could have trouble keeping his referendum promise to maintain generous social programmes without a rise in taxes.

The referendum has left all Canada's politicians with much work to do. As Mr Charest put it, "we need to inject some confidence in our capacity to bring about change."

Most Canadians, whatever their political stripe, hoped that Monday's vote would provide a clear direction for their country. However, it appears instead to mark the beginning of a new, bumpy road with some potentially hazardous twists and turns.

Canada after the vote, Page 15; Lex, Page 16; Stock markets report, Back page; Capital markets report, Page 26

President Bill Clinton "made clear our views, that our relationship with a strong and united Canada should continue... he believes in the need to manage ethnic differences because ethnic diversity can be the hallmark of a strong and prosperous society."

White House press secretary Mike McCurry

"We note the outcome of the referendum. We value a strong, united Canada as a long-standing friend and ally. It is now time for all the people of Canada to look ahead together and build on this result."

British Foreign Office

"The voting result shows the tradition and strength of the democratic process in Canada. A majority of voters in Quebec have voted for unity and for the federal system."

German Foreign Ministry

"France takes note of the result of this consultation... it plans quite resolutely to confirm and develop the direct and preferential relations which link it to Quebec, an essential partner in the francophone world."

French Foreign Ministry

"The francophones cause emerges victorious... one sees that the French language merits passion as much in North America as in North Africa or Lebanon. I was even going to say it is worth dying for."

Maurice Schumann, former cabinet minister under General de Gaulle

"People who are strangers to Quebec in heart and spirit have swayed the scales."

Jean-Marie Le Pen, French National Front leader

"The nightmare that Quebec has experienced could so easily happen to Scotland."

Scottish Tory chairman Sir Michael Hirst

"The Queen does not make statements about this sort of thing."

Buckingham Palace

Narrow victory leaves all frustrated

The frustrations of a long, bitter referendum campaign and a razor-thin decision were written on the faces of thousands of commuters hurrying to work in Montreal and throughout Quebec yesterday.

Many of Quebec's 7m population had watched the referendum unfold on television. By 9.30pm the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation forecast a narrow win for the No to independence camp.

A hush fell on 2,000 pro-independence campaigners gathered in Montreal's convention centre as the Yes's early lead evaporated, and tears began to flow. Mr Jacques Parizeau, Quebec's premier and a veteran campaigner for independence, was seen pacing in an upper level box, a glass in his hand. It was clear by 10pm the No side would win.

In another meeting hall nearby federalist militants managed only moderate cheers, putting the best face possible on their narrow victory, talking of reconciliation and change.

Then Mr Parizeau, alone on the podium in the convention centre, and without a word of thanks to his chief supporters or Mr Lucien Bouchard, de facto leader of the separatist campaign, blamed "money and the ethnic vote" for the Yes side's loss. An eyewitness reported that some supporters immediately walked out, with moderates on both sides accusing Mr Parizeau of using inflammatory words.

Later hundreds of young supporters of the two campaigns clashed with police on Montreal's main shopping street, with several brawls, a dozen shops windows broken and 35 arrests. In the early hours of the morning a petrol bomb was removed from the Federal Liberal party headquarters in Montreal.

But in Quebec City and other



Defeated separatists demonstrate their frustration

towns, the streets were deserted by 1am. Even in Montreal, everything was cleaned up by 4am.

However, the bitterness and uncertainty left by the vote will take longer to resolve.

"Canada and Quebec are now so divided among themselves that I wonder if anything will ever change," said Mrs Marie Pelletier, a Montreal theatre director, expressing the frustration of young Yes supporters. "Canada is like an old picture hanging in an old frame. We, the people of Quebec came so close this time."

But advertising salesman Mr Andre Simard, said: "Half of the 60 per cent of Franco-phones who voted Yes don't really want independence, but change that will give Quebec more decision-making powers. They don't want to break up Canada."

The Quebec labour unions officially supported the Yes side, and a clear majority of

French-speaking factory workers voted Yes. Many were disappointed by the defeat.

English-speaking workers, who must use French at the workplace, were mostly silent supporters of the No side. Many are immigrants and smarted under Mr Parizeau's "ethnic vote" taunt. Mr Max Bernier, president of the Canadian Jewish Congress which has formed a joint committee with Greek and Italian groups in Montreal, said Mr Parizeau's words were "highly inappropriate". Other ethnic leaders called for an apology.

Mr Yves Lafont, a professor at Laval University in Quebec City, summed up the feelings of moderates on both sides: "The French-speaking majority of Quebec feels it is a people and a nation and it wants to be accepted as such by Canada. There can no longer be 10 equal provinces."

Robert Gibbens

Clinton to discuss debt extension

By Jurek Martin in Washington

President Bill Clinton and the Republican leadership in Congress will this afternoon sit down in the White House to discuss a temporary extension of the federal debt ceiling designed to avoid a default by the US government on its financial obligations.

But Mr Clinton was not prepared to start negotiating on the details of the budget bills passed by both houses last week because, according to Mr Mike McCurry, the White House spokesman, "the Republicans have indicated no willingness to take up the president's priorities."

Both Senator Bob Dole, the majority leader, and Congressman Newt Gingrich, the Speaker of the House, have

demanding this week that the president become personally involved in the debt ceiling negotiations.

It was Mr Dole who suggested today's meeting in a Monday night telephone call to Mr Leon Panetta, the White House chief of staff. Until now, Mr Robert Rubin, the treasury secretary, has been the principal administration negotiator, although his approach has been sharply criticised by the two Republican leaders. Nevertheless, at Mr Dole's request, Mr Rubin will also take part in the White House talks.

The treasury secretary has pressed for an \$85bn extension of the current \$4,900bn ceiling until the start of next year to allow the US to meet its bills while the confrontation over the budget is resolved.

But Senator Pete Domenici, chairman of the budget committee, said Mr Rubin's proposal was "not on the cards". Instead, he recommended a much shorter extension - to November 29 - to increase the pressure on the administration to accept the Republican budget bills.

It is becoming increasingly clear that Congress will be unable to resolve differences between the two houses' budget bills, which also include reforms of federal health insurance and welfare and a \$345bn cut in income taxes, by mid-November, when the debt ceiling is certain to be breached, or even by the Thanksgiving holiday 10 days later.

Mr Clinton is also due to be out of the country twice in the last half of this month. First he

is off to Japan for bilateral talks and a summit of the Asian and Pacific Economic Co-operation forum. Then he goes to Ireland, Britain and Spain, for talks with the European Union. It is unlikely, though just possible, that one or both of these trips could be cancelled.

The president has repeatedly threatened to veto the legislation whenever it reaches his desk. Only then is he willing to start hard bargaining over the details, though it is perfectly possible that today's talks will stray into the budget arena.

The administration yesterday did announce its support for one part of the budget package - the \$13bn annual transport bill. This embraces substantial reforms of the Federal Aviation Authority.

OJ trial prompts formal review of California courts

By Christopher Partee in Los Angeles

California's courtroom procedures, including the use of television cameras and jury selection methods, are to be formally reviewed as a result of the controversial year-long murder trial of Mr OJ Simpson.

The policy-making California Judicial Council has asked a committee of eight judges, court administrators and public attorneys to report next May in a move which seems mainly intended to restore public faith in the jury system.

"Half the people in the state think the jury process does not work and we have to respond to that," said Mr Charles Calderon, a state senator and a member of the council.

The review committee's wide-ranging brief, which includes requests for possible changes to legislation and the state constitution, is a clear indication of the depth of concern in both judicial and legislative circles.

Governor Pete Wilson of California sent a written request for a review on the same day the Simpson trial jury returned its not-guilty verdict after less than four hours' deliberation.

Although leading legal authorities have warned against "knee-jerk" reactions to the special circumstances surrounding the Simpson case, and its allegations of double murder against a popular black sporting hero, the controversy

has rumbled on undiminished.

Several judges have since exercised their right to ban television cameras, which were widely blamed for encouraging excessive drama in the Simpson case from witnesses, counsel and even the judge.

The case also gave added urgency to a review already under way of jury procedures, which may have more telling longer-term effects than curtailing lawyerly antics.

One possible change likely to prove popular with all except defence specialists would be an end to the right of peremptory challenge to potential jurors, which, opponents say, would reduce lawyers' ability to "load" juries according to race or other factors.

Mr Calderon suggested that jury summonses, which are often ignored by those concerned at the possible loss of income, should be enforced more strictly.

Other ideas include the introduction of majority verdicts in all trials except for first-degree murder and others carrying the death penalty.

Governor Wilson's request for a judicial review also proposed a ruling on whether lawyers should be allowed to make political statements in court.

Mr Johnnie Cochran, who led Mr Simpson's defence, was widely criticised for apparently suggesting the jury should send a message to the white community by liberating his client.

AMERICAN NEWS DIGEST

US confidence remains strong

US consumer confidence remains "reassuringly strong," the Conference Board, a New York business analysts group, said yesterday.

The confidence index fell slightly to 97 in October against 97.3 in September. However, the index was eight points higher than in the same period last year when the economy was growing robustly. The latest reading pointed to "healthy economic growth," said Mr Fabian Lindenberg, a Board spokesman. Separate data indicated employment costs remain unusually subdued. The employment cost index - a broad measure including fringe benefits as well as wages - rose 0.6 per cent in the third quarter, less than expected. The annual increase of 2.6 per cent was one of the lowest on record.

Labour costs seemed firmly under control in spite of a low unemployment rate partly because employers succeeded in holding down growth of fringe benefits. Benefit costs rose 0.4 per cent in the third quarter - less than half the increase in the same period last year, and 2.2 per cent on an annual basis. The deceleration mainly reflected declining health insurance costs for employers. Figures yesterday also showed new homes sales up 3.3 per cent in September, following a sharp drop in August.

Michael Prouse, Washington

Latitude for chief executives

Chief executives should be given wide latitude providing they have shown solid financial performance, according to a survey of US institutional investors. It also found strong opposition to limits on compensation in the event of contracts being ended.

The survey, Redefining Corporate Governance, was carried out by Russell Reynolds, an international head-hunting organisation. It spoke to 33 institutional investors and 206 fund managers.

Mr David Shellard, managing director of Reynolds Russell in London said: "One of the most interesting things in the report is the view that non-executive directors should take a much closer interest in the active management. I also noted that the US investors favour non-executive shareholders holding shares."

Stewart Dalby, London

Pemex starts plants sell-off

Mexico's state oil monopoly, Petróleos Mexicanos (Pemex), has formally begun privatising 61 secondary petrochemical plants. The income generated by the privatisation, which is expected to be completed by next July, will be assigned to Pemex's investment budget.

Daniel Dombey, Mexico City

SAMSUNG, SIEMENS & FUJITSU

Share something special

THE NORTH OF ENGLAND

Tokyo Tel: 813 3450 2791 Fax: 813 3450 2793 Seoul Tel: 02 598 6071 Fax: 02 598 60773 Chicago: Tel 708 593 6020 Fax: 708 593 7127 Head Office: Newcastle upon Tyne (11 44 191) 261 0026 Fax: (11 44 191) 233 9006

More than 380 international companies have chosen to invest £6billion in the North of England - these include '50 Fortune 500' companies and one of the largest concentrations of Asia-Pacific manufacturing investment in Europe.

We pride ourselves on our attention to detail and have provided a level of high quality support to hundreds of manufacturing and services investment projects that we believe is second to none.

No matter how large or small the project is, if your company is considering expanding in Europe contact us - our track record speaks for itself.

NORTHERN
DEVELOPMENT
FINANCE

EU threatens pact on trade disputes body

By Guy de Jonquieres in London and Frances Williams in Geneva

The World Trade Organisation's efforts to establish new machinery for settling international trade disputes have been threatened with further delay by a last-minute EU demand for changes in the draft list of candidates for the WTO appeals tribunal.

The demand, conveyed to trade diplomats in Geneva yesterday, is expected to anger other WTO members and could undermine an outline compromise designed to end intense political wrangling over the geographic balance of the seven-member body.

The main obstacle has been insistence by the EU and the US that each have two seats on

the body, which will hear appeals to judgments on trade conflicts handed down by WTO disputes settlement panels.

Washington has recently indicated that it would be prepared to accept only one seat, provided the EU did the same. However, Sir Leon Brittan, the European trade commissioner, has been unable to persuade EU governments unconditionally to drop their demand for a second seat.

The EU Council of Ministers decided in Luxembourg on Monday evening that it would scale back its claim only if adjustments were made in the geographical distribution of candidates proposed by the WTO committee charged with selecting members of the appeals tribunal.

The EU is also seeking assur-

ances from the WTO that it will not exclude the possibility of two European members being chosen to sit on the tribunal in the future.

The conditions were set at the insistence of France and Belgium, which had urged the Commission to continue its campaign for a second seat. Only Britain, Germany and Sweden said on Monday that they were ready to accept the list of candidates proposed by the WTO selection committee.

"The EU negotiators have been duped," Mr Hervé de Charette, France's foreign minister, said after the council meeting. "Having only one seat for the EU, when we represent 45 per cent of world trade against only 17 per cent for the US, is neither fair nor normal."

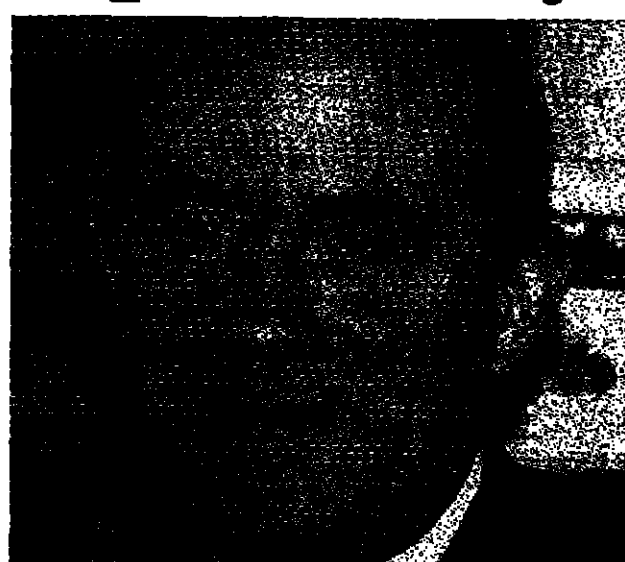
Though the EU council did

not specify the changes it was seeking, France and some other EU members are said to believe that the proposed composition of the appeals body is too heavily weighted in favour of Asia and Australasia.

The selection committee's proposal would give the region three seats, occupied by nominees from Japan, the Philippines and New Zealand. The other members would be drawn from the US, the EU, Uruguay and Egypt.

The EU is expected to argue that one of the candidates from the Pacific region should be replaced by a candidate from another part of the world.

The EU council said that, if other WTO members failed to meet its demands, it would discuss the issue further at its next meeting on November 10.



Hervé de Charette: 'EU has been duped'

WORLD TRADE NEWS DIGEST

Research patent for biotech group

A US biotechnology company has been granted a patent it claims will give it comprehensive rights over a new method of drug research. Pennsylvania-based 3-Dimensional Pharmaceuticals has been issued with a process patent covering computer-controlled combinatorial chemistry, a system in which millions of potential drugs can be screened rapidly for potential as a new drug.

Mr Raymond Saleme, chief executive, acknowledged the possibility of legal action as drugs companies tried to protect their technologies from the patent. Most of the world's top drugs companies are developing combinatorial chemistry - which can be used to create thousands or millions of different chemicals - in an effort to improve productivity in one of the most labour intensive parts of the industry. They are also working on rapid screening of such materials.

3Dimensional Pharmaceuticals' patent covers the computerisation of the link between the screening process and the creation and selection of drugs for screening. The company claims that the patent will affect the chemicals industry, especially agrochemicals, paints and fragrances. It has also filed for patents in Europe. *Daniel Green, London*

Airlines to raise compensation

Airlines meeting at the annual meeting of the International Air Transport Association in Kuala Lumpur, yesterday endorsed lifting compensation limits for death or injury to passengers in airline accidents.

The airlines agreed that compensation levels would in future be based on the standards prevailing in the passenger's country of domicile. Compensation levels at present range from \$10,000 to \$150,000, depending on such circumstances as where the ticket was purchased.

Mr Pierre Jeannot, IATA director general, said: "Our carriers have long recognised that the limits were unrealistically low. But governments have been unable to agree on amending the applicable international law, so the airlines are now taking action to modernise the liability system."

The new agreement is scheduled to come into effect next November but this could occur later as it requires government approvals. *Michael Skapinker, Aerospace Correspondent*

EBRD to invest in Croatia

The European Bank for Reconstruction and Development is to make its first direct corporate investment in Croatia. The bank is lending \$20m to Pliva, a Croatian pharmaceuticals producer, and is injecting DM60m (\$43m) in a convertible debt investment to take an eventual 11 per cent equity stake.

The Croatian government is planning to sell a majority stake in Pliva to domestic and foreign investors. It has appointed Zagreb-based Banka and Union Bank of Switzerland to co-ordinate a domestic and international public share offering in the first half of next year. Pliva is increasing its capacity and is to build a plant to produce of Azithromycin and other antibiotics. Azithromycin, a product of the group's own research for which it holds the worldwide patent, is licensed to Pfizer in the US for sale under the brand name Zithromax. It is also sold in east Europe under the name of Sumamed and is used to treat infections of the upper respiratory tract. *Kevin Done, East Europe Correspondent*

Motorola of the US will set up a venture with Panda Electronics of China to develop, produce and sell computer systems based on PowerPC microprocessors. Motorola will hold a 60 per cent equity investment. *Reuter, Beijing*

China to end tax break on imports

By Tony Walker in Beijing

China plans to phase out tax exemptions on imports of capital equipment for ventures involving foreign investors from the beginning of next year, but a final decision has not been made.

Mr Xiang Hualong, deputy director-general of the state administration of taxation, said that new projects would probably lose tax exemption from January, but "this decision has not finally been taken by the central government."

Speaking at a meeting in Beijing of the Geneva-based World Economic Forum Mr Xiang said: "This is a complex issue, it depends if it is an old or new project." Earlier, Mr Sun Shangqing, a senior official, had said tax breaks for imports of equipment would definitely be phased out.

"We will abolish the (tax exemption) policy as from next year," said Mr Sun, who is director of the development and research centre of state council, or cabinet.

China, in its efforts to attract foreign investment, had provided tax breaks of up to 50 per cent on capital equipment imports, but is now reviewing

preferential tax policies across the board.

This follows pressure from struggling state-owned enterprises disadvantaged by preferential policies for foreign investors and from inland provinces starved of investment which favoured special economic zones in coastal areas. The new rule would not affect contracts already signed and the move was in line with World Trade Organisation principles that call for equal treatment of all companies.

Chinese officials have been talking of eliminating the disparity between foreign and local investors and the possibility of reducing tax advantages enjoyed by China's five special economic zones and Shanghai's Pudong area.

But Mr Xiang said there would be no change in the preferential tax status of the zones in the "short-term". These benefits include tax free holidays and other advantages denied investors elsewhere in China.

China is also rationalising its value-added tax rebate system after widespread abuses contributed to a build-up of Yn55bn (\$6.63bn) in arrears owed to claimants.

Fraud forces tighter transit checks

By Frances Williams in Geneva and Charles Batchelor in London

Checks on the TIR system for international road transport are to be tightened in a move to combat an unprecedented wave of customs fraud linked to organised crime.

The growth of smuggling in Europe, estimated to cost customs revenues billions of dollars a year, now threatens the survival of the 20-year-old TIR transit regime, according to the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (ECE) which administers the TIR convention.

Under the TIR scheme,

which will have 58 members next year, trucks once loaded are sealed and the TIR carnet allows them to pass with the minimum of red tape to their final destination.

The International Road Transport Union (IRU), which is responsible for operating the TIR system, was forced last December to suspend the issue of carnets for alcohol and tobacco consignments because

insurers would no longer cover the cost of tax and duty payments for goods "disappearing" en route. The new monitoring system, to be introduced by the end of the year, aims at a daily information exchange between customs authorities on all TIR

carnets presented to them.

The ECE says this will enable virtually every consignment using the TIR regime to be tracked along its journey, allowing fraud to be rapidly detected and giving insurers the data they need to make an accurate assessment of risk.

Mr Richard Turner, policy director of the UK Freight Transport Association, welcomed the introduction of a computerised system of handling TIR carnets. He hoped it would be in place by the target date but noted there had been problems in getting systems running in eastern Europe.

The FTA, which represents transport companies, did not

expect an early resumption of alcohol and tobacco shipments under the TIR system.

The new information system will replace an *ad hoc* arrangement introduced last summer between the IRU and Société Générale de Surveillance (SGS), the Geneva-based international inspection group. This was considered unacceptable by many governments and it has proved burdensome for hauliers, who are obliged to discharge TIR carnets at a few selected customs posts where SGS can check the contents of their trucks.

The ECE is already discussing moves to strengthen the convention itself.

Israel signs first Gulf Arab deal

By Julien Ozzanne in Amman

Israel yesterday signed its first large commercial deal with a Gulf Arab state with a memorandum of intent to buy Qatari liquefied natural gas through Enron, the US energy company. The deal also marks the emergence of Qatar as a player in Arab-Israeli business opportunities and regional integration.

Sheikh Hammad bin Jassim bin Jahr al-Thani, Qatar's foreign minister, said his country

was determined to join the peace process, but believed it premature to establish even minimal formal diplomatic links until Israel achieved greater progress in peace talks with Syria and Lebanon.

The natural gas deal is one of the largest regional commercial projects. The agreement between Israel and Enron committed both sides to negotiate and complete a LNG sale and purchase agreement within 180 days. Under the proposed deal, Israel would buy at least 2m

tonnes of natural gas a year, worth about \$400m, from Enron which is developing part of Qatar's north field.

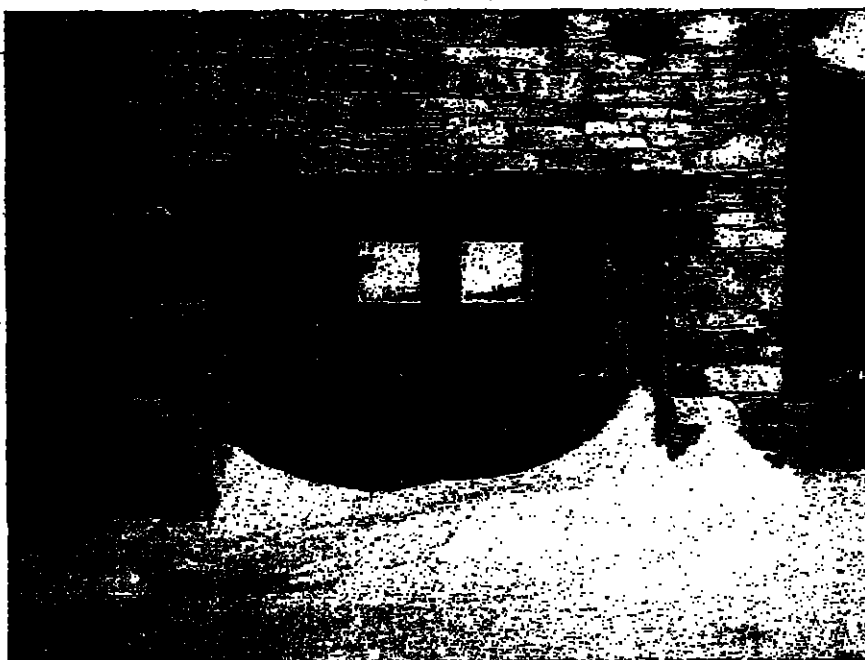
The gas would be liquefied and shipped to a terminal either on the Red Sea or the Mediterranean where it would be converted back to gas. In the next six months both sides must negotiate price and political risk insurance.

Yesterday's deal is part of a larger Qatar-Enron project to exploit 5m tonnes of natural gas for export to India, Israel

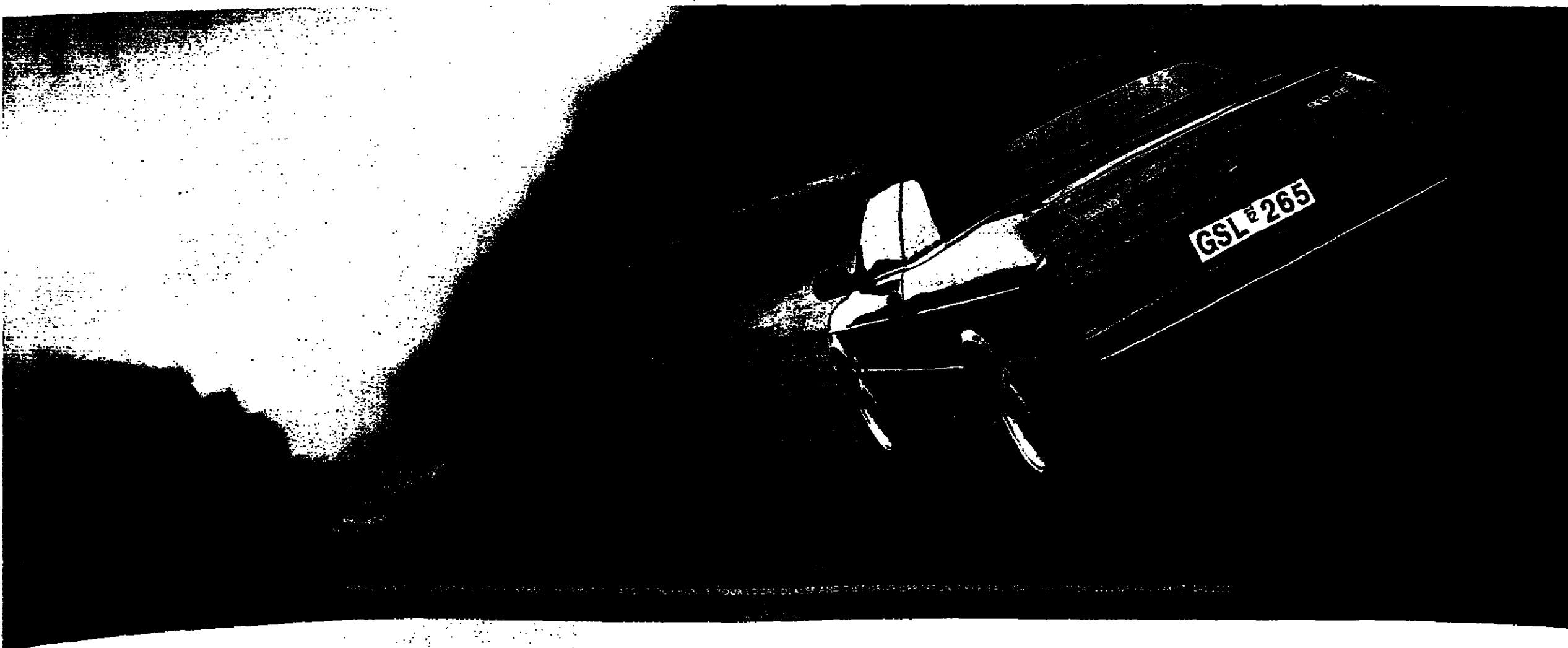
and Jordan with total investment of between \$5bn and \$5.5bn.

Sheikh Hammad said several other commercial deals had been discussed in Amman, and the Gulf state yesterday presented 22 development projects, ranging from steel pipes and cement to petrochemicals, to investors at the summit.

Qatar also said it had set up a \$250m private holding company to finance development and industrial projects in the West Bank and Gaza Strip.



Most convertibles spend nine months of the year in jail.
Not the Saab.



NEWS: INTERNATIONAL

UK Foreign Office protests over 'flawed judicial process' for minority rights leader

Anger at Nigeria death sentence

By Paul Adams in Lagos

A special tribunal set up by Nigeria's military regime has sentenced to death minority rights leader Mr Ken Saro-Wiwa for alleged involvement in the murder of four local politicians by a mob in their native Ogoniland last May.

Three others were also sentenced to death. Five others received death sentences on Monday.

In London, the Foreign Office condemned the death sentences. "We deplore the death sentences passed on Ken Saro-Wiwa and his co-defendants following a flawed judicial process," a spokesman said.

Britain also asked the Nigerian leadership to commute the sentences.

A British lawyer observing the trial earlier this year, for the human rights group Article 19, concluded that the special tribunal was biased in favour of the prosecution and said the

evidence against Mr Saro-Wiwa from a parallel trial of another nine accused of the same murders amounted to double jeopardy.

Mr Saro-Wiwa's son Ken Wiwa called for the Commonwealth, which meets in New Zealand next month, to expel Nigeria from the organisation.

Mr Saro-Wiwa is a popular playwright who, as leader of the Movement for the Survival of the Ogoni People, became the most militant campaigner for minority rights since Nigeria's civil war in 1967.

Although he insisted it was a peaceful movement, he advocated secession and confronted an increasingly repressive military regime over one of the most explosive issues in Nigeria: the rights to oil revenue.

Mr Saro-Wiwa's hardline approach to the government and oil companies caused bitter divisions with the more moderate traditional rulers in

Ogoniland, including the four murdered, who advocated dialogue to get a better deal. The youth wing of Mr Saro-Wiwa's movement, which was intolerant of local dissent, sparked the riot which led to the deaths of the four Ogoni chiefs last year.

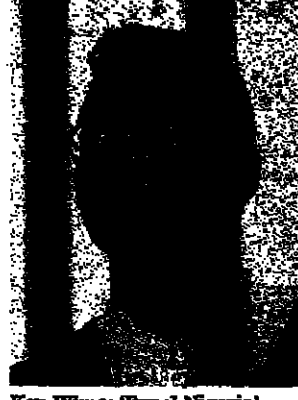
The Ogoni are among 20 ethnic groups who make up the 6m people living in the Niger delta. This oil-producing area in south-east Nigeria provides more than 90 per cent of the country's exports and 80 per cent of government revenue, but has received no benefit from the mineral wealth and has allegedly suffered environmental damage from oil operations in the rain forest and swamp region.

The Ogoni campaign has accused the army of carrying out attacks on Ogoni villages, leaving hundreds dead and thousands displaced since August 1993, and has accused Royal Dutch Shell of collabo-

rating. Shell denies any part in the violence. It says that the disputes should be resolved peacefully and more revenue should be invested in the oil-producing areas.

Ms Anita Roddick, founder of the Body Shop retail chain, yesterday called on Shell to condemn the death sentences. Ms Roddick, a friend of Mr Saro-Wiwa, said only Shell has sufficient clout with the Nigerian government to have the judgments overturned.

Ms Roddick said Shell was privately "appalled" at the events in Nigeria. The company should join the public condemnation of the trial, she said. Shell last night said it could not interfere with the local legal system. Demands that it use its "influence" with the Nigerian government were "dangerous and wrong," it declared. The company also believes that outside observers over-estimate its ability to influence events in Nigeria.



Ken Wiwa: 'Expel Nigeria'

In 1993, the Ogoni gave an ultimatum to Shell, the Nigerian government and Chevron, which also has concessions in Ogoniland, to pay \$4bn in oil royalties and \$5bn as compensation for environmental damage or cease operations. The oil companies have withdrawn from Ogoniland. See Letters, Page 14

MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA ECONOMIC SUMMIT

US voices optimism over development bank

By David Gardner and Julian Ozanne in Amman

The US said yesterday there was widespread support for the Middle East development bank, in spite of opposition from a large majority of European Union member states and reticence among Gulf nations.

The bank was given the green light at the end of the three-day Middle East and North Africa economic summit in Amman.

The meeting marked a step forward from last year's Casablanca summit, the first attempt to build economic foundations for the still evolving Arab-Israeli peace process, and a number of cross-border deals were completed, including an agreement for Qatar to supply liquefied natural gas to Israel.

It was nevertheless overshadowed by political tensions, in particular over the future status of Jerusalem, and the speed of "normalisation" of Arab-Israeli relations while the Jewish state has yet to reach peace accords with Syria and Lebanon.

The Bank for Economic Cooperation and Development in the Middle East and North Africa is to be set up in Cairo within two years, capitalised at about \$6bn, with a quarter of this paid-in by future members, and the rest in-callable shares.

Ms Joan Spero, the US undersecretary of state for economic affairs, said yesterday there were indications already that "over 70 per cent of the capital will be subscribed". She said several Gulf states would take shares in the bank, although Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates have been hostile to it.

"We are deliberately leaving a number of the shares open," Ms Spero said, for those EU states "which have not said yes, but which have not said no". Only Italy, the Netherlands and Ireland among EU member states favour the new institution, with the rest preferring a facility which would identify viable projects and tap into existing multilateral lenders, which, they say, have the finance if the projects are there to be funded.

Ms Spero said Germany, France and the UK were sitting on the fence. She expected the EU to follow the US lead once the bank came into being. Although the EU is gearing up to pour around \$13bn into the region over the next five years, the US has proceeded on the basis that Europe would follow the American lead once the bank - suggested by Egypt, Israel, Jordan and the Palestinians - "becomes a reality", as Ms Spero put it.

Meanwhile, Mr Yasser Arafat, chairman of the Palestine Liberation Organisation, denounced the recent US Con-

gress votes to move the US embassy in Israel from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem as "a very dangerous precedent which will destroy the peace process". Mr Shimon Peres, the Israeli foreign minister, said of the emotive issue of Jerusalem, that "politically it is closed", although negotiations on the future of the city are not due to start until next May.

The Egypt-Jordan row rumbled throughout the summit, after Mr Amr Moussa, Egyptian foreign minister, warned against "rushing" into links with Israel before Syria and Lebanon had been brought into "a comprehensive peace", an independent Palestinian state was established, and the status of Jerusalem was settled.

King Hussein rebuked him publicly, arguing sardonically that since Egypt had made peace with Israel in 1979, Jordan was now "running" to seize the opportunities of peace, which it sealed with Israel last year.

Mr Dennis Ross, the US Middle East mediator who, along with Mr Warren Christopher, US secretary of state, met Israeli Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin in Amman on Sunday and Syrian president Hafez al-Assad in Damascus on Monday, warned that there are "still differences on substance and procedure" between the two sides. Qatar-Israeli deal, Page 5

Emissions action urgent, say Germans

By Peter Norman in Bonn

Global carbon dioxide emissions must be reduced by 1 per cent a year for more than 150 years if the world is to avoid an intolerable increase in temperature, the German government's panel on global environment change warned yesterday.

The advisory body, made up of scientists and economists, said it was not too late to save the global environment from "irreversible catastrophe". However, it warned that if emissions continued to grow at

their current rate the climate would be economically and ecologically unbearable in about 25 years.

After presenting the panel's latest annual report to the Bonn government, Prof Horst Zimmermann, chairman of the group, said the global mean temperature only had to rise by 1.5°C from the present average of 15.3°C before the upper level of the "tolerance window" for the "preservation of creation in its present form" had been reached.

The programme of reducing CO₂ emissions should begin after a transitional period of five years. Even with temperature increases of about 0.5°C per decade, the social and economic costs of adapting to global warming and repairing the damage caused by it would reach 5 per cent of gross global product.

The panel said international agreements on climate change needed to be enacted and strengthened. Its report called, in particular, for joint implementation by industrialised and developing countries of pledges to reduce CO₂ emissions. In this way,

industrial countries would meet some of their own commitments to cut CO₂ carbon dioxide emissions by financing reductions in developing nations.

Prof Zimmermann said Germany had a special responsibility as "a global player" to devise and implement policies to solve global environmental problems. It would be an important step forward if the German motor industry succeeded in producing cars which consumed only 3 litres of fuel per 100 kilometres. The panel urged all countries

to increase awareness of the environment and reduce pollution at home. It also called for greater efforts to combat poverty.

The panel's report mirrors many of the concerns and pre-occupations of the German government. At last month's annual congress of the Christian Democratic Union, Chancellor Helmut Kohl voiced concern about global warming and called on all countries to join Germany in an urgent initiative to save densely populated regions from the threat of storms, floods and drought.

to increase awareness of the environment and reduce pollution at home. It also called for greater efforts to combat poverty.

The panel's report mirrors many of the concerns and pre-occupations of the German government. At last month's annual congress of the Christian Democratic Union, Chancellor Helmut Kohl voiced concern about global warming and called on all countries to join Germany in an urgent initiative to save densely populated regions from the threat of storms, floods and drought.

Reform of markets key to Arab capital needs

By David Gardner

The Arab world needs to open, reform and integrate its capital markets if it is to attract anything like the flows of private capital it needs to compete internationally, and begin reaping the dividends of the peace with Israel now taking shape.

This was the near unanimous conclusion of senior businessmen, fund managers, and regional market operators and officials at a series of workshops on capital market development at the Middle East and North Africa (MENA) economic summit in Amman.

The summit, backed by the US, Russia, the EU and Japan, yesterday announced plans to set up a regional development bank, along with regional business and tourism councils. But government and business leaders at the gathering recognised that likely flows of official aid, development loans, and remittances from expatriate workers would not come anywhere close to matching the region's capital and financing requirements.

The World Bank, in a report out last week, said the region's deficit financing requirements alone were the highest of any developing region, and three times those of Africa and Asia in the Middle East, or eastern Arab world. Yet the region as a whole attracts less than 1 per cent of total private capital flows into developing countries, and about 0.3 per cent of portfolio investment. The Bank estimates that Arab capital amounting to \$350bn is held outside the region.

Mr Percy Barnevik, president and chief executive of ABB, the electrical engineering multinational with \$5bn turnover in the MENA region, said there was "a need for massive pri-

vate investments" over the next 10 years, including more than \$80bn in power generation, and \$100bn in oil and gas development.

Aid contributions would be marginal against the hundreds of billions of dollars required, he said, estimating that at least 30 per cent of investment in infrastructure would have to come from the private sector.

As yet, however, there has been very little privatisation of infrastructure and utilities, offering few financing opportunities to the private sector, whereas the World Bank calculates that the amount of infrastructure in emerging market capitalisation elsewhere has

market links which might add depth and liquidity, the corporate bond market is virtually non-existent, and with the exception of Jordan, Arab countries are resistant to country credit ratings which would help upgrade their markets.

The region's markets for the most part lack transparency and adequate information on listed companies, and need independent regulatory bodies and sounder legal frameworks for investors. "Have you ever tried to go to court in any Arab country today?" asked a leading Arab fund manager. "You would have to wait 10 years" for a result.

The Casablanca stock mar-

| MIDDLE EAST CAPITAL FLOWS (\$bn) | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----|
| Foreign direct investment | Euromoney 1995 country risk rating (0-100) | Capitalisation of local equity market 1993 | Planned privatisation | |
| 1990-92 | | | | |
| Egypt | 482 | 46 | 2,822 | 23 |
| Morocco | 308 | 52 | 1,676 | 112 |
| Saudi Arabia | 253 | 72 | 51,000 | n/a |
| Tunisia | 190 | 62 | 46 | n/a |
| Syria | 67 | 29 | n/a | n/a |
| Jordan | 22 | 48 | 4,734 | 1 |
| Algeria | 6 | 36 | n/a | 1 |
| Bahrain | -6 | 70 | 5,600 | n/a |

Source: World Bank

grown to around \$300bn.

Total capitalisation of Arab stock markets now amounts to around \$68bn - nearly half of that in Saudi Arabia - against roughly \$1,000bn in the world's 88 emerging markets, and about \$45bn in Israel, according to a leading Saudi economist. All markets in the region, saving Israel and now Jordan, are classified as "pre-emerging", one Arab economist said. Jordan, along with Tunisia, Morocco and to a lesser extent Bahrain and Oman, have opened up their markets to foreigners. But the region's economies remain largely closed to each other; there are few intra-

ket's decision this week to delist eight companies for lack of transparency was welcomed in Amman. But overall, as Mr Barnevik pointed out, what is lacking in the region is "the freedom to control investments".

Long-term, lower cost equity finance will not be available without much faster liberalisation and integration of the region's markets, according to one former stock market chief at the summit. He said he was optimistic about the medium to long term, but that "in the short term there is no way they can cater to the magnitude of the region's needs".



Only the world's best airlines could combine to take you all over the world in style and comfort. For example, you could fly 25 000 miles for as little as US\$ 2200.* on Economy Class. We call it Global Excellence. And when you do the sums and realize that you have access to a network of over 400 cities in more than 80 countries, you'll call it the best choice you ever made. Please contact one of the airlines or your travel agent for more information.

Delta Air Lines

SINGAPORE AIRLINES



swissair

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

* or equivalent in local currency

How do you say \$17.50 per thousand top businessmen in Japanese?

JUST SAY 'NIKKEI'

To advertise in the world's most powerful business daily, phone 44(0) 171 379 4994 **NIKKEI**

To Advertise Your Legal Notices

Please contact Tina McGowan


or

Tel: +44 (0)171 873 4840

Fax: +44 (0)171 873 3054

CONTRACTS & TENDERS


NOTICE OF SUBSTITUTION OF PRINCIPAL DEBTOR



Celubra Nipo-Grasol S.A. - CENBRA
(Incorporated under the laws of the Federative Republic of Brazil)

U.S.\$ 200,000,000

3.275 per cent Guaranteed Fixed Rate Notes due 2003 (the "Notes")
unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by



Companhia Vale do Rio Doce
(Incorporated under the laws of the Federative Republic of Brazil)

Notice is hereby given that, in accordance with Clause 13.3 of the Trust Deed dated December 21, 1993, constituting the Notes (the "Trust Deed"), with effect from the close of business on December 14, 1995, CENBRA will be substituted as the principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Notes. CENBRA will be discharged from any further obligations under the Trust Deed and the Notes and CVRD will be discharged from any further obligations under the Guarantee (as defined in the Trust Deed).

By: Companhia Vale do Rio Doce
November 1, 1995

US-Japanese security pact reaches turning point today

Okinawa protest has astonished officials, writes William Dawkins

The US and Japan reach a turning point today in attempts to assuage growing public criticism of their joint security pact, seen by both governments and their neighbours as the foundation of east Asian security.

Mr William Perry, US defence secretary, arrived in Tokyo yesterday and will today meet senior officials and politicians to discuss the future of US troops in Japan. This comes in the wake of the largest public protests against the US military in the 50 years in which it has been stationed there. The security pact will be the main point on the agenda when President Bill Clinton meets Premier Tomichi Murayama in Tokyo on November 30.

Until recently, the leaders of the world's first and second largest economies were on track to confirm the solidity of their security treaty, under which the US keeps 44,000 troops in Japan, nearly half the 100,000 soldiers stationed in east Asia.

The first joint review of the pact, carried out by officials over the past year, had concluded US forces were as vital as ever to guarding the stability of the world's fastest-growing group of economies, despite the collapse of the US-Japan alliance's original raison d'être, the Soviet Union.

Five decades after the end of the second world war, Japan still has a largely token army, a legacy of its US-designed pacifist constitution. So it relies

Japan's ruling coalition yesterday drafted a plan calling for a reduction of US military facilities in Okinawa, writes William Dawkins in Tokyo. The proposal, which coincides with talks today between Mr William Perry, US defence secretary, and Japanese officials, is intended to placate Okinawan objections to the US presence, provoked by the alleged rape of a schoolgirl by three US servicemen.

on the US for protection, in return for an annual payment of \$5bn (£3.1bn), about 70 per cent of US military costs in Japan.

Harmony was upset by the Japanese public outcry created by the alleged rape, in September, of a schoolgirl in the southern island of Okinawa, host to 24,000 soldiers and three-quarters of US military installations in Japan.

The passions unleashed by the rape, allegedly by three US servicemen, have astonished officials on both sides. For the first time, the Japanese public has called the security pact into question, following which the US defence department is considering redeploying some of the forces in Okinawa elsewhere in Japan.

Mr Perry is reluctant to do this, on the grounds, he argues, that the island is one of the three elements of US security in the region, along with South Korea and the Japanese mainland.

Public support for the treaty fell from 59.8 per cent in August, a month before the alleged incident, to 43.5 per cent in October, according to

an opinion poll by the Nihon Keizai Shimbun newspaper. An anti-US military rally in Okinawa attracted, police said, 58,000 people, including delegates from the traditionally pro-US Liberal Democratic party, dominant member of the government coalition. The LDP kept well clear of the last anti-US demonstration of similar size in Tokyo when the first 1952 treaty was renewed in 1980.

In part, the protest is special to Okinawa. Many islanders resent the Tokyo government, 1,000km to the north, just as much as the perceived intrusiveness of the US military. The Imperial Army used the island, the argument goes, as a frontier to defend the mainland in the second world war, and since then Okinawa has shouldered more than its fair share of the national defence burden.

By some, Tokyo is held to blame for the deaths of 150,000 islanders (one in four of the then population) in the US invasion of Okinawa 50 years ago.

A reminder of Okinawans' anger came only last week, when an appeal court con-

firmed a suspended prison sentence on one resident who had publicly burned a Japanese national flag, on the ground that its use was unfairly forced on locals. But the protests over Okinawa, joined by many mainland Japanese, are also a wide indicator of Japan's growing sense of national identity, perhaps even nationalism.

Other symptoms of that are Japan's toughness in trade disputes with the US, the recent election of the hardline Mr Ryutaro Hashimoto as president of the LDP, Japan's application for permanent membership of the United Nations Security Council, and the discreet behind-the-scenes role it is taking in promoting trade co-operation in east Asia.

At establishment level, this new assertiveness is diplomatic and, for the most part, friendly to the US. "For the past four decades, Japan's Asian policy has been a part of US Asian strategy. It is high time for us to think about being independent, yet complementary. We should continue to support the US strategy towards Asia because we need the US military, political and



William Perry: reluctant to redeploy forces elsewhere in Japan

economic presence," Mr Kazuo Ogura, deputy foreign minister, explains.

The official line, on both sides, is US forces are needed if only to guard against flare-ups of local tensions, such as in the Korean peninsula or the South China Sea, where the Spratly Islands are claimed by six neighbouring countries.

Unlike post-cold war Europe, Asia lacks regional security organisations, beyond the Asean Regional Forum. Launched last year, the ARF groups the seven countries of the Association of South-East Asian Nations (Indonesia, Singapore, Malaysia, Thailand, the Philippines, Brunei and Vietnam), the US, China and Japan in a loose dialogue on regional

politics and security. Moreover, Japan's Asian neighbours welcome the US presence as guarantee against a feared Japanese military expansion.

But the Okinawa incident, as shown by Mr Perry's arrival in Tokyo, has made it hard for policymakers to claim that official reasonableness reflects Japanese public opinion.

Worse, time is running out, in that Mr Masahide Ota, governor of Okinawa, has refused to renew leases on US occupied land, some of which end next March. That is close to the likely date of a general election, in which an anti-US military ticket would be a vote winner. The plot began as a local drama, but has begun to spin out of control.

ASIA-PACIFIC NEWS DIGEST

Japanese jobs outlook worsens

Japan's unemployment rate remained at the record high of 3.2 per cent in September, the government said yesterday, but economists warned it could rise. The jobless rate coincides with the weakest labour market in nine years. The number of jobs available per 100 workers fell from 61 in August to 60 in September, the worst since 1986. Previous falls have heralded a rise in unemployment.

Employment overall rose by 0.7 per cent, or 450,000 jobs, to 65.3m in the year to September. The number of people seeking work grew much faster, so the total unemployed rose by 9 per cent, or 180,000 people to a six-month high of 2.2m, the management and co-ordination agency said. If the US definition of discouraged workers, people who would take a job if a suitable post existed, is included, Japan's jobless rate exceeds 9 per cent. Tokyo economists said. Manufacturers shed jobs through early retirement and a recruitment freeze, cutting 320,000 posts in the year to September, down on the 500,000 lost in the year to August.

William Dawkins, Tokyo

Industry output up 11% in India

Industrial production in India rose 10.9 per cent in June against the same month last year, and by 13.3 per cent for the April-June first quarter compared with a year ago, figures released this week show. Output of capital goods and consumer durables rose by just over 20 per cent in the quarter, compared with last year's figures; consumer goods output rose 15 per cent. Of 20 selected industrial sectors, only the textiles industry retreated in June over output levels a year ago; growth in food products reached 22 per cent in the month.

Mark Nicholson, New Delhi

Tokyo and Beijing settle aid deal

Beijing and Tokyo set preliminary terms yesterday for a final \$1.4bn (982m) instalment of a six-year aid package, indicating that Japanese concerns over China's nuclear testing had abated. The two sides signed a letter under which Japan will finance 11 development projects, including expansion of Beijing's airport and a water-supply project in drought-stricken areas. The year's third and final tranche of concessional credits has a value of ¥141.4bn (988m) repayable over 30 years at a 2.3 per cent annual interest. The entire six-year package spanning 1990-1995 is worth ¥810bn. China this year detonated two nuclear devices in the Lop Nur Desert, prompting Tokyo to say it would freeze most grant-in-aid until Beijing stopped tests. Tokyo's move was largely symbolic because it did not affect the huge yen-loan package, which forms most of its aid to China.

Reuter, Beijing

Simex reform panel reports

A panel appointed by the Singapore International Monetary Exchange to recommend reforms in the wake of the collapse of Barings, the UK merchant bank, earlier this year said Simex needed to upgrade its trade-clearing operations and establish new rules to assure that customer funds, including margin money, are always protected. The group also said the exchange should establish confidential information-sharing arrangements with other exchanges, a reference to problems Simex had in communicating with the Osaka futures exchange in the days before the Barings collapse. The panel comprised six prominent futures industry executives including Mr Jack Sander, chairman of the Chicago Mercantile Exchange, and Ms Wendy Gramm, former chairman of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

Laurie Morse, Chicago

Australian deficit creeps up to A\$1.57bn

By Nikki Tait in Sydney

Australia's current account deficit increased slightly in September, to A\$1.574bn (£760m) seasonally-adjusted, against a revised A\$1.524bn deficit in the previous month. But it still remained less than half the record A\$3bn-plus figure seen in May.

Merchandise exports fell 2.5 per cent for the second month

running, due to lower non-rural exports, while sales of farm products rose almost 1 per cent. Merchandise imports fell more sharply, by 3.7 per cent. The deficit was only marginally higher than the market had anticipated; many dealers were more interested in the outcome of the Quebec vote on separation from Canada, which has had a significant impact on the Australian dollar.

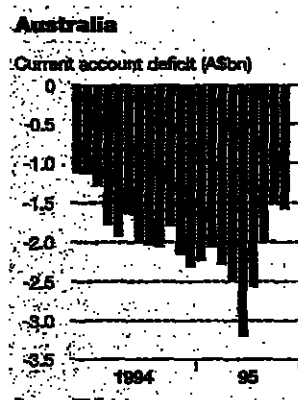
The latest data encouraged some economists to cut their estimates for the current account deficit in the 1995/96 financial year. In its May budget forecasts, the government suggested A\$27bn, which it now admits will be revised downwards. Private-sector forecasters think the figure could be A\$20bn-A\$22bn. The recent improvement in the current account did not

prevent opposition politicians attacking the latest figures.

"What is most concerning... is that we are now building in a deficit of A\$1.5bn as the price for the mountain of foreign debt and foreign ownership built up under this government," Mr Peter Costello, shadow treasurer, said. Speculation increased yesterday about the date of the impending federal election in

Australia, prompting the prime minister's office to deny a December 9 date was about to be announced.

Later, Mr Simon Crean, employment minister, said he believed the election would be held after Christmas, "but it's really in the hands of the PM". An election has to be held by May. To date, the prime minister has indicated it will be in 1996.



Source: FT Data

Enough to give Australia grey hairs

Nikki Tait on the battle over control of an expanding pension pool

In most countries, a battle between institutional investors and directors over corporate governance is likely to be confined to the corporate arena. Not in Australia. Earlier this month, no less a person than Mr Paul Keating, the prime minister, intervened in a dispute surrounding Coles Myer, the country's biggest stores group. The country's fund managers, he declared in parliament, were "donkeys" and "lemmings" and he questioned their ability to make good investment decisions.

Mr Keating's intervention followed allegations that Mr Bill Kelly, an official at the powerful Australian Council of Trade Unions, had threatened to remove union funds from the AMP Society, Australia's largest life office and one of the institutional investors that led a successful revolt against Mr Solomon Lew, Coles chairman. (Mr Kelly denied making such threats but correspondence published subsequently demonstrated the extent of his concern.)

"It was an incredible intervention by the prime minister and the ACTU in the affairs of a company," said a Sydney-based bank executive. "It wouldn't happen anywhere else."

Perhaps not - but it seems likely that Australians can expect more.

As Australia's pension industry grows exponentially, the issue of who controls the money and how it should be invested seems likely to raise its head repeatedly.

In 1983, when most workers relied on government-funded pensions - called superannuations - and less than 40 per cent had any entitlement, the amount of money under management was about A\$30bn (£14bn at today's exchange rate). Today it is A\$190bn, and more than 85 per cent of workers have some private-sector coverage.

To date, the growth has come mainly from employer contributions to private sector funds. From 1987/88, however, workers will also be required to chip in.

In an effort to boost the country's household savings ratio (savings as a proportion of disposable income), which is at an all-time low, as well as to diminish the future public sector pension burden, the government has stipulated that a minimum 3 per cent of earn-



ings must be paid into a superannuation fund. These employee contributions will be phased in over a three-year period starting in 1997/98. As an added inducement, there will be dollar-for-dollar government matching of contributions for lowest-paid workers.

The Treasury says the changes will push up the pool of superannuation money to A\$500bn by the year 2002 (or about 65 per cent of gross domestic product), and to A\$1,800bn by 2020.

This amounts to a huge shift of financial flows within the economy and subsequent investment decisions by funds of this magnitude could have big implications for local capital markets and industry policy. The key political question is who will control the funds' purse-strings and where will the money go?

Towers Perrin, the pension consultants, make the point that, once the employee contributions kick in, Australia's superannuation system will be unique. Not only will government-mandated savings be directed into the private sector, but the government itself will be contributing (through the matching arrangements). This would seem to give the authorities some say in where the money goes.

Also, a significant proportion of this money will flow into big "industry" pension funds. While these are usually managed professionally their trustees are typically drawn both from employer and union

ranks - with the result that the latter can also claim substantial say in pension funds' investment decisions.

At present, industry funds account for 10 per cent of the pension fund pool, but this is projected to grow to 15 per cent by 2002.

Already, different agendas have been apparent. The ACTU, citing Scandinavian experience, has talked of the need to "raise levels of productive investment decisions with macro-economic strategy", and has put particular emphasis on infrastructure.

Industry and fund managers have tended to place their faith in market mechanisms, arguing that money should be allowed to chase the highest return. But even the Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry has acknowledged that distortions are likely to emerge: "Capital is being removed from regional Australia, and being centralised in very large aggregations, usually in Melbourne and Sydney. How does a small business in Burnie or Rockhampton borrow back the funds which have been taken from them as part of their employees' superannuation guarantee contributions?"

The Coles Myer case is not the first where the different viewpoints have surfaced. Earlier this year, Pacific Dunlop, a large Melbourne-based conglomerate, abandoned efforts to diversify into the processed food sector and sold off its poorly-performing food assets

to a couple of foreign-owned food groups.

The government, concerned that any hopes of establishing an export-oriented processed food industry in Australia were being undermined, was not pleased. Nor was the ACTU, fearful of job losses. Both hit out at fund managers for pressing Pacific Dunlop to show a return in too short a time frame.

The prime minister has made clear that policy changes aimed at boosting investment in small and medium-sized businesses, are planned - possibly via an industry statement next month. A revamped "Development Australia Fund", which aims to attract around A\$500m of superannuation fund money for investment in unlisted equities and infrastructure, was launched this week. Another possibility is a "second board" equity market for the technology stocks which Australia has a poor record of developing.

With an eye on the "blue collar" vote, Mr Keating has also indicated that the "super issue" will be a key element in the debate during the federal election campaign next year. "It is something the government of Australia has to be interested in, because we are developing a very large pool of saving and we need the investment... Fund managers cannot simply buy blue chip stocks when the annual report is about to come along, and then sell them six weeks later."



AL CHARK
INSURANCE COMPANY
Established in 1931

A WELL-ESTABLISHED
NAME IN THE WORLD OF INSURANCE
PROVIDING OUTSTANDING SERVICES
THROUGH 219 BRANCHES COUNTRYWIDE

LIFE AND NON-LIFE
INSURANCE & REINSURANCE

CHAIRMAN
PROF. DR. BORHAM ATALLAH

HEAD OFFICE
15 KASR EL-NIL, CAIRO EGYPT
TELEPHONE: 5753104 - 5753265
TLX: 92276 / 22110 CHARK UN
FAX: 202 766963
CABLE: VIECHARK

ADVERTISEMENT

A REVIEW By UniForum UK - The independent membership forum for IT professionals

Profiting from Open Solutions

UniForum UK

Wednesday November 1 1995

UniForum UK

Servers & Networks - The next generation

Hewlett Packard, Novell and SCO are co-operating to produce a single high-volume UNIX with integrated NetWare and Enterprise Services, that will support both Intel and a future jointly developed HP and Intel 64 bit processor and be scalable from the largest multinational down to small businesses. It means that about 75 percent of current UNIX users are already on the roadmap to this bright future. Many significant businesses in the world today use NetWare and UNIX. They can now look forward to more powerful and manageable computing because the three main components of client/server computing - clients, network, and server - are becoming standard. Servers using industry standard UNIX linked by industry standard networking to industry standard desktops.

Industry-standard here means having around 75 percent of a market. Novell has around 75 percent of the local area networking market, SCO, Novell and HP directly and indirectly enjoy that proportion of the UNIX market, according to IDC, and Windows enjoys a similar dominance on the desktop. The three legs of the client/server triangle are equally firm and combine to form a solid, stable structure.

Every NetWare customer will be able to add combined UNIX/NetWare servers to their LANs and enjoy the best file, print and application serving from one system. The great wealth of UNIX applications - tens of thousands of UnixWare, SVR4 (System V Release 4), SCO and HP-UX applications - will be available to NetWare customers. UNIX customers will have a greatly extended set of applications to choose from. They will also get enhanced NetWare Services as well as enhanced client integration through SCO's Windows to UNIX integration strategy. Application developers will be able to produce applications to reach a huge single market

instead of the fragmented markets they have today.

What makes this even more exciting is that HP and Intel are working together to combine HP's enterprise server and workstation chip architecture, PA-RISC, with Intel's current architecture. Another generation of the HP chip will be followed by a combined chip compatible with the existing chips yet much more powerful. Reaching beyond even the staggering power of today's 32-bit chips this device will be 64-bit, like the PA8000 due next year, and capable of addressing even larger computing problems.

The existing SCO OpenServer and Novell UnixWare products will be merged into a single high-volume Intel-based product and shipped in 1997. It will adhere to existing UNIX standards and be available to other computer vendors. In collaboration with SCO, HP will then lead the development of its then existing 64-bit UNIX to incorporate the merged UNIX and support the HP/Intel chip.

The plan is that the merged high-volume UNIX product will be tightly integrated with NetWare services and provide the same functionality as a native NetWare system according to HP's D'Costa who says, "the performance of NetWare applications and services will be equivalent to native NetWare."

Users will be able to have applications that treat server and network as a single entity. Customers will be able to manage and use multiple UNIX systems within a single standard environment. Developers will at last be able to produce applications using one interface to gain access to virtually the entire UNIX market. Computer systems vendors will be able to sell competing systems under a single standard. Everyone should benefit.

But there have been many vendor alliances before now which have come to nothing. Why should this one succeed? Bernard Hulme, SCO's senior VP Europe, gives



Pictured at the HP, Novell and SCO announcement in London on 21 September 1995. LEFT: Graeme Allan, Novell's Marketing Relations Director for Europe, Middle East and Africa. CENTRE: Bernard Hulme, SCO's Senior Vice President and Managing Director for Europe and International. RIGHT: Carl D'Costa, Hewlett Packard's European Marketing Manager for Unix systems.

one reason: "This isn't another of those not-for-profit alliances between vendors. It's based on a substantial business transaction and is most definitely geared to the growth of all three companies". Another is that the three players are each leaders in their fields:

■ Novell leads the local area networking market.

■ HP leads the RISC system market with a 32.7 percent market share.

■ SCO leads the UNIX server market with a 34 percent market share. (See pie chart)

All three partners have a broad industry presence: from small businesses to global enterprises. Thus Novell is present in LANs across the world. HP, a \$25 billion corporation, provides enterprise-class servers and is set to lead the workstation market as well as being a major player in the PC market. SCO provides a shrink-wrapped UNIX for over 300 different models of computers. In addition to their recognised dominance of the small and medium business application server market SCO also has a major presence in the corpo-

rate businesses with thousands of business-critical servers installed in NATO, NatWest and Ulster banks, Halfords and Dixons stores and more going into GM dealerships across Europe. This business transaction truly draws on a combination of strengths with each partner contributing from, and concentrating on, their core competences.

Industry support has been positive. Oracle's vice president for UNIX products, Richard French, says: "This relationship will create a standard high-volume UNIX platform for business-critical computing that is very attractive to Oracle and should be to all application developers." Gartner Group analyst Scott Winkler thinks: "SCO [has] acquired a significant increase in legitimacy and market position." Danquest analyst Roger Fulton comments: "This is great news for SCO, Novell and NetWare Services on HP-UX - Good news again...HP looks great in this deal."

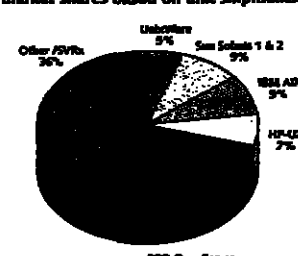
The UNIX market has taken a major step forward which addresses both the need for a unified UNIX standard and a clear client/server framework. A de facto standard exists for the client desktop and the way is now clear to an equivalent standard for net-

work servers and servers.

Business is moving towards 24-hour electronic commerce which means more computers in the frontlines. The critical servers behind them have to be resilient, powerful, able to grow. This triple alliance will help focus computer industry investment into these areas, away from re-inventing wheels and the proliferation of non-standard systems.

Developers can concentrate their skills on building the applications the whole market wants and needs instead of wasting effort supporting a wide variety of client/server platforms. Customers will get a much wider choice and better value for money. It's what competition based around standards is all about and virtually every business in existence today will benefit.

IDC Dec '94 UNIX Server and Host market shares based on unit shipments



Data Warehousing - The time has come

By Neil Urquhart,
Open Systems Group
Europe, Hitachi Data
Systems

The clamour of interest and excitement about data warehousing is growing steadily louder. As the clients of the client/server lobby subside, so the promoters of data warehousing take their place in trying to get the attention of the long-suffering (and in danger of becoming) corporate IT decision-makers.

But what are the data warehousing advocates really saying? Could it be that all this excitement is actually about issues which have long been facing corporate IT managers?

Surely there has always been a need to store, access and utilise masses of corporate information. At least, that is what our customers have been telling us.

Our industry has been historically fuelled by rapid advances in technology being bought-up by eager customers looking for the illusive edge over the competition brought by better and faster

process automation. Now, the emphasis has shifted.

While technology still advances at a rate of knots, our customers are now primarily interested in capitalising on the real value in their information systems: Harvesting the information itself. They know that, at their core, their businesses depend upon innovative products and excellent service, and on bringing these products and services to market even more effectively. Of course, one of the key elements in outstanding performance is information, and the ability to use it.

But is there anything new in that? Ten years ago didn't the open systems lobby begin telling us the same thing? What was needed, they said, was easy portability of applications across different hardware platforms. But this alone was not enough.

Then came client/server and its promise of harnessing the power of distributed systems through enterprise-wide networks of departmental or branch systems, each meeting a 'local' need while being linked into a corporate whole.

Client/server has been symptomatic of the rise of the power of the

executive computer user. Innovation and marketing are all about creating and executing well-researched strategies, so the executive demands masses of information to enable better decision-making. While client/server has been successful in providing desktop access to information, and clear visualisation of it, it offers no solution for real-life warehouse operations.

What is it that is making data warehousing concepts an achievable reality?

One difference is that the level of the argument has risen. Our customers are no longer concerned so much with the choice of operating system or the complexities of porting an application from one environment to another. They now recognise that it is the data itself which must exist in an 'open' environment.

Open systems and a multi-vendor computing environment are today's reality. All large organisations must wrestle with the challenge of integration and interoperability if they are to capitalise on their suppliers' strengths. So these organisations have learned the hard way that the first and most important degree of 'openness' must be at the level of the information itself. If they are to make the most of it and deliver the marketing benefits demanded by today's businesses, IS Managers must be able to store and process data in the most effective way, making it available to decision-makers across the organisation.

A second difference has been due to technological innovation and especially the emergence of parallel processing technology, in both hardware and software, that can process vast amounts of data in a realistic timeframe. In reality, this means terabytes of data which need to be loaded, unloaded, processed, backed-up and maintained. Without the power of parallel processing, this task would simply take too long.

In fact, the concept of mass storage, access and manipulation of huge amounts of data is nothing new to us at Hitachi Data Systems. For a long time, our customers have benefited from this approach to organisational IT issues. And we are continually innovating the hardware, software and services we need to provide the solutions. The pendulum of progress is swinging back towards the corporate IS manager. And they are ready.

The key point now is that organisations' insight and maturity in attitude about the value of data has collided with the super-powerful massively parallel technology which is making possible, and practical, the wide-scale data storage and manipulation needed to enable enlightened business decisions.

Data warehousing is a concept whose time has come. Having lived with it for a long time, we realise that it needs the fresh approach that parallel processing offers. With understanding and experience, and the power of this new technology, we can make this concept real.

External Information: Essential for Business Strategy

Professor Gautam Mitra,
Chairman,
UNICOM

New developments in IT and communication technologies, together with the ever-decreasing time-cycle of their transfer to products and services, bring threats as well as opportunities. Established medium to large businesses need to assess the impact of new technology in respect of their competitive positions; while small yet entrepreneurial companies seek out new opportunities. Despite occupying different positions in the business and marketing battlefield, these diverse organizations have a common need for external information. Today, no organization can prepare a business strategy without digest-

ing some, if not all, aspects of technology, market and regulatory information. UNICOM, as a purveyor of high quality (business-to-business) information products covering public courses, multi-speaker seminars, specialist technology evaluation reports, is a highly regarded information service provider to the industry. UNICOM's researchers are not only seeking out leading edge technologies - they are also assessing the business impact of these technologies. The seminars are specially designed for maximum interaction and benefit. This technology overview presentations are backed up by research and development summary statements. Consultants and other value-added service providers describe their products and services, while end-users relate their experiences in the

form of case studies. Most events are complemented by related exhibitions. An open forum of discussions by these groups of professionals spark new ideas while retaining balance and moderation in the critical appraisal of the technology, markets, threats and opportunities.

By inviting leading specialists from Europe and the USA, and through its collaboration with professional bodies such as ACM, ECS, and IDPA, UNICOM comprehensively covers the global as well as the professional scene.

■ Events include

- IT Investment Strategy 21-22 November 1995
- Object Developments '95 4-8 December 1995

- Global Information Access: Computing, Telecommunications and Multimedia Convergence 19-22 February 1996
- Information Systems Solutions 25-29 March 1996

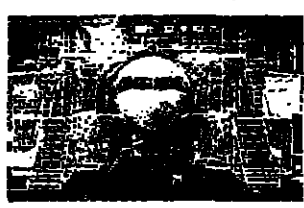
■ Reports include

- The Data Warehouse;
 - Client/Server Systems;
 - Object Databases;
 - Object Tools; Data Mining.
- Phone: 01895 256 484
Fax: 01895 813 095
email: unicom@unicom.demon.co.uk
Browse: URL: http://www.demon.co.uk/unicom
for quality information from UNICOM.

When Avro International, a subsidiary of British Aerospace decided to overhaul its IT facilities, with the eventual aim of replacing all its mainframe systems, Computare's UNIFACE was chosen as the company's standard development environment. UNIFACE is being used both for customising a newly-acquired UNIX manufacturing package, Manufacturing Total Management System (MTMS) from the BEC Group, and for other applications.

With headquarters in Woodford, Avro assembles and markets the 70-120 seat family of RJ Avroliner Regional Jet aircraft. Recently the company went through a significant re-organisation and consequently inherited a varied array of systems and hardware at this site.

"We have a real mix of hardware, so wanted something flexible enough to run both in client/server and in terminal-host mode and to support both character-based user

Avro International
a division of British Aerospace

interfaces and GUIs. UNIFACE's ease and speed of use, together with portability, influenced our choice. We saw that a product as portable as UNIFACE would provide 'future-proofing' by making us independent of any specific type of hardware," said Brigid Quinn, Technical Project Manager for the MTMS implementation.

Perhaps the most important deciding factor, though, was UNIFACE's unique Application

Objects Repository, which Quinn sees as a 'glue' allowing various elements, packaged and custom-built, to be integrated.

UNIFACE will be used to fill functionality gaps not included in MTMS, including the re-design of a screen for entering engineering data and operator booking on the shop floor.

Avro believes this will be one of the major UNIX manufacturing installations in Europe, with 400 separate access points to the system and 120 simultaneous users.

Quinn says, "We want to have our cake and eat it, to choose the best off-the-shelf products to tailor them to our requirements, and yet to avoid becoming version-happy. That's exactly what UNIFACE will help us to do."

in scheduling technology is a direct result of EC funded initiatives." Chaplin continued: "It has resulted in our software solving problems that were impossible before. We are confident we can schedule in the most complex, logistical situa-

tions, from planes and people, to trucks and trains."

ILOG UK Limited,
L'Avenir, Oldland Way,
Bracknell, Berkshire, GU2 5YH
(Tel: 01344 42 66 66)

PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY
A Siemens Nixdorf Company

Smart Warehouse™

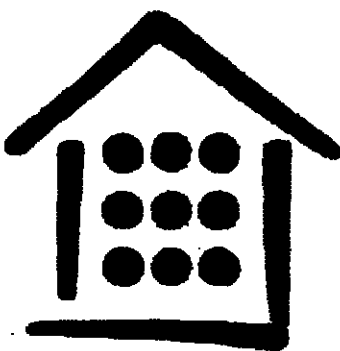
Get Your Data Warehousing Project off to a Smart Start™

Your customer data - undoubtedly your most important asset. And yet it has been sitting on your system for years when it could be influencing the way you run your business.

With Pyramid's Smart Warehouse™ programme, you get access to all the elements you need for a successful data warehouse. Our established partnerships combined with our powerful range of enterprise servers and professional services organisation offers the best possible combination for your business.

For more information, please call Pyramid on the number below. You'll be able to judge for yourself the impact that getting closer to your customers can have on your business.

Pyramid Technology Limited Pyramid House
Solartron Road Farnborough Hampshire GU14 7QL
Tel 01252 373035 Fax 01252 555333



Open Systems Management That Is Pure Poetry

When compared to the relative simplicity of mainframe system management, the management of large heterogeneous networks can take on nightmare proportions. MIS managers must cope with diverse databases, operating systems and business applications, while their personnel spend so much time fire fighting, that they have little time left for actually managing the system as a whole. There are myriad solutions for separate pieces of the puzzle, but nothing that addresses the whole picture. PLATINUM technology, a leader in open systems management, has now defined an evolving vision and strategy for the future of open enterprise management systems.

The Platinum Open Enterprise Management Systems architecture is a comprehensive design to solve the enterprise systems management problem. POEMS is intended to address the key issues which must be solved in today's heterogeneous networked enterprise computing systems. POEMS provides the means to integrate a wide set of systems management products, supporting a common user interface across the product set. It provides a common infrastructure by which systems management

software may cooperate, a single management interface across the product set, and utilises a coherent security model. The POEMS architecture spans the range from centrally managed mainframe systems to networked open systems computers, and from lower layer network management problems up through the enterprise's data warehouses.

A key characteristic of POEMS is its open character. POEMS is a modular architecture, permitting the various components, from PLATINUM technology, third parties, and those developed within the enterprise, to be delivered and installed as they are ready. The various interfaces by which PLATINUM technology products are integrated with the console, the common infrastructure, the event management layer, etc. are all available to other product vendors, so that their products may participate in POEMS. PLATINUM technology is committed to maintaining this open character, and to use this approach to assure that the very best solutions to systems management problems are incorporated into the POEMS architecture.

For more information, please call PLATINUM technology on 01908 248400.

BA and ILOG - The Centres of Excellence

By Steve Lacey,
Board Director,
ILOG UK Limited

British Airways is the world's favourite airline. It is also one of the most profitable and posted a pre-tax profit of £452 million for the financial year to 31st March 1995. How does BA intend to continue this trend whilst facing the onslaught of the most complex, logistical situa-

tions, from planes and people, to trucks and trains."

ILOG UK Limited,
L'Avenir, Oldland Way,
Bracknell, Berkshire, GU2 5YH
(Tel: 01344 42 66 66)

One way has been to use ILOG's resource management and scheduling software to optimise airport utilisation. BA has chosen ILOG to supply a state of the art aircraft stand allocation system, which will optimise the allocation of aircraft through dynamic scheduling techniques.

Kevin Fallon, project manager BA, comments: "Improving customer service through utilising our resources more effectively is essential to maintain our competitiveness. ILOG has achieved a major step forward in optimisation and scheduling software. This software will enable us to schedule dynamically the allocation of planes to terminal gateways and ensure that our levels of customer service continue to improve well into the future."

ILOG's Business Development Manager for Transport, Peter Chaplin adds: "To see BA achieve so much in such a short space of time is very gratifying. With BAA and the CAA also planning to use our technology it has the potential to become an industry standard for this type of application. Our lead

in scheduling technology is a direct result of EC funded initiatives." Chaplin continued: "It has resulted in our software solving problems that were impossible before. We are confident we can schedule in the most complex, logistical situa-

tions, from planes and people, to trucks and trains."

ILOG UK Limited,
L'Avenir, Oldland Way,
Bracknell, Berkshire, GU2 5YH
(Tel: 01344 42 66 66)

One way has been to use ILOG's resource management and scheduling software to optimise airport utilisation. BA has chosen ILOG to supply a state of the art aircraft stand allocation system, which will optimise the allocation of aircraft through dynamic scheduling techniques.

Kevin Fallon, project manager BA, comments: "Improving customer service through utilising our resources more effectively is essential to maintain our competitiveness. ILOG has achieved a major step forward in optimisation and scheduling software. This software will enable us to schedule dynamically the allocation of planes to terminal gateways and ensure that our levels of customer service continue to improve well into the future."

ILOG's Business Development Manager for Transport, Peter Chaplin adds: "To see BA achieve so much in such a short space of time is very gratifying. With BAA and the CAA also planning to use our technology it has the potential to become an industry standard for this type of application. Our lead

in scheduling technology is a direct result of EC funded initiatives." Chaplin continued: "It has resulted in our software solving problems that were impossible before. We are confident we can schedule in the most complex, logistical situa-

tions, from planes and people, to trucks and trains."

ILOG UK Limited,
L'Avenir, Oldland Way,
Bracknell, Berkshire, GU2 5YH
(Tel: 01344 42 66 66)

Fifth year of UniForum UK's Open Systems Guide & Directory

This month sees the publication of UniForum UK's fifth edition of its Open Systems Guide & Directory.

With over 800 listings, it is the most comprehensive, independent guide available. This year's guide contains over 100 pages of valuable market information, including standards, specifications & defini-

tions, systems, products and services as well as a detailed listing of suppliers and their address and telephone numbers.

Place your order by faxing +44 (0) 181 332 0448. Cost is £17.95 per copy. Access or Visa welcome. Cheques made payable to UniForum UK.

UniForum UK
UniForum UK

ns
uniforum UK

ADVERTISEMENT

A REVIEW By Uniforum UK

Profiting from Open Solutions

The effect of the SCO/Novell alliance is to redraw the UNIX landscape and enable around three in every four UNIX users to converge onto a single version of UNIX rather than the multiple flavours that exist today. Novell CEO Robert Frankenberg said at the New York announcement earlier this month, HP, SCO and Novell: "realise that there have been huge overlapping investments in UNIX. We decided to do something about that." The three will concentrate their investments into complementary engineering projects and create a single high-volume UNIX with integrated NetWare and Enterprise services.

What could result from this is a single server and networking standard to match the de facto standard of Windows on the desktop. This server and networking standard would be both open and portable. There would be no open and strong competition to supply systems and applications within its framework. Existing vendors such as Pyramid (Mips), ICL (Intel, Sparc), Tandem (Mips) have all ported UNIX source code to their hardware. They now have a migration path to a converged 32-bit UNIX and the follow-on 64-bit UNIX. The latter will support the 64-bit standards now being hammered out by AT&T, Digital, HP, IBM, Intel, Sequent and Sun.

The Business Transaction Novell is selling the UnixWare business and SVR4 source code to SCO for \$1.1 million. SCO shares (about 17 percent of the total) currently valued at around \$72 million together with an "earn-out" based on the revenue of the acquired business. SCO will pay Novell royalties on UnixWare and SVR4 sales until 2002 with a maximum payment of \$84 million.

Novell is licensing its NetWare Directory Services (NDS) and other NetWare technologies to SCO and HP. These will be incorporated into the merged UNIX products to provide NetWare services performance equivalent to native NetWare. Users will get the best of both worlds - UNIX multi-tasking

The new landscape: UNIX Convergence

and application scalability plus NetWare's speedy file and print services.

This set of interlocking business relationships makes the alliance real and direct. The engineering relationships comprising this. The Converged UNIX Roadmap Roadmaps have been sketched out to indicate the path for existing Novell, SCO and HP UNIX users (See table 1.) Another release of UnixWare (Elipse) and OpenServer (Comet) will occur before the merged UNIX becomes available from SCO in 1997.

A version of HP-UX with integrated NetWare Directory Services (NDS) will ship in 1997 followed by a version of HP-UX to support the combined HP/Intel chip.

| Novell | HP | Novell | SCO |
|--------|------------------|------------|----------------|
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |
| 3395E | Pathfinder 4.00E | HP-UX 9.00 | OpenServer 5.0 |

The timeline shows the convergence of the three UNIX landscapes into a single standard. The timeline shows the convergence of the three UNIX landscapes into a single standard. The timeline shows the convergence of the three UNIX landscapes into a single standard.

SCO's "Comet", due in the first half of next year, will extend SCO OpenServer so that it supports larger memory, automatically optimises system performance, compiles applications for Intel's new Pentium Pro chip and has improved availability.

SCO expects "Elipse" in the same period. It will add the latest NetWare services - transports, clients, APIs, utilities, file, print, NDS, and administration as well as extending the list of computers it

supports. Installation will become easier as will compiling and porting applications.

SCO, HP and Novell intend that a single enterprise-level directory service should come into being so that instead of needing to maintain multiple different lists of people and resources just one will do the job.

It will be a combination of NDS and the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). "NDS and DCE represent the total base of open directories that exist today," according to Novell's Lahir Nathwani, "and we are working with HP to integrate NDS and DCE capabilities." HP will enhance its DCE to use NetWare file and print services. SCO will

Windows to UNIX integration products and have a single development environment as well as adding in the latest NetWare services.

This product is the base from which HP, working with SCO, will lead the development of its then existing 64-bit HP-UX to support the HP/Intel chip. It will be available from both HP, and SCO. There will be full binary compatibility from HP-UX and the merged UnixWare/OpenServer product. Existing UnixWare, SVR4, OpenServer and HP-UX developers and users can migrate easily to it. From now on virtually all UNIX roads lead to this Rome.

Developers will see an early development environment for SCO's merged UnixWare/OpenServer product before 1997 together with a Migration Toolkit. This will enable them to use the best capabilities of both environments and begin moving their applications to the unified product line.

The Garner Group views the SCO/Novell/HP alliance positively. Analyst Scott Winkler writes: "A future Intel-based, 64-bit HP-UX/SCO operating system would have the legitimacy and market power to assure crucial support from independent software vendors, and would have features that appeal to HP's large-system users as well as SCO's volume distribution channels."

Because so many strands of UNIX are drawn together with NetWare in this alliance we can expect to see a rapid filling away of the gaps between UNIX servers and clients as the merged products are delivered. Standardisation of the server geography will redirect investments towards increasing system availability, resilience, clustering, scalability and away from wasteful copy duplications of basic engineering. Customers will see more choice, better systems, more applications and greater value for money. The UNIX landscape has indeed changed fundamentally and changed for the better.

add them to its merged UNIX. Next, Novell will incorporate DCE remote procedure calls into NDS. "Then," says Carl D'Costa, HP's European marketing manager for commercial solutions, "we will take the time to bring back and put it into our UNIX."

SCO's UnixWare/OpenServer product, due in 1997, will include both product's file systems and run both their applications. It will also add HP-UX functions, SCO's

NEWS: UK

London and Manchester in tussle to build £100m national arena

Stadium race narrowed to two

By Patrick Harverson and Stewart Dalry

The competition to build Britain's first national sports stadium turned into a two-horse race between Wembley in London and a new site in Manchester yesterday after the Sports Council rejected bids from Birmingham, Bradford and Sheffield.

The council, which had been due to unveil the winner after eight months' deliberation, said it had been unable to make a final decision because it was concerned about who would end up owning the national stadium under the plan proposed for Wembley. The council, which expects to take another three to six months to choose a winner, also had reservations about the

quality of the transport infrastructure in Manchester.

More than £100m (£157m) of funds from the national lottery are available to build the new stadium - which must be large enough to host big national and international sports events such as the FA Cup final, the Rugby League Cup final and Olympic athletics - but lottery rules forbid money being granted to profit-making organisations.

Yet Wembley plc, a publicly quoted company, has proposed replacing the famous north London stadium it owns and operates with a completely new national stadium on the same site.

Although Wembley's plan involves transferring ownership of the new stadium to a non-profit making body called the English National

Stadium Trust, the council appears worried that lottery funds may end up benefiting the company, which has been plagued by financial problems in recent years.

Mr Rodney Walker, Sports Council chairman, said: "We have a lot of public to spend through the national lottery and we have to make sure that this money is not going to find its way back, through complicated mechanisms, to inappropriate sources."

Yesterday the council said it would seek to reassure the council that under its plan the new stadium would be owned by the nation, and not by the company or its shareholders. "We will talk to them to establish where their concerns lie," said Mr Nigel Potter, Wembley's finance director.

The council's reluctance to award the national stadium to Wembley may also reflect concern about the company's financial position. It was saved from receivership in May when its lenders and shareholders agreed a £140m rescue package and restructuring.

Wembley plans to spend £168m on the new stadium - £108m will come from lottery funds and the remainder from other public and private sources. The backers of the Manchester scheme remained confident it would triumph once doubts about public transport and parking were addressed.

Manchester is also bidding to host the Commonwealth Games in 2002. A decision is expected later this month.

Editorial comment, Page 15

PM rejects charges over UN safe havens in Bosnia

By Kevin Brown, Chief Political Correspondent

The government yesterday denied misleading the House of Commons about its part in a United Nations decision to withdraw troops from a Bosnian safe haven where 8,000 people are believed to have been massacred.

In an angry Commons confrontation Mr John Major dismissed suggestions by Mr Paddy Ashdown, Liberal Democrat leader, that the UK agreed to a UN withdrawal from Srebrenica a week before telling the Commons it was still considering the plan.

Almost drawn out by jeering opposition MPs, a visibly angry prime minister told Mr Ashdown: "What you are saying is not correct. You have been wrong throughout the whole of this episode."

Conservative MPs said there was no question of ministers misleading the Commons, which is regarded as a serious parliamentary offence inevitably leading to resignation,

except in cases of national security or economic crisis.

Mr Major told Mr Ashdown: "I think you just occasionally might do British forces and the British government the credit of acknowledging what they have done."

But Mr Ashdown appeared determined to press demands for an explanation. Liberal Democrat strategists believe the government is vulnerable to allegations that it misled MPs and failed to protect Srebrenica from Bosnian Serb forces. "When Major goes into these paroxysms of rage in the Commons, it is usually because there is something suspicious under the surface," said a senior party official. "Eventually 8,000 graves are going to be found in Srebrenica, and people are going to want to know why it happened."

In a letter to Mr Major, released last night, Mr Ashdown said that Lieutenant General Bernard Janvier, commander of UN forces in Bosnia and Croatia, had confirmed that the decision to pull out of

Srebrenica was taken on May 24, with the support of the UK, France and the US.

A week later, on May 31, Mr Major told the Commons that a withdrawal from UN safe areas in Bosnia would probably prompt an immediate attack by Bosnian Serb forces. "Bloodshed and loss of life could be massive," he told MPs.

In the same debate Mr Malcolm Rifkind, then defence secretary, told Mr Ashdown that the government had "reached no judgment or conclusion" on whether the UN should change its policy of maintaining safe havens. In a letter to Mr Ashdown on June 5 the prime minister said that policy on the safe areas was a matter for the UN security council in the context of a wider decision on the role of UN troops in Bosnia.

Srebrenica fell to Bosnian Serb forces on July 11, without intervention by UN troops. About 8,000 men and boys were removed from the town. The Bosnian government says they were killed and buried in hidden graves.

Political standards row moves to House of Lords

By John Kampfer, Westminster Correspondent

Senior Labour party officials were meeting last night to agree tactics aimed at persuading Tories to vote with them for changes forcing MPs to declare earnings from outside interests.

The meeting took place ahead of an expected final session of the select committee on standards in public life, in which the Conservative majority has stopped short of the proposals of the Nolan committee. The issue will be put to the vote next Monday in what is likely to be an acrimonious debate.

Both sides have broadly agreed to ban MPs from tabling questions or speaking in debates on behalf of commercial clients' interests.

But Labour will table amendments seeking to tighten the rules. Letters are being sent by Labour to Tory MPs defending marginal seats, urging them to demonstrate their commitment to cleaning up public life by supporting the amendments.

Among the Nolan recommendations already accepted was the establishment of a parliamentary commissioner for standards - an outsider to monitor the conduct of MPs. The first incumbent, announced yesterday with all-party approval, will be Sir Gordon Downey, former comptroller and auditor general.

The "sleaze" issue also reached the floor of the Lords with the first concerted attempt to impose rules on peers taking money from outside interests to influence legislation.

Peers will discuss the broad proposals of its committee on procedure, which includes establishment of a register of interests. The debate will coincide with broadcast of a television documentary alleging systematic abuses by a number of peers.

A senior public relations consultant tells a *Dispatches* documentary on Channel 4 TV the usual price a peer is paid to speak from the floor, table amendments and be "as active as possible" on behalf of a client is upwards of \$5,000.

The programme lists a series of conflicts of interest, including a peer who is alleged to have received almost £17,000 as chairman of a lobby organisation while advocating the causes of his clients during debates in the upper legislative chamber.

Delayed take-off for City airport

Mr Desmond Desmond, the new owner of London City Airport, was not saying how he planned to achieve the success that has eluded previous owner John Mowlem, the construction company.

Mr Desmond never gives interviews, his Irish spokeswoman said apologetically. She did not know where he was at the weekend when London City announced that he had bought the airport, in the capital's old Docklands, for £25.5m (\$36.8m). She did not even know how old he was. "Very early forties," she thought.

While elusive, Mr Desmond is no recluse. He appears frequently in the Irish social and financial pages. He sold NCB, the Irish stockbroker he founded in the early 1980s, to Ulster Bank last year for £125m. He received more than £14m for his own stake.

A keen golfer, he is on the board of the Glasgow Celtic football club, of which he owns a substantial share. As a former chairman of Aer Rianta, the Irish airports authority, he is no stranger to airlines. Earlier this year he paid \$15m for a 50 per cent stake in Pembroke Capital, an aviation finance company.

London City Airport has been an enduring disappointment and drain on the financial resources of Mowlem, which lost £70m on it over the past decade, including con-

Michael Skapinker on London's newly-sold commuter airport

struction costs. Mowlem spent at least two years looking for a buyer for the airport. BAA, the privatised airports group which owns three other London airports - Heathrow, Gatwick and Stansted - refused to buy it.

The airport has, however, been winning passengers. It had 480,000 passengers last year, a 95.5 per cent increase from 1993. In the first nine months of this year nearly 407,000 people used the airport, a rise of 20 per cent from the same period last year. Mr William Charnock, the airport's managing director, says the airport will make an operating profit when it has 550,000 passengers a year. He expects it to exceed this number comfortably by the end of next year.

Like much else in London's Docklands, in the years after it opened in 1987 the airport suffered from a perception that it was too far from the city centre, difficult to get to, and surrounded by a grim urban wasteland. The last perception was always false. The airport, a short drive from the freshly-built Canary Wharf complex, is airy and comfortable, and with the advantage that passengers have to check in only 10 minutes before departure.

The notion that it was inaccessible was easier to justify. It is possible to travel to Canary Wharf on the Docklands Light Railway, from where a shuttle bus takes passengers to the airport. But it was the opening of the Limehouse Link road in 1993 that made access from the centre of London possible.

Mr Charnock says: "When the Limehouse Link opened, it gave reality to our statement that you could get here from the Bank of England in 15 minutes." About 70 per cent of passengers travel to the airport by road and there is also a shuttle rail service.

The airport will not benefit substantially from the extension to the London's Underground's Jubilee Line, which will not connect directly with it. Shuttle buses will still have to run from Canary Wharf.

Mr Charnock says he would like to see a fast river boat service on the Thames at peak times. Previous services have been too slow, he adds.

The airport added 162m to its runway in 1992, allowing it to take a bigger range of aircraft, including the British Aerospace 146 jet.

There are still only eight airlines operating from the airport, however. They include

three national flag carriers, Lufthansa of Germany, Air France, and Sabena of Belgium. Air France yesterday started using a Fokker 70 jet on its services to Charles de Gaulle airport in Paris, replacing the turboprop previously used on the route. Crossair of Switzerland, a leading regional airline, also operates from London City.

The airport serves nearly all Europe's leading business cities - including Frankfurt, Paris, Brussels, Geneva and Zurich. It has been unable, however, to persuade British Airways to operate from there. Mr Charnock has approached Sir Colin Marshall, BA's chairman, several times on the issue, but without effect.

Mr Charnock says the airport does not appear to have been hurt by the start of the Eurostar Channel Tunnel train service. He says it will benefit from the opening of new facilities, including a planned conference centre near the airport. He hopes to persuade Mr Desmond to use some of the land near the airport to build a hotel.

London City's officials were cheerful about its prospects even when many in the airline industry could see no cause for optimism.

The difference now says Mr Charnock is that "we have an owner who's dedicated to the airport".

COMTEC
comtec
COMPUTER TRAINING

Comtec is one of the largest independent computer training organisations in the UK with 80 air-conditioned training rooms in five major centres (London, West End and City, Birmingham, Manchester and Leeds). Over 200 courses are scheduled (and available on-site) for end-users and IT professionals in Windows, Apple, MS-DOS, Unix and the major networking environments.

Successful open computing requires intelligent, practical and reliable training support. In addition to achieving ISO9001, Comtec has the majority of its courses approved by all the leading information houses. After 15 years, it is the flexibility of approach, range of courses, high quality independent standards and solid track record of the Company which makes it a first choice for training on multi-vendor installations. Over 50% of Comtec projects are now carried out as tailored training programmes of this sort. Call your nearest centre for details of free seminars and the full training programme now.

More information on:
London HQ - 0171 234 2468
London City - 0171 814 0000
Birmingham - 0121 622 5297
Manchester - 0161 236 1236
Leeds - 0113 234 1234

Comtec is a Microsoft Solution Provider (Authorised Training and Technical Support) and a Lotus Presentation Business Partner and a Dorland Publishing Training Centre.

Uniforum UK
Uniforum UK

Established in 1983, Uniforum UK is an independent membership organisation for IT professionals in both the sector and user community. Its purpose is to stimulate and assist the adoption of "Open Systems environments" throughout the UK Government and Business user community.

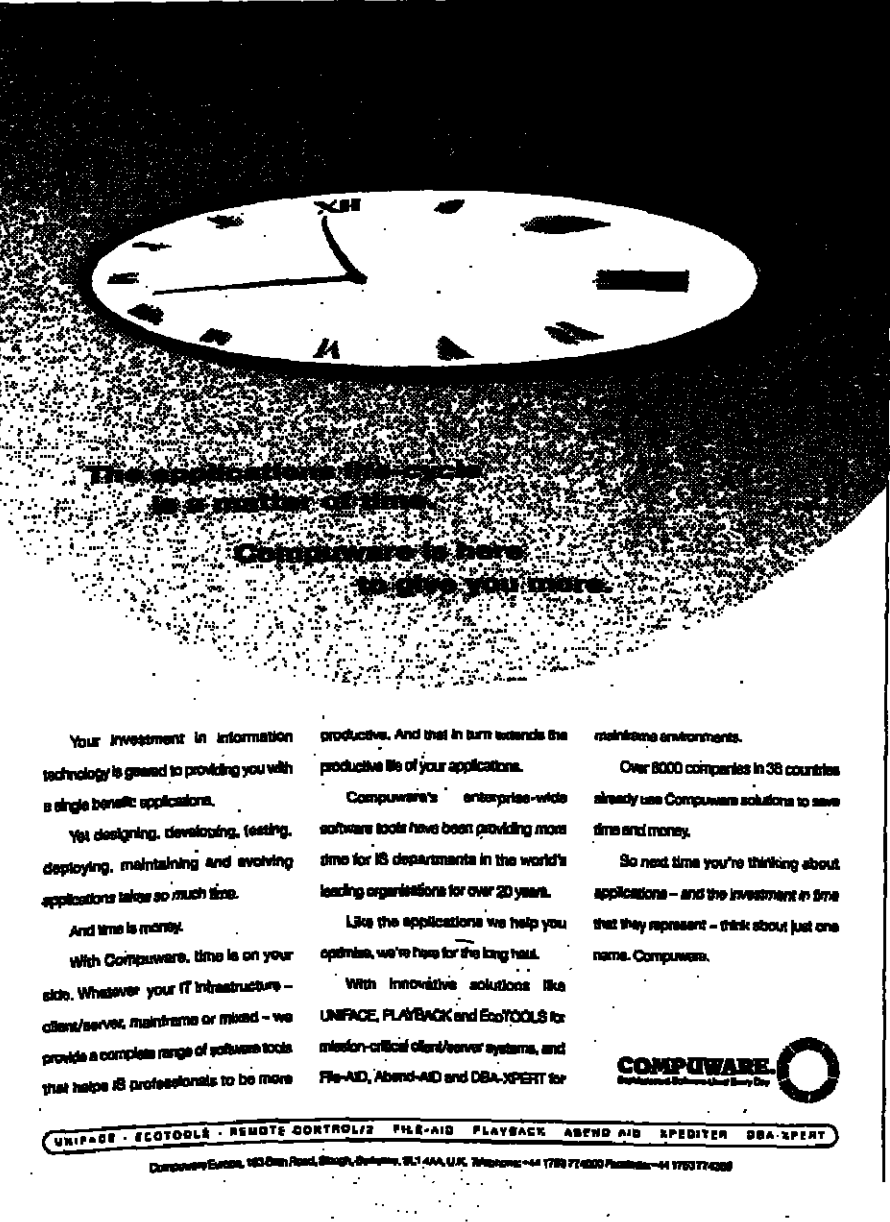
With over 1,200 voting members in the UK and affiliations with comparable organisations in over 20 countries, Uniforum UK achieves its objectives by providing unbiased information, publishing Open Forum magazine (with a circulation of 10,200), an annual User Casebook (a compilation of all User Case studies) and the Guide to Open Systems (a compilation of all Open Systems standards and specifications). In addition, the organisation publishes a Code of Practice and Trading Standards, organises Seminars and Events, negotiates on behalf of its members, represents the organisation's views and interests in international affairs.

Uniforum UK is a sponsor of the di's Uniforum campaign aimed at providing help for managers by promoting and facilitating best practice in IT procurement. Up to date information is available from the BuyIT campaign office on 0171 828 7300.

If you feel that you or your organisation would benefit from an edition of Uniforum UK call: 0181 332 0445 or fax 0181 332 0445 for an information pack.

Uniforum UK
Uniforum UK

To receive your free subscription to Uniforum UK's magazine, Open Forum, call 0181 332 0445 for a registration form.



Your investment in information technology is geared to providing you with a single benefit: applications. We design, develop, testing, deploying, maintaining and evolving applications take so much time. And time is money. With Compuware, time is on your side. Whatever your IT infrastructure - client/server, mainframe or mixed - we provide a complete range of software tools that helps IS professionals to be more productive. And that in turn speeds the productive life of your applications. Compuware's enterprise-wide software tools have been providing more time for IS departments in the world's leading corporations for over 20 years. Like the applications we help you optimize, we're here for the long haul. With innovative solutions like UNIFACE, PLAYBACK and EasycTools for mainframe-client client/server systems, and File-Aid, Abend-Aid and DBA-SPEERT for maintaining environments. Over 8000 companies in 30 countries already use Compuware solutions to save time and money. So next time you're thinking about applications - and the investment in time that they represent - think about just one name: Compuware.

UNIFACE • EasycTools • REMOTE CONTROLLZ • FILE-AID • PLAYBACK • ABEND-AID • SPEERT • DBA-SPEERT

Compuware Corporation, 162 Elm Road, Weymouth, MA 01978 USA. Telephone: +1 781 770-0200. Telex: 161737 COM. Fax: +1 781 770-0201.

NEWS: UK

Opposition seeks tax boost for investment

By Robert Peston,
Political Editor

Britain's opposition Labour party will today propose a doubling in tax allowances for new investment in plant and machinery as a short term boost to investment.

Mr Gordon Brown, the shadow chancellor, will also make the party's strongest commitment to cutting income taxes, in launching his recommendations for the November 28 Budget at a breakfast for chief executives of the UK's biggest companies.

"This budget is not about a choice between investment and tax cuts," he

will say, "but about increasing investment as the only route to both sustainable tax cuts and decent public services".

His proposal is that any investment in plant and machinery above what companies are acquiring anyway should for a period of one year receive 50 per cent tax relief, compared with 25 per cent at the moment. He believes that the cost of such relief would be "significantly less" than £500m (£785m).

His concern is that investment is far lower at the moment than at comparable stages in previous economic recoveries. The Bank of England has

warned that low investment has increased the risks of economic growth being held back by capacity constraints.

The UK's relatively poor investment performance, coming 31st in the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development's international league table of per capita investment, will be a cornerstone of Labour's general election campaign.

The party's campaigning will move up a gear today when it takes a full page advertisement in a national newspaper, saying that the UK is 18th in the OECD league table of national income per head, compared with 18th

in 1979. Under the slogan, "If you'd slumped to 18th, wouldn't you change the management?", it will say that Labour "wants an investment budget for Britain".

Other elements in Mr Brown's budget proposals are incentives for long term personal savings and a change in the rules on the government's private finance initiative, to attract more private sector capital into government projects.

Details will also be given of how a Labour government would establish "individual learning accounts", so that employees can build up credits to pay for training.

Mr Brown will claim that his proposal on allowances for investment are likely to be more effective than a reduction and eventual abolition of capital gains tax, which the government is considering.

To receive its tax break, companies would need to invest more than average annual investment in the previous two years and only the incremental investment would attract the higher rate relief.

A close colleague of Mr Brown said that if the government did not, a Labour government would introduce the allowance, if there was no recovery in investment in the meantime.

Exchange may set up share 'middleman'

By Norma Cohen,
Investments Correspondent

The London Stock Exchange is considering the creation of its own inter-dealer broker - a middleman for share deals between market professionals - in direct competition with commercial companies which are its own members.

The move would help to make up for revenues that will be lost when the exchange closes its Talisman share settlement system next year. The plan is one of several commercial ventures the exchange is considering which would exploit the capabilities of its new Sequence VI trading system which will be completed next summer.

However, such a system is viewed as likely to force the existing four leading inter-dealer brokers (IDBs) to slash prices in line with the exchange, possibly driving them out of the business.

At present, four IDBs - Tullett & Tokyo, Garban, Cantor Fitzgerald and First Equity - operate screen-based systems allowing market makers to trade parcels of shares anonymously between themselves.

Market makers - firms which commit their own capital to buy and sell shares through all market conditions - fear that allowing their com-

petitors to know they had a block of stock to trade would encourage them to move prices against them.

Officials at all four IDBs declined to comment yesterday, although all said they were aware of the stock exchange's proposals.

The exchange's initial soundings have been well received by some member firms who believe commissions they currently pay to IDBs are too high. "We would like the service if it could be provided to us at cost," said the head of market making at one firm.

Commissions to IDBs were cut in half several years ago in response to complaints from top officials at some firms who believed that inappropriate inducements were being offered to staff to use particular brokers when there were few differences in the quality of service each provided. The brokers charge identical fees.

Currently, commissions are 0.05p for each share valued at £5 or less, rising to 0.25p for each share traded at over £5 per share. Thus, a block of 100,000 shares at £2 each would cost £100 to execute via an inter-dealer broker.

Some market makers said they would prefer not to see the exchange provide services already offered by commercial organisations.

The short sterling market has advice for the chancellor and Governor

Interest rate policy scrutinised

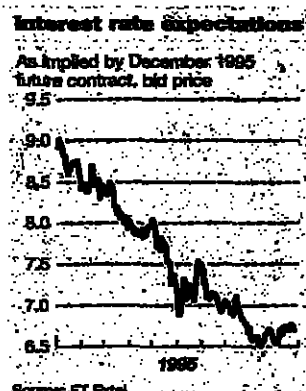
By Graham Bowley,
Economics Staff

As the chancellor and the governor of the Bank of England sit down to ponder interest rate policy at their monthly monetary meeting today, a £40bn-a-day industry - just a short walk away in the City - will be pronouncing its own judgment on where rates are going next.

The betting in the so-called "short sterling" futures market is that policymakers will leave rates unchanged until well into next year. Banks and companies use this market to protect themselves against adverse changes in rates, while speculators use it to gamble on how rates might move.

Short sterling futures are traded on the London International Financial Futures and Options Exchange. Their current price implies a prediction that base rates will still be at 6 1/2 per cent by the end of this year, rising to 7 per cent by the end of next year. With more than £10,000bn each year backing these bets, this is a forecast that policymakers ignore at their peril.

"Short sterling takes in all the latest economic and political news to give an indication of where the money market thinks short term interest rates will be going in the future," said Mr Nigel Richardson, an economist at Yamachi International, a Japanese bank. The companies and banks buying short sterling futures are making a simple bet. The



price of the short sterling contract is equal to 100 minus whatever interest rate is expected when the three month contract expires, so the price of the contract rises when interest rates fall.

If a company thought interest rates would be 6 1/2 per cent by December it would expect the price of the December contract to be 93.75. If the current price of the December contract was below 93.75 - in other words the market expected interest rates to be higher than 6 1/2 per cent at the end of the year - then the company could buy the contract and expect to profit when the it expired in December. This allows a short sterling trader to protect itself against a possible interest rate movement, effectively fixing the interest rate at which it borrows or lends. A more aggressive investor can use short sterling to gamble on an interest rate change.

Britain has recorded its first balance of payments surplus with the newly industrialising "Asian tiger" countries for at least seven years, according to official figures released yesterday, Robert Chote writes.

The UK's current account surplus with Singapore, Taiwan, Hong Kong and South Korea totalled nearly £1.6bn (£2.51bn) last year, according to the Central Statistical Office. This follows deficits in each of the six preceding years since 1989 for which figures have been calculated.

Economists in the City use the forecast provided by the short sterling market as a basis for their own projections. "It is very useful. It tells you what the market is predicting and you then take the market into account when making your own forecast," said Mr Stuart Thomson, economist at Nikko, a Japanese bank.

Perhaps not surprisingly, the current average predictions of City and other independent forecasters vary little from that provided by short sterling. Comparisons of independent forecasts by both Consensus Economics, an economic consultancy, and the Treasury suggest that economists too, expect the chancellor to leave rates unchanged for the time being. They both predict rates will be about 6.7 per cent by the end of this year and 6.8 per cent by the end of next year. But there have been times when the forecasts have been

very different - and short sterling has not always been right. This year the short sterling market was expecting interest rates to be close to 5 per cent by December. Economists were expecting a more modest increase, and in the event they were proved more accurate.

Similarly, after the pound's exit from the European exchange rate mechanism in 1992, short sterling predicted that interest rates would have to remain high. In event they were cut aggressively.

"If you just want an average of the views of everybody acting in the market, then short sterling is fine," said Mr Ian Shepherdson, an economist at HSBC Markets. "But if you want an opinion, you need an economist. Short sterling gives the consensus, but the consensus is not always right."

Policymakers can draw solace from the fact that markets are wrong sometimes too.

UK NEWS DIGEST

Rightwingers strike deal on family law

The government is to press ahead with the troubled family violence bill following a last minute deal between Lord Mackay, the Lord Chancellor, and a group of rightwing Tory backbenchers on tenancy rights for cohabiting couples.

Lord Mackay, who postponed debate on the bill last week after protests from pro-family MPs, will table a series of amendments tomorrow in the hope of passing it through before the end of the parliamentary session next Wednesday. The amendments, drawn up after meetings with leaders of the rightwing revolt, will refocus the bill on dealing with domestic violence, and make it clear that cohabiting women do not have the same property rights as married women.

Conservative MPs said the amendments would probably ensure that the bill would pass its remaining Commons stages on Monday with few problems. Ministers hope it will complete its final stages in the Lords on Tuesday. *Kevin Brown*

Reuters staff ballot over pay

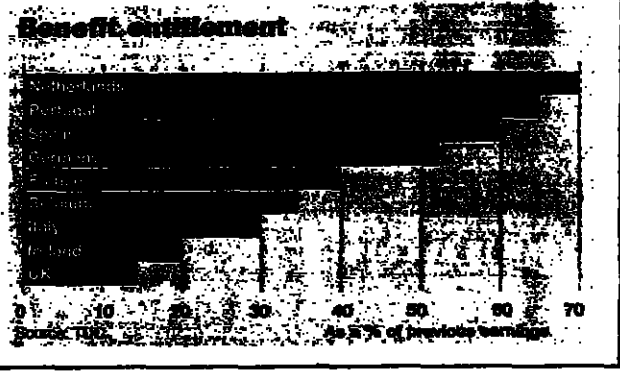
Journalists at Reuters, the news and information group, yesterday held a preliminary ballot on taking industrial action after the company made a 2 per cent pay offer to staff.

Unions at the group said that after accepting pay rises linked to inflation for five years they were seeking an increase that reflected what they see as increasing workloads. They asked for an across-the-board increase of 7 per cent for about 1,200 staff in the UK and Ireland. The management has offered 2 per cent with 2 per cent in merit money. Staff are angry that they have been offered 2 per cent when, they say, management bonuses have been about 22 per cent. *Ragmond Snoddy*

UK benefits 'less generous'

The level of unemployment benefit paid out in the UK is much less generous than most other European Union countries, according to statistics compiled by the Trades Union Congress and published today. An average unemployed person in the UK could expect to receive an amount that in reality amounts to only 14 per cent of average pay. This contrasts with the benefit rates elsewhere which are earnings-related. This ensures jobs in Denmark receive as much as 90 per cent of previous earnings, while at least 60 per cent of previous earnings for German unemployed, at least 40 per cent of earnings for French jobless and 30 per cent in Italy.

After UK's decision in 1980 to abolish a supplement to unemployment benefit, jobless get a flat-rate benefit unrelated to previous earnings. *Robert Taylor*



How
TO KEEP
GROWING
50%
EVERY
YEAR.

{ Just sprinkle a few drops of water. }

| Particulars | RS. in millions | |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|
| | 1995 | 1994 |
| Net Sale | 1443.76 | 922.50 |
| Gross Profit | 247.73 | 168.45 |
| Net Profit | 187.26 | 132.65 |

JAIN
IRRIGATION
JAIN IRRIGATION SYSTEMS LTD.
JAIN FIELDS, P.O. BOX 72, JALGAON 425 001.
Tel No: 00-91-257-220022
Fax No: 00-91-257-221122

* Irrigation Systems* Plastic Sheets* Custom Molded Products* Plastic Pipes & Fittings* Solar Energy Systems* Tissue Culture Plants* Green Houses* Liquid Fertilizers

Small ideas * Big Revolutions

FINANCIAL TIMES

FT EXPORTER



FT Exporter

The Leading pan-European Export Review

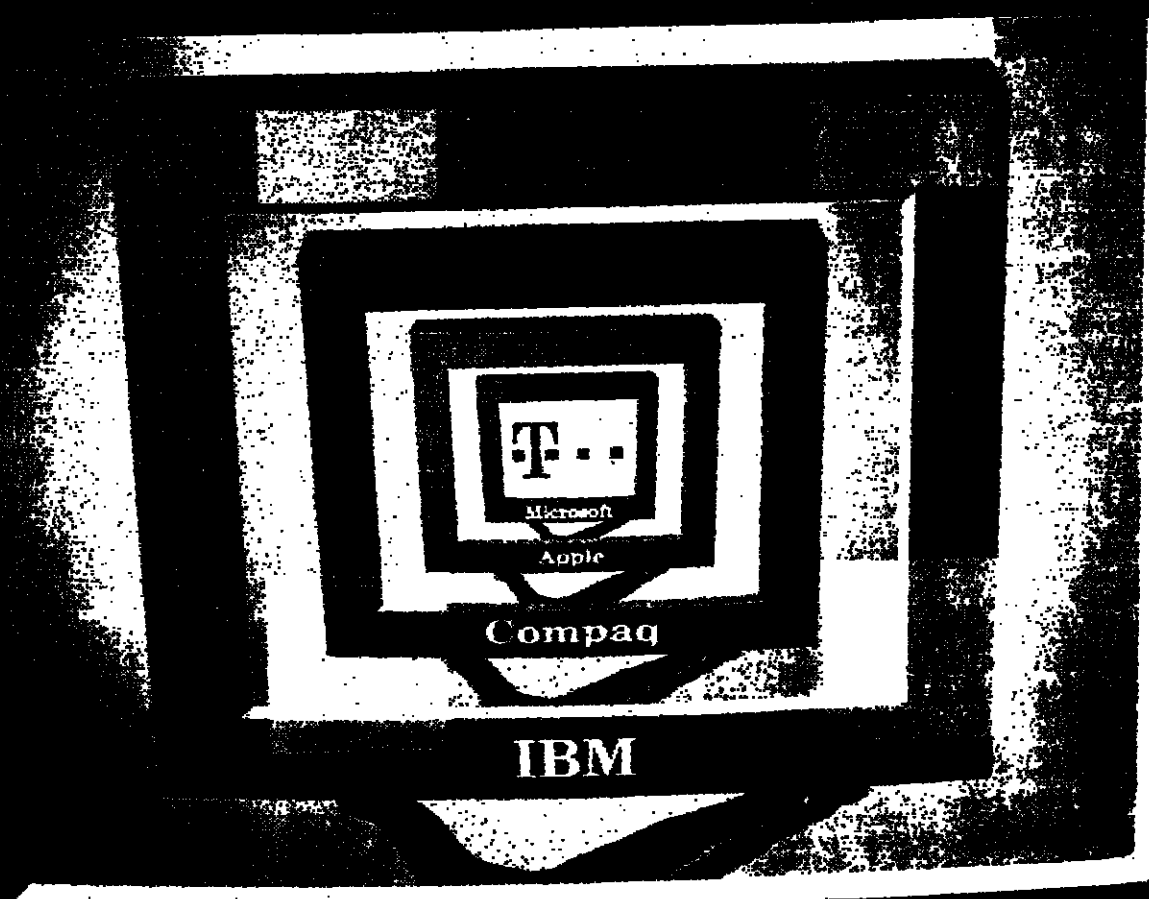
The special issue on December 14 will provide exporters with the information they need for success in 1996. There will be articles on the economic prospects for main markets, background on the likely world trading environment, and a guide to the products and services which are likely to be in demand.

To advertise, in this issue, please contact

Sally Beynon

Tel: +44 (0) 171 873 4356

Fax: +44 (0) 171 873 4610



Intel

Intel competes with IBM,
IBM with Compaq, Compaq with
Apple, Apple with Microsoft.
But they all cooperate
with Deutsche Telekom.



Deutsche Telekom is a driving force when it comes to shaping the multimedia information society. One of the reasons is that we have the most advanced information highways in the world. Which naturally makes us particularly attractive as a partner to other prime movers in the world of innovative ingenuity. This way, we can combine all our efforts in quickening the pace of progress even further.

Looking ahead, there's no doubt that information technology will play a crucial role in all areas of our life. To set the pace and point the way in tomorrow's markets, you have to be strong. But everyone needs a little help from their friends. Multimedia communication calls for a team of powerful partners, whose innovative strengths combine to achieve synergies guaranteeing the rapid translation of ideas into global reality.

What makes us the No. 1 choice as a partner.

Deutsche Telekom ranks No. 1 among telecommunications players in Europe and, as network operator, No. 2 worldwide. And Germany is the most dynamic telecommunications market within the European Union. But what's more important, Deutsche Telekom is streets ahead when it comes to multimedia and information highways. Germany boasts the highest number of ISDN connections and the most closely-knit fiber optics network in the world, running to some 100,000 km. We were also the first to use ATM, the transmission system for these fast lanes to the future.

Big names, great achievements to match.

With Intel, for example, we've set our sights on the multimedia superchip whose development will provide the solutions required of tomorrow's computers. Together with Microsoft, we're designing a software based on Windows architecture for multimedia servi-

ces on the digital ISDN network. With Apple we're scouring the field of Newton technology for ways to walk hand in hand down the path of mobile telecommunications. Developed jointly with IBM, Telecash has moved electronic payments systems up a gear. We're currently working on a chip that will soon turn more than 50 million Eurocheque cards into a "one for all" card. And, as seal of quality for our own customer service, we're cooperating with Compaq in the field of computer maintenance services.

Deutsche Telekom - now a stock corporation.

The move to stock corporation opens up a world of opportunity, allowing us greater freedom to push ahead with technological innovation even faster and more effectively in the service of our customers. We're also currently in the process of forging one of the world's most dynamic global alliances with international partners.

You can share in our success.

Get to know our products and services tailored to meet your special needs and you'll get to feel the cutting-edge of tomorrow's technology. Today.

Our connections move the world.

Deutsche Telekom **T...**

BUSINESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Attention seekers in the financial market

Campaign groups are putting institutional investors under pressure to take action, says Peter Knight

Institutional investors are coming under increasing pressure from environmental groups to use their shareholdings as a lever for change.

Campaign skirmishes in the new financial battleground have already begun. For example, shareholders in RTZ, the UK-based international mining group, are the target of a letter-writing campaign organised by Friends of the Earth against the company's proposed mine in Madagascar.

Both Lloyds and Midland banks are under attack from a student-based organisation, called Lloyds & Midland Boycott Campaign, over third world debt. The group disrupted the AGMs of both banks earlier this year.

Some environmental and social-justice groups, co-ordinated by a new group called Global Witness, are forming a coalition to campaign against investors and companies involved in the proposed Bakun hydroelectric dam in Malaysia.

And Greenpeace is trying to encourage insurers and re-insurers to see their interests as different from those of the fossil fuel industry and its big customers - the so-called "carbon club". The club, especially the oil industry, lobbies against policies that would reduce the use of fossil fuels, such as a carbon tax.

Greenpeace says these policies are needed to reduce the threat of global warming - a potential danger to the profits of companies involved in catastrophe insurance.

Much of the financial campaigning in the UK is loosely modelled on shareholder actions in the US where there are well-organised attempts to get corporations to take on more social responsibility.

"In the US the campaigns are very broad and include issues such as health, housing, the environment and the employment of blacks and women. Such actions are much more difficult in the UK because company law is more restrictive," says Crispin White, co-ordinator of the Ecumenical Committee for Corporate Responsibility in the UK.

Nonetheless, UK campaigners

are starting to focus on institutional investors. They want the institutions to put pressure on managements of the companies in which they invest to improve environmental performance by using the threat of divestment.

Campaigners face two main hurdles - the public's ignorance of how financial markets work and the difficulty of forming pure business arguments.

One of the biggest assets of organisations such as Greenpeace is their popular support but the groups have yet to find a way to use it as a lever on the financial community. "When the public realise that they own British industry through their pension, then they are likely to use their

'When the public realise that they own British industry through their pension, then they are likely to use their power to persuade institutions to use their shareholding to create change'

power to persuade institutions to use their shareholding to create change," says Mark Campanale, investment analyst at the National Provident Institution's Global Care Unit Trust.

But such popular environmental capitalism is a long way off. Campaigns, such as those against RTZ, Lloyds and Midland, rely on the threat to corporate reputation.

"We are playing the companies at their own game by making them defend their reputations. It's a powerful tool," says Sarah Tyack, forests campaigner at FoE.

No matter how important it is to protect public image, financial institutions have a defence against calls for divestment or selective investment: fiduciary duty, which is a legal obligation on those who invest other people's money to get the best possible return. It is

based on a 19th-century legal definition of prudence, which excludes current concerns about the environment.

"Those are the rules of the game. One cannot expect fund managers to be swayed by arguments that they view as moral and therefore out of play," says Stephan Schmidheiny, the Swiss industrialist who organised the business response at the Rio Earth Summit.

Campaigners acknowledge that they have to avoid morality if they are to attract attention in the markets. Two years ago a coalition of groups sent briefing documents to 275 fund managers in the UK advising against buying shares in the flotation of Barito Pacific, one of the world's biggest makers of plywood. Last year, Greenpeace issued a similar document during the flotation in Amsterdam of EVC, a Belgian-based PVC maker.

PVC consumes about a third of Europe's chlorine production. The chemical is implicated in global pollution and Greenpeace wants it banned. The group argued that the future of chlorine was in doubt and therefore so was the long-term viability of EVC.

"The Greenpeace action had no effect on the EVC flotation whatsoever, other than being an irritant," said Nigel Taylor, EVC's financial director.

Campaign groups are inexperienced in talking to investors and do not have intimate knowledge of the businesses they criticise. But more important, their arguments generally have no price attached and are based on the long-term ecological grounds.

An environmentally unsound logging company, for example, might run out of trees in 35 years, but in the interim it will provide healthy returns to investors.

"Environmental groups have great potential to sway investment decisions, but they will first have to educate their supporters on how the world's financial community works. Only then will they be in a position to harness the power of their public support," says Schmidheiny.

Canada has long seen the promotion of green industries as central to its economic and social well-being. Environmental technologies and incentives have helped to foster a strong environmental sector.

In Ontario, Canada's most prosperous province, companies in soil remediation, hazardous waste treatment and recycling technologies are among world leaders. Environmental goods and services generate around \$10bn (\$4.6bn) a year, more than 3 per cent of the province's gross domestic product, with growth predicted, until recently, at 8 per cent year on year for the next five years.

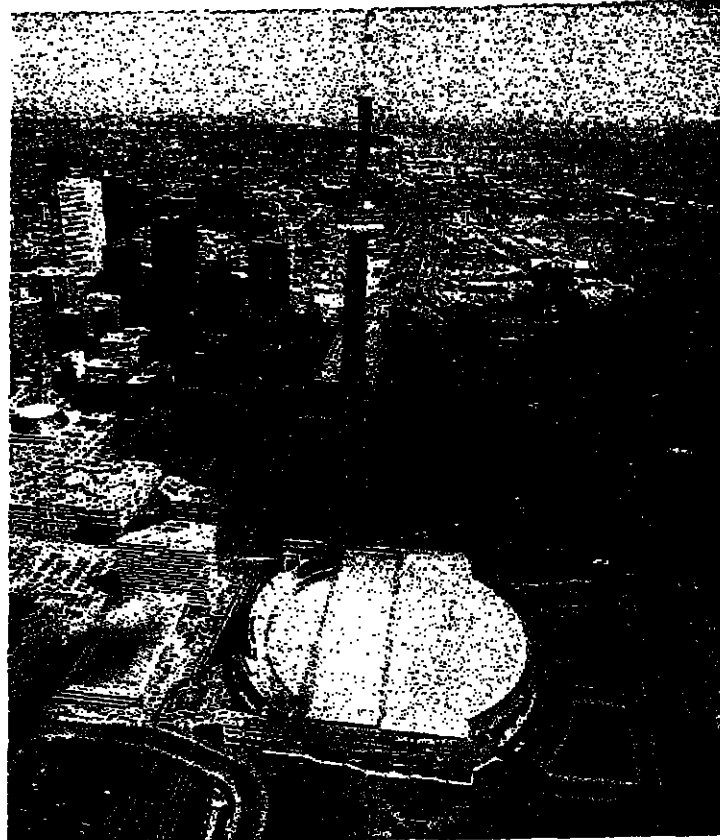
Ontario's Progressive Conservative administration, elected earlier this year, is expected to try to unravel some of the province's stringent environmental regulation. But it has so far left intact a series of community-based projects under the province's Green Communities Initiative.

Home Green Up, which is part of the initiative, is growing. The idea is to increase efficient use of water and energy, as well as reducing other types of waste. The scheme also seeks to integrate domestic improvement with a strategy for local community environmental and economic benefit.

The Ministry of Environment and Energy provides up to C\$750,000 over three years for each Green Community Initiative (there are business as well as domestic projects) so long as the city or community that applies can match this in cash and kind. Each community is required to create an accountable and representative organisational structure, and must develop an environmental strategy, including priorities and targets for energy, water and waste. Under Home Green Up, trained advisers visit homes to advise on domestic energy use and waste. So far, 19 cities and communities, with populations of 50,000 or more, are taking part, renovating between 3 per cent and 15 per cent of housing stock annually. Six more plan to start soon.

"You could call it the world's first conservation utility," says Keith Collins, co-ordinator of the community economic development secretariat at the Ontario Ministry of Economic Development, Trade and Tourism, which created the Green Communities Initiative. "When it comes to the environment it's been easy to point the finger of blame at big corporations; but we've turned that finger around and pointed it back at ourselves."

"And by doing so we're creating jobs, saving on infrastructure costs, retaining dollars in local communities and stimulating new green industry in a highly cost-effective manner." The figures, he says, speak for themselves. The province



So far 19 sites, many near Toronto, are taking part in the green initiative

The green household

Caspar Henderson on the growing popularity of a community-based environmental initiative in Ontario

pays the C\$100-C\$150 cost of each Home Green Up visit. The visit is free to the householder, but as a result more than half spend over C\$1,000 on environmental improvements, and save C\$1,000 or C\$2,000 a year on bills. In Guelph, to the west of Toronto, where to date 3,000 of the community's 33,000 households have taken part, Guelph 2000, the initiative's co-ordinating group, estimates that the government has seen a 455 per cent return on its investment in Home Green Up through the tax revenue from expenditure and new jobs.

The programmes have cost the province about C\$26m to date, and the Progressive Conservatives, zeal-

ous to cut government spending wherever possible, have left the programme intact for at least another year. To suggest why, Keith Collins points to the case of Barrie, a city north of Toronto that is taking part. Barrie has avoided C\$70m spending on new waste water and sewage treatment facilities thanks to measures to reduce water use proposed by the city's Green Communities Initiative.

Dave McLeod, a member of the initiative in the 25,000-household town of Peterborough, north-east of Toronto, is confident the programmes will learn to stand on their own feet. But he stresses that government funding is vital while

momentum is built over the first three years. "Unfortunately, some of the really fun stuff like ecology parks will suffer a little when government funding ceases."

But the initiatives will thrive as creators of innovative services for a range of customers, including the provincial government, in areas such as waste reduction. "Already we have top notch consultants coming to us because of our detailed knowledge of consumer expectations and how products actually perform in the home... This is very much the business approach to environmental action, acceptable to the community because it creates jobs," says McLeod.

Canada's co-operative tradition plays an important role too. Establishing voluntary "multi-stakeholder" participation in a local executive body or group for a Green Communities Initiative "is a real struggle". But says Ervan Ferrari of Guelph 2000, "once the consensus is there it is enormously powerful", because groups "have the support of business leaders, unions, environmentalists, teachers and others across the whole community".

The wealth of information they assemble from surveys in local Home Green Ups puts these groups in an ideal position to identify the scale and scope of demand for goods and services that meet high environmental and efficiency standards. A group can show local suppliers and manufacturers proof of widespread demand for goods such as more efficient gas boilers, which are frequently dismissed as a minority interest by business and sold at premium prices. The group can then negotiate discounts on such goods for Home Green Up households.

A key tool in the success of the programmes so far has been the Greenpages, a government-sponsored guide for householders and businesses to appliances, fittings and other consumer goods judged for greenness, local component, cost-saving and quality. But information technology is about to play a role in the shape of a green "smart card" scheme for participating households. Embedded with a magnetic strip or barcode, the card will record transactions for "green" goods and services among households, businesses and others participating in the initiative.

Community initiative groups, incorporated as not-for-profit corporations, will administer the card scheme and, as the Home Green Ups continue, assemble a wealth of ever more detailed information on green consumer behaviour with which they hope to leverage change. A number of municipal authorities in Britain are looking at the Ontario experiment with interest. Collins has no doubts: "This is the next wave of the environmental movement."

**SIEMENS
NIXDORF**

Europe's No. 1. Three year's running.

Siemens Nixdorf is Europe's largest IT vendor. In fact, according to Datamation, we rate No. 1 in no less than 5 categories: Midrange Systems, Mainframes, Workstations, Maintenance and Services and have led the overall rankings for the past three years. But our pole position is more to do with attitude than size. The reason we are ahead of the pack is our focus. A focus on customer needs. It drives us to create truly effective open systems solutions. Such as R/3 LIVE, the world leading enterprise-wide information system based on client/server architectures. Or CaMIS, which provides clinicians in UK hospitals with modular patient administration and management systems.

It leads us to make products which run ever faster and more efficiently; whether they are PCs, UNIX or mainframe servers, customer service terminals or high speed printers.

It encourages us to deliver services which keep businesses running smoothly with multi-vendor hardware and software maintenance, network management and outsourcing services.

Whatever you need to keep your business running - talk to Siemens Nixdorf. We are taking the lead by putting our customers first.

Siemens Nixdorf Information Systems Limited,
Siemens House, Oldbury, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 9FZ.
Tel: 01344 850886 Fax: 01344 850912

All trademarks acknowledged



ARTS
GUIDE

AMSTERDAM
BRUSSELS

BRUSSELS
PARIS

PARIS
LONDON

LONDON
NEW YORK

مكتبة القرآن

ARTS

Television/Christopher Dunkley

Survival of the classics

Why should television cram *Henry IV* Parts 1 and 2 into a single drama lasting less than three hours when Shakespeare gave us two plays, each lasting at least that long? Then again, why not? There is nothing wrong in principle with plundering the work of dead artists, either to create new works or to update old ones. From Shakespeare himself to Coppola, from Chaucer to Lloyd Webber, they have all done it, from the most respected and the most commercially successful to the least. Yet there should surely be some point in the undertaking. Shakespeare was justified in pinching material from *Hellinshed* and *Plutarch* because he improved on it. *West Side Story* is a splendid musical in its own right even though the plot is lifted from *Romeo and Juliet*.

What did John Caird's conflated *Henry IV* on BBC2 give us? Excellent performances from David Calder as Falstaff, Jane Horrocks as Doll Tearsheet, Jonathan Firth as Hal, and others. A more logical chronology than the two-play original. More emphasis on the father-son relationships. But so much was missing, and the good aspects of the production (producer Annie Castledine) served mainly to make you wish you could have seen both works in their entirety. And why not? Between 1978 and 1984 the BBC

gave us the whole Shakespeare canon but, if it is to survive as a major broadcaster and a public service operation, surely the BBC should always be in production with one Shakespeare play or another - preferably in the form Shakespeare left it, unless there is a good reason for messing it about.

Having said which, it should be emphasised that no abridgement, adaptation or even total re-write is ever going to damage the original. Judging from the reactions of some of the Janites to the BBC's wonderfully entertaining *Pride and Prejudice* you might have thought that every copy of the book had been taken off the shelf and burned. On Monday the Daily Telegraph marked the end of the serial with a full page of reactions, largely hostile, from people bred in the print culture who depend on the print culture for their living. It was like going to a bunch of ostriches for opinions on the first Mercedes Benz.

The announcement of the winning of the Channel 5 franchise, by a group including Pearson, publishers of the FT, was greeted as usual these days by much comment about the bids (the winners will pay £22m a year for their licence) and about technology (they are going to have to re-time our video recorders - millions of them). But what does it all mean for the viewer? Channel 5 Broadcasting say they are expecting to spend £110m a year on programmes, which is about one seventh what ITV spends.

That does not necessarily mean one seventh the quality, but you can hardly expect to match the standards of the other terrestrial stations if you spend only a fraction of the money. There will be even more strip scheduling (the same series, such as a five-days-a-week soap opera, or the same type of programme, in the same slot each day) than we already get from ITV. And yet again news will be provided by ITN. Launch date is January 1997 so it is too early to be sure, but it looks as though C&S will be aiming to take view-

ers from ITV, BBC1, satellite and cable rather than Channel 4 and BBC2.

This may be the moment, while we are in house, for a word about *Janet Robinson's Wine Course* on BBC2. Even observing the convention that the FT television critic should be tougher than anyone on programmes made by other members of the staff, such as the FT's wine writer, it must be said that this is an excellent series. First there is a good strong background story to each episode. Two weeks ago it was the fact that Reising means not only that syrupy muck sold in narrow brown bottles in supermarkets, but also high quality wines produced from astonishingly difficult ground. Last week it was the way that phylloxera has hit the Napa Valley - Californians are keener on label design than on getting their feet dirty, said La Robinson in extra brut mode. There is also lots of common sense: the idea of a "room temperature" evolved when rooms were a lot cooler than they are today; screw tops or crown corks are as effective

as real corks, but customers resist change. Moreover, unlike so many television presenters today, JR understands and enjoys language: not only does she know there is no "n" in "restaurant", she can also use the word "bucolic" casually and accurately.

Given the pro-modernist unanimity on virtually all television arts programmes, the approach of *Hidden Hands* on Channel 4 is marvellously refreshing. The series is willing, indeed keen, to question the assumptions of modernism which are usually accepted with a faith blinder than that of the religious fanatic. However, in attempting to right the balance there is an unfortunate tendency to go overboard in the other direction.

The first programme began with a definition of "theosophy" which sounded perfectly reasonable - in favour of the breath-sound when the lavatory seat falls - it is an irresistibly vivid illustration of the joys and difficulties of teamwork in big business.

ernist painters. The trouble was that only Kandinsky and Mondrian seem to have been really keen. Picasso, we were told, smoked opium and played with tarot cards: gosh!

Programme 2 had a much more significant thesis: that the success of abstract expressionism depended greatly on covert promotion by the CIA. The idea, during the cold war, was to show the world that expression was free in the US, not censored as in the USSR. Producer Ella Bahaire stood this argument up pretty well, although no one can now prove whether abstract expressionism would have done just as well, or better, without the CIA's activities. You do not need conspiracy theories to show the absurdity and emptiness of so much of modernism, just free thinking programme producers.

If the rest of *21st Century Jet* is as revealing as Episode 1, this five-part series on Channel 4 (Saturdays, 8.00 pm) about the development of the Boeing 777 could prove to be one of television's best series about industry. Rivalry for office space, the poor engineer at the interdepartmental meeting who could not remember what "SDS" stood for, the solution to passenger embarrassment at "the big hit" when the lavatory seat falls - it is an irresistibly vivid illustration of the joys and difficulties of teamwork in big business.

Musical/Sarah Hemming

Prisoner Cell Block H

There were two audiences at the first night of *Prisoner Cell Block H - The Musical*: devils of the Australian soap, who whooped with delight as the curiously wobbly prison set - and the rest, who initially sat in baffled bemusement.

For *Prisoner Cell Block H - The Musical* operates on a rather precarious principle: if trashy TV soap equals camp cult show, then trashy stage musical will equal camp cult hit. (For those who remain hazy about the original, it is the women's prison drama with filmsy sets, solid actresses and stodge plots, whose solemn awfulness has made it required watching.) This is a dicey strategy, as there is a world of difference between unintentionally hilarious flat lines that acquire cult status and a self-conscious parody of flat lines that aims for the same effect.

But, amazingly, for much of the evening, it works. Pitched at the *Rocky Horror* niche (how long before audiences arrive kitted out in vast denim smocks and lemon yellow blouses, or prison warden grey), recognition is the show's main card, and Don Battye and Peter Pinne (concept, music and lyrics) play it for all its worth.

The improbable plot, rickety scenery and regular fights are all in place and the audience responds in kind, whistling the goodies and booing the baddies - principally butch, granite-featured warden Ferguson ("The Freak"), whose relationship with her charges roughly equals that of a bottle of Domestics with a sinkful of germs. She is played here with enjoyable relish by Maggie Kirkpatrick, wickedly parodying her own role in the original series, and the audience boos her with such eager abandon that you begin to wonder how long they have been bottling up these emotions at home. The atmosphere of David McVicar's production is that of a particularly camp and very silly pantomime.

This does not take you all

the way, however: the show is not as funny as one might hope and it is also a pretty long joke. But whenever things are flagging, they are generally revived by the appearance of the splendid Lily Savage, the Liverpoolian drag diva, who becomes absurdly embroiled in the plot when she is banged up for stealing a *fandue* set and murdering her sister.

Miss Savage, in a platinum blonde wig that resembles a whole flock of extravagantly permed sheep, is a head taller and a deal more glamorous than the rest of prison inmates (fans will be pleased to know that even in regulation denim dungarees, she never lets her self go), and she brings a further camp twist to the whole affair. Her appearances are nicely judged, however. Since Savage can send an audience with just a twist of those vermilion lips, or a word in that flat Scouse voice, it could so easily have become the Lily Savage show; instead she pitches her performance perfectly and raises the absurdity level another notch.

There are a couple of endearingly awful performances elsewhere too. Liz Smith mugs it up as the longest inmate Minnie, two times short of a barbie, and Terry Neeson plays the tough talking Staff like a brick stove on legs, but still sings like a dream. Emma Kershaw too gives a wonderful rendition of her pastiche torch song. Elsewhere the music is ho-hum and the singing is drowned out by the onstage orchestra.

To set out to be intentionally awful is a dangerous move and the show does not quite carry it off. It is enjoyable, good-natured rubbish, but it is neither outrageous nor ridiculous enough to stay the full course of the evening. Kitsch, entertaining kitsch, but not quite entertaining enough.

Judging by the response of the first night audience, however, it is surely in for a long stretch.

Continues at the Queens Theatre, London W1 (0171-494 5040).



Lily Savage: a perfectly pitched performance

London Fringe Theatre

Shades of 'The Servant'

One of the most appealing qualities of the little Bush Theatre in west London is that it can make you feel you are sealed within another world. So it is with Naomh Wallace's *One Flea Spare*. Angela Davies's clever, understated set creates just the corner of a room, allowing the rest of the black box theatre to fill in the remainder and so trapping you with the characters in the claustrophobic intensity of Wallace's play. In Dominic Dromgoole's vivid production you can almost smell the vinegar with which the characters wash down the walls.

Set in London during the Great Plague, Wallace's new play is an acute study of social tension. Godfearing, upright William Snelgrave and his buttoned-up wife, Darcy, are in quarantine in their fine house, but when a runaway sailor and a mysterious little girl manage to sneak into their stronghold, the stage is set for another month behind barred doors, and for class friction to produce sparks.

Wallace enters the same territory as Pinter in *The Servant* or Genet in *The Maids*, exploring the power of servants who know enough and have sufficient moral superiority to manipulate their employers.

Here Snelgrave automatically appropriates Bunce, the sailor as his servant. But more Snelgrave asserts that he is not a cruel man, the more we suspect the opposite, and it does not take long for the shrewd Bunce and the even shrewder runaway maid, Morse, to work out how to play him. Gradually, imperceptibly, the two servants worm their way into the cold heart of the marriage, and, while death and social confusion reign outside, a minor revolution occurs within the four walls.

Wallace works her plot like a ghost story, letting information seep out tantalisingly - why does Darcy Snelgrave never remove her gloves? What is her fascination with Bunce's scar? By the time these questions have been answered, others have crept into their place and so you are kept enthralled. This elliptical style has its

frustrating side - in places you are not quite sure what she is driving at - but it makes for a compelling, richly textured piece.

Dromgoole's production makes the most of this, and of the gritty poetry and startling images of Wallace's style. Robert Langdon Lloyd falls - it is somewhat mannered as William Snelgrave, but Sheila Reid is excellent as the damaged Darcy - a beautifully observed portrait of dry-eyed disillusionment and pain - and Jason Watkins has a coiled power as the affable, but watchful Bunce. Twelve-year-old Carly Maker is most impressive as Morse, coming porcelain palor with an unnerving worldly wisdom.

The haunting atmosphere of this play confirms Wallace to be a writer not quite on the crest of her wave, but possessed of a great ability to create unsettling stage worlds.

Sarah Hemming

'One Flea Spare' at the Bush Theatre, London W12 (0181-743 3388).

Jazz/Garry Booth

A rare treat for fusionists

British guitarist John McLaughlin and Australian keyboard player Joe Zawinul are at the top of the short list of Europeans who have left an indelible print on jazz, just behind Django Reinhardt. Self starters both, they were later pupils at the Miles Davis finishing school of hard licks, subsequently and separately continuing the development of jazz-rock fusion - Zawinul with Weather Report, and McLaughlin with the Mahavishnu Orchestra. On Sunday night, in a rare treat for fusionists, they shared the same London stage at the Royal Festival Hall.

McLaughlin dazzles in any mode from straight classical to free extemporisation. In front of the Free Spirits electric trio, his current vehicle, he applies the ringing semi-acoustic instrument and virtuosic technique to enlarging on simple

blue themes. The format is tried and trusted in jazz - drums, organ and guitar. The personnel of the Free Spirits make it a supercharged and deluxe version. Dennis Chambers, the trio's motor, attacks his oversize drum kit with the conviction of Mike Tyson while Joey DeFrancesco smoothes out the ride with deliciously cheesy chords from a genuine Hammond.

Facing the stage up front, McLaughlin pours out constantly elevating lines, notes coming in such rapid succession that at times they all but weld together. The group's exquisite time changes, from the slow to mid-tempo swing of Carla Bley's "Sing Me Softly the Blues" to the clacking bossa nova take on "Round Midnight" suspend belief.

Generous to a fault on Sunday, JM even treated oldies in the crowd to nostalgic Sixties style distortion, before handing

over to Joe Zawinul.

In his time with such as Cannonball Adderley, Zawinul contributed to the canon of jazz standards, but in recent years - he is in his mid 60s - he has been increasingly taken with synthesised voices. With the new group he mixes startling electronic chants, bleeps and atmospherics with a groovy backbeat and the overall effect, loose and shuffling, is akin to fashionable trip-hop. Shambling grooves which begin with bird calls or middle eastern utterances build up to cantering African anthems; wistful accordion sounding conversations are exchanged for rattling latin workouts.

All this boded well for the climax of the show and when the Free Spirits wandered on to join Zawinul's young band a joyful - if ragged - jam session ensued. The two fusion pioneers should do it again, preferably in the studio.

INTERNATIONAL ARTS GUIDE

AMSTERDAM

OPERA/BALLET
Het Muziektheater Tel: (020) 551 8922
● The Flying Dutchman: by Wagner. Conducted by Graeme Jenkins and directed by Richard Jones. Soloists include Harald Stamm, Karen Huffstodt, Mark Baker and Hebe Dijkstra; Nov 4, 7

BALTIMORE

CONCERTS
Baltimore Museum Tel: (410) 396 6310

● American Art Posters from Turn of the Century: an insight into the 'American way of life' through advertising posters; from Nov 1 to Dec 31

THEATRE
Center Stage Tel: (410) 685 3200
● Don Juan: by Moliere in a translation by Christopher Hampton directed by Irene Lewis; 8pm; Nov 5

BRUSSELS

CONCERTS

Beaux-Arts Tel: (02) 507 8200
● Belgian National Orchestra: Yuri Siminov conducts Rachmaninov, Medtner and Sibelius; 8pm; Nov 3
Conservatoire Royal de Musique Tel: (02) 675 5414
● Peter Donohoe: pianist plays Prokofiev's Sonata's sb, seven and eight; 8pm; Nov 6

LONDON

CONCERTS
Royal Opera House Tel: (0171) 304 4000

● Manon: directed and choreographed by Kenneth Macmillan to the music of Massenet and conducted by Barry Wordsworth; 7.30pm; Nov 1, 2, 7, 8
● Swan Lake: choreographed by Marius Petipa and Lev Ivanov. Viktor Fedotov/Anthony Twinn/Barry Wordsworth conducts Tchaikovsky; 7.30pm; Nov 3, 4 (7pm), 6

GALLERIES
Serpentine Tel: (0171) 402 0343

● Big City, Artists from Africa: sculptures, drawings, images and objects by contemporary artists from several African countries; to Nov 5

OPERA/BALLET
English National Opera Tel: (0171) 632 8300

● The Barber of Seville: by Rossini. Conducted by Jane Glover and directed by Henry B. Little from the original direction by Jonathan Miller. Soloists include Alan Ople, Jean Rigby/Fiona James, Charles Workman and Gordon Sandison; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 4

● The Fairy Queen: by Purcell. A new production conducted by Nicholas Kok and directed by David

Pointney. Soloists include Yvonne Kenny, Janis Kelly, Mary Hegarty and Yvonne Barclay; 7.30pm; Nov 3
THEATRE
Donmar Warehouse Tel: (0171) 369 1732

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Cottesloe Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie: by Edouardo de Filippo in a translation by Carlo Ardito. Richard Eyre directs Alan Howard and Bernard Cribbins in de Filippo's comedy; 7.30pm; Nov 1 (2.15pm), 2

● The Glass Menagerie: by Tennessee Williams, directed by Sam Mendes. Cast includes Zee Warriner and Claire Skinner; 8pm; to Nov 5

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● Cyrano: by Edmond Rostand, adapted by Ranjit Bolt and directed by Anuradha Kapur. Rostand's French romance relocates to 1930's India with a mixture of colour, live music and dance. Cast includes Naseeruddin Shah; 7.30pm; Nov 8

● Richard III: by William Shakespeare. Deborah Warner's new production featuring Fiona Shaw as the King; 7pm; Nov 1 (1pm)

● Spotlight: by David Hare. Directed by Richard Eyre and starring Michael Gambon and Lia Williams; 7.30pm; Nov 2, 3, 4 (2.30pm), 6, 7 (2.30pm)

National, Lyttelton Tel: (0171) 928 2252

● La Grande Magie:

Ian Davidson



States of mind

There are more important topics for European leaders than nuclear policy

There was something engagingly dotty about this week's summit meeting between John Major and Jacques Chirac. The British and French leaders evidently got on very well together, and they were obviously pleased to announce an ostensibly large step towards a convergence of their nuclear weapons doctrines.

Now, it is delightful that Britain and France should find common ground on such a knotty topic. Yet it is not clear whether this doctrinal convergence contains any real intellectual substance or operational utility.

What is clear is that nuclear doctrine is not one of today's most pressing problems, and that there are many other issues which would have been much more deserving of the attention of two such busy European leaders.

In the past, nuclear weapons doctrine was a subject of permanent ideological disagreement between the UK and France. In fact, the real differences between the two countries were not in their nuclear doctrines but in their alliance doctrines: the British proclaimed their total commitment to Nato, the French their national independence.

British nuclear doctrine was governed by alliance strategy, and was essentially a contribution to the larger forces of Nato. But if Britain had wanted to use its nuclear forces independently of Nato, its options – and therefore its doctrine – would have been just as limited as those of the French.

Now, after three years of earnest meetings of officials, it appears that the two sides have recognised that there is much less that divides them than they used to think. But what is the point of this near-identity of views? It is not obvious.

Not only is there no longer a nuclear threat from a hostile superpower, there is no significant military threat of any kind from any quarter. So it is difficult to see how either Britain or France can be confident of the usefulness or usability of their nuclear weapons.

Nato is still searching for a new nuclear doctrine for the post-cold war world. Perhaps

the other members of the alliance should be told if Britain and France really have agreed on the terms and conditions for using nuclear weapons, including the firing of a "warning shot" at the start of a confrontation.

The cynical observer will say that this Franco-British meeting was not really about making policy; it was about making friends, and in the process propping up the self-esteem of two second-rank nuclear powers.

President Chirac in particular needs friends now, since he

Nato is still searching for a nuclear doctrine for the post-cold war world

has made himself something of an international pariah for his decision to resume nuclear testing. He has reason to be grateful to Mr Major for being one of the few world leaders who has given him some moral support.

Mr Major may have thought that a nuclear rapprochement with France would demonstrate the virtues of co-operation between sovereign national governments, and trump the competing claim of European integration. If so, it seems he was disabused: when he talked up the new Franco-British defence pact in such terms, Mr Chirac pointedly argued they were part of the building of a more integrated Europe.

In logical as well as in rhetorical terms, Mr Chirac is obviously right. In today's world, the sensible alternative to Nato's cold war strategy is

not a nostalgic reversion to the heroics of the nation-state, but the development of new forms of security co-operation with close neighbours and natural allies. Since the US is inevitably going to be less engaged in looking after Europe's security interests than during the cold war, Europe will have to do much more for itself.

This is how Lord Howe, the former foreign secretary, put it on Monday at a meeting of the Centre for European Policy Studies, a Brussels-based think-tank: "The mixture of American detachment and European vacillation, which for too long characterised the events of ex-Yugoslavia, has told us all what we should have realised immediately after the fall of the Berlin wall: Europe will be called on to define its own interests and act upon them much more than ever before, especially if there is to be peace in our backyard."

"That backyard, our own European sphere of influence, now stretches at least from the Atlantic to the Urals, from the Arctic to the Sahara, and probably some way beyond."

In principle, this conclusion was written into the 1981 Maastricht treaty, which established elaborate procedures for creating a common foreign and security policy for the new European Union.

The problem is that member states which had been most accustomed to having a national foreign policy, starting with Britain and France, were determined not to be subject to any kind of European constraint. They insisted on rules which would ensure that nothing would happen under the rubric "common foreign and security policy". Four years have passed, and indeed nothing has happened.

So one of the more urgent questions facing Britain and France today is: are they going to take a more constructive line on the question of a common foreign and security policy at next year's inter-governmental conference?

This will be one of the central demands of the German government at the conference. But it will be given added urgency by the EU's commitment to admit up to 10 new member states from eastern Europe, extending its reach to the borders of the former Soviet Union. So the Europeans had better start thinking about it now.

The 50th anniversary of France's social security system last month was little cause for celebration. "Our system is in crisis," admitted President Jacques Chirac. Referring to accumulated deficits of about FF120bn (£15.6bn) for the past two years, he said: "We cannot delay the choices we face."

Those choices, now being finalised, represent the biggest challenge confronting the embattled administration of Mr Alain Juppé. The prime minister's plan to unveil a "bold and profound" reform this month and his pledge to eliminate the welfare deficit by 1997 will determine whether France can qualify for European monetary union. Failure to achieve his objectives, or mishandling of the country's sensitive social security institutions, could cost Mr Juppé his job.

According to a report published yesterday by the Commission des Comptes, the official auditor, the three main branches of the social security system – the healthcare, pension and family allowance schemes – are all in deficit.

The report forecasts that the total gap between social security receipts and expenditure will climb to FF64.5bn this year, compared with FF55bn in 1994. Added to an expected central budget deficit of FF32.2bn, France's total public sector deficit will be more than 5 per cent of gross domestic product, well above the 3 per cent limit laid down in the Maastricht treaty.

The causes of the crisis are easily identified. Financed mainly by payroll levies, the welfare system has been starved of resources by the country's high unemployment. A vicious circle has emerged, in which payroll levies have been increased to fund the shortfall in receipts, further obstructing job creation. Yesterday's announcement that the jobless rate rose from 11.4 per cent to 11.5 per cent in September underlined the stubbornness of the problem.

Demographic trends have also reduced contributions to the system and increased the burdens it faces. In 1990 there were more than two members of the active population for each pensioner. The ratio has fallen to 1.75 and is expected to decline to 1.2 by 2015.

"The ageing of the population has put pressure on the state retirement scheme, in which pensions are funded by the existing workforce. The result is a deficit of almost FF15bn this year and a potential time bomb for future generations."

Increased life expectancy and associated medical costs have also driven up healthcare expenditure. Such structural strains have been exacerbated by inefficiencies and some over-generous entitlements in the system. French people can visit as many doctors as they like, and doctors are generally free to prescribe heavily subsidised drugs. "The generic version of amoxicillin [a popular antibiotic] is more expensive in Germany than the original molecule drug is in France," says Dr Claude Reichman, a campaigner for healthcare reform, illustrating the distortions arising from subsidies and price controls.

Although France annually spends about 10 per cent of GDP on healthcare, the third highest proportion among industrialised countries, the results are mediocre. In terms of infant mortality, France ranks only 10th in the world.

The complex system of welfare management, in which administration is divided between trade unions and employers associations, has obstructed accountability. "The government ultimately sets the financial constraints, but no one considers profits or losses on the ground," says one health economist. He points to the hospitals, which account for almost half of health spending and which have an estimated surplus of 60,000 beds, as the most glaring example of mismanagement.

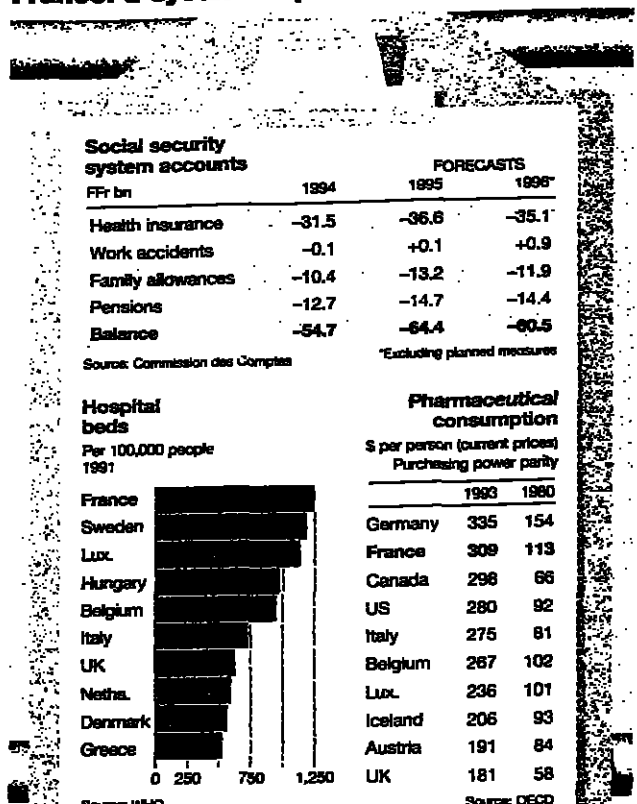
If the diagnosis is easy, cures have proved more elusive. Mr Chirac claims that "the 17 or 18" previous bids to reform the system have not tackled the core of the problem, merely raised the burden of payroll levies. Governments have shrunk from sensitive reforms such as hospital closures, while trade unions have defended their members' *acquis sociaux*, or acquired social rights. "It is a political minefield," confesses one centre-right MP.

Faced with such a daunting inheritance, Mr Juppé is preparing a broad-based assault.

France will have to take bold action to control its unwieldy social security system, says John Ridding

Weighed down by burden of care

France: a system in poor health



Source: WHO

Source: OECD

Although the final plan will not be unveiled until the middle of the month, when it is due to be presented to the National Assembly, the thrust of the government's strategy and some proposals are emerging.

The underlying principle is to spread the burden as broadly as possible. On the funding side, proposals range from an increase in the rate and/or scope of the CSG, a tax on personal income set at present at 2.4 per cent, to higher fees from welfare recipients. Hospital patients are expected to see an increase in their bills, while pension contributions could be raised and, for civil servants, extended from 37.5 to 40 years. Taxes on medicines and family allowance payments are under consideration.

On spending, efforts are expected to focus on healthcare. Hospital spending, forecast to rise from FF219bn in 1994 to FF232bn this year, will be limited to a 2.1 per cent increase next year. Doctors will be issued with tougher guidelines concerning the medicines to be prescribed for various illnesses, while steps will be taken to curb "medical nomadism" – the practice of visiting several doctors to seek treatment for one ailment.

The boldest moves, however, may come in measures to service accumulated debts and, more importantly, to reform the basis of welfare financing. The combined deficits of 1994 and 1995 are expected to be consolidated in a single body, which may issue bonds and sell property assets belonging

to the welfare system to repay its debts. For future funding, and to help ease structural barriers to employment, the burden may be shifted from pay-rolls to a broader tax base, such as the CSG.

Mr Juppé's problem is that resistance is already mounting. Emboldened by the government's falling popularity – Mr Juppé's approval rating has tumbled after a series of policy reversals and a housing scandal – trade unions are preparing protests. On Monday night, the country's main unions called for a national day of action on November 14 to protest against welfare reforms.

There is an element of sabre rattling in the unions' stance and divisions remain within their ranks. But confrontation may be hard to avoid. "I don't think that consensus can be obtained," says Mr Jean Gandois, president of the Patrouille employers federation. "So the government must have courage in taking its decisions."

Mr Juppé's spine has been stiffened by the necessity of reform. "This is the last chance," says one government aide. He may also take heart from Mr Chirac's stance. In what may regard as a significant policy shift last week, the French president urged that absolute priority be given to tackling deficits. "I was not elected to be popular," he said, outlining the need for two years of austerity.

But hesitation over reforms at France's Telecom and August's forced resignation of Mr Alain Madelin, the free-market finance minister who antagonised trade unions, do not provide encouraging precedents. Nor is government resolve the only condition for success. The austerity required to reform the welfare accounts may prove self-defeating.

The French economy is already slowing, and few economists believe that GDP will expand next year by the government's forecast of 2.8 per cent. Financial markets, although cheered by Mr Chirac's tough talk, wait to see action. As a result, the franc remains fragile, and the Bank of France will not be rushed into reducing interest rates.

"It will be a very difficult operation to rescue the welfare system without halting the economy and prompting social unrest," says one member of the prime minister's Gaullist RPR party. Mr Juppé will require skill and determination if he is to avoid succumbing to its complications.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

We are keen to encourage letters from readers around the world. Letters may be faxed to +44 171-575 5938 (please set fax to 'line'). Translation may be available for letters written in the main international languages.

Shell should speak out to help the Ogoni

From Ms Anita Roddick.

The death sentences handed down to Ken Saro-Wiwa and other Ogoni leaders by a Nigerian military court this week raises serious questions for those doing business there.

Where do we draw the line? What do we as businesses owe to the communities we work in? Sometimes we have to make wholesale changes to how we can do business with vulnerable communities. The only way we can do so is by going, listening, then taking action.

It's very clear that Shell has not learned that lesson in Ogoniland. While billions of dollars of oil revenue have been ripped out of the heart of the Niger Delta, the Ogoni people have to live in a land without clean water, air or soil.

Most Ogoni still have no electricity. And now, for peacefully demonstrating against environmental destruction and for basic human rights, the Ogoni are slaughtered and their leaders condemned to death with no right of appeal.

The first five verdicts were passed down on Monday. Ken Saro-Wiwa and three other senior Ogoni leaders were given the same sentence yesterday in the face of a storm of international protest.

The Commonwealth Human Rights Initiative, Article 19, Human Rights Watch, Amnesty International – all have reported on the depravity of the court proceedings. Saro-

Wiwa himself has garnered awards for his non-violent protest, and was recently nominated for the 1996 Nobel Peace Prize.

And yet the verdicts come down. What power can stop this? Shell can stop it. Its operations (and those of other oil multi-nationals) sustain the Nigerian dictatorship.

Shell claims privately that it is appalled by what is going on, but says its hands are tied. It will be asked to leave if it intervenes on Saro-Wiwa's behalf. It has said it does not interfere in national politics and that due legal process must be respected in the case of the Ogoni leaders.

Due process? Michael Birnbaum QC went to view the tri-

tunal and reported that "there were grave doubts as to the legality and fairness of the proposed trial". The trial by a military-appointed tribunal is flagrantly an abuse not only of international law, but of the Nigerian constitution itself.

So, will Shell join me and thousands of others in publicly condemning the trial for the sham it is? It is no good whispering advice to General Abacha and hoping he might listen. Only public statements will carry weight. Nothing will save these innocent men except our speaking out.

Anita Roddick, The Body Shop, Watersmead, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 6LS, UK

Excluding the young keeps things cosy

From Mr Keith Phair.

Sir, In the article headlined "Bosses urged to give young a say" (October 26) you report Professor Prahalad's perceptive criticism of managements which fail to give young employees any ability to influence corporate direction.

My 11 years' experience since leaving London Business School regrettably leads me to endorse his opinion that the views of external consultants are usually preferred to those of internal sources. I can explain why this is so.

First, hierarchical manage-

ment structures mean responsibility for strategy resides with managers who are too far removed from the detail to understand how their businesses work. This leads to conservatism and control failures (Barrings, Kidder's and so on).

Secondly, managers who don't understand the details of their businesses feel they are exposed to loss of face if they open up to subordinates. Finally, the prescriptive strategic formulae peddled by consultants enables managers to position their businesses close to industry averages. If they

make the same mistakes as all their competitors, why should they be fired?

Weak managers don't like to be challenged, don't welcome change and mistrust solutions which could be seen as radical.

Most financial service businesses have cultural roots which are decades old. Most of these can only survive by making radical changes, but few are thinking radically enough.

Keith Phair, Woodbridge Road, Walsingham, Norfolk IP12 4PW, UK

Raising score for Wembley in stadium debate

From Mr Alan Coppin.

Sir, I was interested to read your article on the progress of Britain's National Stadium selection ("Take your seat for the final of the Great Stadium Battle", October 23). However, the article contains a couple of inaccurate comments.

Far from suffering from "poor transport", Wembley's public transport system is among the best of any sports stadium in the world.

Nowhere can match the massive carrying capacity of the London Underground, at present able to handle 30,000 passengers per hour and soon, following a £22m investment in Wembley Park station, to be increased to 50,000 per hour.

It was also incorrect to suggest that the Sports Council might consider spending "hundreds of millions of pounds of public money bailing out a company with such a poor financial record". The Sports Council Lottery Fund's brief have been designed to prevent such an occurrence. No Sports Council funds will go to Wembley Plc – which completed a very successful refinancing in the summer and is now financially healthy.

Alan Coppin, Chief executive, Wembley plc, Wembley Stadium, London HA9 0DW, UK

Give Turkey the attention it deserves

From Mr Michael R.N. Clarke.

Sir, I read with interest your excellent survey of Business Locations in Europe (October 24), which was very wide-ranging, including coverage of central and eastern European countries as far afield as Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan.

However, the only coverage of Turkey was restricted to its inclusion on the regional map at the back and a very brief reference to its fast-growing economy.

Turkey is a very attractive market for foreign investors. It has an established market economy, a liberal foreign exchange regime, a developed infrastructure and a secure investment environment.

The country has made ambitious privatisation efforts and has strong ties with the Commonwealth of Independent States and the European Union.

Many multinationals have already invested in Turkey, recognising the opportunities in a country whose economy has achieved an average growth rate of 5 per cent over the past five years and which has a population of more than 61m, half of which is aged under 30.

Total foreign investment in Turkey since 1980 has been more than \$14bn (£8.8bn). Forum Europe's April conference on "Trading with Turkey", and the seminar on

"Investing in Turkish Privatisation" held in Brussels last month indicated a high level of business interest in Turkey.

At present about 3,000 foreign companies operate in the country, of which some 70 per cent are involved in manufacturing. Following customs union with the EU, scheduled for January 1996, this number is expected to increase significantly.

Turkey therefore surely merits better recognition as a business location in south-eastern Europe. Michael R.N. Clarke, Coopers & Lybrand, Blythdene Caddesi 111/3-5, 80300 Gayrettepe, Istanbul, Turkey

12
DEMARS PIGUET
3
6
SWISS MADE
AP
AUDEMARS PIGUET
The master watchmaker.

WHEN GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE.

The Carnegie Collection. Created and tributed to one of the great pioneers of the modern world. Both tycoon and philanthropist, the Carnegie spirit lives on in this striking and useful design, linking the turn of the past with the lifestyle of today.

AP
AUDEMARS PIGUET
The master watchmaker.

For information and catalogue, please write to:
Audemars Piguet & Co. S.A., 1540 Le Brassard, Switzerland
Tel: +41 21 807 49 51 Fax: +41 21 807 42 14

FINANCIAL TIMES

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL
Tel: +44 171-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: +44 171-407 5700
Wednesday November 1 1995

Canada after the vote

The most depressing lesson from the Quebec referendum is also a familiar one: a plausible politician who offers something for nothing can win many votes. Mr Lucien Bouchard, speaking for the separatists, promised the people of Quebec all the advantages of sovereignty with none of the drawbacks. Many of Quebec's francophone voters clearly believed him.

A more optimistic lesson is that there are limits to the credibility of such fairy-tales. A narrow but sufficient majority of the electorate rejected Mr Bouchard's offer. Even among the francophone population, his natural constituency, a substantial minority said no, presumably because they concluded that the economic costs of separation would outweigh the advantages.

So the lesson for the separatist Parti Québécois (PQ) is that, to have any hope of a clear majority in any future referendum, it must first change the structure of the province's economy. One reason why it is vulnerable to post-independence economic collapse is that successive Quebec governments, Liberal and PQ alike, have relied on heavy borrowing, a big state sector, and transfers from the rest of Canada. Only by breaking clearly with such policies could the PQ make a more credible case for independence.

Free trade with the US under Nafta reinforces that trend, undermining the branch-plant economies of Ontario and Quebec. Politicians in the west believe their region has for years been exploited by the central provinces. They have no desire to concede Quebec the privileged status its voters so passionately desire.

So Canada seems doomed to continue its long and painful argument with itself. But at least for now an irreparable breach has been avoided.

Of the two things Quebec's francophone voters appear to want, one - a redrawing of the relationship between the federal government and the provinces - is shared with many English-speaking voters elsewhere in Canada. The other - parity with English-speaking Canada as one of the country's two distinct national societies - is likely to prove much harder to accomplish.

That position was enshrined in the British North America Act, Canada's original constitution, but was lost - so Quebec believes - when the constitution was "repealed" in the early 1980s. The loose phrasing of the referendum question was intended to exploit the deep longing of many francophone voters for a return to the federation's origins.

Yet since the 1860s, when the North America Act was passed, Canada's "two solitudes" have splintered further. Significantly, Quebec's separatist leaders believe they could reach an accommodation with Ontario, the heartland of English-speaking Canada. Once, that would have been enough: when Ontario and Quebec agreed, the rest of Canada had little choice but to follow suit. But now power has slipped away from both provinces: above all to western Canada, rich in natural resources, drawn ever closer to the United States.

Free trade with the US under Nafta reinforces that trend, undermining the branch-plant economies of Ontario and Quebec. Politicians in the west believe their region has for years been exploited by the central provinces. They have no desire to concede Quebec the privileged status its voters so passionately desire.

So Canada seems doomed to continue its long and painful argument with itself. But at least for now an irreparable breach has been avoided.

Of the two things Quebec's francophone voters appear to want, one - a redrawing of the relationship between the federal government and the provinces - is shared with many English-speaking voters elsewhere in Canada. The other - parity with English-speaking Canada as one of the country's two distinct national societies - is likely to prove much harder to accomplish.

The most depressing lesson from the Quebec referendum is also a familiar one: a plausible politician who offers something for nothing can win many votes. Mr Lucien Bouchard, speaking for the separatists, promised the people of Quebec all the advantages of sovereignty with none of the drawbacks. Many of Quebec's francophone voters clearly believed him.

A more optimistic lesson is that there are limits to the credibility of such fairy-tales. A narrow but sufficient majority of the electorate rejected Mr Bouchard's offer. Even among the francophone population, his natural constituency, a substantial minority said no, presumably because they concluded that the economic costs of separation would outweigh the advantages.

So the lesson for the separatist Parti Québécois (PQ) is that, to have any hope of a clear majority in any future referendum, it must first change the structure of the province's economy. One reason why it is vulnerable to post-independence economic collapse is that successive Quebec governments, Liberal and PQ alike, have relied on heavy borrowing, a big state sector, and transfers from the rest of Canada. Only by breaking clearly with such policies could the PQ make a more credible case for independence.

Free trade with the US under Nafta reinforces that trend, undermining the branch-plant economies of Ontario and Quebec. Politicians in the west believe their region has for years been exploited by the central provinces. They have no desire to concede Quebec the privileged status its voters so passionately desire.

So Canada seems doomed to continue its long and painful argument with itself. But at least for now an irreparable breach has been avoided.

Of the two things Quebec's francophone voters appear to want, one - a redrawing of the relationship between the federal government and the provinces - is shared with many English-speaking voters elsewhere in Canada. The other - parity with English-speaking Canada as one of the country's two distinct national societies - is likely to prove much harder to accomplish.

That position was enshrined in the British North America Act, Canada's original constitution, but was lost - so Quebec believes - when the constitution was "repealed" in the early 1980s. The loose phrasing of the referendum question was intended to exploit the deep longing of many francophone voters for a return to the federation's origins.

Yet since the 1860s, when the North America Act was passed, Canada's "two solitudes" have splintered further. Significantly, Quebec's separatist leaders believe they could reach an accommodation with Ontario, the heartland of English-speaking Canada. Once, that would have been enough: when Ontario and Quebec agreed, the rest of Canada had little choice but to follow suit. But now power has slipped away from both provinces: above all to western Canada, rich in natural resources, drawn ever closer to the United States.

Free trade with the US under Nafta reinforces that trend, undermining the branch-plant economies of Ontario and Quebec. Politicians in the west believe their region has for years been exploited by the central provinces. They have no desire to concede Quebec the privileged status its voters so passionately desire.

So Canada seems doomed to continue its long and painful argument with itself. But at least for now an irreparable breach has been avoided.

Of the two things Quebec's francophone voters appear to want, one - a redrawing of the relationship between the federal government and the provinces - is shared with many English-speaking voters elsewhere in Canada. The other - parity with English-speaking Canada as one of the country's two distinct national societies - is likely to prove much harder to accomplish.

That position was enshrined in the British North America Act, Canada's original constitution, but was lost - so Quebec believes - when the constitution was "repealed" in the early 1980s. The loose phrasing of the referendum question was intended to exploit the deep longing of many francophone voters for a return to the federation's origins.

Later this morning, a group of about 150 fund managers will gather at the Plaza Towers Hotel in London to hear details of the year's biggest public share offering in one of the least-known of the world's largest oil and gas groups.

The roadshow to launch the £10,000bn (€10bn) sale of a minority stake in Eni, the Italian state-owned company, began yesterday in Milan and will visit cities such as Frankfurt, Paris and Tokyo, and across the US from coast to coast.

The offering is likely to attract considerable interest from international investors, marking a rare opportunity to buy a stake in one of the 10 largest oil companies in the world. But it also offers evidence that the long-stalled privatisation of Italy's principal state assets is finally getting off the ground.

At stake is Italy's international credibility on the financial markets. If the sale - which opens on November 21 - fails to win international and domestic support, it could put the country's plans for future large privatisations in jeopardy. It could also undermine the government's plans to use the proceeds of such sales to reduce Italy's public debt in preparation for European economic and monetary union.

Part of Italy's state-dominated banking and financial sector has already been privatised over the past two years. But political infighting and bureaucratic delays have dogged the sell-offs of Stet, the telecoms group, and Enel, the national electricity company.

The sale of a minority stake in Eni between 17 and 24 per cent according to the draft prospectus - always looked a simpler and less politically sensitive task. But it too seemed to be threatened by last week's government crisis, when it looked possible that the government of technocrats led by Mr Lamberto Dini might fall. The government survived, but the political uncertainty may force it to set a price at the lower end of its £5,250-£6,000 range.

To maximise the proceeds, the Treasury and its advisers have launched a campaign to win the support of domestic investors. As much as half the offer could be placed with them, with the sort of razzmatazz reminiscent of the UK government's attempts during the 1980s to encourage wider share ownership through privatisation.

If anything, the Italian government has gone even further to make this a people's privatisation. Italians are among the world's biggest savers, but they have tended to invest in government bonds. Small shareholders who have bought previous privatisation issues have often been disappointed to find the shares trading below the offer price in the months after the sale.

Under his management, Eni has retreated from most non-core activities, with asset sales of £5,600bn over the past three years. For example, the industrial engineering business centred around Nuovo Pignone, the gas turbine maker, was sold to GE of the US. Agip pulled

out of its coal-mining interests in Australia, South Africa and the US. Meanwhile, Enichem, the loss-making chemicals and fertilisers side, has been pruned with the closure of more than 45 plants. There were rumours that Enichem would be excluded from privatisation, but enough has been done for it to be included - even though some plants in sensitive areas such as Sicily still await closure.

Overall, Eni's workforce has been cut by a third in three years. Redundancy costs, coupled with restructuring, portfolio write-downs and extraordinary expenditure relating to the corruption scandals have reached £3,200bn.

The draft prospectus says the company had proven reserves of gas at the end of 1994 of 238bn cubic metres and proven oil reserves of 2,389m barrels. Mr Bernabè yesterday stressed Eni's strong profile in gas production, a legacy of the original Po valley discovery, which puts the group in a strong position to cope with the preference for this cleaner fuel over oil. Well before this shift occurred in the mid-1980s, Eni had acquired access to important gas reserves through deals with Algeria, the Soviet Union, and Libya.

Natural gas supply, transport and distribution now account for a quarter of group sales. Because of EU legislation Eni will have to forego its Po valley gas monopoly and provision has been made for this.

But Eni is now free to concentrate on important oil and gas projects in Kazakhstan, the Caspian and the Tarim basin in China which will take the lion's share of the investments over the next five years.

For the Treasury, the sale of Eni shares should help in developing the Italian stockmarket, which is still dominated by the traditional business establishment and often subject to extreme volatility. Eni will be by far the largest quoted company in market capitalisation and the stock exchange authorities hope its weight compared with the rest of the market will have a stabilising effect. The group's shares will also be listed in New York, with all that entails in terms of additional demands for accounting transparency.

The group's size will protect it from predators, while the government will take Italy's first "golden share", giving it special powers to look after this strategic industry. In addition, there will be a 3 per cent limit on single investors and a series of safeguards for small shareholders. Those limits could be lifted after three years, with shareholders' permission. But given that Italy is partially reliant on energy imports, the Treasury seems unlikely to give up majority control of Eni for some time.

"The market will want to see evidence of how Italy, as the majority shareholder, makes Eni work," says one analyst. "Is the government going to force them to do anything dumb?"

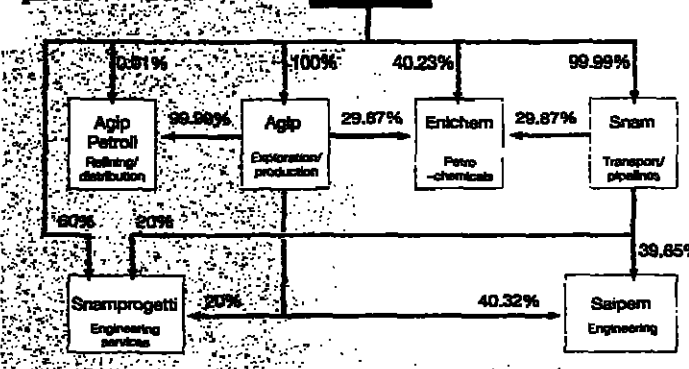
The Treasury also expects to benefit from the proceeds to buy back government bonds. As Mr Mario Draghi, director-general of the Italian Treasury, put it yesterday, the consequent improvement in Italy's debt position "should translate into lower interest rates, and less volatility" on financial markets.

However, Mr Draghi stressed yesterday that this flotation was billed as phase one of a continuing process of privatisation. The dog with six legs may still possess the same master, but others may begin to pull on the leash.

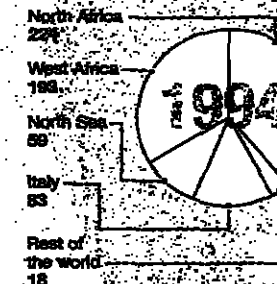
Six-legged dog out of the kennel

The Eni sale is a test of Italy's credibility and its privatisation plans, say Robert Graham and Andrew Hill

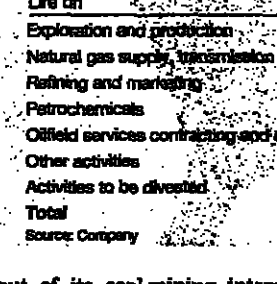
Eni: the people's privatisation?



Oil production by region



Gas production by region



Operating income by business segment

| Line item | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | First half 1995 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Exploration and production | 2,178 | 2,975 | 3,732 | 2,615 |
| Natural gas supply, transmission and distribution | 3,252 | 3,107 | 3,132 | 2,075 |
| Refining and marketing | 619 | 1,053 | 533 | 298 |
| Petrochemicals | (440) | (788) | 396 | 1,346 |
| Oilfield services contracting and engineering | 128 | 303 | 258 | 130 |
| Other activities | (731) | (610) | (249) | (97) |
| Activities to be divested | (735) | (356) | (363) | (35) |
| Total | 4,285 | 5,683 | 7,537 | 6,390 |

Source: Company

Overall, Eni's workforce has been cut by a third in three years. Redundancy costs, coupled with restructuring, portfolio write-downs and extraordinary expenditure relating to the corruption scandals have reached £3,200bn.

The draft prospectus says the company had proven reserves of gas at the end of 1994 of 238bn cubic metres and proven oil reserves of 2,389m barrels. Mr Bernabè yesterday stressed Eni's strong profile in gas production, a legacy of the original Po valley discovery, which puts the group in a strong position to cope with the preference for this cleaner fuel over oil. Well before this shift occurred in the mid-1980s, Eni had acquired access to important gas reserves through deals with Algeria, the Soviet Union, and Libya.

Natural gas supply, transport and distribution now account for a quarter of group sales. Because of EU legislation Eni will have to forego its Po valley gas monopoly and provision has been made for this.

But Eni is now free to concentrate on important oil and gas projects in Kazakhstan, the Caspian and the Tarim basin in China which will take the lion's share of the investments over the next five years.

For the Treasury, the sale of Eni shares should help in developing the Italian stockmarket, which is still dominated by the traditional business establishment and often subject to extreme volatility. Eni will be by far the largest quoted company in market capitalisation and the stock exchange authorities hope its weight compared with the rest of the market will have a stabilising effect. The group's shares will also be listed in New York, with all that entails in terms of additional demands for accounting transparency.

The group's size will protect it from predators, while the government will take Italy's first "golden share", giving it special powers to look after this strategic industry. In addition, there will be a 3 per cent limit on single investors and a series of safeguards for small shareholders. Those limits could be lifted after three years, with shareholders' permission. But given that Italy is partially reliant on energy imports, the Treasury seems unlikely to give up majority control of Eni for some time.

"The market will want to see evidence of how Italy, as the majority shareholder, makes Eni work," says one analyst. "Is the government going to force them to do anything dumb?"

The Treasury also expects to benefit from the proceeds to buy back government bonds. As Mr Mario Draghi, director-general of the Italian Treasury, put it yesterday, the consequent improvement in Italy's debt position "should translate into lower interest rates, and less volatility" on financial markets.

However, Mr Draghi stressed yesterday that this flotation was billed as phase one of a continuing process of privatisation. The dog with six legs may still possess the same master, but others may begin to pull on the leash.

Under his management, Eni has retreated from most non-core activities, with asset sales of £5,600bn over the past three years. For example, the industrial engineering business centred around Nuovo Pignone, the gas turbine maker, was sold to GE of the US. Agip pulled

out of its coal-mining interests in Australia, South Africa and the US. Meanwhile, Enichem, the loss-making chemicals and fertilisers side, has been pruned with the closure of more than 45 plants. There were rumours that Enichem would be excluded from privatisation, but enough has been done for it to be included - even though some plants in sensitive areas such as Sicily still await closure.

Overall, Eni's workforce has been cut by a third in three years. Redundancy costs, coupled with restructuring, portfolio write-downs and extraordinary expenditure relating to the corruption scandals have reached £3,200bn.

The draft prospectus says the company had proven reserves of gas at the end of 1994 of 238bn cubic metres and proven oil reserves of 2,389m barrels. Mr Bernabè yesterday stressed Eni's strong profile in gas production, a legacy of the original Po valley discovery, which puts the group in a strong position to cope with the preference for this cleaner fuel over oil. Well before this shift occurred in the mid-1980s, Eni had acquired access to important gas reserves through deals with Algeria, the Soviet Union, and Libya.

Natural gas supply, transport and distribution now account for a quarter of group sales. Because of EU legislation Eni will have to forego its Po valley gas monopoly and provision has been made for this.

But Eni is now free to concentrate on important oil and gas projects in Kazakhstan, the Caspian and the Tarim basin in China which will take the lion's share of the investments over the next five years.

For the Treasury, the sale of Eni shares should help in developing the Italian stockmarket, which is still dominated by the traditional business establishment and often subject to extreme volatility. Eni will be by far the largest quoted company in market capitalisation and the stock exchange authorities hope its weight compared with the rest of the market will have a stabilising effect. The group's shares will also be listed in New York, with all that entails in terms of additional demands for accounting transparency.

The group's size will protect it from predators, while the government will take Italy's first "golden share", giving it special powers to look after this strategic industry. In addition, there will be a 3 per cent limit on single investors and a series of safeguards for small shareholders. Those limits could be lifted after three years, with shareholders' permission. But given that Italy is partially reliant on energy imports, the Treasury seems unlikely to give up majority control of Eni for some time.

The real reasons for public spending

UK Conservatives, dry and wet, are uniting to attack public expenditure. Mr Chris Patten, governor of Hong Kong and former Tory party chairman, joined in last week. "The fastest growing region in the world has impressed on me that some reduction in the state's take of national income is an essential condition for more rapid growth," he said.

It sounds so plausible: the Asian tiger economies have smaller public expenditure than the west and they are growing faster. But the amazing economic growth of the Asian tigers mainly reflects their low starting point. As the global economy becomes more integrated, poorer countries can grow very fast by copying the world's leaders, provided they allow free markets.

To find out how public expenditure affects growth, we have to compare similar countries - with similar starting points and opportunities for growth. As the diagram shows for the advanced western

economies, there is no relation between public expenditure and growth. The UK is among the low public spenders in Europe. Some countries with higher public expenditure are much more successful - notably Germany. The US, with the smallest share of public expenditure, has the slowest rate of growth.

The UK does not have the option to become a Hong Kong, where the family provides social security and Britain provides defence. But it could, if it chose, become more like the US. That is what the expenditure-cutters really want.

Yet they have totally failed to make any headway in achieving this objective over the past 16 years. Public expenditure's share of gross domestic product is the same as in 1979.

There are good reasons why public expenditure is so high: world-wide experience has shown that public finance is the most efficient way to provide services such as health and education - and the demand for these services rises faster than national income. Similarly richer countries can afford to care

more about equality and are thus willing to vote for a more comprehensive social security system. The US is the odd man out: as a more diverse and physically dispersed society, its voters are willing to tolerate the creation of an underclass which European voters are prepared to pay to prevent.

There is thus little point in a general discussion about whether to cut public expenditure. Advocates need to say what they would cut.

Education and training? More of this will be needed to improve growth. Health? The UK spends less on this than other countries and voters say they are willing to pay for more. I would be happy to cut spending on defence - but would Mr Patten?

That leaves mainly the social security system. For the old, the state earnings-related pension scheme could perhaps be replaced by compulsory minimum contributions to a private funded scheme. But while this might reduce public expenditure, it would not reduce the "deductions" experienced by wage earners.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

discusses its level of investment without examining the different items it might invest in. Likewise no one should talk of tax cuts unless prepared to say which expenditures they will forgo.

Richard Layard
The author is director of the Centre for Economic Performance at the London School of Economics.

For the unemployed, lone parents and long-term sick, the system also needs reform. To help more of them earn a living and end their dependency on benefits. But such reforms require help for job-seekers and the creation of work opportunities that would cost at least as much as they saved in the short run.

Public expenditure is not some wasteful luxury. It aims to be an investment in a more prosperous and pleasant society. No business

Extra pressure on Bank of France to cut rates

Juppé hit by further rise in jobless total to 11.5%

By John Riddling in Paris

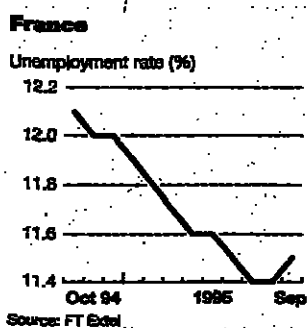
French unemployment rose sharply in September, dealing a blow to Mr Alain Juppé's conservative government and adding to pressure on the Bank of France to lower interest rates.

The 28,300 increase from the August level to 2,956m, comes as concern is growing about a slowdown in the economy and the rate of job creation. It demonstrates the dilemma facing the government as it seeks to cut its public sector deficit while satisfying the conditions for European monetary union.

President Jacques Chirac said last week that reducing the public sector deficit, predicted to exceed 5 per cent of gross domestic product this year, would be given priority, forecasting the need for two years of austerity.

To take part in European monetary union, France must meet a public deficit target of 3 per cent of GDP in 1997.

Plans to cut the FF60bn (\$12bn) social security deficit are raising tension between the government and trade unions. Late on Monday, the main union fed-



erations announced plans for a national day of action on November 14 in protest at welfare changes.

Mr Juppé, the prime minister, said yesterday that he would put his proposals to a vote of confidence in the National Assembly. The move appears aimed at stifling opposition from within the conservative majority.

September's rise in unemployment, the second successive monthly increase, took the jobless rate from 11.4 per cent to 11.5 per cent, and confirmed that an underlying improving trend has halted. Several factors were

blamed. These ranged from a bigger-than-usual impact of school-leavers on the labour market and the increased volatility of the French labour market after the rise in part-time and short-term contracts.

Officials pointed to a year-on-year decline of about 5 per cent in the number without jobs. The number of long-term unemployed (those out of work for more than a year) fell by about 8,300 to 1,056m, partly reflecting government-funded job creation schemes. Youth unemployment fell 11 per cent year-on-year, despite a rise in September.

Although slipping slightly after the unemployment figures were announced, the French franc has rallied strongly since Mr Chirac's statement on deficit reduction. It traded yesterday at about FF13.47 to the D-Mark, compared with levels of about FF13.51 last week.

Most observers expect the Bank of France to move quickly to reduce the 24-hour lending rate from its current 7 per cent, possibly as early as tomorrow.

Weighted down by burden of care, Page 14

Russian oil group bidders fear sale is unfair

By Chrystie Freeland in Moscow

Managers of Surgutneftegaz, Russia's second-largest oil producer, have been accused of trying to prevent outsiders from participating in the auction on Friday for control of 40 per cent of the company.

The complaints from other potential Russian bidders have raised fears that a new privatisation scheme will allow insiders to acquire the country's leading companies at bargain basement prices.

One potential bidder has expressed concern that the present managers would halt flights to the remote Siberian city of Surgut, where the auction is to be held. Another complained that his company had been told by government officials not to bother bidding.

They fear that Surgutneftegaz executives want to ensure that the 40 per cent stake is sold to bidders closely affiliated with company management at the \$67m minimum price set by the government. The minimum price values Surgutneftegaz, which has extensive oilfields in Siberia and a large refinery in St Petersburg, at \$170m.

The minimum price for a 5 per cent stake in Lukoil, Russia's largest oil company, had been set at \$35m. But last month Atlantic Richfield, the US oil company, paid \$250m for a 5.7 per cent stake in a public offering aimed at western investors.

The scheduled sale has been highlighted by the efforts of a smaller Russian oil company, Rosneft, to participate in the auction. Although the Friday sell-off is formally an open competition, Rosneft said that Surgutneftegaz managers are trying to bar its participation.

"Surgutneftegaz managers have set themselves the goal of buying their own company and they have made the conditions so difficult that no one else dared to compete," a Rosneft official said.

He said Rosneft, which decided only four days ago to try to make a bid, was afraid that "the auction commission members could suddenly get sick when we arrive or the guards could simply not allow us into the building where the auction is held".

Industry analysts backed the Rosneft claim that Surgutneftegaz managers are hostile to outside bidders. "The view of the market has very much been that Surgut is planning to buy itself," said Mr Stephen O'Sullivan, an oil and gas specialist at MC Securities in London. "The Rosneft bid seems to be upsetting the whole apple cart."

Surgutneftegaz officials made clear they would not welcome outsiders in the auction. Mr Yuri Vershinin, a company representative in Moscow, said he was "absolutely flabbergasted" by the Rosneft bid.

THE LEX COLUMN

Maple Leaf syrup

Canada's retention of Quebec prompted a sigh of relief from investors yesterday; stocks, bonds and the Canadian dollar all rallied. But the vote rejecting Quebec's independence was so marginal - it has been dubbed "le petit non" locally - that the issue has been postponed rather than resolved. The markets will now focus on impending talks between the Canadian government and the Quebec separatists. The federal government will work hard to prevent the secession of its largest province. But power in Canada is already so devolved it is difficult to see what additional concessions it can offer. In their turn, the separatists risk being saddled with Quebec's debt mountain if they succeed. Hammering out a workable compromise will be difficult.

That will continue to divert attention from Canada's strong economic fundamentals. Inflation is low at 2.3 per cent, economic growth is steady at 2 per cent and the country is running a trade surplus. At 73 per cent of gross domestic product, Canada's federal debt is the second-highest after Italy, among the G7 countries. But recent government spending cuts suggest the corner has been turned.

Under other circumstances, this would be an ideal scenario for bonds. The spread of 10-year Canadian bonds over US Treasuries has already narrowed to 150 basis points from 190 last week. Only last year, the differential was below 100 basis points. But any further rally is likely to be cut short by political uncertainty.

Pilkington

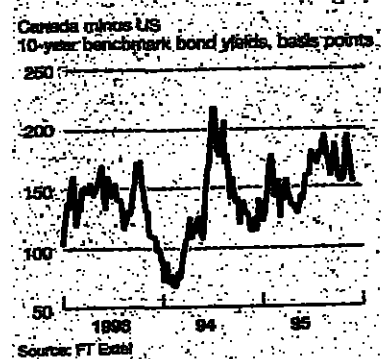
If Mr Nigel Ridd was brought in as chairman of Pilkington to get away a rights issue, he has earned his salary. Yesterday's \$203m cash call, neatly packaged with two acquisitions, was greeted warmly and sent the shares up 4 per cent.

The market's reaction is also a tribute to the glassmaker's transformation under Mr Roger Leverton, its chief executive. Profitability and the balance sheet have been restored to the point where the group can look outward again. The entire rights issue proceeds have been earmarked for expansion, both through acquisition and by cranking up capital spending.

That said, yesterday's deals are essentially defensive in nature. By buying control of SV in Italy, Pilkington gains modern plant with a low cost base thanks to the lira's devaluation. Together with investments in

FT-SE Eurotrack 200: 1513.7 (+13.3)

Canada offers US 10-year benchmark bond yields, basis points



chased higher by international investors - including Hammerson - hoping to catch an upswing in consumer spending which now looks doubtful. Meanwhile, Paris office values will be vulnerable if French financial institutions decide to write down their property assets to realistic levels.

Property is an illiquid asset - and cross-border investors are rare - so pricing anomalies can endure for much longer than in securities markets. But domestic investors in France and Germany should pause for thought if MEPC can sell its mixed bag of European assets on a yield of, say, 6 per cent and buy US shopping centres with an income return perhaps 2 percentage points higher.

Body Shop

The desire of Ms Anita and Mr Gordon Roddick to sever the relationship between their Body Shop retail chain and its minority shareholders is hardly surprising. They have made their disdain for the City quite clear. And there has long been a gulf between investors' focus on business strategy and profits and the Roddicks' ethical and environmental concerns.

This leaves outside shareholders with a dilemma. The Roddicks may feel investors do not understand them, but they have also been struggling to persuade bankers. If they cannot get bank backing, which is distinctly possible, investors would be in an unenviable position. Their company would be managed by people who have made it apparent that they are happier donating cash to green causes than dividends to shareholders. And the potential from selling out to a trade buyer, or reshuffling management, looks limited for a retail business so closely identified both with the Roddicks and their strong corporate culture. The short-term business outlook remains dim. All of which suggests considerable downside for the shares, if the Roddicks cannot bankroll their deal.

By the same token, shareholders are left in a weak negotiating position if a bid emerges. The Roddicks have often argued that the City is too short-term in its evaluation of Body Shop. Investors will just have to hope that the Roddicks do not try to cash in on the short-term decline in the share price, at the expense of those who backed the management's longer-term view.

Additional Lex comment on Thames Water, Page 24

EU currency help rejected

Continued from Page 1

market," he said. The study found that German competitiveness declined between 1987 and 1994, with its EU market share falling from 30.95 per cent to 24.26 per cent.

France saw its EU market share rise steadily between 1987 and 1992, with a gain of 2.5 per cent; but it lost 0.6 per cent between 1992 and 1994. The UK saw its EU market share rise, unevenly, from 9.86 per cent in 1987 to 12.14 per cent in 1994.

Spain's market rose, too, from 3.75 per cent to 5.48 per cent, but weak currency Italy watched its market share slide steadily from 13.22 to 12.28 per cent.

Mr Monti said there was no indication that member states were actively using currency manipulation to enhance their competitiveness; central banks in weaker currency countries had spent billions of dollars in a vain effort to prop up their exchange rates in 1992-93.

Canada vote

Continued from Page 1

been seriously weakened. On the separatist side, a political storm erupted yesterday around Mr Jacques Parizeau, Quebec's hardline premier. Noting that a clear majority of francophone Quebecers voted in favour of independence, Mr Parizeau blamed "money and the ethnic voter" for his side's defeat.

UK court victory for lossmaking Lloyd's members

By Ralph Atkins and Jim Kelly in London

Auditors face paying substantial compensation to lossmaking Lloyd's of London members after a UK High Court judgment yesterday cited fresh examples of negligent practice at the insurance market.

The ruling, won by 2,000 Names on Merrett syndicates against auditors Ernst & Whinney (now part of Ernst & Young), could pave the way for all auditors involved in Lloyd's litigation to make a substantial contribution to the market's recovery plan.

Total contributions could exceed £100m (\$157m), according to figures floated last night by auditors. That would increase the chances of Lloyd's reaching an out-of-court settlement of the mass of litigation which is crippling its collection of debts from Names. However Names - individuals whose assets have traditionally supported the insurance market - are likely to press for a significantly higher sum.

It emerged last night that Lloyd's is discussing a mechanism for "insuring" auditors and others who contribute to the settlement plan against the cost of any outstanding litigation. That would prevent a rump of Names, who refused to sign by next spring's deadline, from scupper-

ing a deal by threatening to continue legal action.

Mr John Mays, chairman of the Merrett Names' association, said he would probably seek £300m damages for the group's Names after yesterday's High Court victory - the first Lloyd's case involving auditors to reach judgment. He described the ruling as a "stunning victory". Those benefiting would include Sir Nicholas Lyell, attorney-general and member of the association.

Besides the auditors, a number of Lloyd's agencies handling Names' funds, and Mr Stephen Merrett, underwriter and former deputy chairman of Lloyd's, were also found negligent in the way they handled their business.

The Merrett case centred on "run-off" contracts agreed in the early 1980s by which Merrett Names took on responsibility for claims outstanding on policies sold by other insurers. These left Merrett Names facing rapidly escalating bills for unforeseen US asbestos and pollution claims.

The judge ruled that Ernst & Whinney wrongly allowed underwriters to close two years of accounts in the mid-1980s which should have been left open because of uncertainties about possible liabilities, largely created by the "run-off" contracts.

Ernst & Young said it would appeal against yesterday's judgment.

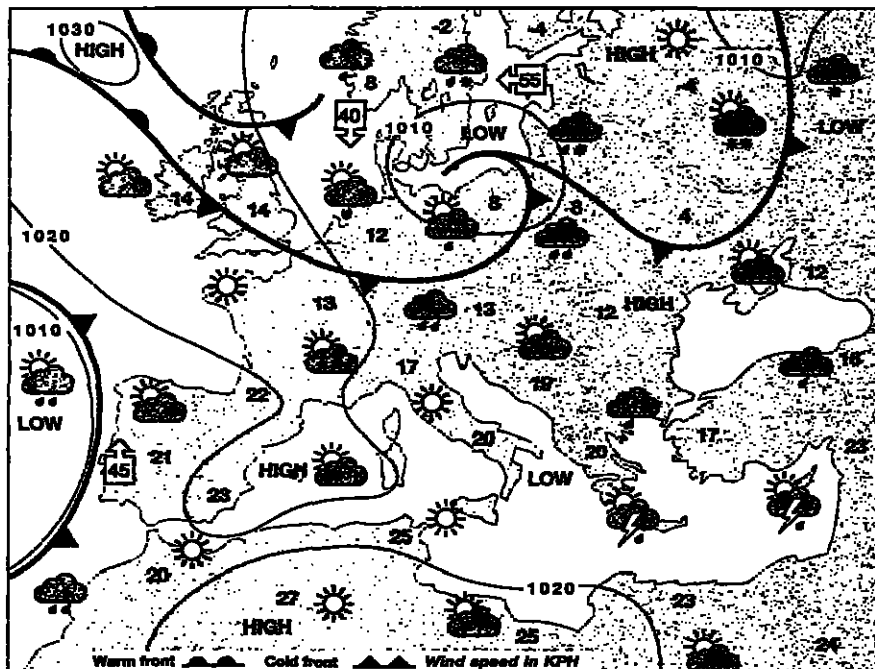
FT WEATHER GUIDE

Europe today

High pressure will move from western Europe towards the Atlantic as low pressure moves over southern Scandinavia towards the Baltic Sea. The associated frontal system will cause cloud and rain in the southern UK and southern Ireland. More rain is expected in the Benelux, Germany and Poland. Cold air north of the front will cause cloud and rain or snow showers in southern Scandinavia, the Baltic States and the Ukraine. France and Italy will have sunny periods with some fog patches. Spain and Portugal will be sunny, although a frontal system will give rain on the west coast of Portugal, Greece, Bulgaria and Romania will have sunny spells and showers.

Five-day forecast

Cold air will advance south across central and eastern Europe into south-eastern sections around a high pressure area between Scotland and Iceland. Temperatures will drop and showers will develop, especially over eastern Europe and the Mediterranean. The Alps will have snow showers from Friday. An air flow from the North Sea will promote cloud and showers in western Europe.



TODAY'S TEMPERATURES

| Location | Temp (°C) |
|--------------|-----------|
| Abu Dhabi | 32 |
| Accra | 27 |
| Algiers | 21 |
| Amsterdam | 12 |
| Athens | 21 |
| Atlanta | 21 |
| B. Aires | 26 |
| Bangkok | 34 |
| Barcelona | 20 |
| Bombay | 32 |
| Buenos Aires | 21 |
| Cairo | 27 |
| Calcutta | 32 |
| Chennai | 32 |
| Columbo | 29 |
| Dakar | 29 |
| Dhaka | 32 |
| Dubai | 32 |
| Durham | 12 |
| Edinburgh | 12 |
| Hong Kong | 29 |
| Jaipur | 32 |
| Karachi | 32 |
| Kuala Lumpur | 32 |
| London | 12 |
| Luxembourg | 12 |
| Lyon | 12 |
| Madras | 32 |
| Manila | 32 |
| Mexico City | 29 |
| Mumbai | 32 |
| Nairobi | 29 |
| New Delhi | 32 |
| New York | 12 |
| Nice | 12 |
| Osaka | 12 |
| Paris | 12 |
| Perth | 12 |
| Prague | 12 |
| Rangoon | 32 |
| Reykjavik | 9 |
| Rio | 26 |
| Rome | 17 |
| S. Francisco | 17 |
| Seoul | 5 |
| Singapore | 31 |
| Stockholm | 2 |
| Strasbourg | 13 |
| Sydney | 27 |
| Taipei | 24 |
| Tel Aviv | 24 |
| Tokyo | 16 |
| Toronto | 10 |
| Vancouver | 10 |
| Venice | 13 |
| Vienna | 18 |
| Warsaw | 7 |
| Washington | 23 |
| Wellington | 14 |
| Winnipeg | -7 |
| Zurich | 18 |

We wish you a pleasant flight.

Lufthansa

Masters in Finance

London Business School's specialist Masters Programme in Finance is designed for those already pursuing, or planning to pursue, careers in business or the financial services industry which require an in-depth knowledge of finance.

The Masters in Finance is practical and career oriented while maintaining high standards of rigour and scholarship. It provides participants with a thorough grounding in finance and enhances their managerial effectiveness within this field.

The programme is taught by the School's internationally renowned finance faculty. It can be completed in nine months of full-time study, or on a part-time basis over two years of mainly evening attendance.

To find out more about how the Masters in Finance can prepare you for a successful career in finance, come to one of the information sessions below:

- London - Wednesday 29 November at 6.15 pm
London Business School, Sussex Place, London, NW1 4SA
- Boston - Tuesday 12 December at 6.15 pm
Meriden Hotel, 250 Franklin Street, Boston
- New York - Wednesday 13 December at 6.15 pm
Metropolitan Club, 1 East 60th Street, New York, NY 10022

For further information please mail or fax the coupon, phone, or e-mail:

Please attach a business card or write in block capitals to: The Information Officer, Finance Programmes Office, London Business School, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA, UK. Tel: +44 (0)171 706 6840 or 262 5050; Fax: 723 1788 or 724 7875; e-mail: mifinfo@lbs.lon.ac.uk.

Please tick the box to indicate whether you are interested in the full-time or the part-time programme.

Masters in Finance: ☐ Part-time (evening) ☐ Full-time

Name:

Job Title:

Company:

Address:

Tel:

Fax:

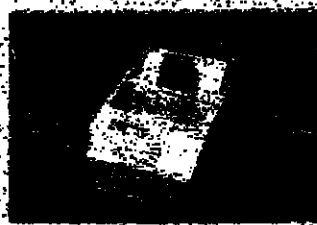
London Business School exists to advance learning and research in business and management
FT 1/11

London Business School

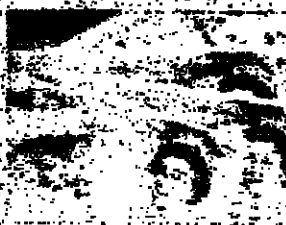
Office
update
rup



Interview
View from the top:
Peter van Cuylenburg
of Xerox
Page 2



Focus
Technology in the office:
New applications
Pages 3-17



Software at work
Sales and marketing:
Keys to success
Pages 21-23



Directions
Document management:
Controlling the paperwork
Pages 16-17

Information Technology

Wednesday November 1 1995

Broken promises, false hopes and over-optimism seem to have characterised the implementation across commerce of information technology.

For, while the personal computer may have improved office productivity, it has certainly not led to the creation of the 'paperless office'.

Much to the relief of the pulp and paper industry, the off-predicted demise of 'hard copy' and the much-trumpeted advent of the paperless office have not transpired. Indeed, industry analysts suggest that the volume of paper used in offices around the globe, far from declining, continues to grow at around 20 per cent a year.

Overall, paper production represents one per cent of the world's total economic output and global consumption is growing at a rate of 7m tonnes a year, fuelled by particularly strong growth in Asia.

Electronic commerce in the form of electronic mail, electronic data interchange and Internet-based transactions could, in theory, begin to slow this growth. However, EDI and e-mail remain hampered by incompatible proprietary and international standards, and there is no evidence so far that electronic commerce actually reduces paper usage.

Most industry estimates suggest that at least 95 per cent of information used in the office is still stored on paper, rather than electronically, despite tumbling hardware prices. One reason for this is that paper, for all its limitations, remains a particularly user-friendly medium for transmitting and reading information - most people would still rather plough through and annotate a long physical report than read it on screen.

The arrival of network computing and the associated demise of slow, dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers - and of the in-house print shop which often acted as a break on the use of paper - has been another factor.

In their place have come fast network printers, high-volume electronic demand printers which link directly to computers, digital offset presses and digital copiers. These can scan a hard copy once and allow image-manipulation, before churning out thousands of pages an hour.

Yet, the costs in terms of raw materials, labour and storage of paper-based processes - as well as the hidden costs of re-keying data from paper including the possible introduction of errors and inaccuracies - are encouraging many companies to re-examine their attitudes towards the use of electronic documents and the broader issue of office processes.

In its 1995 Technology Forecast, Price Waterhouse says: "Imaging of documents and eliminating paper copies is now an affordable technology. The costs of computer storage has dropped so that it is usually cheaper than traditional filing."

At the same time, Price Waterhouse's technology experts believe that significant advances in optical character recognition systems, in which documents can be scanned into computer files, will make these standard items of office equipment in the future - "imaging will be integrated into other office functions, such as storing and indexing incoming facsimiles and other paper documents."

Other new software can help reduce the volume of material for storage, either through the use of data compression, or by producing a précis of a document. For example, British Telecommunications' text summariser software package abridges text by extracting the most important sentences and phrases. Users can specify the precise size, down to one per cent of the original.

The main debate over office systems, however, revolves around three related technologies: workflow management, document management and imaging processes. According to a report published last



Battle is on to control avalanche of paper in the electronic office

In the past 25 years, the volume of paper used in offices has soared by 600 per cent, despite early promises that technology would create a 'paperless office'. Today's staff often spend 60 per cent of their time working with printed documents, reports Paul Taylor

month by the UK-based Document Management Suppliers' Group, businesses spent just £200m in 1994 on document management systems. This is forecast to rise to more than \$600m by 1998.

This surge in interest in document management technologies was also reflected in a recent market research survey commissioned by PA Consulting Group in the UK. A group of 255 business and IT managers from a range of sectors was asked which information technologies they were expecting to implement in order to increase effectiveness.

Four out of five were considering implementing document management, 55 per cent were planning to install workflow management systems and more than a third were aiming to invest in image processing.

The respondents believe that business pressures are making it essential to harness these technologies - "no longer are image processing, workflow and document management systems simply seen as isolated solutions to a 'back office' paper problem, or for testing in the IT department," says PA. "They are underpinning

core business operations."

According to the PA report, business managers investing in these technologies are looking for substantial benefits, including an 80 per cent reduction in the time taken to respond to customers, 50 per cent increases in operational productivity and full compliance of their business processes, products and services with the strict quality standards imposed by customers and regulatory bodies.

Similarly, a report prepared by the US-based Forrester Research group, earlier this year, identified saving money, becoming more competitive and creating and enforcing procedures as the three main forces behind the implementation of document management systems.

As one life insurance company executive told the Forrester researchers, "I expect to see a more efficient staff around here - with less time spent carrying paper around. We conducted a study in which we estimated that this 'paper trotting' costs us \$1bn a year."

However, hasty decisions have in the past led to disappointments, particularly in the US - "companies rushing to solve their

document problems risk repeating disastrous past mistakes," warns Forrester. The US research firm argues that document management solutions that lock business documents into isolated, single function, closed systems, will not work.

The businesses interviewed by PA Consulting seem to be aware of these concerns and are also cautious about stand-alone solutions. IT managers want to integrate groupware, workflow, image and document management technologies with existing systems in order to provide their users with a unified set of IT tools accessible through a common desktop.

This approach is also reflected in new software and hardware products from leading vendors, such as Xerox, which has developed a sophisticated strategy for the digital office.

This includes suites of document management and print services software running in tandem with existing Unix or Microsoft Windows applications, together with new intelligent, multifunction networked devices such as the Xerox Document Centre machines unveiled two weeks ago in New York.

"Until now, offices have been networked, but documents haven't," says Mr Paul Allaire, Xerox chief executive. "Gains in individual output and personal productivity, expressed in the exploding growth of new digital documents from PCs, software and networks have not translated into gains in the productivity of workgroups."

"This is because a variety of incompatible user-interfaces, formats, operating systems and network environments make distributing and sharing these documents difficult."

Allaire argues that it is in the workgroup where people work together and collaboratively in teams that the collective knowledge which typically creates value is shared, built and used.

However, he suggests that much of the energy that should be devoted to the work itself - creating content and adding value to information - is diverted into working around barriers and bottlenecks and doing what most people consider are unproductive, mundane tasks. "This is a root cause of lagging office productivity and mounting worker frustration," he says.

Xerox is not the only IT vendor to spot

the potential in the document management, workflow and imaging markets. As PA Consulting notes, "most of the leading vendors have already established strategic alliances so that they can provide comprehensive groupware, workflow and document management solutions."

Among the alliances, Microsoft / Wang / Sigma, and Novell / FileNet / Watermark are beginning to bring their workgroup products together in order to offer more complete support for business processes.

However, PA Consulting and others sound a note of caution - implementing document management systems can be fraught with problems.

"Many projects fail at the first hurdle because of poor financial justification or lack of top management commitment," according to the Document Management Suppliers' Group research.

The key distinguishing factor that sets apart the 12 per cent of organisations that had realised significant business benefits from document management, workflow and image processing systems, "was that they also had a driving 'ambition'," says PA.

These organisations "took full advantage of the re-engineering opportunities offered by the technology to make organisational, cultural and commercial changes within their businesses."

"They were also more open to drawing upon the practical experience of others to avoid having to learn the painful implementation lessons themselves."

The room for improvement is certainly there with significant inroads needing to be made if companies are even to get back to handling the much smaller volumes of paper used in the office 25 years ago. Some estimates put the increase in volume since then at 600 per cent, with the average worker spending no less than 60 per cent of his or her time working with documents.

If you need more power on the move - TravelMate is the solution.



Offering the computing power of a desktop PC - when you're away from your office or working on the move - the high performance TravelMate notebook, from Texas Instruments may be the only computer you need.

With a choice of 486 processors (including the super-fast 100MHz Intel DX4), a choice of screens - active matrix and dual scan ('best of breed') in the eyes of Personal Computer World and PCMCIA flexibility, the TI TravelMate 4000M series offers everything you could want in a notebook PC.

And more. Because TravelMate is multimedia ready, giving you the potential to move beyond conventional business applications: to work with moving images and stereo sound, and to run a growing library of CD-ROM based software.

You've met TravelMate - now meet its maker.

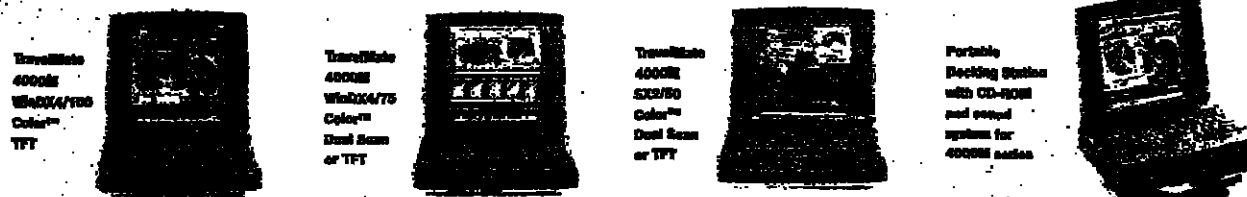
One of the world's top semi-conductor companies, Texas Instruments' research impacts on almost every aspect of modern life. Indeed, our integrated circuits are the key enabling devices behind many world-class manufacturers' products.

You can be sure that when we came to develop our own range of notebook computers, we brought all our technological expertise to the task.

How successful we have been can be measured by the widespread acclaim TravelMate has received from the computer press.

High performance and ease of use combined with attractive styling and outstanding build quality make TI's TravelMate the portable solution to virtually every business computing need.

For further information on TravelMate notebooks and the address of your nearest Texas Instruments dealer, call 01932 780753 in the UK, or +49 8161 80 4947 from mainland Europe.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION

2 FT - IT views from the top

Interview

Why Xerox has to re-invent itself

Following a period of painful restructuring, Xerox is attempting to re-invent itself as a leader in digital office systems. Peter van Cuylenburg, Xerox executive vice president, tells Paul Taylor how the document company is positioning itself

The name 'Xerox' has been synonymous with office technology ever since the US group launched the first commercial copiers in 1948, based on technology developed by Chester Carlson, a patent attorney who produced the first xerographic image, a decade earlier.

For a quarter of a century, Xerox was to dominate the office copier market and the profits from the business helped fund Xerox's pioneering Californian research laboratories - Palo Alto Research Centre - which produced a string of inventions including the first personal computer complete with mouse pointing device and GUI-based software, the laser printer and high-speed Ethernet networking.

Despite this headstart, the US group allowed its pre-eminent position in the copier market to be challenged by Japanese rivals during the 1970s, while failing to capitalise upon Parc's prodigious intellectual output. Now, following a period of painful restructuring, Xerox is attempting to re-invent itself as a leader in digital office systems.

"Last year, we began positioning ourselves primarily as 'The Document Company', and secondarily as Xerox," says Peter van Cuylenburg, Xerox executive vice president.

The former Mercury Communications chief executive who now directs Xerox's digital strategy adds: "We feel the phrase 'The Document Company' captures the nature of the change we are trying to make." This involves Xerox shedding its old image as a box-shifting copier company and becoming a digital systems and solutions company - part of the information technology infrastructure.

Part of this shift is recognising that digital products are fundamentally networked products, he says. "All the products we produce in the

future will have to network with each other, network with the computer industry's offerings and integrate coherently and seamlessly."

Mr van Cuylenburg argues that the notion of the document has been re-invented in the networked digital systems era - "we have begun to think of the document as the user interface between people and processes... it is getting precisely the right information in front of the right person at the right time."

Only then, says Mr van Cuylenburg, "can people conduct the process that they are engaged in with the ultimate productivity - what we call the new productivity."

"For example, I get monthly business reports from all my division presidents. Each one is in a different format and

New products will network with the computer industry's offerings and integrate seamlessly

none of them answer the questions that I would really like to ask. I would much rather have all that information submitted on to a server and have some software agents assemble that information in the way I know I want to read reports. That is what the document is all about.

The emerging field of document management is the sort of software that will make that happen, he adds - "it's a very new field, it's not really defined yet. We think we are playing a leading role in defining it, we would like to be the Microsoft of document management."

Does the Xerox concept of the document relate only to physical entities?

"No, absolutely not," says Mr van Cuylenburg. "It relates to an encapsulation of the information a person needs, in whatever form they need it. The document is primarily an electronic artifact."

"We talk about the input, output and management phases of a document," he says. The input phase is when the document is created by a computer application, scanned-in or captured and it begins its life form in the electronic domain. During the output phase, the document is viewed, printed or electronically distributed. The management phase is where value is added to the content and includes functions such as summarisation, translation, abstraction, compilation, authentication and authorisation.

Mr van Cuylenburg says "the new Xerox" wants to add value across the whole cycle rather than just focusing on a small element of the output phase - printing. "We want to pick up immediately after a document is authored in the input stage."

In the same way that word processors, spreadsheets, databases and presentation tools have evolved into the concept of a suite of tools, such as Microsoft Office in recent years, Xerox believes exactly the same thing will happen to document management - "I think all of us will have resident on our clients and servers not only a suite of computer applications, but also a corresponding suite of document management tools," says Mr van Cuylenburg.

He believes this suite of document management tools will comprise a number of components including:

□ Workflow software: This enables a process to be scripted. People then follow the script which determines which route information follows and how value is added during the process - for example, entering a sales order in a company.

□ Archiving and retrieval: In the object-orientated software world, documents or components of documents will be stored with an unlimited set of intelligent attributes enabling the user to compile a particular document, based on a



Peter van Cuylenburg argues that the notion of the document has been re-invented in the networked digital systems era - "we have begun to think of the document as the user-interface between people and processes," he says.

scripting process that ties into those intelligent attributes.

□ Library services: These provide check-in and check-out functions, control the release of documents, provide security features and control who is doing what with information in the enterprise.

□ Document services: These include a range of services that have not really formed themselves into new categories yet. For example, document summarisation and abstraction - "we have software now where you can take something like a 12-page Harvard Business Report, run it through abstraction software which recognises the word roots and the structure of the linguistics of the document, and it will give a reasonably intelligent abstract," says Mr van Cuylenburg.

The Xerox concept of digital documents also embraces multimedia. "As soon as you talk about electronic documents, you are, of course, including multimedia," says the Xerox executive. "I don't think we can yet conceive of all the services our customers might want to eventually apply to documents."

Will 'The Document Com-

pany' be more successful than Xerox was in the past at exploiting these new opportunities?

Mr van Cuylenburg is positive the answer is "Yes" - "in the past, the gap between making copiers and putting out the Macintosh user-interface, which was effectively what we did, was enormous. And it was very hard to see how you put the two together. What has happened now is that the core business has itself mutated from being a copier business to being a printing business and printers are connected to networks and therefore printers are automatically components of the information technology system."

"Printers have controllers in them; they have computers that run them, that talk to the network that receives data from a data source for the sort of innovation that Parc has done in the past."

"We have developed what we call a 'middleware' strategy which says we are going to populate the layer between document platforms and end-user applications with middleware that allows our customers to construct document systems and document solutions across their enterprise network. That has provided a framework for all the innovation which comes out of Parc to be applied to market."

He also maintains that Xerox has a key advantage because, unlike the computer industry, it has a clear understanding of 'the document space' - the way people really use information in real processes that they are engaged in.

"The computer industry has never really addressed that problem before," says Mr van Cuylenburg. "It has produced applications that process chunks of data and have end-

The concept of digital documents also embraces multimedia

results, but they haven't got into the services aspects of it."

Now Xerox is forging alliances and partnerships with other industry players to ensure that the enabling technology for document management and enterprise print services becomes an industry standard and is built into future operating systems, applications and hardware.

In the meantime, Xerox has already implemented a number of these document management software tools. For example, many of the new scanners and multifunction devices appearing in the market incorporate the group's proprietary scanning and optical character recognition software products. Other products, such as Unix and NetWare print services, should be on the market in 1996.

"We should have a pretty complete portfolio of what we call 'the network document environment' by the end of next year," says Mr van Cuylenburg. Despite the growth of this software business, the vast majority of the group's income for the foreseeable future will continue to be derived from hardware sales.

But unlike the past, these sales are likely to be driven by the increasingly sophisticated embedded software capabilities of the hardware.

"The software will become a driver in our business," says the Xerox digital strategist.

Interview

AT&T's offspring will aim high

Lars Nyberg of Global Information Systems, tells Michael Dempsey how he aims to make GIS a world-leader in a fierce market

When AT&T Corporation approached the chairman of Philips Communications Systems division with a job offer, his friends were mystified. Lars Nyberg, a 48-year-old Swede living in the Dutch town of Eindhoven, was being offered pole position at Global Information Systems, or GIS, What, his colleagues asked, is GIS?

AT&T took over NCR in 1991. Last year, NCR became GIS in the latest in a string of tactical moves in a fiercely competitive market for computer systems and services. Three and a half months after Nyberg arrived at GIS Dayton, Ohio headquarters, AT&T announced a revolutionary demerger of its sprawling operations into three separate, publicly traded companies.

One company would deal with communications services, another with communications equipment and the third, operating as GIS, would handle computer systems. Nyberg joined GIS at Dayton in June. He heads up a \$8.5bn worldwide computer business that employed 46,000 staff before the latest restructuring was announced.

Its product offerings ranged from high-powered processors churning mind-boggling quantities of corporate data to a brand-new family of personal and portable computers, the Globelyst series.

Nyberg's new charge has a wealthy parent: AT&T is digging into its deep pockets to fund the \$1.5bn charge that GIS' restructuring will incur. With this kind of benevolence behind him and a top post under his belt, surely Nyberg feels that Christmas arrived very early in 1995?

Nyberg reacts fiercely to the suggestion that GIS has been sent out into the commercial world with a corporate silver spoon in its mouth. AT&T has given him 18 months to produce a healthy concern in com-

puter systems - "we have to execute a turnaround," he says.

The obvious route to restructuring lies in trimming back the workforce. GIS has earmarked 8,500 jobs for cutting. But this is hardly original, and Nyberg knows that reducing the head-count does not alter business fundamentals - "I've never seen a company remain profitable just by reducing expenses."

He is adamant that GIS will not enjoy commercial health on the back of wave after wave of redundancies. The dilemma Nyberg faces is common to every other large IT manufacturer. For the past five years, the industry has talked of refocusing business activities to address customer needs. Every single player has pledged to move away from the world of computer manufacture -

where margins are under phenomenal pressure - and into the lucrative services sector.

People cost less than factories, especially if they can be kept out 'in the field' and away from central offices. Managing large projects has also become the favoured activity of all IT players. But there are only so many projects, and they are pursued by companies singing the same tune.

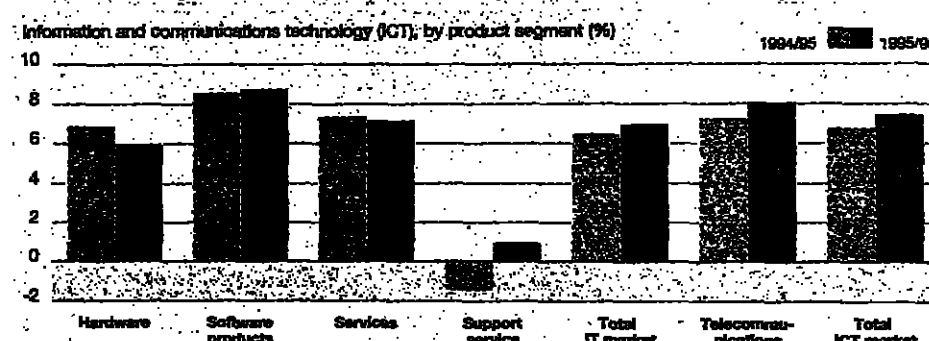
Nyberg believes "people are the key". He slips into current AT&T jargon, using the term "associates" to describe his 46,000 colleagues. He has spoken to hundreds of staff since his arrival, and claims that the demerger has not dented their faith in GIS' future - "there is a sense of relief in the company. Now we are on our own."

Continued on page four



Lars Nyberg: 'Our fate is in our own hands'

Western European markets



IT hardware revenues are likely to grow by 6 per cent next year, according to forecasts by the European IT Observatory. Software revenues in Europe, growing at 8.6 per cent this year, could rise to 8.6 per cent in 1996.

Information Technology

Editorial production: Michael Wiltshire

Writers in this issue (Volume 1, number 5) include: Paul Taylor, Louise Kehoe, Claire Gooding, John Keeney, Philip Manchester, Michael Dempsey, Tom Foreman, Geoffrey Wheelwright, George Black, Julie Harriet, Nuala Moran, John Shillingford, David Lawton and Stephen McGeehan.

Graphics: Ralf Dittler and Bob Hutchison
Illustrations: Paul Shorrocks (page 1) and John Springs (page 2)
Picture research: Matthew Glynn

● The next issue of the FT-IT Review on Wednesday, December 6, 1995 will include the following key features:

- Home and home office computing and communications
- Software focus on accounting packages
- Special report: the Indian software industry
- IT directions: intelligent systems
- An index of topics covered by the FT-IT Review in 1995

For more details of the next issue, please see announcement on back page of this Review. In January, 1996, the FT will publish an FT-IT special report: An A-Z Guide to the Internet. In February, 1996, a key theme will be IT in government.

● For details regarding advertising and future issues, please contact: Simon Lester or Dolly Goodman, FT Advertising Department in London on telephone (44) 0 171 873 4128 or fax (44) 0 171 873 5062.

● In the US: New York: Gavin Bishop, tel. (212) 746 1342. San Francisco: Nick Mayle, tel. (415) 637 9775.

● Background information for editorial consideration may be sent to: Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 8HL. Fax: +44 (0)171 873 3197.

Who did Microsoft trust with their new baby?

Like all new parents, Microsoft wouldn't leave just anybody in charge of their baby. Which explains why they chose Unisys. Our references are second to none, as we have enabled major organisations around the world to exploit Microsoft Windows NT's potential in helping them re-engineer their business to better serve their customers.

We are a European authorised Microsoft Solution Provider Partner and one of the first of Microsoft's Authorised Support Centres.

With over 7000 information service professionals, we are the leading information management company and are able to provide a full range of services, including installation, integration and support of your Windows NT environment.

This means that if you want to maximise the potential of Windows NT™



and ensure your organisation is set up for a brilliant future you couldn't be in safer

hands. And because Unisys has a proven commitment to long-term partnerships you can be sure you won't be left holding the baby. Call Denise Land on 01908 212333 or Fax 01908 212176 for more information.

UNISYS

THE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT COMPANY

مكتبة القرآن

■ The shape of things to come

The digital era heralds an office transformation

The fully networked office of the future will provide staff with access to vast amounts of feature-rich information and services. Paul Taylor reports

Advanced technologies are driving the convergence of office computing and telecommunications, turning the dream of an integrated digital office into reality and enabling companies to achieve real business benefits.

Office technology is providing the tools which allow companies to function more efficiently, improve business processes, reduce time to market and, perhaps most importantly, serve their customers better.

In particular, the advent of the desktop personal computer, computer networks and advanced digital telecommunications have changed the way information is collected, analysed and stored. At the same time, these technologies are converging, blurring the traditional distinctions between data processing and telecommunications and enabling new value-added services, such as video-conferencing, electronic mail and multimedia services, to be delivered to the desktop.

More broadly, digital technologies such as client/server computing, workflow software, computer-telephony integration, broadband multimedia networks, document management systems, wireless communications and electronic commerce are transforming the office environment in the 1990s and changing the way companies do business.

Sales forecasts

The growing dependence of commercial businesses, big and small, on information technology was highlighted by BIS Strategic Decisions, the market analysts, which forecast that small businesses in the US will spend more than \$73.6bn this year on PC, telephone and image-based products and services, 40 per cent more than in 1992.

Overall, there are an estimated 150m to 200m PCs and workstations in use across the globe, most of them in company offices or homes. This year, about 60m PCs will be sold, a 20 per cent increase over 1994. Within the next few years, sales of PCs are projected to break through the 100m-level exceeding annual sales of television sets for the first time.

Each new microprocessor generation brings more power to the desktop at the same or lower prices. Intel's Pentium Pro chip launched today has over 5m transistors and is designed as a springboard for Intel's assault on the scientific and technical workstation market as well as processing intensive applications like multimedia.

Such high performance is required to handle the increasingly sophisticated and power-hungry software developed by Microsoft and others - including the new 32-bit operating systems such as Windows NT, Windows 95 and IBM's OS/2 Warp.

Most office machines are now hooked together, using hard-wire and wireless telecommunications links to form local and wide-area networks (Lans and Wans) and which can share data and peripherals like printers, computer-based fax machines, scanners and other equipment. This trend has turned the makers of interconnection equipment, such as routers and hubs, into some of the fastest-growing businesses in the industry.

In Europe alone, an estimated \$4bn will be spent on internetworking products this year from companies such as Cisco, the worldwide internetworking product market leader, 3Com, and Bay Networks - formed a year ago when SynOptics and Wellfleet Communications merged.

Similarly, the continuing shift from mainframe or departmental minicomputer towards client/server computing, even for mission critical

applications - a process of computer platform substitution dubbed 'downsizing', or 'right-sizing' - has led to the emergence of a raft of sophisticated new software products.

These include network management tools aimed at improving the management of complex client/server networks and workflow software which allows users to organise, automate and manage business processes, co-ordinate the work of individuals and integrate the data and documents required to support the work process.

Companies are also making greater use of value-added communications services such as electronic mail and electronic data interchange to improve business communications, cut costs and improve productivity.

Within the office, voice technology is being used more extensively in voice mail and routing systems to improve customer service. Similarly, mail order companies, customer service desks and others are using computer/telephony integration products to streamline operations and cut costs.

At the same time, networking specialists such as Novell, which has become the undisputed market leader in networking software with around 75 per cent of the global network operating system market according to IDC, and companies like Xerox, the document company, are working on building more intelligence into network devices such as printers and scanners.

Another significant trend is the appearance of multifunction digital devices which combine some or all of the features of a facsimile machine, photocopier, laser printer and scanner - "today, we have too many separate boxes, too many separate delivery channels," says Peter van Cuylenburg, Xerox executive vice president, (see facing page). Xerox, along with other companies, including Hewlett-Packard, has started selling a range of multifunction machines.

Other 'inefficiencies' in the office equipment infrastructure have also been attracting attention. In particular, the lack of flexibility and unnecessary costs imposed by hard-wired telecom links are being challenged by new wireless alternatives.

Cordless telephony, wireless networking and infrared links between devices are all expected to play a bigger role in the office of the future. Most PBX (private branch exchange) manufacturers have already launched digital cordless voice systems. Similarly, wireless Lans linking desktop computers, workstations and other devices, without the need for fixed cabling have begun to appear.

Outside the office, a growing number of businesses are already using digital cellular telephony, portable computers and mobile data networks to exchange information between the central office database and mobile employees such as salesmen or engineers.

Meanwhile, the volume and variety of information requiring delivery to the desktop is set to grow rapidly as desktop video-conferencing and multimedia applications become increasingly commonplace.

But the growth of data-intensive applications is pushing existing networking technologies to the limit and fuelling the search for an enterprise-wide, high-speed network technology capable of carrying all an organisation's electronic traffic.

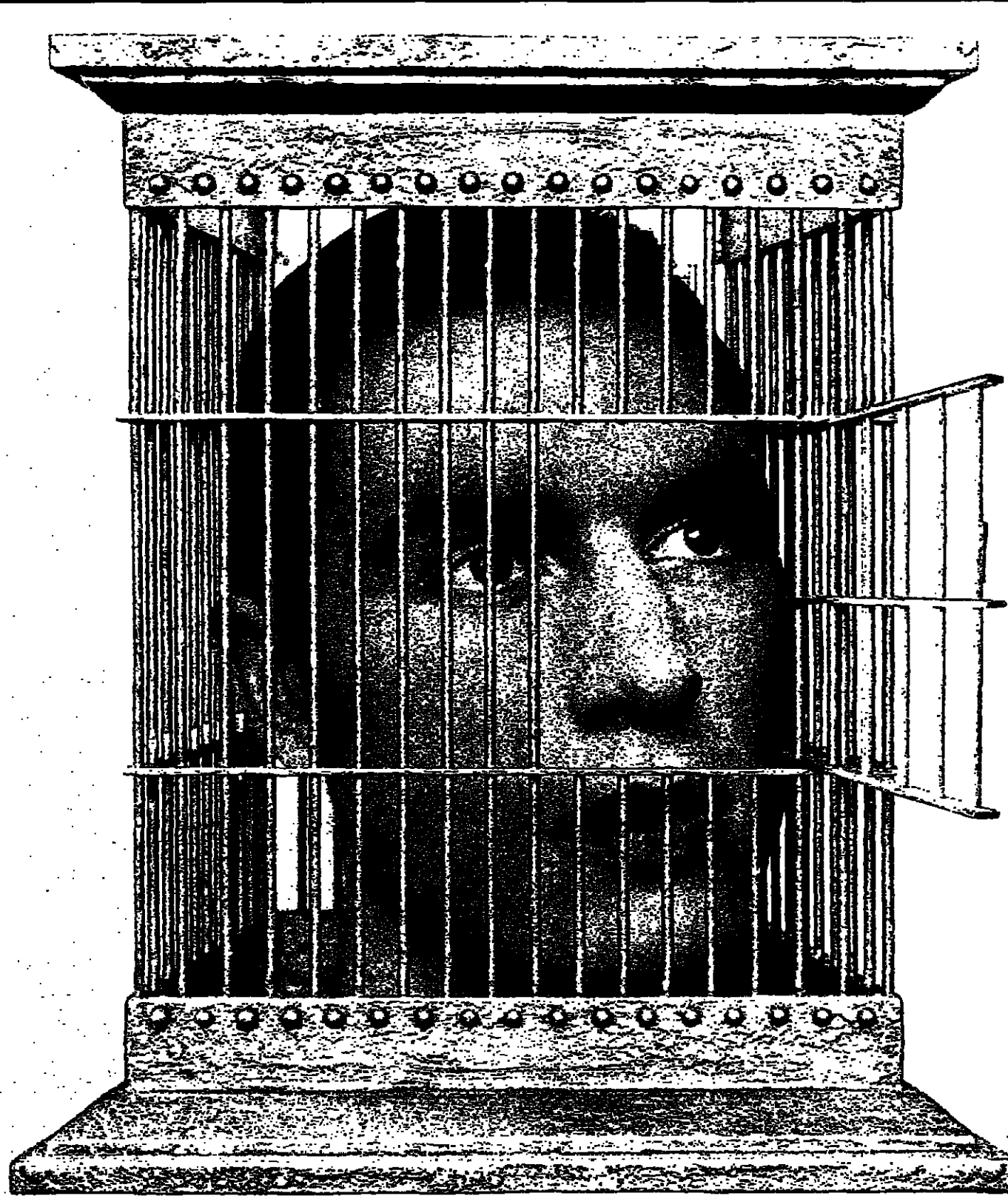
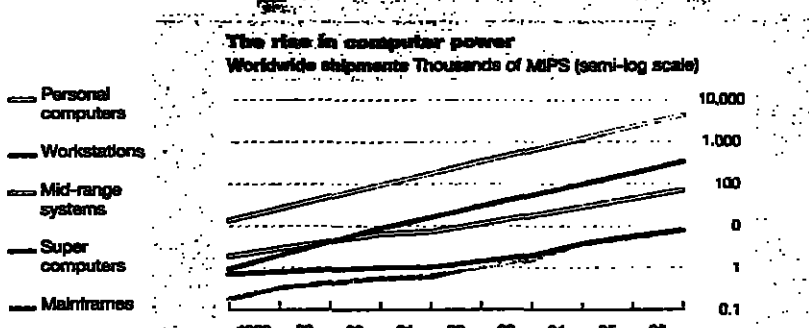
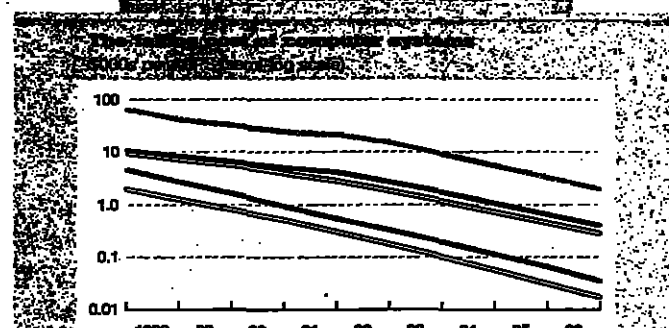
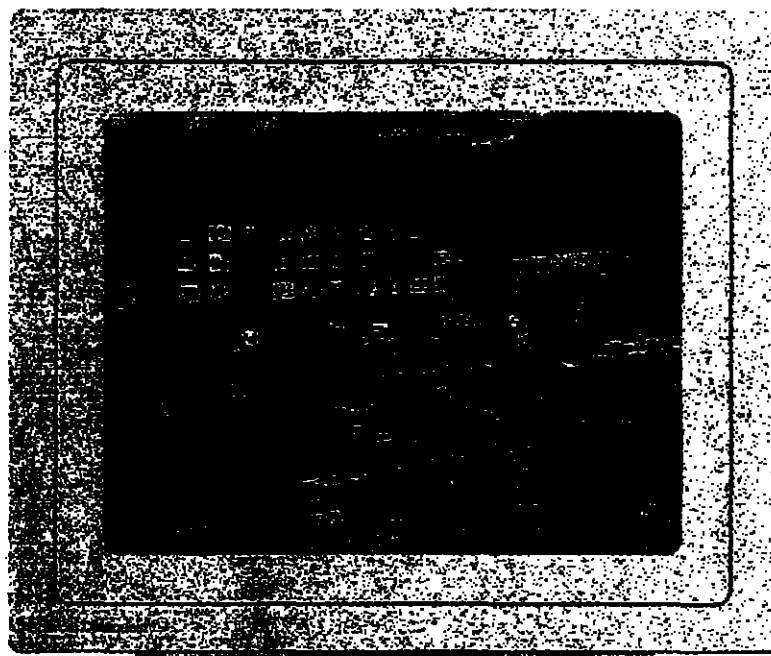
The main candidates appear to be Fast Ethernet and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) which will be capable of supporting data, voice, graphics and video. As they are adopted, the remaining distinctions between office voice and data lines are likely to vanish.

The fully networked office of the future will provide its

inhabitants with access to vast amounts of feature-rich information and services, both inside and outside the organisation, and the means to process, analyse and act upon it.

"Ultimately," says Cuylenburg of Xerox, "you will be able to sit at your PC in the office and tap into any of the company's business processes and to any information service outside the company you may need to use all in an integrated and seamless way."

For some companies, the requirement for a physical office may even disappear entirely. Instead, the employees of the 'virtual corporation' may work from home over high speed data links, conduct meetings by video-conference and arrange transactions by secure electronic-mail across the Internet.



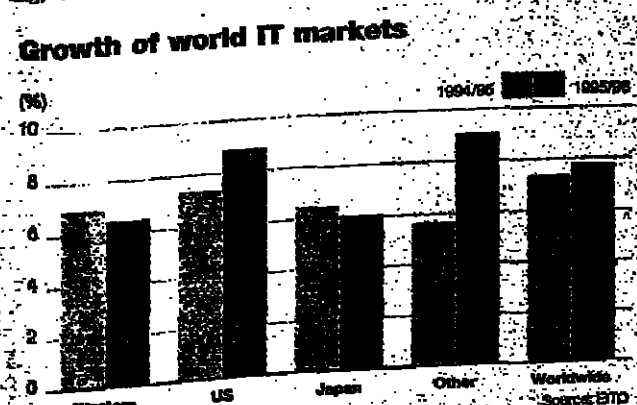
We
liberate
where
other
systems
dominate

As a partner to your accounting system, CODA can help you manage the complexity of accounting software. CODA's wide client/server product design makes the integration of your accounting system with your business systems a seamless process. CODA's advanced technology and software capabilities allow you to choose the best solution for your business. CODA's advanced technology and software capabilities allow you to choose the best solution for your business. CODA's advanced technology and software capabilities allow you to choose the best solution for your business.

Automating continuous change in your business and technology strategies is not dominating them. Giving you the freedom to determine the direction and pace of change in your organization. Delivering implementation speed with rapid returns. Eliminating the need to compromise on your accounting solution. If you would like to discuss the value that Liberation Systems can bring to your business, feel free to call 44-1914-222222 ext. 101 or visit our website at www.codasystems.co.uk

Liberation Systems for Enterprise Accounting

CODA



4 FT - I T focus: technology in the office

Personal computers

Report by Paul Taylor

Spotlight on ownership costs

The average five-year cost of networked PC ownership has risen from \$19,000 in the mid-1980s to more than \$40,000 today, say analysts

Since the early 1980s personal computers have transformed corporate data processing by putting real computing power on the desktop and into the hands of end-users.

More recently the networking and inter-networking of individual PCs across departments, sites and enterprises has begun to reshape business operations, enabling new forms of communication such as electronic mail and desktop video-conferencing and further blurring the distinctions between computing and telecommunications. According to Dataquest, the market research firm, 70 per cent of business PCs in the US and almost 60 per cent in Europe are already connected to local area networks able to share information and access to peripherals, such as printers

and scanners. In many large offices, distributed or client-server networks based on desktop PCs and specialist servers have replaced the traditional departmental minicomputer or mainframe, even for mission critical applications on which companies depend.

By the end of this decade, nearly three-quarters of companies are expected to have moved all their applications over to client-server systems.

In the process, the traditional mainframe - or its equivalent powered by standard CMOS-based microprocessors - has found a new role as a corporate information warehouse or large-scale enterprise network server.

The move to networked computing, coupled with the fast growing home market, has helped fuel the surging sales of PCs which will grow by almost 30 per cent this year in Europe. Within the next few years, global PC sales are projected to top 100m units a year, up from around 65m this year. Dataquest predicts that the PC market, which was worth \$95bn last year, will reach \$185bn in 1999.

As technological advances and competitive pressures continue to drive down the cost of high performance computing,

the mix of corporate PC sales is also changing - although vendors such as Dell Computer, the direct sales specialist, report that actual purchase prices remain steady as purchasers specify multimedia options such as CD-Rom drives, sound cards and bigger monitors.

Sales of PCs based on Intel's Pentium microprocessor have already overtaken those based on 80486 DX2 chips in the US and Dataquest expects the pattern to be repeated in Europe during the fourth quarter as Intel cuts the price of Pentium

Most PCs for the corporate market are sold 'network-ready'

processors to make way for the new Pentium Pro.

Andrew Grove, Intel's chief executive, has made clear that Intel has set its sights with the Pentium Pro on the workstation market, accelerating the trend towards the merging of the PC and workstation markets which was already apparent.

Despite some initial caution, corporate PC sales are also

likely to be spurred by the arrival of Windows 95, Microsoft's new operating system. Many companies have already cut their PC replacement schedules from five to three years and the arrival of Windows 95, coupled with the growing penetration of Windows NT in some markets such as financial services, is likely to further hasten upgrading.

Meanwhile, the shift to PCs and networked PCs, in particular, has cast a spotlight on the cost of ownership of PCs themselves as corporate buyers have become increasingly concerned about obtaining value for money from their IT budgets. A recent report by the US-based Gartner research group shows that on average, the five-year cost of networked PC ownership had risen from \$19,000 in the mid-1980s to more than \$40,000 today.

Only 20 per cent of the total cost associated with networked PCs is related to the initial purchase. The other 80 per cent includes the on-going cost of ownership such as training, inventory tracking of hardware and software, software audits and updates, technical support, user downtime, data loss from system failure and so on.

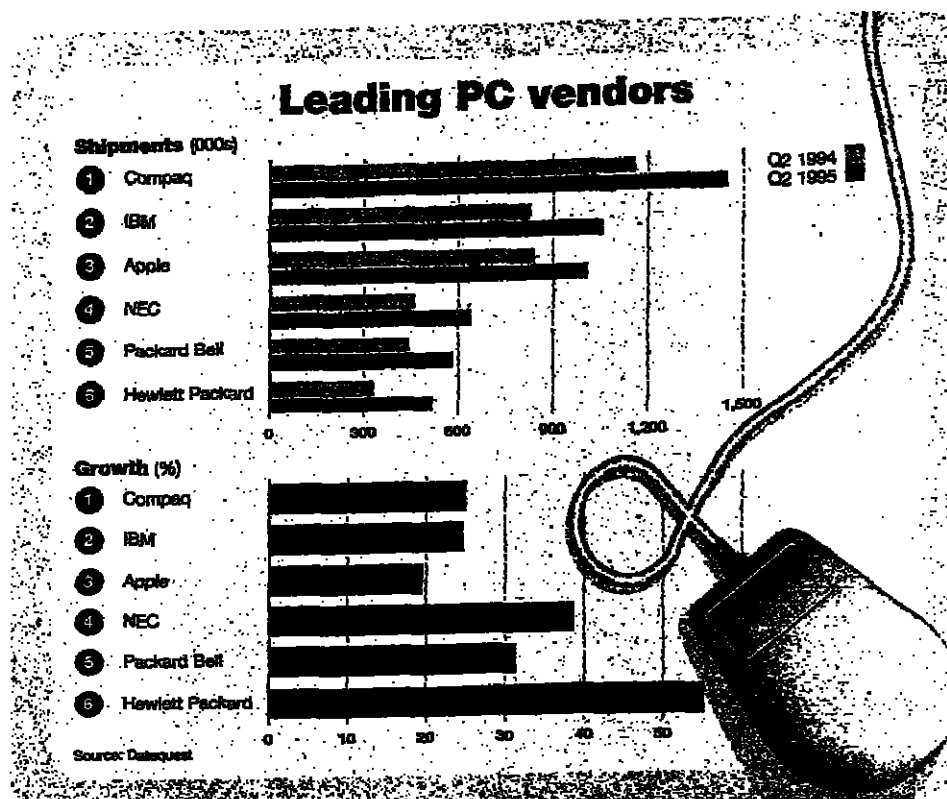
To address this issue, most corporate PC vendors includ-

ing Compaq, the market leader, International Business Machines and Hewlett-Packard, have begun to build features into their systems designed to improve manageability and cut the cost of ownership.

Meanwhile, network managers are turning to specialist software packages to help them monitor the network, improve its performance and predict problems, or to outsource companies to maintain and develop desktop applications.

Most PCs destined for the corporate market are already sold 'network-ready' and the market for powerful network servers has become one of the most dynamic and fiercely contested segments of the computer industry. The fastest-growing segment of the \$11bn-a-year server market is for Internet servers, computers which provide access to the Internet for local area networks and provide corporate World Wide Web sites.

Sun Microsystems is the leader in this field with an estimated 56 per cent of all servers on the Internet, followed by Silicon Graphics whose Webforce line of servers can handle thousands of WWW transactions per minute.



However, Hewlett-Packard has one of the widest ranges of server products, ranging from personal computer-based workgroup servers to 'mainframe alternative' servers that can be used to support the operation of a company-wide network.

At the other end of the scale is the market for local area

network (Lan) application PC servers. In this segment of the market, which is growing at about 45 per cent a year, Compaq has the leading market share with its ProLiant line of servers. The latest ProLiant model comes with up to four Intel Pentium microprocessors and up to one gigabyte of mem-

ory and delivered with a selection of software pre-installed, according to customers' choices. Compaq claims that these top-of-the-range PC servers, which are aimed at workgroup or departmental LANS, provide the performance of a mid-range minicomputer at about half of the price.

Report by Tom Foremski in California

PC networks

Better ways emerge for collaboration in the workplace

PC local area networks and the Internet are the route to rapid group communications

From personal computer-based local area networks (Lans) to the Internet, the PC is rapidly evolving into a communications processor enabling groups of people to collaborate on projects regardless of their physical location.

The popularity of the Internet, which links tens of millions of PCs around the world, is beginning to make its

influence felt in the area of LANS. Not only with the Internet communications protocol TCP/IP, which is becoming an important standard, but also in how companies are increasingly relying on Internet connections to link their LANS with each other.

Most LANS are based on the popular client-server model in which a more powerful PC, the server, connects PC users, the clients. This architecture has proved to be a good way of providing relatively fast connections between users. But as more clients are added, the client-server architecture is less scalable and less able to handle increasing numbers of users. It is also more prone to failure -

if a server goes down for any reason, it can leave hundreds or even thousands of users without their vital network connection.

The Internet, however, is a much more scalable architecture and less prone to being disrupted if some of its computers go down. For example, at Intel earlier this year, the company's main host computer went down for several hours, knocking out network communications for thousands of users. But those users that relied on the Internet to communicate had no problems.

The Internet is designed in such a way that messages can be routed around any problem areas and will still reach their

destination. It is a design that is a relic of the cold war; the US Department of Defence specified that the Internet communications network must be able to continue functioning, even if parts of it were to be knocked out during a war.

The main weakness of the Internet, however, is the lack of security. With messages being routed through many different computers, there is the possibility that someone could intercept part or all of the message. But this is a relatively trivial problem and can be solved using encryption technologies.

"The Internet is a much more scalable architecture than client-server and eventu-

ally there will be little difference between an organisation's internal network and the Internet as a whole," says Steve McGeady, vice president and general manager of Intel's Internet Technology Labs.

Intel is working on developing new kinds of LAN technology that moves away from the client-server architecture and uses an advanced peer-to-peer architecture. With peer-to-peer, there is no central server. Instead, each PC connected on the LAN acts as both a client and a server. Intel is developing special software that distributes server functions across all the users. And the more PCs connected, the more powerful and more robust is the network.

"Essentially, any large network of a few hundred PCs is much more powerful than any server. If you can co-ordinate and distribute the task across them," says McGeady.

Intel has also borrowed other features from the Internet: instead of managers sending out electronic mail to their staff, they simply post the uni-

form resource locator of their personal web page which specifies where staff can obtain the latest status report instead of sending out the document as e-mail. This way, it not only cuts down on network traffic but it also means that people see the latest version of the document.

In order to make LANS more Internet-like, the security issues must be solved. Most observers believe that instead of trying to restrict entry to company LANS from outsiders, it makes more sense to keep networks open but to encrypt everything.

However, encryption technologies have become a political issue in the US with the Department of Defence classifying powerful encryption technologies as munitions. This means that there are restrictions on exporting secure network technologies and, thus, there is less incentive to develop those products.

PC LANS and the Internet are the enabling technologies for new ways of working, with the

focus on groups of people collaborating on a project. With high-speed communications links and improved video-conferencing technologies, it becomes easier to link people in various locations in a virtual office. It removes the limitations of traditional offices in terms of location and time zones.

Companies such as Andersen Consulting, are developing products that make possible virtual organisations that involve staff from different locations around the world to work together on various projects. Using LANS and Internet connections, users can converse with one another, take part in video-conferences and access shared work files.

LANS also provide large organisations with a way to standardise training materials. Pacific Bell, for example, is pioneering the use of LANS to deliver multimedia-based training materials to staff. The company says that this method is an improvement over the distribution of paper-based manuals which are difficult to keep

updated. And the multimedia nature of the training materials makes them more effective in training staff.

Pacific Bell says that it is saving several million dollars a year by using its LAN-based training system and plans to extend its use throughout its organisation.

LANS are also a good way to give staff access to information as they need it. With fast changing markets, companies need to be able to respond to new markets more quickly than before. Providing their staff with the right information at the right time is possible with LAN-based systems.

At the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, researchers are also examining ways in which LANS can be used not only to distribute information but also to collect information from staff in a bid to develop a central knowledge database that can be shared.

As staff develop skills, an organisation will be able to build up a valuable store of knowledge that can be used in future projects.

Abrupt end to a product range

GIS axes the Globalyst PC

Continued from page 2:

and our fate is in our hands," he says.

The world of GIS/NCR has been in state of constant flux. Recent directives from Dayton have encouraged staff to see themselves as playing in teams, with managers sheepishly proffering business cards bearing the title 'coach' in place of more conventional ranks. This kind of management vogue is all too familiar to the thousands of executives who have been made redundant by the IT sector since 1990.

It does look as if Nyberg needs one mission to infuse his staff with a fresh sense of purpose and set GIS apart from the herd of computer-makers stampeding into services. His definition of this purpose is that GIS must "lead the world" in a small number of chosen vertical markets.

The term "world-leader" hangs on Nyberg's lips. It is an article of faith with him that GIS can thrive by ignoring the distractions of a mass market and exploiting its proven expertise in precisely defined areas. The company has an acknowledged talent in banking and its automatic teller machines are synonymous with retail banks all over the globe. But he says the new GIS

will "think hard" before extending its definition of the finance sector to include insurance.

Under Nyberg, GIS aims to concentrate on sectors with which it is intimately acquainted. The new Workmark series of commercial processors mark a first step in this direction. They are custom-built to suit the demands of retail clients.

Nyberg's idea is to cultivate high-value customers who are implicitly "super loyal" to GIS. He knows the recent history of the computer industry has seen users in revolt against suppliers and unsettlingly complacent IT companies.

The Nyberg vision for GIS seems to involve a different axis of power between IT company and customer. If he can create a bond, based on user-recognition of GIS' specific talents, then it is worth devoting time and resources to projects tailored for those users. This, in turn, could deliver the world leader cachet that Nyberg covets.

The new Workmark series of commercial processors are custom-built to suit the demands of retail clients. A company that really does work hand-in-glove with users over prolonged periods, allowing them to direct research and product development, would be the first of a new breed of IT player.

The language of supplying

solutions for vertical markets has grown utterly stale in this business. While every company selling hardware and or software repeats the same mantra, very few appear to have bothered to think through the implications of tackling selected fields. Will Nyberg's GIS have the courage to turn down contracts because they do not fall within the new-customer parameters?

Under Nyberg, GIS has already taken some tough decisions. The Globalyst PC range was axed, with the closure of plants in Germany and the US, within five months of its launch. On the surface, this was an example of a company moving out of peripheral businesses to concentrate on what it does best.

Price competition has made the PC hardware business an uncomfortable place to be. But selling own-brand PCs is something of an identity badge for big IT companies.

Nyberg says he is looking for a third party source for PCs, but to depart an entire market so dramatically must have been a wrench for the executives who had just organised the Globalyst launch.

The PCs themselves appear to have been well-received. Nyberg is reluctant to admit that he walked through the door in Dayton with a mission to axe Globalyst - "I had an

opinion when I moved in, but we had a discussion on the PC issue."

His argument is that while GIS could sustain a profit margin in this line of manufacture, the supply of PCs does not dovetail with the company's skills set. The swift execution of an entire product-line suggests that he is very serious about changing the course of the business.

The GIS name is unlikely to stick. Nyberg allows for some nostalgia when reflecting on past glories - "some customers say they'd love to see the old NCR great again. The name NCR did carry a lot of weight, but it comes with 110 years of history that don't sit well with a post-industrial economy."

Nyberg admits to similarities between Eisenhower, known as 'Phillips Town' for its dominance by one company, and Dayton, where NCR ruled the roost for many years - "emotionally there are some parallels," he says.

Worldmark was launched at a Chicago conference where an observer from Coca-Cola paid Nyberg an oblique compliment - "it could be said that AT&T is a very well-kept secret in the market," he said. Whatever initials sit on the company letterhead and however Nyberg fashions its identity, GIS has to abandon the comfort of AT&T's support and spread its name about in a harsh commercial world.

Business Software Challenge winners will be announced next month

Finalists selected from record 1995 entries

This year's 'Business Software Challenge 95' design competition has attracted the largest number of entries from students at higher education institutions across the UK.

The winning software designs in the previous four years have covered a diverse range of applications - for example, a system for colour-blindness testing, a management package for a small hotel, a mathematical modelling package for non-specialists, a system for helping in the care of patients with heart

problems plus a sports tournament management information system.

The judges have now short-listed eight entries from the largest-ever response since the competition was launched in 1990. The closing date for this year's entries was September 1. Students contributing this year's short-listed entries have now been invited to make presentations this month.

The category winners will be announced at an awards ceremony in central London on Friday, December 1. The guest

speaker will be Judith Scott, chief executive of the British Computer Society.

Prizes

The competition is sponsored by Computer Associates, the software company, and ICL, the computer and information management company, and is supported by the Financial Times Review of Information Technology.

The Software Challenge encourages students and recent graduates from any

level and discipline to submit software designs which meet the needs of business. Prizes of cash, hardware and software, valued together at £20,000 are offered to the winners.

Details of the 1995 winning entries will appear in the next issue of the FT-IT Review on Wednesday, December 6.

For details of the annual competition, write to: The Competition Secretary, Business Software Challenge 95, 7, Bayley Street, London, WC1B 3BB



Did she say connector instead of phone? Well, if she's from AMP it's understandable, because we've asked our people to think of anything that provides connectivity, even between people, as connectors. ♦ Usually thought of as pieces of plastic and metal sitting on circuit boards or ends of cables, connectors are being redefined. We're broadening their definition to include the circuit boards and cables, seeing connectors as entire signal paths - from where they're generated, to where they're received. ♦ Redefining connectors has led us to add certain technologies to our company, like circuit boards, cable assemblies, sensors, optoelectronics, and wireless components. And we bring these technologies together to create proven connectivity subsystems that our customers can drop into their designs - giving them a better way to solve problems brought on by faster chips, shrinking form factors, and shorter development times. ♦ So while we don't expect everyone to think of phones as connectors, our customers benefit because our people do.

AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3605. Contact your regional center: USA 1-800-522-8752, Canada 905-879-4425, England 44-1753-678800, Singapore 65-482-4811, Japan 81-44-813-4522.

Connecting
at a
HIGHER
level.

AMP

مكتبة الامم المتحدة

Portable PCs

Report by Michael Dempsey

Computing on the move does not come cheap

Portable computer market thrives on 'an image of convenience'

Marketing and advertising campaigns portray the increasingly powerful portable PC as a convenient tool that slips out of an executive's briefcase and is up and running in a flash. Data communications are painted as a relaxed and natural activity that take place without the annoying umbilical cords that are needed to connect one office device to another.

But the reality is very different. Laptop or notebook PCs are often extremely expensive devices which, incidentally, become an all-too-easy target for thieves.

Manufacturers have responded to user-expectations with standard colour screens, but this development drains batteries, leaving most portables with around four hours of useful battery life.

Batteries can be recharged, but the connection that makes this possible is another item to lug around. The portable business PC ceases to be a practical utility as more and more items are added. Modems have shrunk to become a coded instruction in a credit card-sized insert that slips into the chassis of the PC. But a physical link is still necessary.

Cost remains a huge impediment. People are unlikely to spend £2,000 or more of their own money on a piece of equipment that is almost exclusively intended for work. Thus, most portables are bought out of corporate budgets, not private pockets.

When ICL launched the Edge range of high performance portables earlier this year it found that the target market of aggressive and technically adept professionals were not interested in paying for their own equipment. The laptop machines, sourced from Panasonic, were programmed with impressive communications facilities and came with

heavy-duty technical support. But the company only sold 50 units to private individuals in three months. As a result ICL has re-focused its PC product marketing to concentrate exclusively on corporate sales.

A demand for convenient computing exists, but the big players in the IT industry may have missed out on an explosive market that rates simple factors such as battery life ahead of leading edge software facilities.

The UK company, Psion, however, has spent 11 years trying to find a winning formula for pocket-sized computers. Early models of the Psion Organiser were heavy, offered limited software and a match-box-sized screen display. With the Series 3, a computer with the dimensions of a Filofax notebook, Psion has hit home.

Since 1991, it has sold 600,000 units. This machine retails at between £300 to £400, and delivered sales of £24.7m in the six months to June 1995. This represents a 48 per cent leap in demand, and marks a real shift in the marketplace.

Hewlett-Packard has a long pedigree in portable computers. The electronic organiser is maturing into a practical computer, and HP's 200 LX is about to acquire a connectivity pack linking it to DoS-based PCs.

Shaun Hobbs, European product manager for HP's palmtop range, points out that, unlike the Psion 3 HP200 LX, users "don't have to buy fax and electronic mail functions. We build those in among 17 applications."

Dutch Railways have just bought 3,000 of these £299 machines. The London and Manchester Insurance Group has ordered £250,000 worth of 200 LXs with enhanced memory for its salesforce.

Hobbs recognises that for many users laptops in the £2,000 to £4,000 range are not essential - "If you just want to stay in touch with an office and don't want to carry an extra bag for your PC and its connections, the 200 LX will do," he suggests.



Just launched: the powerful Gateway Solo Pentium multimedia notebook, claimed to be the first portable PC optimised for Microsoft Windows 95, the Solo line features active matrix screens, modular internal CD-ROM and floppy drives and the key features of a high-end desktop PC, plus intra-red file transfer capability. The Solo is available in both 75MHz and 90MHz processor platforms, in prices ranging from £2,499 to £2,499.

CASE STUDY Sales force application

A passion for palmtops

Reed Information Services sells industrial directories across Europe. Its 50-strong UK sales force are based in Sussex but travel the country to demonstrate Kompass and Kellys directories.

The company's product range has recently expanded to include CD-ROM titles, and sales manager Mark Brundrett says his colleagues have a considerable amount of material to heave around. When Reed decided to issue sales staff with a portable computer last year, the choice was influenced by the need for true portability.

"We wanted to give them something they could carry in their pockets and use to record information immediately after a meeting," he says.

The Psion 3a, which retails at £399, was Reed's choice. But Brundrett had reservations about how his staff would take to any kind of computers.

"I had some salesmen with a difficult attitude to PCs. I thought that one third of them would like it, one third would be reluctant users and the remaining third would resent this equipment," he recalls.

But Brundrett was pleased to be proved wrong. His sales team have taken to the palmtop computers with a passion. "The move to the Psion 3a has been an enormous success. The machine is great fun and extremely useful," he adds.

Reed sales personnel download territory data listing customers by post codes. Revenue and targets are controlled via flow-charts contained in Psion's own spreadsheet software. Printer connections are maintained at regional offices, where sales staff print-off and fax-out weekly agendas.

Brundrett praises the simplicity of the print function.

Continued on page 7

Small office/home office (SoHo) sector

Report by Joia Shillingford

Europe puts a different emphasis on SoHo trend

The lucrative US market for personal computer systems for the home and the small office is growing faster than in Europe

SoHo sounds like a trendy part of New York, but US marketers have hijacked the word to mean small office/home office. They see SoHo as an exciting new market for low-cost personal computers (PCs).

In fact, in the last two to three years, the US SoHo market has boomed. But the market will not follow the same pattern in Europe, according to industry analyst Steve Brazier of Dataquest.

In the US, it is rapidly becoming the norm for middle class homes to use a PC for administrative tasks, such as completing their tax returns or printing cheques. However, Brazier says a number of factors make it more likely for Americans to buy home PCs than Europeans:

□ They tend to have bigger houses, making it easier for them to turn a spare room into a home-based office.

□ Americans, generally, are more wealthy - and PCs are cheaper in the US.

□ They are more computer literate.

□ They are more willing to spend their own money on PCs; in some parts of Europe there is resistance to having a PC (which represents work) at home.

□ Every citizen has to complete a tax return; using software to produce it can help cut down on accountancy fees.

□ Many PCs are sold with fax/data modems, making it easier to use them for administrative tasks, or for on-line banking.

This helps to explain why there is less dramatic growth in the European market for home PCs. However, Chris Jones, a research associate at

Dataquest, expects a big increase in sales to the home market in western Europe in the fourth quarter (Q4) 1995. Home PC sales are now growing at around 25 per cent a year and are expected to make up a quarter of the total PC market in Q4.

"As the run up to Christmas, in the UK, prices will fall," says Jones. This will be partly due to competition from two German PC clone manufacturers, Escom and Vobis, who entered the UK market earlier this year. Escom, for example, sells Pentium-based PCs for under £1,000.

The small office (defined by Compaq as having two to five staff) and the home office (an individual or two, working from home, or just using a PC for personal finances/education) used to buy different PCs.

"But now that machines for the home have large hard disks and fast processors, small businesses are buying similar machines," says David Furness, UK consumer marketing manager for Compaq. He says Compaq's £1,599 Pentium-based PC with CD-ROM drive, 8 megabytes of RAM (random access memory), stereo sound and 14,400 bits per second fax and data modem, suits both markets.

Home PCs must be easy to use

PCs for the home market usually have a lot of software already installed. For example, Compaq home machines present the user with a tutorial and easy interface when they log on, as well as word processing and spreadsheet software, a CD-ROM based encyclopaedia, and initial subscription to the CompuServe electronic mail network.

The easy interface enables users to choose the environment they want to work in (for example, Windows) or use Launchpad to create a separate area of the computer for their children to work in.

Compaq's research showed

that home PCs must be very easy to use, with something to appeal to different members of the family. Microsoft sells 60 software packages/CD-ROM titles aimed at this market, accounting for over 15 per cent of its sales.

Paul Tillet, the company's consumer business manager, says the home market is the fastest growing part of Microsoft's business. Key drivers for growth are falling PC and software prices and more relevant titles for the home market. For example, Microsoft launches a UK version of its Encarta encyclopaedia in November.

Tillet also believes the small office market is growing, but how fast he does not know - "one problem for the industry is that we don't know how much of our products are going to the small office," he says.

Multifunction machines

Makers of other types of office product are also turning their attention to the SoHo market as sales of PCs drive sales of printers and multifunction machines for the desktop.

New products include the Hewlett-Packard (HP) OfficeJet which combines a fax machine, copier, printer and scanner (for simple graphics, logos or signatures) for £650. This type of desktop multifunction machine is aimed at executive secretaries, executives who need local printing, faxing or scanning, and the SoHo market.

Other suppliers of desktop multifunction machines include Rank Xerox, Canon, Konica and Epson, which has just bought out the LapCat (providing faxing, scanning, personal photocopying, optical character recognition (OCR) and desktop file management) for £229.

Typically, the type of printing offered on desktop multifunction machines is inkjet, which is below laser quality although the gap is narrowing.

Dedicated inkjet printers are also selling well to the SoHo market because they are less expensive than laser printers, and much cheaper for colour. Suppliers include HP, Canon, Epson, Mannesmann Tally and others.

Both laser and inkjet printers are becoming smaller and more portable, because space is at a premium for home-office and mobile users. Sharp has launched its smallest laser printer measuring 299 by 291 by 185mm and Citizen Europe has a thermal transfer printer weighing only 500 grammes.

Modems (communications devices) are another fast growth area of the SoHo market as home users join online services like CompuServe or the Internet. Creative Labs, the UK subsidiary of Creative Technology of Singapore, has launched a product, called Phone Blaster, which it describes as an all-in-one telephone management system for the PC.

This costs £249 and includes a 28,800 bits per second modem for fax or data, a Sound Blaster (sound card for audio), speaker-phones capabilities and voice mail. The idea behind the product is to equip home-based workers with the sorts of telecommunication facilities they were used to in the office. The different functions are combined on a single card, which has to be installed in an expansion slot at the back of the PC.

Back in the office, the choice of multi-function machines for PC networks is increasing. Sharp has just entered this field, already occupied by Rank Xerox, with a digital printer that can print and sort multiple copies, and staple and collate them. But with so many low-cost products for the home, there'll soon be no need to go to the office.

□ More on multifunction machines: see next page.

□ The next issue of the FT-IT Review on December 6 will highlight new IT systems for the home and small office. See synopsis on page 24.

They say, "We want client/server."

You say, "What about the time and cost?"

They say, "We need client/server."

You say, "What about systems management?"

They say, "Get us client/server."

You say, "What about the System/390 Parallel Enterprise Server?" Ah, everybody wins.

When it comes to client/server, how can you give everybody what they want? One sure way is the S/390 Parallel Enterprise Server. With it, you get the advantages of client/server computing, without giving up the safety and reliability your business has come to depend on from your current system. All while helping to keep your existing system investment intact.

For starters, S/390 servers run the latest UNIX® and

client/server software from IBM and other companies including PeopleSoft, HRMS, Sybase Open Client/Open Server and T1. What's more, by connecting the S/390 server to your PC and networks (or to just about any of your networks, for that matter) you can easily manage your entire network system from any location.

If you're wondering about your current mission-critical applications, there are a variety of programming tools that



make a whole lot friendlier to a lot more people. And that it makes everyone a lot more productive. Perhaps you'd like to try our own applications. Object-oriented tools make it easier to develop new and more powerful applications to run on the server. All in less time than migrating to another system.

And because it's designed with an availability that is 99.99%, the S/390 server is built to help keep your

business up and running. And running. And running. To see just how far the S/390 Parallel Enterprise Server can take your business, give us a call on 0990 390 390. Or, turn to <http://www.europe.ibm.com/S390> on the net.

We think you'll like what we have to say.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet

Can your server do this?

IBM is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries. Licensed exclusively through IBM Company Limited. All other company, product and service names are trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.

6 FT - IT focus: technology in the office

Multifunction devices for PCs

Report by Geoffrey Wheelwright in Vancouver

Cutting down on equipment clutter

Multifunction machines combine colour printing, copying, faxing and scanning facilities

Computer add-on manufacturers have launched a big effort to help clear the clutter from computer users' offices. No longer will the enterprising business person have to litter their workspace with a personal computer, fax machine, laser printer, document scanner and a photocopier.

Instead, leading manufacturers such as Hewlett-Packard Limited, Lexmark and Xerox Corporation have all launched advanced devices which are intended to handle all these jobs in a single unit that requires only one plug-in to the phone line, computer network, the power socket and the computer itself. And the latest of these reprographic devices are doing so in 'living colour'.

Hewlett-Packard's new CopyJet and CopyJet M colour printer-copier systems, for example, claim to be the first products to integrate colour printing and copying in a lower-cost, network-ready unit. These new products - with prices that start at a street

price of around \$2,500 in the US - are designed to provide networked computer workgroups with a high-quality colour printer and a digital colour copier, in one product.

HP says the systems represent a new category of colour printer-copier products for the office that offers business users the convenience of a plain-paper colour copier and a colour printer. The company says that its research reveals that the concept of a combination colour printer-copier generates high appeal with potential buyers - twice as high as a stand-alone colour copier in the same class.

The company is aimed the CopyJet at low-volume users of outside colour copying centres as it is designed to enable affordable, in-house plain-paper colour copying. The company estimates that the CopyJet colour printer-copier copies at an average cost of 7 cents per plain-paper colour copy, (assuming 15 per cent ink coverage) and uses less expensive inkjet technology to accomplish this task.

In comparison, HP says a colour copy from an outside copy centre would cost anywhere from \$1.00 to \$1.50 per page.

The more expensive CopyJet M colour printer-copier comes standard with the enhanced

PCL 5 printing language with colour, as well as support for the Adobe PostScript Level 2 printing language, additional memory and an HP JetDirect print-server card for sharing in Macintosh, networked and mixed computing environments.

"The HP CopyJet colour printer-copier is changing the rules of the game by combining HP's proven success in colour printing and scanning to create a new category of products with greater appeal than stand-alone copiers," says Vyomesh Joshi, general manager of HP's San Diego Imaging Operation.

"The CopyJet colour printer-copier breaks new ground with its combined colour copying and printing functionality and its affordable price."

HP would find these claims vigorously challenged by Lexmark in the US, which released its own colour printer/fax/copier/scanner at a significantly lower price. Its product range, the Medley, comes with a starting price tag of \$1,000 in the US and is available in three different models designed for the burgeoning small office-home office (SoHo) and home user market, (see report, page four).

In addition to providing colour-capable printing, it has the

ability to fax documents at high speed - running at 14.4 Kbps fax speed, rather than the more common 9.6 Kbps - PC image-scanning at 300 dpi quality, PC fax software standard, a convenience copy mode, and a paper capacity of 150 sheets.

It is based on Lexmark's ExecJet IIc colour inkjet print engine and prints at three pages-per-minute (ppm) in monochrome draft mode and 2.5 to 7 minutes per page in quality color mode. Lexmark says that high-quality graphics can be reproduced in a range of more than 16m colours - and in 256 levels of grey-scale in monochrome.

Meanwhile, at the top end of the market are such products such as the Xerox Regal 5700 Colour Copier/Printer System, which is designed as a workhorse document management system for larger companies and boasts the ability to support volumes up to 30,000 pages a month.

Prices for this system start at \$4,500, but Xerox promises the performance is worth this outlay when a significant number of users are sharing the device. The advanced system can, for example, produce first copies or prints in 18 seconds for colour and 7.9 seconds for black-and-white.

Along with this high-speed colour output, Xerox says the Regal Colour Copier/Printer System produces black and white pages at 36 ppm and is capable of producing high-quality manual duplex copies, as well as supporting a wide range of throughput - including 90 lb. index, 80 lb. coated stock and transfer material on paper ranging from 8 1/2 by 11 ins. to 11 by 17 ins.

The real question with all these devices, however, is whether they are more than the sum of their parts - particularly if you are a home office user, the cost of buying a multifunction product like those from either Xerox or HP may well be more than buying each of those components to carry out these functions individually.

And it also means that users are much more reliant on a single system. If it breaks down, you cannot send faxes, receive faxes, do any copying or print-out documents. Some users therefore feel they cannot invest so much trust in a single product. To get round this problem, multifunction equipment suppliers are going to have to make potential users feel comfortable with the technology and all it offers - and that is likely to take some time.

Office Imaging

Report by Julie Harriott

Marks on paper are still big business

Although digital copying is a big pre-occupation in the research labs, copier-makers have not forgotten the real world of analogue systems

The frenetic activity on the takeovers and mergers front in the photocopying industry during the past 12 months underlines the fact that making marks on paper is still a big money-making business for dealers and distributors, as well as manufacturers.

In the UK alone, copier sales rose 10 per cent to 133,000 units in 1994 generating revenues of \$516m, with 1995 heading for a growth rate of around 5 per cent, according to Roger Risley of market research company InfoQuest. However, if one adds in value-added services such as installation and service, total revenues rose to \$1.59bn - that is 37 per cent of the UK's entire \$4.3bn 'office imaging' industry, including



Integrated copying: the Sharp AR-5040 digital machine, linked to a computer for printing straight from a disk

printers and fax. The forecast is that, by the millennium, the office imaging market will be worth \$8.5bn, \$1.77bn generated by photocopying.

As to the type of machines people are buying, last year saw a surge in the personal copier market, with units sales rising to around 25,300 units largely as a result of more manufacturers using retail channels to target the small office, home office (SoHo) buyer, says Jacqueline Hendricks, market analyst at Dataquest European document management group.

The forecast is that increased competition from low-end printers and more affordable multifunction machines will, over time, erode the low end copier market, including 13-20 copies per minute (cpm) machines which now account for 44.5 per cent of sales (65,500 units).

The growth areas over the next four years will be in the 31-plus cpm copier market, with the 70-90cpm segment seeing most activity in terms of product development and the number of players, says Dataquest.

New developments

Indeed, although digital copying is a main pre-occupation in the research labs, manufacturers have not forgotten the real world of analogue copying and are responding to user demands for increased productivity coupled with greater ease of use.

For example, Konica has entered the digital arena with the 7050, but has also developed the 5370 copier, a 70cpm analogue copier offering enhanced productivity via 'Cascade Sort', a development which allows the utilisation of sorter bins to produce up to 2,000 copies of one original in a single run; and a 'stackless' automatic duplex unit which provides faster double-sided copying.

Optimum productivity was also the focus of attention in the development of the Panasonic FP-7150 which cleans itself between services to minimise downtime. It also benefits from isolated component design which means that, should a problem occur in one sub-system during copying, it will not affect other functions. Even the toner can be replenished while the copier is in operation.

With Jacqueline Hendricks predicting that manufacturers will soon start selling Segment One (12-20cpm) machines through retail channels, it is interesting to note the incorporation of features on higher speed machines previously only available on 'baby' personal copiers. An example is

instant warm-up, now available on the new 12cpm NP6012 from Canon. It also incorporates a 'revolutionary' rapid fusing system giving overall energy savings of up to 59 per cent.

Analogue systems

The main topics of discussion though, were the developments in, but slow take-up of, digital copying technology; and promises of exciting things to come on the multifunction and colour front.

Many recent developments, however, underline the point that digital technology does not mark the end of an era for conventional photocopying; but rather a continuing evolution towards machines that are capable of performing basic as well as ever more sophisticated tasks electronically, rather than mechanically.

A case in point is the Océ 3045 copier which, though described as an analogue machine, bridges the technology gap in that its engine will be used in the next generation of networkable digital copiers. The first of which (the Océ 3165), is due to be launched in 1996.

The main advance to come in technology is the scanning process and memory capabilities which offers the benefit of 'scan one print many' with the ability to collect and sort without the need for an external sorter. An innovation worth noting is 'Image Logic' technology which automatically detects weak text, narrow lines, shadows and photos on originals, automatically selecting the appropriate processing for optimal copy quality rivaling that of offset.

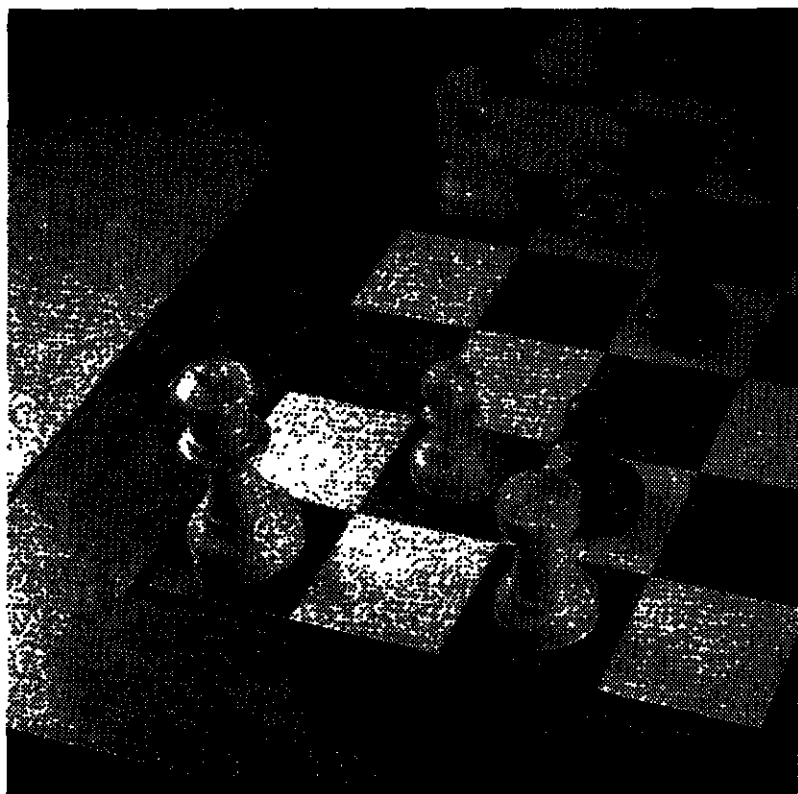
The new class of hybrid analogue/digital copier also includes the new Kodak ImageSource 110 and 86, both of which are manufactured in Europe and bring what Kodak calls 'high definition' technology to office document applications.

Along with Océ, Rank Xerox, Ricoh and others, Kodak believes that the change to networked connectable, digital copying is inevitable. Indeed, Kodak European research shows that, in five years, only 42 per cent of firms will be using analogue copiers, compared to 58 per cent using digital. Even so, only a small percentage of businesses today have the facility to pass all their documents for production on disk to their print rooms or external print suppliers.

It may well be that purchasers enter the digital era more by default than by design - simply because, at the end of the day, there will no longer be

Continued on page 8

Several Moves Ahead



Ricoh thinks and plans ahead. Always one move ahead of the rest, Ricoh is the Grandmaster in office automation and the way to avoid checkmate. Ricoh offers strategic solutions: digital colour copiers that provide you with extensive copying and printing possibilities, multifunctional digital combination units that print, copy and fax and network equipment that increases the digital connectivity. In short, Ricoh can help give you the edge and ensure that you stay several moves ahead. Ricoh - your masterstroke.

RICOH's Digital Solutions Office Automation



Ricoh Europe B.V.
Groenelaan 3, P.O. Box 114
1180 AC Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Tel: +31-20-5474111
Fax: +31-20-5474154

Ricoh Business Machines Ltd.
23/F., China Overseas Building
139 Hennessy Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2682-2888
Fax: +852-2686-1120

Ricoh Co., Ltd.
15-5, Minami-Aoyama, 1-chome
Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Tel: +81-3-3479-3111
Fax: +81-3-3403-1578

Ricoh Corporation
5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell
New Jersey 07006, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-201-882-2000
Fax: +1-201-673-6934

Majority of businesses opt for client/server technology

More than 43 per cent of companies in the UK have already implemented client/server computing, with a further 35 per cent now considering this technology, says a new report.

A survey among 750 information technology managers by the Tate Bramall Consultancy reveals that 58 per cent of companies are considering a move to client/server computing within the next two years.

Findings

"This figure reflects the international findings of the Gartner research group, which expects two-thirds of all systems to be client/server-based by 1997," comments Ms Ziba Leckie, for the Client/Server World Exhibition and Conference, which commissioned the report. The event is due to take place at London's Olympia from November 28 to 30.

The cost of client/server was regarded as a key issue, with 56 per cent considering this to be the main reason for rejecting the technology.

Lack of client/server skills (24 per cent), both in the company and the market, and the complexity of implementation were ranked second and third, respectively.

Users identified the main benefits of the technology to be improved access to data (29 per cent), flexibility (22 per cent) and the use of graphical user interfaces (11 per cent). Many companies listed advantages such as distributed processing and wider user-empowerment.

The finance sector was seen as the area with the highest proportion of client/server systems, (27 per cent). The most popular application areas were database (29 per cent), spreadsheets (26 per cent) and mail (22 per cent). Among the respondents, 69 per cent said the decision to move to client/server was taken as part of an IT corporate strategy, mainly set at board level.

*More details are available from the Tate Bramall Consultancy, Richmond, Surrey, telephone 44 (0)181 538 2417; and Interactive Exhibitions on 44 (0)181 541 5040.

مكتبة العصر

8 FT - IT focus: technology in the office

Data warehousing

Report by Michael Dempsey

New ways to 'mine' hidden data wealth

Data warehousing helps companies to explore their customer-bases

For the past decade, many retailing groups have suffered from a nagging feeling that they were sitting on a goldmine that could not be exploited.

Vital information about the customer-base has long existed in the form of recorded transactions, but those transactions were piled high in a computer system that could not respond to complex queries.

Marketing revelations emerge through unusual connections, but the human imagination is a more practical and creative facility than expensive computer systems that can only trawl through information on the basis of rigid technical parameters.

As ever, technology has been slow to deliver on the demands of business. The much-hyped world of relational databases promised to give users control over and access to vast "reservoirs" of data. But a ferocious marketing campaign throughout the late 1980s only served to boost the profits of companies selling expensive software programs. The goal of squeez-

ing information out of raw data remained largely unfulfilled.

The notion of a warehouse containing data has emerged recently. Products stacked in warehouses can be accessed via fork-lift trucks, so IT professionals like to use this image to convey their latest precious concept of "warehouses" of information. The experience of commercial users is that it is much easier to find their way around a small building than a vast warehouse. And the machines that make that journey possible become cheaper with less ambitious projects.

Dilemma

Tom Mays, senior vice president of the computer arm of AT&T, Global Information Systems, recently addressed the issue of data warehousing at a conference in Chicago. He identified the dilemma of organisations faced with a wealth of data, but a lack of information.

His answer was a new range of database "engines" designed for data warehousing, but built for realistic budgets. The WorldMark series of computers rely on parallel installations of Pentium processors, the chip

at the heart of many PC workstations, to churn through formidable quantities of data. Prices start at around \$50,000.

A user can reconfigure this system, putting more and more power in place until computer costs reach the million dollar mark. WorldMark machines will run both standard commercial databases and the specialist programs written for digging away at corporate data. It is this activity, usually referred to as data mining, that yields the real results.

TransQuest, a joint data-processing venture operated by Delta Airlines and AT&T, is one of the first WorldMark customers. William Belew, TransQuest president, acknowledges that data mining has had a direct impact on the airline's operations. "We've saved \$100m a year by data mining exercises," he says.

TransQuest's trick was to employ a dedicated program to match aircraft and crew on its routes.

Getting crew in the right place at the right time maximises the use of airplanes and saves costly equipment from sitting around on the tarmac. The arrival of affordable hardware gave it the vehicle for a profitable programming venture.

Valuable discoveries

How IT allows a big US retailer to improve services

Food Lion of the US is a North Carolina-based supermarket chain with more than 1,000 stores across 14 states, with a turnover of more than \$7.9bn.

Terry Morgan directs a management information systems department with an annual budget of \$20m. But despite this formidable investment in technology, Morgan is not divorced from the corporate motto of "extra-low prices and more."

Food Lion has seen its share of aggressive pricing and has honed down its logistics in every way possible. For Morgan, the challenge has been to identify new areas for change. "In the last two years, we've decided to evolve the business process by looking at the customer's perspective," he says.

Food Lion turned its attention to the volume of business passing through its stores. Morgan says that "in the past, we had 9m transactions every week, but we didn't know how many customers this represented."

Getting to the heart of product relationships, the network of arcane allegiances that dictate the contents of an individual consumer's shopping basket, depends on better ways of identifying

customers and their purchasing patterns.

For Morgan, the data warehousing exercise consists of two aspects. He wants to establish "the dynamics of each shopper and the dynamics of product offerings". Put simply, this is the process by which a shrewd retailer - for example - moves baking potatoes out of the fresh produce section into the meat aisle because they fit well with potential purchases of steak.

Data warehousing is not another cost-saving operation, says Morgan. For Food Lion, it is a way of adding to the service available to consumers - "we want to improve our own understanding of the customer, so we can offer him or her more," adds Morgan.

He uses AT&T hardware, the Informix commercial database and two data mining programs to pin down the demographics of his customer-base and the differing appeals of product categories. For software tools at the "sharp end", the company uses programs from Impact from Kelly and Associates, and Clear Access, from Micro Strategies.

Food Lion is discovering which goods appeal to what segments of the customer-base. This has had a profound effect on the way Food Lion perceives itself. Morgan characterises Food Lion's

former existence as "a cookie-cutter operation" - a company that created every store according to the same blueprint, but its strong regional base soon proved a handicap. "We were from North Carolina - and what worked there, didn't succeed in Texas," he says. The company had fallen into the trap of looking at its activities in aggregate terms, lumping all food products into the one marketing category.

With an early release of the WorldMark system, Morgan has begun to exploit data as a means of supporting profound marketing decisions - "we used to think of each outlet as just another store, selling against other food retailers. Now we've expanded our definition of the competition, we are selling against the decision to 'eat out'." That means restaurants are a retail competitor.

Data warehousing can be an educational experience. The technical achievement was available a decade ago, but only at a prohibitive price. Now, Morgan sums up the contemporary appeal: "You can get into data warehousing and data mining for a few hundred thousand dollars and use anybody's database offering."

Michael Dempsey

Report by Philip Manchester

No longer a simple issue

Questions on security and access are increasingly important, writes Philip Manchester

Managing data used to be easy. It was so easy that special database management software was unnecessary. It was also easy because data was only numbers and codes - customer account codes, outstanding balances, hourly wage rates and the like. What made it easiest of all was the simple fact that the only people who needed to get at data were professional programmers who understood the technical complexities of disk storage.

Now this has all changed. In the 1990s, everyone wants access to data - from the prospective shopper interrogating a point-of-information terminal for product specifications and prices to a senior executive looking for a consolidated profit and loss figure. Furthermore, data has grown more complex. It is no longer only numbers and codes; it can be text, graphics - even video clips. It can be stored almost anywhere - from the local hard disk on a desktop PC to a remote server at the other end of the information superhighway.

The result is that special database management software has become unavoidable. Even skilled programmers would find it difficult to keep track of the many different types of data spread across many different computer systems.

The main change that has taken place is a move from the established "relational" database approach which uses a two-dimensional table to display data to an object-based approach. "The relational database deals well with the transactional data such as orders and invoices. But it doesn't handle the complex data that people now want such as multimedia and video," says Mr Keith Dixon, market development director at Illustra Information Technologies.

As one of the new wave of database software companies, Illustra has recognised that companies want to be able to combine their transaction data with new forms. "Users need to be able to issue complex queries against their data including their multimedia assets. If you take the retail industry, for example, we have been working on a project which combines maps and traditional data so you can ask questions like 'Show me the stores that sell my products within a hundred miles of my depot?'"

"If you tried to do this with a traditional approach you would need a complex geographical information system and an expensive relational database," Mr Marshall explains. Mr Jim Beagle, European vice president of rival object database company Object Design, also sees flaws in the established relational database approach: "The volume and complexity of data we are trying to store and access today is beyond the scope of relational database software. It is great for structured data such as spreadsheets. "But if you look at the finance sector where they are dealing with things like derivatives trading and complex relationships between stock and bonds, it is too complicated for relational database. Object-oriented databases let you store and access this type of complex data in its natural form."

He does not see object data-

bases replacing the traditional relational database in the "back office". But he sees the "front end" that users see on their desktop becoming increasingly object-oriented and the tools for accessing and manipulating data easier to use - "the key is to show the user an application and get rid of the barrier between database management and applications".

Other software suppliers are taking this idea even further - "users are faced with a growing mountain of data which they cannot understand. Our approach is to show it in a form which relates to their business. You have to give them a front-end which focuses on the business terminology," says Mr John Powell, UK managing director of Business Objects. "They need a nice user-friendly interface which lets them drill down into the data and get better value out of it."

But merely offering users better ways to access complex data is only half the story, he adds. "We must also give the IT department a way to control the data - making sure access is authorised, security procedures are in place and data is clean."

Issues such as security and access become even more important where companies are accessing outside sources of data. As more and more businesses hook into the information superhighway and make use of remote databases, they are faced with even greater complexity. This has spawned a whole new set of tools called "browsers" which let users navigate through many different databases.

Netscape, which gives users an easy way to access the World Wide Web (WWW) service on the Internet, shares much in common with the modern database "front end" tools.

"The front end of database is definitely changing and browsers are an important step forward. With products like Netscape and the WWW we are seeing an entirely new way for companies to distribute information. Some large companies now have internal services using browsing software," says Mr Dixon of Illustra.

The underlying approach to Netscape is a much more natural way of finding your way around complex data and we expect to see things moving more in this direction," says Mr Beagle of Object Design.

Browsing software such as Netscape and Sun Microsystems' Hot Java point the way forward to an entirely new way to get at data in all its forms. Mr Scott McNeely, CEO of Sun Microsystems, says that this could change the nature of computing on the desktop. He goes as far as to say that the desktop operating system and its associated software could disappear in a few years time. "The whole thing has got out of control and the features in desktop software are far beyond what we need."

"Personal computers have become personal activity generators, rather than productivity tools. Most people only want three things: to communicate with e-mail, to view information and to run their applications."

Sun's Hot Java works on the principle that the code needed to view and manipulate data is stored with the data itself. It is only "downloaded" to the desktop when it is needed. If this approach gains wide support from the supplier industry - as seems likely - it will precipitate yet another improvement in data access with most of the complexity hidden from the user's view. Now that would be progress.

Groupware:

Better route to team effectiveness

Whoever invented the term 'groupware' has a lot to answer for, even in an industry of ever-changing marketing fads

The term 'groupware' grew up with the Lotus Notes software package, now owned by IBM. Lotus Notes enables people across a department, a country or time zones to work together on electronically stored documents and contribute to on-line bulletin boards, all at times which suit the individuals involved.

Today, groupware is used to encompass various combinations of products which help people work together. These include Lotus Notes and similar products, plus electronic mail, work flow control systems, document image filing systems and sometimes video-conferencing and voice mail.

But discussions of precise definitions are academic to successful users

of any, or all, of these groupware components. As James Hall, head of Andersen Consulting in the UK, explains: "Groupware enables us to share common information quickly across, potentially 30,000 people world-wide. Every consultant can be armed with the totality of information in the practice and can stand on the shoulders of 30,000 other people. This is impossible to achieve in any other way."

Andersen has provided access to Notes to around 10,000 people in the last three years and is expanding this access to all staff. They can link to the Andersen network from their offices, homes and portable personal computers.

"If people are having a international video-conference, they'll probably all link individually to Lotus Notes to look at the same document," says Mr Hall.

Andersen moved from paper distribution and libraries to groupware because of growth of both the practice and the amount of information that

had to be shared, plus the speed at which the information changed.

It now has four main uses. There is an inventory of client projects which can be searched for examples of use of a specific technology or method. There are databases of best practice in different industries and Andersen services. Staff can look up a Andersen's standard methods and techniques, for example in designing business tasks or project management. In addition, individual project teams can set up their own bulletin boards to discuss their work.

News database

Other uses include a news database, instantly brought up to date with items of news about the firm or relevant to its business.

Mr Hall points out that some of these activities could not be done at all by paper methods and none could be done as effectively. Whole volumes of manuals and routine publications have simply been eliminated, saving

time, paper and distribution costs; the emphasis now is on enabling people to find information easily on-line when they need it.

Training has been reduced because help in the form of methods, techniques, best practice and experience with other clients is now available to professional staff on-line.

Mr Hall is "convinced that proposals have improved immeasurably in quality and speed of response," again because of access to best practice and experience. All these benefits are based on shared information, which raises some key issues for organisations considering groupware.

"Groupware needs an organisation culture which promotes sharing and is non-hierarchical or has few layers," Mr Hall says. "Groupware cannot be a substitute for that culture: it cannot bring the culture about."

It also needs certain disciplines: people must see it as part of their job to maintain information and record details of their projects. This is increasingly becoming part of the job

anyway, part of the process of managing a client engagement - and rewards are linked to it.

"At the same time, people must not be allowed to become introspective and spend all their time posting messages to bulletin boards and not doing business. Even so, a little surfing of the system now and then can be useful for learning new things, as long as it is goal-oriented."

Andersen's internal network means the system can be extended to more and more users without the firm needing to change the way it distributes information. The change from paper to Lotus Notes was the big step: after that, it is just a case of adding personal computers, disc storage and network equipment, rather than rethinking the whole information sharing philosophy.

"It's probably no longer possible to quantify the benefits or costs," Mr Hall suggests. "But it's now inconceivable that we could withdraw the system and survive as an organisation."

Copier market heats up

New systems can make everyone an editor, printer, publisher and distributor

Continued from page 6
any alternative. A survey commissioned by Toshiba and conducted by Research Solutions Consultancy, shows "a definite lack of knowledge and education which could hinder positive progress". Mark Garius, assistant general manager (marketing) of the Toshiba Copier/Fax division, comments: "The concept of digital copiers is certainly less well understood by the market than other digital equipment, such as fax and printers, with nearly half the sample unaware that digital copying was even available."

"We found that corporate users are uncomfortable with the concept of combining digital copying with fax and printing and with the idea network access."

Others might argue that only when there is no price premium - that is, when digital technology is available at analogue price levels and extra functions are added at no extra cost - will purchasers not stop to question the transition.

There is the additional point that, once digital technology is embraced, other factors enter the purchasing decision that involve managers concerned with computer services, networks and communications.

Picking up on this point, David Naylor, director of marketing, Sharp Electronics in the UK, argues that one reason why digital, colour and multifunction copiers have yet to make any real impact on the market is because these devices are "a sophisticated buy", often impacting an organisation's IT strategy. Sales cycles are therefore longer. Secondly, they are "bucking the trend" of copiers at the general office level where companies want copiers that are easy-to-use and easily customised, using function-specific

modules. Nevertheless, the forecast is that the multifunction (copier-printer-fax) market will grow at an average compound rate of 16.7 per cent from 1994-1999, with the low-end growing at an exceptional 47.2 per cent.

The question arises, then, as to which suppliers will win the game plan - those who specialise in computer printing and add copying and faxing as part of their solution; or those whose roots are in document reprographics and add variable data printing and electronic distribution.

Tom Primett, UK copier product manager for Ricoh, which claims 38 per cent of the copier-based multifunction machine market, agrees about pricing: "Early next year, Ricoh will introduce the first of a range of high quality, mid-to-high volume digital copiers at analogue costs, the first of which will be a 40cpm unit. Later developments will include both personal and networkable copier-printers."

What is likely to have a big

impact on pricing levels and, thus, speed of uptake, is competition from printers and fax suppliers. Earlier this year, QMS and Tektronix added copying facilities to printers; at the personal level, Hewlett Packard has unveiled the CopyJet for February delivery at a target retail price of \$2,135.

It could be a winner in the small business market because, unlike today's crop of multifunction fax-printers, the flatbed scanning surface means users can copy from books and 3D objects, as well as flat sheets, without damage.

Big debate

The future of digital colour copying for business applications has been the subject of great debate for some years, but the past 12 months has seen a much greater acceptance by purchasers of the potential cost savings of bringing short-run colour and pre-press work in-house rather than using that external printshops. According to Dataquest, Canon still rules the roost in the UK colour copier market with a 69 per cent

share, followed by Rank Xerox (11 per cent), Kodak (6 per cent) and Ricoh (5 per cent), with 96 per cent of all colour copier placements being digital, but only a third fitted with a computer interface.

There are no doubt about the growth of computer connected colour copying-printed at the high end, however.

Electronics for Imaging (EFI), the market leader in the supply of the technology (Fiery Colour Server) that transforms digital colour copiers (from Canon, Kodak, Minolta, Océ, Rank Xerox and Ricoh) into high-speed colour printers. With 25,000 Fiery Colour Servers installed worldwide producing an estimated 125m colour pages every month, EFI has been able to announce a 48 per cent increase in revenue to \$133.7m for the 12 months to 30 September 1995 and an 84 per cent jump in net income to \$25.2m compared with the same period last year. But increased speed must be the key to success in this market. It is an aspect that Xerox has addressed with the development of the Rexal 8700 colour copier/printer which can pro-

duce nine-colour pages per minute, 36cpm in black and white.

Océ is also gearing up to enter the high-quality digital market in 1996 with an even faster 23cpm full-colour copy speed.

Richard Baker, manager of Office Network Copiers at Rank Xerox (UK), comments: "Media guru Marshall McLuhan believed that Gutenberg made everyone a reader and Xerox made everyone a printer. Now, everyone is an editor." Clearly, with the new Document Centre System concept, the game plan is to take that a stage further and make everyone a printer, publisher and distributor, too - electronically creating documents anywhere, processing them centrally, and electronically distributing them to anywhere for printing or viewing at the point of need.

The only question is, the premium-buyers will have to pay for that - if they can quantify the business advantages in terms of higher productivity, better business performance and greater cost effectiveness. Only time will tell.

get ON-LINE with Sportster from £139

THE SPORTSTER MODEM, THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CONNECTION TO THE INTERNET

With full fax and data facilities at just £139* RRP for 14,400bps and £199* RRP for 28,800bps.

All U.S. Robotics products are bundled with free data and fax software and supplied with a 5 year warranty.

Sportster Range includes Apple Macintosh specific versions.

*All prices exclude VAT

FREE SPORTSTER GUIDE TO ON-LINE SERVICES

Please send me my 40 page Sportster Guide to on-line services.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____ Initials _____

Surname _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Post Code _____ Tel No _____

USRobotics

650 Wharfedale Road, Wetherby, Wokingham, Berkshire RG41 5TP

VOTED WHICH COMPUTER & MAC USER BEST BUY • CALL U.S.ROBOTICS ON 0800 225252 FOR MORE INFORMATION

PC operating systems

Report by Louise Kehoe in California

Bug hunters are disappointed

A key requirement of all operating systems is that they work - and keep on working well

Defying the skeptics, Windows 95 has taken the personal computer operating system market by storm. In the first seven weeks after the Microsoft program was launched with a multi-million dollar advertising blitz in August, a record 7m copies were sold worldwide.

Adoption of Windows 95 has been more rapid than that of any program in the history of the personal computer industry. What is more, the new operating system appears to be creating a boom in sales of new applications programs, personal computers and personal computer peripherals.

Sales up to mid-October broke down into 3m copies of the Windows 95 "upgrade" program, purchased by users of previous versions of Windows, and 4m copies of Windows 95 that were delivered pre-installed on new personal computers. Only those copies of

the programs put in the hands of end-users were included in the Microsoft figures.

Industry analysts are now predicting that by the end of the year Windows 95 sales will top 15m copies, with consumer purchases multiplying over the busy Christmas shopping season.

Sales may also be boosted by a Japanese language version of Windows 95, which Microsoft plans to release this month. Japan is the second-largest market for Windows 95, after the US, and the Japanese-language version is the 17th of more than 29 localised language editions Microsoft plans ultimately to ship.

Corporate users are also adopting Windows 95 more quickly than many analysts had predicted. Although Microsoft has yet to gather firm data, the company said that somewhere between 10 per cent and 30 per cent of new PCs installed by business up to the middle of October were loaded with Windows 95.

More than 160 large companies worldwide have signed purchase agreements and put plans in place to deploy Windows 95, Microsoft said. In the

US, more than half of Microsoft's top 1,000 corporate customers are either testing the program or already installing it on office PCs.

Perhaps the most impressive aspect of the Windows 95 launch, however, is the fact that to date no significant "bugs" have been found in the new operating system. Microsoft has cancelled plans for a "maintenance release" of the program designed to fix problems found in the first few weeks of sales.

The early success of Windows 95 appears to ensure that it is destined to become the standard operating system for personal computers. Competitors such as Apple Computer's Macintosh operating system and International Business Machines' OS/2 are nonetheless gaining ground, albeit at a slower pace. Richard Thoman, IBM's chief financial officer, said last month that 11m copies of OS/2 are now in use, including 4m copies of OS/2 Warp, the personal computer version.

IBM sold more than a million copies of OS/2 Warp during the third quarter, ended September

30, he said. IBM insists that it remains committed to OS/2. The company has yet, however, to complete development of a version of OS/2 for its "Power Personal" desktop computers based on the PowerPC chip also used by Apple Computer.

What is more, IBM is now shipping its consumer PCs, called the Aptiva line, with Windows 95 pre-installed.

Apple Computer shipped more than 1.25m Macintosh computers in the third quarter ended September 30, a 25 per cent increase over the same period last year. However, the company's profits for the quarter dropped by nearly 50 per cent, as it struggled to compete by dropping its prices.

Mr Michael Spindler, Apple chief executive, maintains that Windows 95 has nothing new to offer and loyal Macintosh fans continue to claim that the Apple software is superior. Yet the introduction of Windows 95 has clearly narrowed the competitive advantages of the Macintosh operating system.

Apple is developing a new version of the Macintosh operating system, codenamed Copeland, which is scheduled for release next year. Copeland will "redefine the interface between machines and human beings," says Mr Spindler. "The machine will learn from you, rather than forcing you to learn new applications."

Apple had hoped to broaden the Macintosh software market by licensing its operating system software to other PC manufacturers. This strategy has, however, produced only modest results with four small computer companies adopting the Apple software standard. There are more Macintosh software licensees who have

yet to be announced. Mr Spindler says. However, speculation that IBM might license the Macintosh software for use on a new generation of desktop computers based on the PowerPC microprocessor chip has come to nothing.

IBM recently transferred work on these Power Personal computers from its personal computer company to the workstation computer division and now says that it has no plans to license Macintosh software.

In the server arena, Microsoft is also making waves with Windows NT, which has emerged as a strong competitor to UNIX. Novell's Netware, Windows NT revenues nearly quadrupled in the third quarter, versus the same period last year, Microsoft said.

Although Windows NT is up against entrenched operating systems, the Microsoft product is gaining ground, according to market analysts.

While NT accounted for only about six per cent of shipments of operating systems for network servers last year, IDC, the market research group, projects that NT will have a 14 per cent of the market in 1996.

Novell's recent decision to sell its UNIX business to Santa Cruz Operation and focus more of its resources on Netware is further evidence that Windows NT is creating competitive pressure in the network server software market.

The sale of Novell's UNIX business, for about \$72m in stock, puts the future of the widely used operating system in the hands of SCO which plans to merge Novell's UnixWare with its own OpenServer software to create a standard high-volume UNIX operating system incorporating NetWare



The Japanese-language version of Windows 95 is being released this month. Japan is already the second largest market for Microsoft Windows software, after the United States. World sales of Windows 95 may exceed 15m copies by the end of this year.

Picture: Shunichi Takahashi, Reuters

Video-conferencing

Report by Michael Dempsey

A big price tumble

At last, video conference systems are available at realistic prices

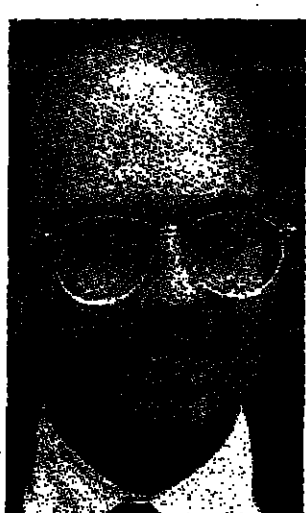
Practical video-conferencing facilities have been commercially available for the last decade. But ten years ago the video conferencing suite in an office block or hotel business centre was the focus for a certain amount of drama.

Senior executives would troop into the special room at a carefully arranged time to talk to the video image of their colleagues on the other side of the country. This was a very self-conscious form of communication.

When satellite links were used to join groups on either side of the Atlantic, the element of theatre sometimes overshadowed the business purpose of the meeting.

Today, the scene has changed, especially with the advent of desktop video-conferencing. The latest video-conferencing facilities fall into three categories: there is the traditional system located in a dedicated room and costing up to £100,000. Then comes what is known as a "roll-about" system. This costs between £20,000 to £50,000 and utilises a large monitor, controlled by a computer processor.

But the emerging standard for video-conferencing is also the cheapest: a desktop PC featuring a video camera and running visual communications software can be bought for £2,000 to £5,000.



Nick Melvin: "Video picture quality has greatly improved"

The arrival of desktop video-conferencing facilities has banished the air of importance surrounding this technology. This may not suit managers who need to bolster their standing by using the latest technical devices, since the humble personal computer is a common tool and lacks the formal atmosphere of a corporate video-conferencing suite. It is, however, the first method of delivering this technology right across an organisation at a realistic price.

In the UK, P&P is a £264m computer systems and services distributor that has observed its customers getting to grips with the world of video-conferencing. Nick Melvin is P&P's Lancashire-based marketing manager, and he has observed a flurry of interest around

desktop video-conferencing - "we've noticed inquiries increasing three-fold over the summer. On average, we do 20 to 30 demonstrations for corporate customers every week."

Two factors have driven this market, says Melvin. The quality of video images over PC links has improved greatly in the past two years. Slow frame rates were once a big deterrent to sales: people appeared to move in a jerky, unnatural manner.

Now, with faster frame-rates and the advent of colour transmission, PCs are beginning to provide TV quality images and fulfilling users' expectations. And the ability to share software at the same time across a video link has put the PC in the forefront of this aspect of communications.

"Being able to work together on a document turns the video PC into a strong collaborative tool," says Melvin. His optimism is borne out by market research. Ovum, a London-based technology consultancy, believes that video connections via PCs will boom in the next five years. It claims supplier revenue in the video PC market worldwide will rocket from a 1993 figure of \$15m to more than \$5bn by the year 2000.

P&P resells desktop video-conferencing systems from PictureTel, Intel, AT&T and Olivetti. Recent agreements among suppliers have created a standard for exchanging files and data between rival systems. Under the mundane title T120 the video-conferencing industry looks set to create a lucrative mass market.

CASE STUDY Video-conferencing in the financial sector

Scottish pace-setter

For a decade, the Royal Bank has pioneered in video

The Royal Bank of Scotland is proud of its distinctive Scots identity - but an Edinburgh heritage can have its drawbacks, since the bank must operate out of two key centres.

Face-to-face meetings have to take place every day, but the participants are separated by 400 miles. The bank has employed video-conferencing technology to overcome this challenge for the last ten years. In April 1985, it installed a suite of two studios in each city: the supplier was British Telecom and the system was state of the art at that time.

Alwyn James of the bank's Edinburgh operations division briefly describes the set-up which includes "a large table with built-in microphones... and two screens, with space for three people on each screen." Although this system sounds unwieldy, Mr James says that "users at the bank have grown to love it - it's very practical and we're hooked on the thing. We've expanded the initial service to include four suites here in Edinburgh, three in London and one in Manchester."

The bank also uses video-conferencing for meetings with its Spanish partner, Banco Santander. James notes that picture quality was "pretty good ten years ago, with resilience



Alwyn James: "Users are hooked on the system"

being the major change over the years." Improved reliability is important, given the increasing frequency of video conferences - James' colleagues engage in 2,500 meetings a year, using this system.

Olivetti's PCC
Now Olivetti's Personal Communications Computer (PCC) has made its debut at the Royal Bank of Scotland. Olivetti has sold 2,000 of these £2,895 systems since April 1994. The PCC consists of a standard Windows PC with a Panasonic or Sony video camera attached to the display terminal. Signals are sent down British Telecom lines.

Olivetti's prize

contribution is the software program that drives the BT element of the system.

comprising a video conferencing card which instructs the computer processor to handle video signals, the camera and a telephone handset.

The attraction to BT is mutual, with the telecoms utility purchasing more than 500 units for use across its operations.

Britain's ministry of defence has also appointed Olivetti as its sole desktop video-conferencing supplier.

A small number of bank executives, plus the card services unit which operates from three sites, have been issued with PCCs. Mr James acknowledges that the ability to deal with (and change) documents on screen, while users are talking, is important. He characterises the PCC function as "a more user-friendly form of e-mail."

This is quite a significant observation, given that some commentators believe that the rise of video-capable PCs will signal the demise of electronic mail.

At the Royal Bank of Scotland, a decade of familiarity with video-conferencing has created a user-base that is now hard to sway - "because of our extensive use of video-conferencing studios, we're probably less impressed than someone whose first video communications tool is the PCC," he comments.

Michael Dempsey

© 1995 AT&T Global Information Solutions. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of the Oracle Corporation. AT&T 3550 shown features Intel processors. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Oracle's Larry Ellison on AT&T Enterprise Servers.

"Your business is mission-critical. That's why it's critical that you run the world's best database and business applications - Oracle's - on a server With unsurpassed levels of reliability - AT&T's"

Larry Ellison, Chairman and CEO, Oracle.



At AT&T, we're committed to making sure that all the applications you need are optimised for our servers. That's why we've developed an alliance with Oracle.

ORACLE Businesses often look to Oracle when it comes to building and deploying powerful, scalable, next-generation databases.

When you run Oracle's mission-critical applications on an AT&T Enterprise Server, you can be confident that they'll run flawlessly right from the start.

Most importantly, you can be sure that they'll run continuously, because no line of servers has a higher level of redundancy than AT&T's. So you never have to worry about losing revenue or data due to down-time.

To get more information about AT&T Servers, call 0171 725 8989.



10 FT - IT focus: technology in the office

Computer-telephony integration

Report by Claire Gooding

A surge of new products

The convergence of computers and telephony is leading to a plethora of innovative applications

Boosted Malcolm Messiter, director of the London Festival Orchestra, calls home from Guatemala to collect his telephone messages, data files, and faxes.

He is there on a concert tour, but he needs to stay in touch with home because in between musical assignments, he is busy launching a gadget called the PA that enables him to do just that from anywhere in the world.

Mr Messiter's other occupation in the UK is the Borehamwood-based company called Trans-Send. It has been established for ten years as a supplier of communications products for fax, terminal emulation and the Internet, with customers such as Mercury, France Telecom, and Racal.

With the launch of the PA product, Trans-Send is now courting the new market of computer-telephony integration (CTI) for the small-scale office and home user.

Until recently, CTI was a large-scale application, an investment made by large companies with a high volume of incoming calls. Most such users graduated from Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), telephone systems which route calls to an appropriate operator, to CTI, which links the call (sometimes automatically, via Calling Line Identification) to a database record.

Transition

Now CTI is moving down on to the desktop, and even into the home, with providers' sights set on remote working, home offices, and teleworkers. There has been an explosion of new telephony applications for everything from voice messaging (a sort of company-wide answering machine with limited call-routing ability) to teleconferencing.

Appealing to a much wider market are the potentially powerful applications that integrate computer databases and messaging systems with voice, fax and data input.

Suddenly, the established providers with their roots in large-scale integration find

themselves swimming in the same pond as computer companies with very different backgrounds. Some are new to the voice area, such as Novell and Microsoft, who recently declared their interest. Their very size and influence in personal computing and office applications has quickened the voice market.

Others are also established in existing niches, but quick to offer 'added value' services which bring them into new markets. Anyone exploring the Voice Europe show this week at Olympia 2 in London, (until November 2) is likely to be overwhelmed by a plethora of new products and services. Supportive products and services are also available, but there is still room, in this very unformed market, for entrepreneurs such as Mr Messiter.

"We're bringing into a small office an application that was previously only possible in large ones," he says of the Trans-Send software. "It allows small companies with one or two staff to run more efficiently. The Trans-Send software answers the phone and it handles voice, data and fax traffic appropriately in a single product."

"In the past, all of these things have been handled separately but I know of nothing else that can handle all three to that extent that we do, bundling all three into one."

On receipt of a voice message, the system stores it and Mr Messiter can enter a PIN number to hear his messages remotely. If the program is set up to know where he is, the message can be relayed forward - voice, fax or data wherever he is - and the outgoing message to callers can be changed remotely, as in an answering machine.

Another service is fax on demand, delivered like an extra option in a voice-messaging system. Callers hear a message telling them they can be faxed a brochure or further product information.

"Lots of people are doing something similar, but what we've done is to incorporate some new features and bundle them together with an existing application," explains Mr Messiter. "It's just like having an extra 'body' in the office - sometimes more efficient, and it stays on all night."

The product was launched last month on the UK market for a price of £98, aimed specifically at the SoHo (Small Office, Home Office) market.

At the Voice '95 show, GPT

Communications Systems is showing its Flexible Office suite of applications, aimed at teleworking and 'hot desking'. Already a supplier of video-conferencing systems, and digital telephone systems, GPT now aims at the same goal of integrating voice, fax and electronic mail communications within a controlled desktop architecture, via Microsoft Windows - "the beauty of CTI clients' server-based open systems is that they allow businesses to streamline their entire voice, fax and e-mail communications with a single controlled architecture," says Chris Ellis, GPT marketing manager.



Malcolm Messiter: aiming at a new market for CTI products in the smaller office

Also at Voice '95 is Novell, sharing a stand with Data-point, the first Novell Telephony Solutions Centre, to show range of low-cost office CTI solutions. The API - Applications Programming Interface - is the gateway through which telephone and computing technologies converge to make products such as PA and possible.

Some of the largest suppliers in the business have joined forces to create the Enterprise Computer Telephony Forum, ECTF, with the aim of addressing interoperability issues. The members of Versit initiative consisting of IBM, Apple, AT&T and Siemens, joined ECTF at the end of July.

Versit has already issued specifications for the Personal Data Interchange and GeoPort, a high-speed wired connection for computers, mobile devices and telephones, and a blueprint for developers of video-conferencing applications. H.320. It is working on a CTI 'encyclopaedia' specification

with Novell. Together, Versit and ECTF want to keep CTI 'open' so that customers can mix hardware and software platforms on the desktop, or on server and mainframe systems.

Their idea is to work together to allow the development of multi-vendor CTI applications, based on the various international standards. Common protocols include Microsoft's TAPI (telephony application interface) and Novell's TSAPI (telephony services application interface).

Nortel, an established CTI integrator, is one of the members of the forum. As a supplier of the Meridian 1 Private Branch Exchange (PBX), one of Nortel's principles is that any new and emerging technologies, such as video-conferencing, should be integrated with existing hardware investment.

"With higher speed links like ISDN 2 and ATM beginning to emerge, it is now possible to create a one-man call centre, where the single agent is connected to a remote server. Bringing multimedia to the desktop is no longer seen as a gimmick - it has a real business benefit," says George Montgomery of Nortel, senior manager for desktop applications. Aimed at just such integrated operations is a new product called INDeX from SDX of Welwyn Garden City, launched with the same aim of bringing together ACD, voice processing, CTI, office telephony, and Euro-ISDN connectivity, without making existing equipment redundant.

The PC is growing in importance in CTI, but there are some who see some flaws in the present arrangements of add-ons and extras - "there is little point in trying to implement CTI if the single connection to the PC can't offer the quality of speech we already have from separate telephones and PC lines," says Kevin Moran, product marketing manager at Motorola ISG.

He points out that while it is already possible to have a common line into the user premises for voice and data, PCs still need a separate device to connect to the network - "the integration of this device into the PC is the remaining obstacle to true single connection CTI at the desktop," he says.

"The PC's processing power will need to be increased, and the necessary software of option cards fully integrated. Costs are dropping fast, and this makes CTI at the desktop almost a certainty."

Wireless local area networks and cordless phones

Report by Joia Shillingford

Free to roam - at a price

Would-be users must still pay a premium for wireless communications over fixed cabling

The first wireless local area networks (Lans) failed to spread because they were too expensive and too slow. But a new generation of products could move wireless Lans out of niche markets and into the mainstream.

Computers or cash tills in a wireless environment contain radio interface cards and antennae that send a signal to the nearest base station. A series of base stations (usually mounted on the ceiling) provides a backbone network that links all the devices together enabling them to send and receive information or transmit it to a central computer.

Most wireless Lans use radio frequencies to exchange information. But other technologies such as infra-red (a beam of red light) and microwave (high frequency radio waves) can also be used.

Advantages

Doing without physical cables between devices has a number of advantages. They include:

□ Added flexibility: Selfridges, the London store, wanted more flexibility to move equipment around especially during seasonal peaks, when more cash-tills are needed. Previously, if tills needed to be moved, this had to be done at times when customers would not trip over cabling ducts. Now, its Siemens Nixdorf (SN) cash tills can be moved during shopping hours.

□ Solutions to building restrictions: When the National Capital Commission of Ontario wanted to link PCs in one building to a central computer in a building nearby, it used an infra-red link from the Canadian company, A.T. Schindler. This meant it did not have to apply for permission to run a cable across the street. Wireless Lans are also useful in some listed buildings where legal restrictions prevent many changes being made.

□ Improved customer service: In the US, some stores are giving sales staff hand-held point-of-sale (POS) devices. This experiment enables them to follow customers around the store, giving advice (for example, on the choice of suit). Then, when the customer has made a selection, they can take the order immediately.

□ Provision of up-to-date information: A UK supermarket is using an infra-red system made by Pricer of Sweden to update electronic price displays in several

stores. In addition, wireless Lans are quick to install and can cut costs if PCs or POS terminals are moved frequently.

Market players

There are 25 suppliers of wireless Lans worldwide, according to the Yankee Group. Among them are AT&T Global Information Solutions, 3Com, Norand, Telxon, Proxim, Symbol, Photonics and Motorola. Most of the leading computer vendors also sell wireless Lans, often made by other companies.

Second-generation products - whether from newcomers or existing suppliers - tend to be faster than earlier products. Nearly all products now offer speeds of one or two megabits per second (Mbps). Some new and soon-to-be-launched products claim to offer as much as 10 Mbps. Among them is A.T. Schindler's infra-red wireless LAN, available in Europe via UK-based Ethix, since September. Olivetti's Cambridge Laboratories have developed prototype wireless extensions, which can

hand-held device with built-in radio will work with another's backbone network.

Vertical markets

The Yankee Group estimates that nearly 80 per cent of the \$117m generated by wireless Lans worldwide in 1994 came from vertical applications (such as retail, medical, warehousing/distribution). It expects these applications to account for \$725m in 1998.

Yet despite recent product improvements, it believes that "wireless Lans are at least one generation away from meeting the fundamental requirements of general-purpose Lans". It expects this segment of the market to be worth \$382.2m by 1998.

Cordless phones

In fact, it is easier to make a business case for using cordless phones in the office than for using wireless Lans. Cordless-phone users do not miss calls when, for example, they leave their desks to go to the photocopier. And, because users are easier to track down, the organisation will spend less money calling people back.

There are two standards for cordless office phones: DECT (Digital Cordless Telephony) and CT2 (the digital technology behind the former Rabbit telepoint network). Most see DECT as the cordless office standard of the future, but Northern Telecom has had some success with CT2.

Dual-mode handsets are also being developed. These are cordless phones (working to the DECT standard) in the office and mobile phones (working to the Global System for Mobile (GSM) standard outside it).

Telia, the Swedish telecoms operator, is carrying out a pilot test using Ericsson dual-mode handsets. Cordless handsets in the home or office can be used by new telecoms operators to bypass local-loop telephone networks, such as British Telecom's.

When it launches its service, Cambridge-based Ionica plans to equip users in its area, with cordless handsets enabling them to connect directly into long-distance networks.

For the truly mobile office worker who wants both wireless LAN and a cordless phone, the Japanese company NEC, has developed a mobile system that combines both. The system - to be launched in Japan in 1996 - equips users to participate in group meetings and conduct group work from afar.

Dictation/voice systems

Report by Claire Gooding

'Take a letter, please, PC'

Voice recognition has advanced so far that dictation systems are now strong enough for users to forge a new bond with their personal computers

If users of most of the latest voice recognition systems are to be believed, they can now dictate clearly, with a little pause between each word to make it discrete, then - hey presto! - the words appear magically on the screen.

With, that is, a little help from their friends: judging from the experience of users, many people who take the plunge with a dictation system (and keep going), need some help.

Someone else often introduces them to the package, sees them over the initial learning hump, tailors it to their needs, and eventually, helps them spread the word (literally) through the organisation.

This trend is typical of the way dictation systems are introduced to the office environment: one pioneer braves the learning curve and then others adopt the technology.

The process of 'teaching' the system to recognise your voice can be frustrating and most pioneers need an experienced hand-holder. One such is John Curgenven of Putney-based Pyxis, a company he started after retiring early from IBM - as much from enthusiasm for the technology as for commercial reasons.

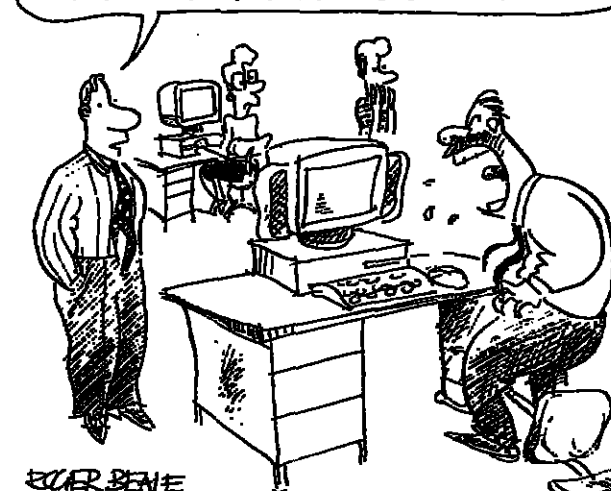
"We in the industry should take technology to the user, and not expect the user to perform unnatural acts in getting to the technology," he says. "But encapsulates my view, after 25 years in IBM. User-friendliness matters more than anything: we should all be able to use the IT naturally."

Pyxis specialises in tailoring speech applications to the end-user, adding its own macros and short cuts to productivity.

"Our own software enhances the usability of the software," explains Mr Curgenven. Pyxis has ready-made 'macros' - chunks of code behind the scene that integrate the speech software with all the standard desktop office tools, such as the Microsoft Office suite.

The macros also deal with one of the clumsier aspects of speech-driven tools: navigation. Windows, menus, and mice were designed for fingers and eyes. Reviewers of speech

I SHOULD BE VERY SURPRISED IF THE VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM KNOWS THAT WORD



products have complained that one of the more wearisome aspects of dictation products is the moving from function to function, calling up menus by voice.

"This is just the kind of extra work Curgenven condemns as 'unfriendly'. He quotes the editor of the UK edition of *What to Buy for Business*, who warns that while users might avoid Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI), through not using the keyboard, they risk straining the voice instead - "our macros make it easy to adapt the software to the way people actually work," he explains. "That means integrating speech with database and spreadsheets so that it is easier and quicker to talk, than type."

A quick demonstration of a personally-addressed letter makes the point. The words 'take a letter' bring up the word processor, ready for dictation, with letterhead and date. The name 'John', followed a second later by the surname sends the system whizzing off to the database: less than a second later there appears the appropriate address and greeting, ready and waiting for the substance of the letter to be dictated.

A short session with the software makes it clear just how important it is to have someone experienced on hand for the first attempt. The microphone has to be adjusted to different room-sizes and acoustics.

It was relatively easy to run through the short list of words which teaches the system how a particular voice pronounces the English phonemes, but it was baffled by the huskiness caused by a laryngeal problem. Mr Curgenven soon diagnoses the problem and has things back on course with an adjustment. Like magic, the text

appears on the screen.

Pyxis estimates that an all-in package price is £1,450, including 'tailoring', training, implementation support, as well as the software, the microphone and other hardware accessories.

Pyxis is a relative newcomer, and far from alone among value-added resellers in the speech recognition market. Responsive Systems, of West London, deals with several products, including Macintosh speech products such as PowerSecretary, Kurvill Voice, Dragon Dictate and others, and has developed its own headset microphone, Talkmics, to improve the accuracy rate of speech-to-text dictation.

It is notable that various voice products have very different backgrounds and pedigrees. Dragon Dictate has its foundations (and a considerable established user-base) in use by people disabled through RSI or other problems, and its US-based originators left IBM's ground-breaking speech research unit to pursue their work in this area.

Philips Dictation Systems, an operating division of Philips Electronics, comes from the other end of the spectrum, having years of experience in large-scale tape-based dictation systems in offices across the world.

IBM's own extensive speech-research has led to a range of products, from the personal such as VoiceType to the general, used in large computer-telephony applications.

Both IBM and Philips Dictation Systems, which claims to have the first continuous speech recognition product, have adapted their generic speech 'engines' to large-scale applications, where hands-free

operation is paramount.

Hospital work and pathology are obvious applications. IBM's VoiceType Dictation for Pathology is already in use at the Royal Free Hospital in London, where it is used to analyse spoken words and put them on the screen at a rate of 70-100 words per minute.

The application was tailored specifically for pathologists, and has a specialist vocabulary of 19,000 words, as well as user-defined phrases, to speed the throughput of reports.

IBM Voice Type works on OS/2 or Windows, with several language versions available for its standard business vocabulary, including Arabic, for around £900.

Philips has also developed hospital systems specifically in radiology. There are 23 working sites already in Austria and Germany, and it was implemented this year in two UK hospital pilot sites.

The UK English continuous speech-processing module is still under trial in a hospital environment, but Bernie Woolaston, managing director of Philips Dictation Systems, sees the real future of speech applications in office-wide applications, not isolated on the desktop.

"There is a fundamental difference between us, Dragon, IBM and Kurvill," he says.

"The obvious differences are that all of the other systems are interrupted discrete speech, so users have to speak unnaturally, but also they are all single-user systems installed on an individual PC, and only work on that PC."

Woolaston argues that Philips understands the real dynamics of high-volume speech applications, through its background in dictation systems - "you don't hear the term 'typing pool' so much now, but the function still exists, and we understand how to manage those systems."

"We also understand what happens to a network: the technological demands of power-greedy voice files fed around a building on copper wires, to when we move forward into speech processing, we're coming from the angle that it needs certain management techniques. There are a lot of disappointed users out there."

Philips, too, works through VARs who build office-wide systems for specialist applications such as law and medicine, around the basic speech 'engine', that re-constructs words and phrases from phonemes and contextual information - for example, to distinguish between the words 'too', 'to', and 'two'.

PROMISES, promises.

If you've ever been the victim of empty promises, we're sure you'll be pleased to know that there's a computer group, who can guarantee delivery of 5, 50 or 500 PC'S or Servers in 5 working days. As the number 2 computer group in the world we offer you the 'Best Sellers Guide' with great discounts, terrific quality and 1% back if we deliver late. And that's a promise.

"Best Sellers."



FUJITSU ICL

Call us now to save time, money and aggravation on your next PC or Server purchase

0345 44 11 22

or fax 01635 58 02 22 for our 'Best Sellers Guide' to discover our best kept secrets. Or contact us on the Worldwide Web on HTTP://WWW.ICL.CO.UK

FUJITSU ICL

Winners of The Network Ready PC Product of the Year 1995

Offer only valid through participating dealers

ICL Fujitsu K.L. Trading, Backwell, Exeter PL2 8AA

مكتبة القرآن



Mobile computing: more travelling executives are using a new class of sub-notebook portable PC to work on the move, wherever they are. In use here is an advanced PC from Siemens Nixdorf which includes a removable hard disk to ensure total security, plus PCMCIA connectivity for local area networks.

Remote data communications/paging

How to stay in touch with the office – from 30,000 feet

Workaholic air travellers can now plug-in their laptop PCs to keep the memos flowing

Before business-class air-line passengers relax, kick off their shoes and lower the seat back, they may soon be obliged to check their electronic mail. Mobile data communications have been cleared for take-off as one of a range of interactive services which airlines including Virgin, BA, Lufthansa and Singapore Airlines now offer on board.

Passengers will be able to plug their laptop computers into the phone socket at their seat to send and receive data from the ground. Data is transmitted to ground stations run by Skyphone, the consortium, formed by BT, Singapore Telecom and Telenor International (formerly Norwegian Telecom). From here, it can go anywhere on the terrestrial networks.

Mobile data communications is a service which the airlines are very keen to offer, says Peter Cheah, manager of BT Aeronautical Services. However, with no power source at the seat the Achilles heel of the laptop computer, the length of the battery life will impose limits.

Passengers who cannot bear to be disconnected will be able to console themselves by using interactive data services to send flowers, hire cars and book hotels via the screen fixed to the seat in front.

While sending e-mail from an aircraft may still be slightly precarious other forms of mobile data communications are robust enough for companies to bring them within the ambit of their information technology strategy.

In particular, the growth of the GSM digital cellular networks and of dedicated public and private mobile data networks such as Paknet are fueling the growth of the market, according to Colin Sorrell, managing director of GNS, a telecoms consultancy, and founder of the Mobile Data Association.

The association was set up in 1994 to encourage mobile data applications by developing a database of case studies and promoting best practice. In its first year it has reached a membership of 57 organisations covering the supply and user side of the industry.

Mr Sorrell estimates that

there are now 90-90 corporate users of mobile data in the UK with between 100,000-120,000 individual users.

This compares with 70,000-80,000 in Germany, the second largest market in Europe, and 850,000 users in the US.

The use of paging and mobile data networks by UK motoring organisations such as the RAC, the AA, emergency services and taxi companies is well-established and this market is relatively mature. Now, companies with field sales or service staff are applying the technology to push information to the front-end of the organisation, improving customer service and control of staff.

The power of the technology can be seen in what is claimed to be the biggest mobile data application in Britain: by equipping its field engineers with laptops and the ability to access customer service, scheduling and parts databases, British Gas says it will reduce the ratio between engineers and administrative back up staff from a ratio of 1:1 to 30:1 by the end of 1996.

The engineers previously worked from 21 depots, now reduced to seven, and by the

We are now reaching the point where a mobile worker can have all the facilities of office-based staff

time the system is fully up and running the number of engineers will be cut by several thousand.

The British Gas system uses a private mobile radio network but transmitting data over the public cellular networks, till now the province of voice, has become a realistic proposition according to Mr Sorrell.

Along with their counterparts in the air, train passengers and car drivers need to plug their laptop computer (fitted with a modem) into a cellular phone. It is worth noting, however, that not every digital cellular phone can handle data. But the technology is sufficiently advanced for one insurance company to be piloting a system which allows its sales force to access a corporate database to do queries, get

quotes, and keep the information on their laptops up to date and a pharmaceutical company to be using it to speed the transmission of clinical trials data from the field.

One of the protagonists, Simon Farr, Product Manager at Mercury Mobile, says that GSM networks are the obvious platform for mobile data applications.

GSM has the inherent capability to handle data, fax and messages all from the same handset and it is a standard in Europe and other parts of the world. Without some key applications, this is clever but meaningless. Companies need to look at their business process and examine what benefits they can get from using GSM to move data.

Although, as yet, few have launched into this in a big way, companies such as Digital and Unisys, the information management companies, are transmitting data over GSM networks to enhance the productivity of field engineers.

The engineers can access engineering data such as schematics of computer boards. Mr Farr says this is more efficient than pre-loading the information into a laptop computer because it allows the data to be managed and updated from a central point.

We are now reaching the point where a mobile worker can have all the facilities of office-based staff, with access to electronic mail and other resources on local area networks. The next stage will be functions such as remote ordering enabling a sales person to place and order while they are with the customer, check stock levels and give a firm delivery date.

Until last year, the mobile data market was limited to specialist vertical applications such as emergency services and taxi cabs transmitting a limited amount of data at any one time. Now, the emergence of horizontal services such as database access and e-mail is now changing the nature of the market, says Mr Sorrell. However, the time taken to set up links and the relatively slow speed of transmission (cellular networks are currently limited to 9.6 kbps) means that – for the time being – users will limit themselves to messaging-type applications, rather than regularly transmitting very large amounts of data.

Nuala Moran



Always in touch: Neil Parkinson, senior telecoms analyst at Dell Computers, can be reached on his Companion cordless phone – from Nortel – to deal with technical problems, wherever he is in the office.

Voice mail and voice processing

Benefits talked up as prices fall

Computer and voice mail companies collaborate on applications

The success of the Internet (the global electronic mail and information network) seems to be worrying voice mail companies. Instead of selling plain old voice mail, they talk of business-critical applications, e-mail-like voice networks, and unified messaging (fax, voice and electronic mail).

Another reason why voice mail is being talked up is that prices are coming down. This is leading suppliers to develop innovative applications for which they can charge more. Below, we look at some of the newest uses of voice mail and voice processing.

At their simplest, voice messaging systems provide similar features to answer-phones, allowing callers to leave messages. But they can do much more. For example, by dialing the appropriate voice mailbox number (and a code), users can play messages back, or forward them to another mailbox.

Innovative uses of voice mail include using it to contact staff in an emergency and making "hot-deskers" more accessible.

Since the beginning of this year, Total Oil Marine has used a voice system from Atlanta-based C3 to contact its Aberdeen-based safety team in case of on or offshore emergencies.

Now, when there is an emergency, the security guard (or duty manager) simply records a voice message in as much detail as required onto the C3 system, presses a single but-

ton, and hangs up. The system then calls up details of the 13 core members of the safety team and broadcasts a message to their pagers asking them to phone in and listen to the voice message. It can make eight simultaneous calls.

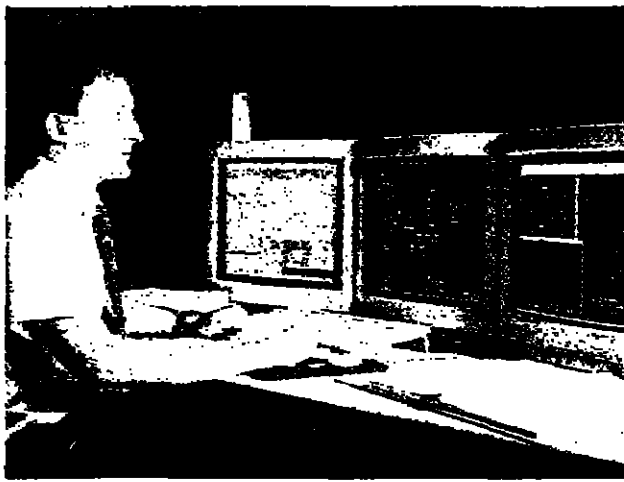
Previously, the 13 were paged when there was an emergency, but the messages that could be transmitted were limited in length to requests such as: "Please report ASAP to the emergency response room". This meant that briefings could only take place once the team had assembled – with vital minutes lost.

Today, if the paging messages – asking the team to listen to the voice message – are not responded to, the system will escalate to calling home phone numbers or alternative staff. However, the system has not had to be used in a live situation, in tests it has taken 8-10 minutes to get a response from everyone in the team.

Hot-desking

Ernst & Young management consultants use voice-mail to support the practice of hot-desking, where staff do not have their own desks in the office, but can book one when they need it. John Neal, the UK telecoms manager at Ernst & Young (E&Y), says: "We used to have a secretary who had a board showing which desks different consultants were sitting at that day. But today, we use Octel's hot-desking application to help get calls through to consultants."

Now, after pressing two digits, consultants can tell their voice mailbox which phone number they will be at that day. All calls will be trans-



Integrated telephony: an engineer monitors the flow of calls to an electricity company, prioritising them into normal, urgent and emergency categories, using GPT Communication's Hicom Dispatcher phone system.

ferred to that number when a caller phones in.

Consultants can hot-desk from within the office (by typing in the extension number of the desk they are sitting at), from home, from a client site or from anywhere in the world.

The part of the call which is transferred from the voice system to, say, a client site/mobile phone is paid for by Ernst & Young. The only irritation is the time it takes to transfer a call. It can take 8-10 seconds before the final phone rings and then there may be an additional delay before that phone is answered. To reassure callers that they have not been cut off, a comfort tone of little beeps every three of four seconds is played.

Interest in voice technology is growing as computers and telecoms begin to converge. The result is that many computer and voice mail companies are beginning to collabo-

rate. For example, Compuserve – the e-mail and information network – is to add near real-time voice transmission to its online conferencing tools under a licensing agreement with King Technology. And IBM has recently demonstrated voice mail on the Internet.

Octel is taking a different approach. It has introduced Octelink, which it describes as the Internet of voice mail. The system allows a user to leave a voice mail for someone in another company in a voice mail post office. All the caller needs to know is the recipient's telephone number and name. The message will then be forwarded to the recipient's company and posted in his or her voice mailbox.

Advantages

The system is available in the US and will be introduced in the UK in 1996. So it could

eventually provide a cheap way for European-based callers to leave voice messages for US contacts, although there will be a transaction charge for using the system.

Michael Persky, marketing director for Octel in Europe, says: "It will eventually be possible to send fax or e-mail messages via Octelink, too – either from a voice mailbox or from an electronic mailbox."

In a separate development, the company is working with Microsoft to enable voice messages to be embedded in electronic mail items. This will enable users of Microsoft Exchange to play back the voice part of an e-mail message through their PC's speakers.

GPT-CSL is working to integrate its voice mail system with Lotus Notes, Lotus Development's conferencing and email software, and Lotus' cc: Mail Lan e-mail system. The result will be a unified messaging system, of which there are already a number. Chris Ellis of GPT-CSL says: "It is much easier to handle one's voice messages efficiently if one can see a list on the screen."

To date, demand for unified messaging systems has been slow. One factor is cost; they can add as much as £30,000 to the purchase price of a £6,000 100-user voice mail system. Some of the innovation in the voice mail and voice processing markets must be hitting home, however. By 1999, the research consultancy Dataquest predicts that together the UK, French and German markets for interactive voice response and messaging will be worth \$671m, as against \$204.2m in 1994, a compound annual growth rate of 27 per cent.

Informix's Phil White on AT&T Enterprise Servers.

"Our database is designed to grow with your business. AT&T Servers are the perfect engine for it to grow on."

Phil White, CEO, Informix Software.



At AT&T, we're committed to making sure all the applications you need are optimised for our servers. That's why we've developed an alliance with a leading database provider like Informix.

Whether you're just starting to test an application out on a uni-processor or running it on an SMP cluster, the one thing you can't afford is a database that can't grow with your business. Informix's Dynamic Scalable Architecture gives you the ability to start out all your enterprise applications at one level and then scale them up rapidly on as many processors as you need. And the platform that has the scalability and flexibility to enable you to use Informix's scalable capabilities to the maximum? The Enterprise Servers from AT&T. The scalable database platform. To get more information about AT&T Servers, call 0171 725 8989.



12 FT - IT focus: technology in the office

Electronic commerce

Report by John Kavanagh

Purchases on the Internet 'could potentially exceed \$200bn by year 2000'

Forecasts vary greatly for consumer sales via the Net - the potential is high, but, for now, business users are in a minority

One little word has put into perspective the current excitement about electronic commerce over the Internet. It came from an unlikely source: one of those market research firms which are normally so confident in their precise percentage point predictions of market growth.

Peter Cunningham, founder of International research firm Input, uncharacteristically hedged his bets when he addressed a business audience recently. Electronic commerce between businesses via the Internet, he said "may reach over \$50bn by the year 2000 in the US".

Not the usual "growth will be 24.8 per cent, to reach \$51.8bn", or similar precision: business over the Internet "may reach over \$50bn".

Mr Cunningham added that outside the US, business-to-business sales would be "about \$25bn". This lack of certainty highlights the fact that despite the undeniable growth of connections to the Internet, and its benefits for electronic mail and as a new method of information gathering and advertising, its role in buying and selling is unclear.

This is further reflected in widely varying forecasts of consumer sales: Forrester

Research expects consumer purchases over the Internet to grow from \$340m in 1994 to \$6.9bn by the year 2000 - yet Input says the 2000 figure "will potentially exceed \$200bn".

Uncertainty here is down to several factors - and not least is the fact that despite all the publicity about the Internet, business users are still in a minority. A UK survey of more than 2,000 organisations shows that 27 per cent are using the Internet in some way, 9 per cent are installing facilities, 15 per cent are evaluating it and 24 per cent are thinking about it. In another survey, 46 per cent of non-users claimed they had not even heard of the Internet.

Research findings

In addition, Internet users are some way off as regards using it for marketing, let alone buying and selling. For example, research among members of the UK EDI Association, the leaders in electronic data interchange for exchanging orders, invoices and other business documents, shows that only two-thirds even use the Internet for electronic mail and just a third have a full connection.

Even companies which are using the Internet to do business are not approaching it properly, according to Forrester Research.

"Early interactive merchants are not thinking straight," says senior analyst Emily Green. "You can't test a new channel with 10 per cent of your product-line or fully probe the market with trugs and test-chits."

"Current efforts do not give real value. Merchants have yet

to embrace and promote the benefits of the new media: timeliness, convenience, ease of use and lower prices. Without these, customers will stick with traditional methods."

Forrester Research says companies should "create a new interactive experience" for potential customers. So far, this "interactive experience" is largely limited to providing information and advertisements through World Wide Web pages. Actual buying and selling has not got much beyond "a dozen pizzas and two or three flower bouquets a week", as Forrester Research puts it. One factor has been security, especially when electronic payment is involved.

Leading software companies, financial institutions and security specialists are working separately and together on this issue and it is expected to diminish in the near future.

However, electronic commerce between businesses faces another obstacle, raised by the fact that the Internet is not owned or run by one organisation but depends on links between computers run by thousands of different organisations across the world.

One UK EDI specialist, now working in Hong Kong, has experienced the problem at first hand. John Sanders, managing director of The EDI Shop, was one of 8,000 Internet users in Hong Kong who were cut off twice in a fortnight, once for five days, early this year. This has happened in Europe too, for reasons usually connected to non-payment of bills by Internet service providers.

"If a company wants to send EDI messages to another com-

pany over the Internet, can it be certain that the address is provided by a reputable and secure service provider - or even that its own provider is legal and solvent?" asks Mr Sanders, who is speaking in a debate on EDI and the Internet at the Electronic Commerce '95 exhibition and conference at London's Barbican centre this week.

"Is it advisable to send an important document such as a purchase order or a contract to an address that might be insecure or unreliable?"

A related issue is that message delivery times are not guaranteed. The dependence on organisations' computers linking to each other means messages might get through in 10 minutes or 10 hours or longer. Companies depending on just-in-time manufacturing or shelf-filling need to ask if the Internet is good enough here.

With traditional EDI network services, messages typically arrive immediately or within a few minutes, even if the trading partners use different services. In addition, there is a detailed audit trail from end to end.

"Big companies perhaps want something a bit more solid than the Internet," says Adrian Garcia-Sierra of the University of Wales EDI Research Centre, sponsored by British Telecom. "You hear of the odd company doing trials, but the number of live projects is very few."

Viewpoints

He and other observers believe that true electronic commerce between companies on the Internet on a large scale is still five years off.

These views and statistics do not leave much room for complacency among the significant majority of companies which are not seriously using the Internet yet. Companies should certainly at least be considering putting promotional material on the World Wide Web, a cheap way of getting a public presence on the Internet.

But the research does suggest that companies need not be panicked into changing the entire way they do business.

As John Sanders at The EDI Shop puts it: "The Internet is a wonderful business tool - when used correctly. We rely on it - but not for electronic commerce. Treat it like the mail, not like a courier."

He adds: "I actually hope that the Internet will never be made acceptable for EDI, because the measures needed for this to happen would destroy its openness and cheapness and therefore kill it as a business tool in these other areas."



'Sofa surfing': a new service, CD-Online, now brings full Internet access to the living room on TV screens across the UK. There is a sign-up fee of £20 and a monthly subscription for 'The Net on Your Sofa' service of £12, plus the cost of a local call - 1p a minute, cheap rate when users are on the Internet. More details are available on emailhouse@easyynet.co.uk

Electronic information services

Report by John Kavanagh

A man with a mission

Reducing the paperwork could bring substantial savings for a distribution company

Rodney Stoyel is on a mission: to cut paperwork across the retail and distribution chain, from housing and distribution company Inter Forward, where he is UK managing director, has already opened up its internal electronic information services to its customers - and it is now extending access to the customers' own customers.

"Behind every movement of goods there are four or five movements of paper, so we all ultimately need to address how we handle information," says Mr Stoyel.

The information services are initially related to Inter Forward's Home Serve scheme. The company handles home delivery for most consumer white-goods manufacturers and for some retailers, including such suppliers as Comet, Hitachi, Philips and Toshiba.

It delivers from stocks held in its own warehouses or picks up special orders from manufacturers. It also deals with the end-customer, who might be buying from a retailer or catalogue, to arrange a delivery time. "The delivery includes installing, say, a television set, linking it to a satellite dish and video recorder and demonstrating it. This service costs manufacturers £35."

Mr Stoyel also has a mission to turn the company round from losses of £3m this year on a turnover of £82m. He sees IT

in general and information services in particular as critical here and expects them to cut the losses to under £1m next year - "accurate and on-time movement of goods is now assumed in the industry, so we need new ways to differentiate ourselves," he says. "Our added value lies in IT."

Inter Forward is well automated internally. Orders come directly into its computer systems from manufacturers and retailers by electronic data interchange. The information passes into an administration system which presents the end-customer details on terminal screens to staff. The staff call to arrange delivery, using prompts presented by the system to ask questions about access, time and other factors, plus data from a transport management system to find a suitable delivery slot.

The system does not wait for action, but reminds users when necessary: for example, to call again if there was no answer yesterday or to chase and enter a proof-of-delivery document after delivery.

Full record

Every action is recorded, so there is a complete history of telephone calls and goods movements with each order.

All proof-of-delivery documents are now scanned in and stored as images on optical discs, so they, too, are available on-line: these run to around 5,000 a week.

Having cut paperwork internally, Inter Forward is now encouraging its customers to do the same, by giving them access to this entire system. Manufacturers can now com-



Rodney Stoyel: 'Behind every movement of goods there are four or five movements of paper'

nect to Inter Forward's internal system, enter a code and view all the information and current status of all orders for their own products, including all the screens used by Inter Forward staff as they talk to consumers.

Manufacturers can also request copies of the proof-of-delivery documents and have these faxed automatically.

Companies used to holding physical proof in the form of paper were taken aback at first and Inter Forward gave PCs, modems and fax software to some of its bigger customers.

"We just needed it to happen," Mr Stoyel says, "but customers are now buying the equipment themselves."

The impact has been considerable: "Telephone and fax

enquiries have virtually disappeared. We have been able to eliminate our central customer service operation and reduce the head office proof-of-delivery staff from 10 to three.

"Our customers have cut the number of bogus enquiries from their retailers: for example, retailers might try to delay payment by claiming they had no proof that an item had been delivered to a consumer; a manufacturer can now go on-line to our system and get it to fax an image of the document to the retailer, entirely automatically. This means the manufacturer gets paid more quickly and, itself, needs fewer staff handling enquiries: some have cut their own customer service departments."

The information services have come to the attention of Inter Forward's customers' customers, especially mail-order catalogue companies. Inter Forward is therefore now extending on-line access to these companies: Littlewoods was the first to go live, in September. It, too, can now follow the progress of each order.

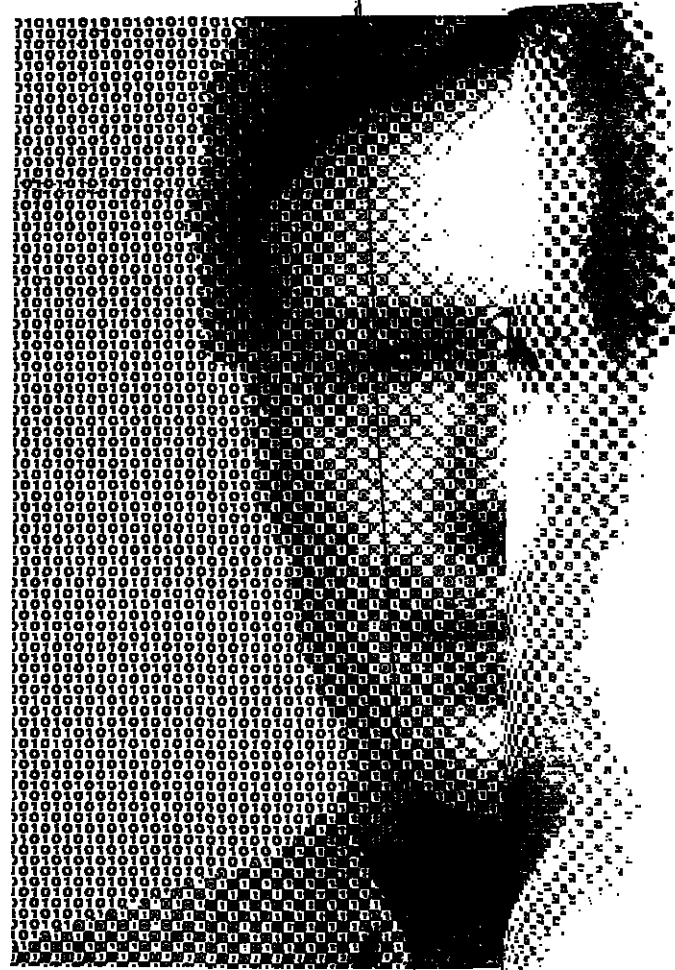
"Previously, a consumer contacted the mail-order company with any query about delivery and it contacted the manufacturer, which contacted us," says Mr Stoyel. "The process can now be short-cut by the mail-order company - which isn't actually our customer - going on-line to us."

Mr Stoyel expects to extend such on-line services to other product and service areas.

"It's the customers' own information anyway, so why shouldn't they access it?" he says. "They have PCs and terminals, so they can look at it on-line themselves."

Your customer data as never
given you a clear picture of your

Until now.



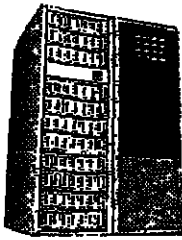
Announcing The Open Parallel Unisys For Decision Support.

Decision support is one promise of information technology that has never been fully realised. Its aim is to help you uncover trends hidden in your databases, so you can manage information to satisfy customers and compete more vigorously.

Unfortunately, there's been no practical technology to make largescale decision support possible. Companies that have tried haven't offered much beyond some hardware and a hand-shake. But now, Unisys presents the most comprehensive decision support solution in the industry. It's built around the Open Parallel Unisys Server (OPUS) - a joint Unisys and Intel initiative in scaleable

parallel processing. And it can organisation to be more responsive.

OPUS breaks through the ceiling from being commercially infeasible and offers unsurpassed database application portability.



UNISYS

THE INFORMATION MAN

© 1995 Unisys Corporation. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Red Brick is a trademark of Red Brick Corporation.

مكتبة مصر

Electronic investors

Report by Stephen McGookin

Home-based brokers stay on-line via the Internet

The number of personal on-line brokerage accounts, now standing at more than 600,000, could reach the million mark over the next three years

We are frequently reminded that live in a truly global marketplace - where, all over the world, at virtually any hour of the daily cycle, there is always some form of market activity.

The potential for trading and monitoring stock movements around the clock has been reflected in the growing presence on the Internet of individual Stock Exchanges, from Amsterdam to Zagreb.

Internetworking - and the increasing lack of a relationship between a physical location and the source of information - is indicative of the transformation of dealings in the financial sector.

Office and home-based brokers and fund managers can keep track of market movements around the world using the global computer network, which has perhaps as many as 50m users.

A complete listing of companies quoted on worldwide Stock Exchanges on the Internet, classified by country from Argentina to Venezuela, can be found at www.payments.com/exchanges/exchanges.html

Where the Exchanges offer some kind of regularly updated market information or daily details of sectoral movements, this information is usually also available to individual home-based investors who might want either to track the performance of their portfolio or even deal through their brokers via the network.

catch-all financial services sites such as Web Com Investors' Galleria (www.web-com.com/galleria) which also provides a mailing list service. It's very image-rich, so it takes a while to load properly, but it offers a good range of services.

Also available is the excellent Holt Report (<http://turnpike.net/metro/holt/index.html>), which provides a daily summary of leading indices for domestic US and overseas markets, as well as currency and precious metals prices. Holt includes a link to the NYSE quote server with a 15-minute delay.

The PAWWS Financial Network (<http://pawws.secap.com/top.html>) provides real-time quotes from AMEX, NYSE and NASDAQ, available to registered subscribers for a \$30 monthly fee; while the Security APL quote server allows you to enter a quoted company's ticker symbol for a 15-minute delayed quote.

Reliability

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Artificial Intelligence Lab is providing experimental stock market data (www.ai.mit.edu/stocks), but webmaster Mark Torrance warns that the prices are "deemed reliable but never guaranteed."

And that seems to be a reasonable caveat to apply to any stock information gleaned via the Net. The quality of Internet

services offered by the world's Stock Exchanges themselves is variable; thus, the following is offered as an interactive investor's brief guide to a selection of virtual bourses.

● **AMEX:** While their use of this particular domain name has probably upset a certain green charge card company, the American Stock Exchange (www.amex.com) was the first US exchange to go on the Web and the presentation is first-class. Its excellent Information Exchange feature gives a Dow Jones update every 30 seconds and the S&P500 Index with a 15-minute delay.

● **AMSTERDAM:** The Dutch exchange (www.aex.com) presently includes a real-time view of the AEX index and links to delayed price information, as well as good details of Exchange activities.

● **CHICAGO:** The Chicago Board Options Exchange (www.cboe.com) and the Chicago Board of Trade (www.cbtc.com) are both highly user-friendly sites, easily navigated and information-rich. The CBOE offers details and even a free video - explaining LEAPS: Long-Term Equity Anticipation Securities. The Chicago Mercantile Exchange (www.intelaccess.com/cme) site looks great, and their "Off the Ticker" feature offers daily settlement prices and intraday currency prices.

● **FRANKFURT:** Borse data are available via ARD/ZDF's teletext service, which you can access via <http://odn.csn-tu-berlin.de:9999/ARD/423/1>. Click-

ing on the DAX 100 figure takes you to the videotext index page.

● **HONG KONG:** Straight Hang Seng details, as well as closings and daily commentaries for other Asian markets are available at www.asia-inc.com/hippo/index.html

● **JOHANNESBURG:** The site of the Joburg Exchange (<http://africa.com/pages/joe/page1.html>) gives searchable company information, spot price data, unit trusts and exchange rates; as well as a link to Investor Web (www.investorweb.com) which itself has a great range of financial sources.

● **LONDON:** The London International Financial Futures and Options Exchange (www.liffe.com) site does not entirely put visitors at their ease with a huge graphic and blaring disclaimer but once inside, the statistics page is pretty comprehensive - although there is a warning that the data files are on the large side.

● **MOSCOW:** The Russian Commodity and Raw Material Exchange (www.femsk.ru/inform/inter/jrsh/euclcome.html) is, as you might expect, rather basic, but it has a nice picture of the trading floor. Current quotes and market profiles are available, but in Russian only. Other Russian financial market details are at <http://mail.kimo.com/301/burest/finance.html>

● **SYDNEY:** The Australian institution (www.asx.com.au) has a helpful regional directory of Australian brokers, and well-structured introductory information which assumes that not everyone has used the Web extensively.

● **WARSAW:** The most basic of the lot - pure data; no graphics, no fancy welcome pages, just a goopher to latest and previous quotations from <http://info.juw.edu.pl/pl/gielda-eng.html>

● **ZAGREB:** The emerging Croatian exchange (<http://kscor208.sss.com.hr>) has an experimental site which provides good comprehensive coverage of listed securities, daily activity reports and background information on local banking and financial legislation.

Increase

The number of personal on-line brokerage accounts has been predicted to break the million mark over the next three years. This summer there were more than 600,000, according to Massachusetts research firm Forrester, a greater than 50 per cent increase on last year.

An example of a well-presented on-line brokerage service is Aufhauser & Company's WealthWEB (www.aufhauser.com), which gives instructions on opening an account and following the on-line quote and trading system.

Investors can access collated information from established



While dealers throng the crowded floor of the New York Stock Exchange, thousands of other market-watchers are able to track events from the comfort of their home office, via the Internet

Electronic data interchange

Report by John Kavanagh

Poised for big leap forward

The exchange of documents between computers run by trading partners is set to rise rapidly

A hugely diverse range of activities this year is making the electronic data interchange (EDI) community confident that next year could be one of explosive growth.

Hopes for "next year" have been raised for the last 10 years, but so many activities are now going on that users and service suppliers are cautiously predicting that 1996 could really turn out to be the definitive "next year".

EDI is the exchange of business documents such as orders, acknowledgements, delivery notes and invoices between computers run by trading partners. The messages are assembled into national or international standard formats by specialist software, so that computers at both ends can understand them. Messages are normally transmitted to a commercial network service, which directs them to right destinations.

Companies can make immediate savings on the costs and time delays of paper-handling and eliminate errors which arise as data printed by one computer is keyed into another at the receiving end.

Bigger savings are made when EDI is introduced as part of a review of business processes. Manufacturing companies, for example, can order parts literally "just in time". Nissan's UK factory transmits orders to nearby radiator and seat manufacturers just 45 minutes before the components are needed on the assembly line. EDI has helped the supermarket chain Tesco to re-order its warehousing and distribution, cutting storage space, increasing selling space and gaining an almost three-fold increase in stock turn-overs.

However, companies trading electronically are still in a minority. The UK, the biggest

EDI community outside the US, has an estimated 10,000-14,000 serious users.

One barrier to the rapid take-up right across the private and public sectors has been that EDI has been largely ignored by the IT industry outside the specialist EDI software and network service suppliers.

Big users have tended to make the running, typically forcing their suppliers into electronic trading with less than subtle suggestions about their continuation as suppliers if they do not fall into line. But these often smaller suppliers then face the problem and cost of getting software developed to convert incoming standard EDI messages into formats which can be understood by their business systems.

Their alternative is to receive EDI messages using standard EDI software, then print the messages and key the data into their business systems in the right format. This clearly eliminates much of the benefit of EDI.

"In the UK, this action is referred to as 'EDI interruptus'; or in the US as 'rip-and-read', as users grab material from the printer and then laboriously type it back into the computer system," comments Mr Bill Pugsley, managing director of Perwill, the Hampshire-based electronic commerce solutions provider to more than 60 countries. Industry estimates say that anything between 50 per cent and 80 per cent of EDI users are reduced to this stop-gap operating method.

In addition, a recent survey by the UK's Business and Accounting Software Developers' Association found that the number of companies in electronic trading would grow from 15 per cent to 35 per cent if only this integration and cost issue was resolved.

The issue has come much closer to resolution this year with announcements by leading business software suppliers of direct links from their packages into EDI.

The key announcements here have come from Sage and Multisoft, two of the biggest suppliers of accounting systems to small and medium-

sized companies, and from Oracle, which this summer unveiled an EDI link as part of a big upgrade of its entire range of financial, manufacturing, distribution and personnel packages.

The development was seen as so important that it was announced by chairman Larry Ellison, who said: "These new versions will help customers lower costs and expand their businesses through the emerging areas of electronic commerce and sales force automation and data warehousing."

At the same time, SAP and Dun & Bradstreet are offering EDI links, working with specialist EDI software suppliers.

Sage's experience with its new EDI link could make other package suppliers take note. So far, it has won six new customers specifically because a link was available for its products and not on rival packages.

Meanwhile, two other integration developments have taken off this year.

The UK's Business and Accounting Software Developers' Association is producing common data fields for its member companies so they can adapt their packages to automatically present the data needed for EDI messages. Again, five leading suppliers were involved initially, including Sage, Pegasus and Systems Union, and another 15 are now joining in.

The association is also co-operating with the EDI Association and the Tradanet User Group, representing users of Europe's biggest EDI service, to produce an application program interface which will provide a standard for links between business packages and EDI software.

"This is one of the most important things we are doing now," says EDI Association chief executive Gary Lynch. "Integration has long been a barrier to EDI, especially at the small user end; this will make life a lot easier for users."

Another fledgling EDI Association scheme is also set to boost electronic trading, both by encouraging more compa-

nies to consider it and by expanding business for those already involved.

The association's proposed EDI Accreditation Scheme will formally certify organisations' electronic trading ability. It will assess the performance of EDI users across Europe against a range of criteria which reflect best business practice.

The scheme has two assessment levels: Certified EDI User and Award for Excellence.

To qualify as a Certified EDI User, an organisation has to be trading electronically with at least one other company using recognised EDI message standards," Mr Lynch says. "It must also demonstrate a pro-active view regarding future EDI developments."

"To qualify for an Award for Excellence, a company has to show that as well as being an extensive user it has also reviewed its business processes and systems and has firm plans for future expansion."

Companies could use their certification in their marketing, across Europe. For as well as having enthusiastic support from the Association of British Chambers of Commerce it is expected to get full endorsement from the European Commission soon. This is because the scheme fits in with the EDI Registration Authorities project, partly funded by the Commission, which aims to produce registers of EDI users.

The registers are designed to provide clear identification of EDI users, but a spin-off benefit is that they will also act as a form of Yellow Pages for companies seeking electronic trading partners.

Such initiatives, plus the role of the Internet in drawing attention to electronic working, have raised the EDI community's optimism about the future.

"The integration work now being done by business software suppliers means there's quite a strong groundswell," says Ian Kilpatrick, managing director of EDI software specialist Wick Hill. "Next year could be when we start to see really big business."

merch has never really
ear picture of your customer.
Until today.



Opt Parallel Unisys Server Decision Support.

help you CUSTOMERIZE your
to those you serve.
rivers that have kept parallel pro-
cessing. It's UNIX based for openness,
dependence, with easy growth and

OPUS supports databases from Oracle, Red Brick and other leaders.
Plus, there's already a portfolio of applications to make decision
support an instant reality for key industries. And to
deliver a complete solution, Unisys is deploying a new
service team dedicated to decision support consulting
and implementation.



To receive your OPUS information, contact us on the Internet at
<http://www.unisys.com/adw> or fax Graham Roberts on +44 1895 362307.

Because once you can manage information instead of just
processing data, you'll get a clearer picture of what's really important
to your success - your customer.

UNISYS

MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Red Brick Systems The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

14 FT - IT - the office environment

Impact of office automation

Report by David Lawson

Radical re-think on workspace

The challenge now is to find better ways to use costly office space

Every image of future cities is dominated by towering glass needles. Office blocks are a symbol of drive, efficiency and technological prowess. But the futurists may be wildly wrong.

Whisper softly to the masters of Canary Wharf, but the giant office building could be set for a slow but inevitable death. Changes in technology, work practices and society are plotting its extinction.

Firstly, office blocks in general are surprisingly inefficient. "About 60 per cent of the workspace is unused at any given time," says Barry Varcoe, international performance manager for Procord, the facilities management consultancy.

"Add the fact that the typical working week represents only 30 per cent of available time and this shows that in overall terms, offices tend to be only 12 per cent resource-efficient."

Occupiers have only recently been made aware of this waste. Most tended to treat buildings as an inflexible cost, decided by market rents. But business has been forced by recession to re-appraise outgoings. One solution has been to tender out non-core activities such as management of buildings. That brought in experts who are shattering old ideas about use of space.

Technology plays a crucial role in this reassessment. Most modern businesses now have a network computer on every desk - or soon will have. That means staff could use any computer rather than be tied to one position.

"Hot-desking" is creeping into the most unexpected areas. It is not just high-tech companies leading the way but consultants such as Ernst & Young, Arthur Anderson and some forward-thinking advertising agencies.

The mobile phone has yet to make a full impact. They are as common as a company car outside the office, but why not within? Some pioneers already use programmable extension phones, and staff settle in



Canary Wharf: changing office technologies and working practices pose big questions

FT
IT

Where we work

The impact of technology

whichever chair or table decreed available that day (or hour) by the office manager.

The next step will be the cordless office, where phones run on internal wireless systems. Computers will also be linked in a similar way rather than through hard cabling. "The technology is already there," says Mr Varcoe. "It just needs to be exploited."

The same technology has taken work out of the office. Teleworking is rare in its purest form, where a large workforce works totally from home. But more people are spending days - or weeks - working on their PC notebooks and modems from hotels and regional offices, as well as the occasional day at home.

A study by King Sturge found that 20 per cent of top companies already use some

form of desk-sharing, and another by Management Technology Associates predicts that advances in technology will make 60 per cent of jobs "teleworkable" in the near future.

This all implies a more intensive use of offices. Firms will not need such large lumps of space to do the same job. What's more, they will use it in different ways. Work practices are changing rapidly as organisations de-layer and become more flexible.

Space is no longer being allocated by status but by task, says Varcoe. Secretaries, for instance, are increasingly given more room than their managers.

Contracting-out non-core services releases large floors given over to drone-like administration tasks. Companies are bolting down to "thinkers and

doers". They work in more relaxed conditions, often through informal meeting areas. So why have rows of fixed desks? They require the technology for presentation and display, for video and phone conferencing, but this will be in different arrangements of space.

But is the vision of smaller, more comfortable offices, just as irrelevant as dreaming glass towers to the ordinary occupier, who feels his mundane activities are unconnected to such high-tech wizardry?

Definitely not, says Varcoe. Every business should have these trends in the front of their minds - "think of how quickly the PC has changed work patterns. The office of the future is almost here today."

Anyone considering new premises - or even renovation of an existing office - should go through the usual checklist of location, image and cost. But they need also start with some basic technology necessities and then try to envision what they may require in a few years.

"Of course, most will not know exactly what will be required. But that is the whole point. They should be looking for flexibility," says Varcoe.

In other words, an office should be capable of being changed around easily. While buildings have lifespans of decades, interior services change. Office arrangements can be counted in months - or even weeks - as tasks change and staff are "churned".

That can be a big problem, even in modern buildings. High-powered air-conditioning, for instance, is already under attack because office technology is progressively giving out less heat. That means paying for unused cooling capacity.

The shape of floors, position of windows and access to wiring are also vital for "churning", requiring movement of desks, cables and partitions. The property industry fails its customers, because even modern buildings are often over-powered and too inflexible.

The challenge for the future will, therefore, not be to find space for gleaming glass towers, but to find ways of making existing ones work.

TRENDS

The emergence of project-centred business venues

High tech office of tomorrow

Running a successful basketball team can be a costly business when the team is one side of the Atlantic and the coaches are on the other. A combination of new technology and a fresh approach to workspaces came to the rescue of the Manchester Giants.

In the run-up to the current season they kept in touch by video-conferencing. Tactics were planned between studios at the World Trade Centre in Salford Quays, Manchester, and the owners' base in Indiana. This is one of a chain of a dozen units across Europe opened by Regus, one of the world's leading business centre operators.

The company insists that "office of tomorrow" by developing a concept more like an hotel than a traditional work-

place. Serviced offices are not new, but have tended to be a fringe activity involving one-man operators requiring temporary space with receptionists.

These are still important: Regus offers a form of teleworking link through a personalised telephone answering service to occupiers' homes or voice mailboxes. But extra layers of service are being added as larger companies are increasingly unwilling to commit themselves to fixed amounts of space over long periods. Business is moving towards project-centred activity, and this ebb and flows, as does the number of staff involved.

Motorola, Coca Cola, Warner Bros and Digital are among tenants now using Regus centres for short-term activities. And because they

demand the same high-level facilities as in traditional space, the landlord has raised its horizons.

Video-conferencing will be available in as many as 50 of its European business centres by the end of this year. This includes PictureTel's Concorde 4500 and Venue 2000 group systems and a plug-in kit for personal computers called the Live PCS 50.

These provide access to more than 400 public studios in 27 countries through dial-up ISDN links similar to satellite technology but at 10 per cent of the cost. Users book a room and line at around £95 per half-hour, plus the cost of transmission (usually about twice the cost of a normal phone call). Regus arranges all the bookings at the far end, makes test calls and sets up the contact,

enabling users to walk in and talk.

Users have included international consultants by recruitment consultants Berkeley Scott and distance training by State Street Bank, where European staff gathered at the Regus centre in London to receive computer programs. Design consultant Wolf Ollins also uses Regus to present graphic designs. A document camera can show details of artwork, while another concentrates on a person or group.

Some observers believe this kind of highly-served office will become the norm in the next century, with occupiers renting space literally by the hour rather than being burdened with long leases and responsibility for expensive non-core activities.

- David Lawson

Hot-desking

Report by David Lawson

No desk to call your own

Advancing technology has opened the door to far more flexible workspaces

Most office staff complain at some time about being tied to their desk. In future, however, they may not have one at all. Within a decade, technology could free them to work in entirely different ways, sharing facilities and making much more intensive use of buildings.

"Hot-desking" is probably the most talked-about trend in office development. Some predict that breaking the link between staff and their desks could reduce space demands by as much as 25 per cent over the next couple of decades.

But this sneaky term oversimplifies the sea-change in the way some occupiers are using office space. There are half a dozen others ranging from "hotelling", through "free addressing" to "virtual" offices. They all refer to different stages in the same revolution, where staff are freed in different degrees from their desks.

Desk-sharing involves staff losing their right to exclusive use of personal workspace. They may still have private lockers and phone numbers which can be programmed into any extension. Files are sometimes centralised for automatic retrieval, or wheeled around in trolleys from one workspace to another.

Further along the spectrum, space is allocated for particular purposes: cellular for private meetings, lounges for informal

ones. Libraries for quiet work. But staff have no permanent station. In some of the most advanced experiments in the US and Sweden, even desks are folded away after use - and terminals pulled up into the ceiling.

All this could be a final chapter in the history of the conventional office. Despite the domination of modern cities, it is a relatively short story. The familiar floors of regimented desks were introduced only earlier this century via "Taylorism" - a term used in management theory - as production-line techniques were imported from manufacturing.

Today's needs are much different, however. Many highly-skilled staff follow their own work schedules rather than uniform patterns. This often means being away from their desk for long periods, either in meetings or out of the office altogether. New technology may have opened the door to flexible workspaces, but changing management techniques

and the cost of accommodation are seen as the real driving force. Even Digital, which uses the flexible office as a showroom for its technology, sees its role as a pioneer in a management revolution.

Every revolution requires a spark, however. That happened literally in Digital's case, following a fire requiring reorganisation of its Basingstoke centre. The company had already found that half the desks in the fire-wrecked premises were vacant at any one time, so it arranged in the replacement space to provide only 400 workstations for twice that number of staff. That cut space requirements from three buildings totalling 200,000 sq ft

to one of just over half that size, which according to strategic investment manager Neil Harris is saving the company 2m a year.

IBM, one of the UK's largest space-users, is taking a similar axe to its property as part of a five-year plan to achieve a ratio of four people per desk. Its "trigger" was a squeeze on international profits.

But the message is also spreading to non-technology businesses, particularly groups such as engineers and accountants whose staff are often away from the office. Andersen Consulting cut costs at its San Francisco headquarters by almost 75 per cent to \$2,700 per person by reducing the number of cellular offices. Each now serves more than five consultants, according to a study by Frank Becker, a professor of facility planning at Cornell University.

Cost-cutting

But will such moves slow down as property costs stagnate? Unlikely, says Andrew Carter, administrative director for Ernst & Young. Cost-cutting will remain an imperative and new forms of flexible management also require different use of space. This ranges from home-working to near-conventional offices - "there's no single solution. It depends on the circumstances and corporate culture."

Digital has moved on from "flexible workspace" at Basingstoke to a "telecentre" in Newmarket. That involved substituting a 15,000 sq ft office with 1,200 sq ft in an existing warehouse. This has a mere eight secretaries and desks for 80 staff. Harris says the next

stage is a "virtual office". He has already experimented with unstaffed, computer-filled rooms in hotels, where consultants drop in to communicate with customers and colleagues.

But such changes are painful for staff used to their own desks and companies often have to wait for other "triggers" to hide the impact under the greater shock of reorganisation. The merger of Arthur Young and Ernst & Whinney, for instance, has led to a flurry of activity.

"Accountants are used to sharing rooms, but this provided the chance for further change," says Carter. "Hotelling" - where staff book desks - was introduced in Chicago's Sears Tower when the two firms merged offices, cutting space needs by 18 per cent.

Closer to home, this technique is saving Ernst & Young rent and running costs of more than 400,000 a year in Leeds, where a 6,000 sq ft floor was made redundant. But it is important to think as much in terms of improving conditions as cutting costs, says Carter. So the money saved in Leeds is going towards installing air-conditioning for the benefit of staff.

In London, Ernst & Young has twice as many staff as desks in its 400,000 sq ft or so of space on two campuses around St Thomas's and Holborn. Here the system is slightly different, employing "free addressing", which does not involve a strict booking system. Any decision in future to relocate the headquarters, however, see the "trigger" pulled again and staff could move one chapter further forward in the office revolution.

CASE STUDY Space management

A shift of focus

Barclays Property Holdings was hired by the parent bank in 1991 to provide a market-led service for 1bn worth of premises. But this meant a fundamental change in corporate culture which led to a revolution in the way people worked, writes David Lawson.

"We had to move away from a hierarchical structure of banking into an entirely new field," says business and organisation development director Mike Mulholland. That involved "re-engineering" the whole organisation to focus on people, and led almost inevitably to a shake-up in work methods. The company's headquarters in Westwood Business Park, Coventry, are a showcase for the modern use of offices and technology.

"The concept is not hot-desking," insists Mulholland. The aim is much wider: to improve profitability by creating a variety of workspaces so staff can be most effective.

"We are able to create environments which enable people to be at their most effective. The typical workstation is not appropriate for the varied activities undertaken by most people."

Space is categorised for different functions. For instance, in certain areas staff deal with telephone calls and electronic mail. There are quiet sections for report-writing and reading, a library for research and reference and "combination" space for informal meetings. An office manager looks after bookings for more private space which is set aside for meetings, letter writing and administra-

tion. The manager is also part of a design team constantly looking at ways of improving the system. Secretaries are also responsible for time management.

The Westwood experiment evolved when a decision was made to move in an extra department of 50 staff. That meant making more intensive use of space, as the building was already full. An integrated new team of 70 now "reports to" 40 workstations. This means staff use just over 51 sq ft per person compared with the previous 127 sq ft.

A conventional move, providing extra space for the new staff would have cost 171,450 to fit out and another 300,000 a year in rent and overheads. The current solution is a demonstration of the service BPH wants to sell to associates within Barclays and to outside clients.

"We are developing a product by living and working in it," says Mulholland. Every-one is learning as they go along. For instance, there were early problems with telephones, so these systems were replaced. Work patterns are also constantly analysed and new information fed back into the designs. More "combination" space has been allocated and private areas improved since the experiment started.

One of the key lessons learned is that these kinds of changes cannot be imposed on managers. They need to be "sold" as they require re-appraisal of business culture, before moving on to space management.

CASE STUDY Working from home

Experiment in teleworking

Andrew Carter takes a day away from the office every six weeks to "get things done and do a bit of thinking."

Ernst & Young's director of administration is still in touch with his London office, however, as he is most evenings and weekends, logged in via a computer and phone line, writes David Lawson.

Carter is probably typical of a growing army of executives gradually slipping into teleworking as the technology - and acceptance of new working practices - develop. This year, Ernst & Young put 30 new phone lines into the London headquarters for teleworkers and other centres around the UK are starting to offer staff similar facilities.

This is all part of a workplace revolution which some observers believe could add to the enormous surplus of office space already blighting Britain's cities. High-technology companies are leading the charge: IBM, for instance, sent its entire staff home to work in one US state, and Digital is experimenting with a mix of teleworking and desk-sharing.

Most large firms feel that a combination of space-reorganisation and teleworking will cut property needs by as much as 35 per cent. Sceptics counter this by pointing out that managers in more mainstream businesses will dig in their heels against a scattering of staff.

Social and personal pressures are also used to defend the office. Carter admits that

he could not do his job completely from home - "I have to meet and talk with people," he says.

But teleworking is playing a growing part in the transformation of office work. Many Ernst & Young staff already spend a good deal of time outside the office, particularly on the audit side. This has led to widespread desk-sharing, or "hot-desking", which has cut space demands in the partnerships' buildings ranging from Nottingham to Chicago.

Advantages

In Leeds, desk-sharing is saving Ernst & Young rent and running costs of more than 240,000 a year because it meant releasing a whole floor of a building. The London headquarters already has twice as many staff as desks, and a growing trend to teleworking will contribute to plans for substantial space-saving.

At one extreme are the Carters, ducking out to work in the quiet of their home study. At the other are some 60 working reduced hours, such as mothers caring for children. This trend will increase as women take a greater share of the job market - and become more assertive about holding onto their careers.

"It is all part of a progressive change rather than a big leap," says Carter. "We are pushing the boundaries to see what happens."



Is your business waiting for the fast, economical, quality colour printer? Our business is making it for you.

You don't need us to tell you about the advantages of colour printing in today's competitive market. Colour means the power to persuade - the power to inspire - the power to set your company apart.

But until now, the right combination of speed, image quality and simplicity of use just wasn't available at the right price.

Introducing the revolutionary new Tektronix Phaser 340: a desktop colour printer that brings crisp, vibrant colour to your documents and overheads at a quality and a price nothing on the market can touch.

The Phaser 340 is built for the office network. With its powerful RISC processor, superfast memory management and remarkable solid ink technology, you get razor-sharp colour pages per minute on most papers, plus economical, clean and environment-friendly refilling that's as simple as a stapler.

It's the revolution your business has been waiting for. And best of all, it's from Tektronix: a Fortune 500

leader, that's been making highly acclaimed colour printers for 13 years - using the broadest range of colour technologies.

For further information on the Phaser 340, our FREE 20 page colour guide and some astonishing print samples, please return the coupon today, or call us on 01628 403601.

Yes, please send me more details of the Phaser 340, my FREE Colour Printer Guide and sample output.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tektronix UK, Sharnford Drive, Wetherill Hill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK15 1ND. Fax: 01628 403617

Tektronix Real colour printers

WHAT TO DO IF YOU'VE GOT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THE WORLD.

Just when you thought you already had all the data your existing

information system could handle, along comes another boatload.

It doesn't matter why it happens: it happens.

You merge. You move to client/server. You grow.

Don't worry. Digital's new AlphaServer™ family has arrived, offering

affordable, high-performance solutions to all kinds of companies. From airlines to financial services.

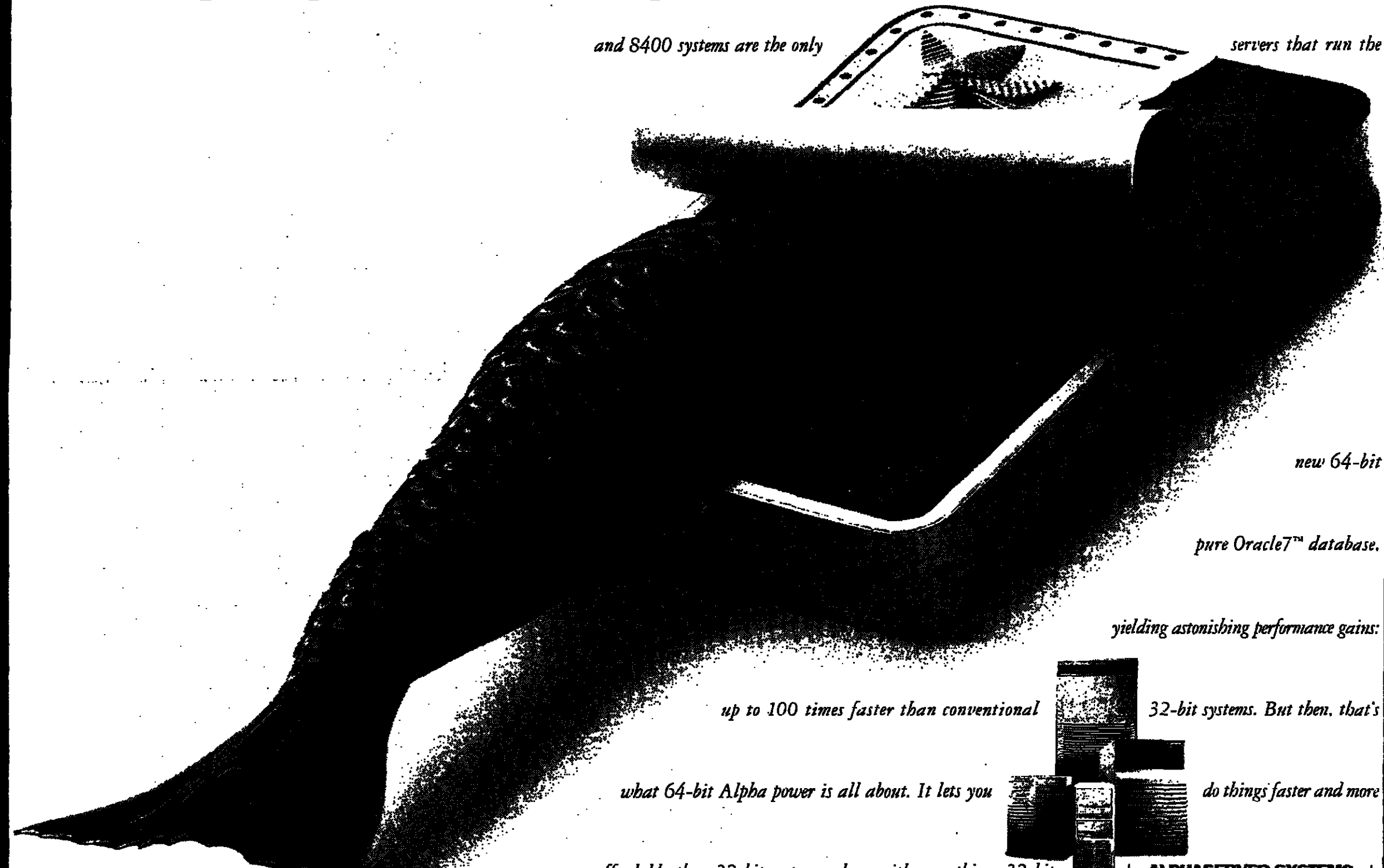
AND THEN YOU GET MORE.

Architects to retailers. For example, our moderately priced AlphaServer 2100 51250 system can perform

up to 1200 transactions per second! And our new AlphaServer 8200

and 8400 systems are the only

servers that run the



new 64-bit

pure Oracle7™ database.

yielding astonishing performance gains:

up to 100 times faster than conventional

32-bit systems. But then, that's

what 64-bit Alpha power is all about. It lets you

do things faster and more

affordably than 32-bit systems, along with some things 32-bit

systems won't let you do at all. Our servers run thousands of applications.

offer terrific scalability and investment protection, and will work alongside

virtually any of your existing equipment. While giving your entire information

digital

system a firm shove into the future. What more can

we say except, dive in. Call your Digital Business Partner or phone +31 10 2588877 or fax us on

+31 10 2588878. You can also reach us via our Internet address: moreinfo@digital.com.availability.clusters.1.

ALPHASERVER SYSTEMS

for the workgroup and the enterprise offer a wide range of performance:¹

Transactions per sec:

From up to 150 to 3000+.

Max memory: 192MB to 14GB.

Max storage: 44.1GB to 10TB.

I/O bandwidth—132 to 1200MB/sec.

SPECint92 —116.8 to 541.3.

SPECfp92 —139.7 to 512.9.

All support high availability clusters.

¹Based on internal Digital testing.

16 FT - I T - controlling the paperwork

Product data management

Report by Philip Manchester

Expanding boundaries

Document management covers a vast area of activity in the IT arena

FT
IT
directions

document management

A precise definition of document management depends upon which area of the industry you come from. Manufacturing industry sees document management as a way to control computer-aided design (CAD) drawings and link them to production processes.

The finance sector, however, sees it as a way to keep track of original document images, such as loan applications, and how to tie them into electronically-generated data. Meanwhile, administrators of accounts see document management as a method of storing archive data such as invoices and customer statements.

"There has been some convergence on what document management means. Images are important - but not on their own. Companies want to keep track of all the electronic files they have," explains Mr Scott Kadlec, president of a leading US document management software supplier, PC Docs.

"Our view is that a document is anything that contains information that you need to access. The boundaries between different types of data are artificial and come from old methods of working," observes Mr Praj Patel, managing director of SoftCore, a UK company specialising in document management software.

"The important thing is distinguish between the document and its context. If you take an invoice, for example, it can be related to a customer or a specific project. Any docu-

ment management system must be able to organise and index data so it can be put in different places," says Mr Patel.

Companies in the manufacturing sector have also recognised the confusion. Last month, a group of 30 software suppliers set up the Product Data Management/Engineering Document Management (PDM/EDM) forum to help resolve some of the problems.

"There are as many definitions as there are suppliers at the moment. One of the main tasks of the new forum is to define a common terminology. We also want to bring a wider understanding of the benefits that document management brings to business," explains Mr Geoff Hall, chairman of the PDM/EDM Forum.

Common threads run through all definitions of document management, however. Firstly, document management needs mechanisms to enter, store and manipulate information - whether it is in the form of an image, a technical drawing, a spreadsheet or a text comment.

Secondly, document management systems of all types share a single goal: to improve the flow of information around a business. Taken together, the

diverse technologies which go to support document management represent a fast growing sector of the IT market.

In the UK alone, the research company Wharton Information Systems estimates a market worth £700m by the end of the decade from a base of £125m in 1994.

Activity among suppliers is high as vendors gear up for the expanding market. Bull, Wang and Microsoft announced the formation of "The Winning Partnership" in October aiming to bring their various areas of expertise together to exploit the opportunity offered by the expanding market.

Earlier this year, the document management specialist, Documentum struck a deal with database software supplier Informix. Novell signed a deal with leading document management company FileNet and Information Dimensions; yet another document management company, announced a 'strategic relationship' with the up-and-coming networking software company, Netscape.

Market growth is also being stimulated by advances in technology and the fall in the price of equipment and software. The increased power of

desktop PCs, the spread of client/server networking and the fall in the price of image capture and storage equipment has opened the market to a much wider base.

"Imaging has definitely bene-

fited from the lower cost of writable CD storage and scanning. Advances in processor power have also helped. But the most important factor is the increased power and lower cost of client/server technol-

ogy," notes Mr Kadlec of PC Docs.

Mr Jerry Luckett, director of Xerox production systems at Rank Xerox UK, sees the growth in networking as another important factor: "Networks are one of the keys. They give companies the ability to transmit documents between locations. But we believe the focus should be less on the technology and more on enabling people to do their job."

Mr Luckett goes on to say that Xerox sees document management as the way to improve white-collar productivity. "We have discovered that white collar workers spend between 40 per cent and 60 per cent of their time working with documents."

"We also found that up to 15 per cent of corporate revenues go in the cost of document processing. Any savings that can be made will improve productivity."

Xerox is one of many companies to see an important link between document management and the new vogue for so-called business process re-engineering.

Mr Luckett says that Xerox has spent the past five years looking at its internal documents and how they relate to business processes - "we counted 330 business processes with about 3,200 inputs and outputs. We also counted 2,900 unique documents. We reckon these numbers are typical for a large corporation."

"By eliminating the non-value-added steps in the process, we have reduced the time

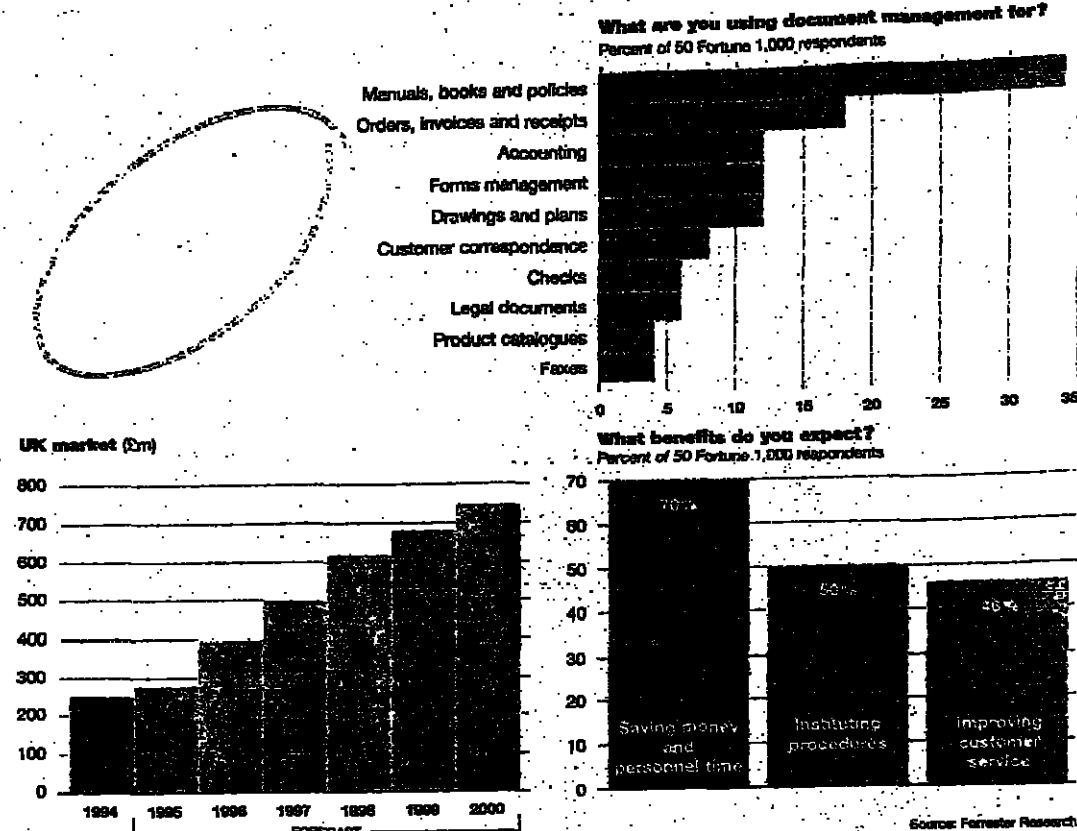
taken by 40 per cent and the costs 30 per cent."

The concepts behind business process re-engineering in the office have their roots in manufacturing industry. It is no surprise, therefore, that some of the most advanced document management systems exist in a manufacturing context.

Mr John Jenkins, Kodak's business development manager for the European insurance industry, says that this link is important: "Manufacturing has been about re-designing processes for many years - while in the office people have not looked at the whole process, until recently. Re-engineering around document management is one way of bringing the knowledge that is in the factory into the office," he explains.

Mr Mark Holmes, corporate communications manager for Computervision supports this view. But he goes on to say that the real key to successful use of document management lies in the application - "what you are trying to do is to get sub-sets of information from documents. But our background in applications shows us that it is the application which uses the information and you must be able to connect the two."

Tying document management to applications will also help companies to justify the cost of installing the equipment. The survey by Wharton Information Systems found that the lack of quantifiable benefits is the biggest obstacle to installing systems.



You Win

Celebrate Total Systems & Network Management

The struggle is over. Now you can establish decisive control over your distributed assets. Once and for all.

The OpenMaster™ "integrated systems management" suite will prove it to you. With 800 licences worldwide.

OpenMaster is the first and only integrated systems and network management solution with demonstrated unlimited scalability. OpenMaster delivers proven cost reductions - even in the largest distributed computing environments. Want more proof?

Call us on 0345 626604 to arrange a free live demonstration. Then let the celebration begin.

*Integrated
System
Management*

Bull

BusinessLine, Maxted Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7DZ
Tel: 0345 626604 Fax: 0345 626603

Microfilm still proves to be cost-effective

Computer output to microfilm meets a need in many areas of the world

Document management is a high-technology subject, but one of the most cost-effective options in the field ignores leading edge methods of storage in favour of 20-year-old microfilm technology, writes Michael Dempsey.

Computer output to microfilm, known as Com, is a specialty of the £41m MR Data Management Group. MR Data's 2,500 Com customers provide their information on a standard computer disk. The disk is then fed through a Com recorder to convert its contents into microfiche form. This takes place at one of nine centres dotted around the UK.

Com costs around 50 pence a master copy of microfiche and is robust and easy to access. A fiche-reader is a relatively cheap device than any employee can master, but document image processing is a far more advanced way of storing corporate data - one installation might cost a company as much as £1m.

The Com recorders used by MR Data are available for £500-£100,000, depending on requirements such as the need to store graphical images.

ICI Autocolor is part of the £1.7bn paints division of ICI. It maintains a database of 170,000 paint formulations used to create matching colours with damaged and overhauled vehicles.

Autocolor's international customer-base is 30,000-strong, but many of these sites are distributors who, in turn, will relay paint formulations to local paint shops.

This impressive user community includes high tech workshops in the US and northern Europe, with PCs on the premises - but it also extends to body repair shops in tropical climates, housed

in open sheds. In the UK, the detailed formulation catalogue is maintained on an advanced computer database in Slough, although the tradesmen who consult the database to obtain details for paint mixes are spread around the globe.

David Evington, colour marketing manager at Autocolor, spends £300,000 on formulation distribution each year. Given the size of his market, and the fact that every customer receives a revised 'paint list' five times a year, this is limited budget.

Evington subscribes to MR Data's Com service. The paint formulation list arrives at MR Data in the form of computer files, and emerges on microfiche.

In the world of the paint shop, a fiche reader is the best delivery mechanism - "it's just so easy when you set up a new customer. There are no barriers in terms of cost or understanding. Fiche is desperately easy to explain," he says.

ICI Autocolor has not turned its back on the more glamorous solutions offered by the IT sector. The company has launched a CD-Rom-based bodyshop paint catalogue. But that service only makes sense in some sites across the US, Australia, France and the UK. It will never replace the robust and simple fiche reader.

Despite ceaseless pronouncements on the subject of technical standards, IT suppliers cannot match the mundane but reliable stock device that reads microfilm data.

"We're an international business," Evington explains. "We have to use something that will apply in the most advanced bodyshop in New York - or even the most rudimentary garage in eastern Europe. For an international company to gain the benefits of being international, it's got to have uniformity of systems."

مكتبة الجليل

CASE STUDY Document image processing speeds up documentation

Wired-up for faster workflow

Intermortgage is the centralised mortgage processing arm of Barclays Bank in the UK. All paperwork relating to mortgage applications approved at the bank's branch level is sent to Intermortgage's 800 staff in Leeds.

Barclays intends to honour a recent commitment to improve the turnaround time for mortgage applications - it wants to ensure that an offer agreed at a local branch will be processed and turned around by Leeds within 24 hours of the paperwork arriving. This target is part of a big attempt to improve customer care at a time of renewed fierce competition in the UK mortgage market.

Parallel to this project, the bank aims to improve productivity. In Leeds, 265 cases a year are processed, but by March 1996, Barclays wants

this figure raised to 400 cases a year. This is an ambitious increase, and document image processing (Dip) is the technology that the bank is relying on to deliver a result.

Optical disks provide the core storage facility at Leeds. Arranged in banks of up to 96 disks, these resemble 12in. long-playing records and are stored in machines known as video jukeboxes. One optical disk can store seven gigabytes of data.

This sounds impressive, but only makes sense in the real world when seven gigabytes is translated into 125,000 A4 images. Using two video jukeboxes, Intermortgage has created a network of terminals that allow its employees to access 6.5m images.

The processing power is provided by dedicated computer servers from IBM and Hew-

lett-Packard. This hardware, plus document imaging software from the US supplier, Filenet, cost Barclays £1.5m.

But storage and retrieval of documents is just the start of the Intermortgage plan: paper arrives at the imaging department and is scanned into the system and enters the world of workflow which uses technology to create a seamless and theoretically efficient business process.

Priorities

In Concert, a workflow software package from the Xerox arm of Xerox, is Intermortgage's core workflow tool.

Getting the Leeds organisation wired into workflow, with electronic documents delivered automatically to clerical terminals cost £4.5m. With a spend of around £6m over

three years, Barclays is clearly serious about imaging documents. Gordon Charlesworth, special projects manager for Intermortgage, sees this as a long-term investment in productivity - "my role is to bridge the gap between IT and business. Technically speaking, I'm running an IT project, but in reality these types of project must be led by business priorities, not technology."

The fact of a 50 per cent rise in office productivity must focus minds in Leeds. Barclays chose a business target and then set about implementing the technology to meet it.

If Charlesworth's mortgage underwriters are processing 400 cases a year within the next five months, the decision to ally document image processing to workflow will be simply justified.

Michael Dempsey

Image processing in finance

More security for legal papers

Keeping track of deals does not mean repeated trips to the filing cabinet

At Bankers Trust, image processing was brought in to improve the security of legal documents. But it is now being used to reduce paper and streamline the management of documents relating to equity derivatives, options, and custodial agreements.

The system enables information to be found quickly and has resulted in significant cost and time savings.

Bankers Trust operates in the world's leading financial markets providing a comprehensive range of financing, risk management, fiduciary and funds management, advisory and other services through its two main arms: Financial Services (FS) and Global Institutional Services. Among other activities, FS includes swaps and derivatives. The company has headquarters in New York, with offices in more than 50 countries worldwide.

Four years ago, the equity derivatives department in London realised that its legal documents were a paper copy. These documents (amounting to about 100,000 pages in all) include confirmations of deals - such as the purchase of options or swaps - and are signed by clients. They are legally enforceable in the event of a dispute, and also contain important trading information.

Equity derivatives are highly complex. They are contracts derived from a share or from an index of shares; rather than buying the share itself, the customer buys a swap or option on that share.

The document the customer signs contains vital details about the derivative. Bankers Trust knew that if the documents got lost - through a

disaster such as a bomb or fire - it risked losing money: either from lacking evidence in a dispute, or from failing to sell a derivative at the right time.

It therefore decided that it needed a better back-up than a single paper copy - "we looked at various options and chose image processing because it gave us a legally enforceable back-up," says Stuart Robertson, vice president in charge of Bankers Trust's over-the-counter derivatives settlements.

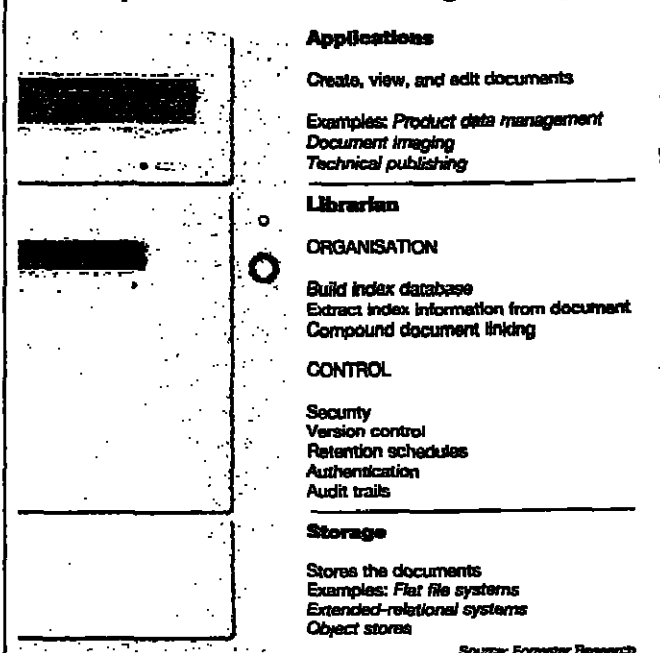
In document image processing (Dip), paperwork is scanned into a computer system using a digitising scanner. The resulting image (including signatures and text) is displayed on a computer screen so that it can be checked for errors introduced by the scanning process. Once checked, the image is compressed and written to an optical disk. The disk is stored in a so-called "jukebox".

Although, no legal precedents have been established for the use of document images as evidence in court, "we're complying with the BSI standards for optical storage. We are using Worm (Write Once, Read Many) technology and our document images can't be changed," says Robertson. In addition, "we aren't throwing out the paper originals."

Robertson realised that image processing was expensive (the Bankers Trust's system is thought to have cost under £1m, excluding staff time), but he felt the cost was justified. He comments: "You can't do a pure cost justification, if the implication is that without the technology, you could potentially lose millions."

During the course of a year, Bankers Trust looked at a wide range of image processing systems. However, there were already Filenet systems within the company's New York offices (though not in the Financial Services arm) and it

Three layers of a document management system



was emerging as the bank standard. A Filenet system was installed in Bankers Trust's London office in April 1994; FS staff in New York were given their own system earlier this year. Today, there are approximately 200 users in the UK, 150 in New York and 50 in other places, such as Toronto, Tokyo and Hong Kong.

From their PCs, they can hook up to an IBM RS/6000 Unix computers which store the Filenet software, and they can retrieve documents stored on 12in. optical disks from large jukeboxes.

Bankers Trust has extended the system in terms of how it stores and retrieves information. According to Graham Barrett, an assistant vice president at the company and also project manager of customer document management: "The Filenet system wasn't especially user-friendly, and we wanted to be able to retrieve information on a deal-folder basis or by the counter-party associated with the deal."

Small groups of users in equity derivatives, swaps and bond options (to which the system was extended this year) are responsible for scanning paper documents into the system. The originals are then shipped off site. A duplicate

Filenet system has been set up at a separate site in London. But the system is now seen as much more than a secure back-up for several hundred thousand pieces of paper. Marketing people and traders use it as a quick way of tracking down documents when they need to answer queries. As well as deal confirmations, supporting information such as memos, electronic mail, Word (word-processing) and Excel (spreadsheet) files are stored in the system.

Bankers Trust has also developed a deal-tracking system using Microsoft's Visual Basic software. This takes information on deals from the company mainframe and checks that all the relevant legal documents are in the imaging system. It is used for equity derivatives over-the-counter trading.

Benefits of the system include: more security for legal documents - they cannot get mislaid; the ability for more than one person to look at a document at the same time; and global access to London-based images for US and Japanese FS staff.

Joia Shillingford

Safe in the electronic vault

How to gain easier access without endangering the integrity of CAD projects

Protecting computer-aided designs (CAD) from accidental deletions or unauthorised access may be relatively simple within the confines of a design centre.

But competitive pressures to bring a product to market means that CAD data often needs to be more widely available - both inside the organisation and to suppliers and customers. This makes management of CAD documents more difficult and business-critical: giving a customer the wrong version of a drawing could have serious repercussions.

In the UK, Ingersoll Dresser, the Gateshead Pump manufacturer, faced this problem when

it decided to de-skill the drawing of customer installation and maintenance drawings.

"We decided to move it from the drawing office to the front end of the organisation, giving responsibility to the staff who handle customer orders," says Colin Ruddick, engineering manager. The drawings, currently prepared on a three-dimensional CAD system, are complex and specialist engineering knowledge is needed to interpret them.

To reduce the skill level required, and the time taken to generate the drawings, the company - which makes reciprocal and centrifugal pumps for the oil industry - is installing the Autocad 2D draughting system from the CAD software company, Autodesk.

In an in-house development Ingersoll has further simplified the 2D system by building a portfolio of standard, re-useable design elements which can be selected from a menu rather

than having to be redrawn each time.

"As a result of moving this function, we had to set up a network so we could give the new users access to the CAD data," says Mr Ruddick. Although the company has a system for document management within the drawing office, the decision to network meant it needed a central management storage system.

"We selected Autodesk Workcentre software to provide a secure database and the means to manage revisions of drawings," he adds.

Andy Dawson of Autodesk describes Workcentre as a "electronic vault": It can only be entered with a password, and when a drawing is taken out it assigned to the person checking it out - "when the drawing is changed, it isn't overwritten - instead, the new version is stored along with the previous one. People always get the latest version,

but they know what revisions the drawing has gone through."

He admits that storing every version of a drawing is demanding in terms of storage space - "you can determine how many versions are kept in the vault, with a default option of five. After that, drawings are automatically 'put on the shelf' by downloading them to a archive storage."

Ingersoll bought the system to manage CAD documents, but Workcentre is giving the company the "opportunity to do much more than we were looking originally," says Mr Ruddick.

The company has decentralised the viewing and printing of drawings: rather than going to a central reprographic unit, users can view drawings on their desktop computers and print directly. It also allows Ingersoll's other manufacturing plants to come in and view drawings directly.

FT - IT plans to publish a Survey on

India Software

in December

The Indian Software Industry offers competitive advantages through cost effectiveness, quality, reliability, and above all use of state of the art technologies in software development.

General Electric, AT&T, IBM, Reebok, Caterpillar, Citibank, American Airlines, British Aerospace, General Motors, Fujitsu are a few of the international giants already partnering with Indian Software Houses. The list is almost endless.

Editorial focus includes:

- * India's Silicon Valley.
- * Cost & Quality - International Comparisons.
- * International partnerships.
- * Customised software.
- * IT in India.
- * Indian Software pioneers.
- * Case studies.

The survey will be circulated and read in over 150 countries and will provide essential reading to all those decision makers who have an involvement or interest in Indian Software.

To advertise in the survey contact:

Patricia Olofs in London
Tel: 44 171 873 3230 Fax: 44 171 873 3595
Marban Patel in Bombay
Tel: 91 22 2048890 Fax: 91 22 2875718

FT Surveys

DON'T BUY HARDWARE

...till you're sure it's what you need.

The Micro-Rent Hire-to-Acquire scheme lets you evaluate computers and peripherals before you commit to capital expenditure.

And the costs are remarkably reasonable because you get big rebates on the rental element when you progress from 'hire' to 'acquire'.

Get the details call
0171-700 4848



REAL Products REAL answers

COMPUTERWEEKLY's

client server WORLD

28-30 November 1995
Olympia 2, London

Computer Weekly's Client-Server World is the definitive event for everyone looking to evaluate and implement client-server systems.

DISCUSS - the latest client-server technologies with leading suppliers. A carefully zoned exhibition area focuses on Databases & Software Development, Networking and Business Applications.

Vendor Sponsors
SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

REVIEW - products and services in detail by pre-booked FREE seminars from major vendors.

EXPERIENCE - the Operating System Challenge - exclusive live comparisons from the independent Client/Server Labs.

PARTICIPATE - in a series of FREE head-to-head debates on contentious issues, chaired by Computer Weekly - the UK's leading IT publication.

LEARN - from industry experts at the first annual Client-Server Computing Conference, programmed by Quadeau Limited, the specialist client-server consultancy.

TAKEAWAY - your complimentary copy of the Client-Server Report & Directory (RRP £95) - containing original research and detailed information about products and suppliers.

Call 0181 541 4865 now to register for this unique event

AN EXPERIENCED GUIDE AND TEAMWORK. THE ONLY WAY TO OPEN COMPUTING.

The trip to open computing is often described as permanent white water. It requires a guide who can help negotiate the transition - rapidly, with minimum risk. At Sequent, we understand that IT must be a success enabler, not an overhead. Our business is designing and implementing enterprise IT architectures which afford competitive advantages, deliver bottom-line results and enable business agility - the flexibility to challenge the swift current of the changing business environment.

Sequent knows the way. We design and implement architectures, not just computer systems. Our UK sales success proves this with 30% per annum growth and 100% growth from our professional services division, as demand for our architectural services escalates.

What's more, everyone at Sequent is committed to the success of every project, and empowered to deliver it. Not just for our own products, but for everything in the system, hardware and software, no matter who the vendor may be.

Planning, process and commitment have made Sequent Computer Systems a market leader in high end open systems.

So even though there may be no way to avoid the white water, you know where to find the most experienced guide.

SEQUENT
Our Business Is Your Success

For SAFE TRANSITION TO OPEN COMPUTING, CALL 01932 814062.

18 FT - IT - educational applications

IT and teacher-training

Report by Claire Gooding

A mind-shift in the classroom

Teaching the teachers could be the greatest issue facing the spread of information technology in education

Where children romp ahead in confident assumption that the machine will do their bidding, the average teacher is often still nervous of the computer, just as our great-grandparents were of their shiny new telephones.

"No country has yet solved this problem," says Dominic Savage, chief executive of British Educational Suppliers' Association (Besa), whose 220 members together account for \$500m sales worldwide of educational software products.

"All countries need more investment in in-service training and IT training."

The World Conference for Computers in Education, held last July in Birmingham under the auspices of IFIPs, drew together 1,500 teachers from more than 50 countries. It gave them the chance to discuss latest IT methods and techniques, such as Integrated Learning Systems - widely used in the US to integrate management and marketing methods with programmed learning - and to see multimedia and other products in the exhibition running alongside, organised by Besa.

These were the converted, the technophiles, only too eager to change and define what education will be like in the 21st century. While they valued the chance to compare notes with peers, these IT experts stressed that other non-IT teachers had so many pressures upon them that schools rarely have the time, money and resources to learn how to integrate IT into other subjects, according to the ideal now demanded by the UK National Curriculum.

Only those whose enthusiasm and training was sustained could boast of real success, and most admitted that integrating IT was usually done via the easy route, one expert teacher (the IT co-ordin-



The Jason Project: in a partnership between private industry, scientific research groups, museums and educational institutions, EDS provides the IT services. The Jason project enables students around the world to take part in ambitious, live scientific explorations, via 'telepresence' link-ups

ator) teaching the techniques to children - and only then, (if they have time and resources) to teachers.

"The main problem in integrating IT-based work into the wider curriculum is that it demands expertise in a whole range of areas," comments Margaret Cox, senior lecturer in educational computing at Kings College London, who co-directed the UK government project 1989-91 on the impact of computers on children's learning.

"IT's major contribution is to provide an environment in which children can create models of their understanding of the subject. The application of IT often reveals what the children do and don't understand. But it also demands that the teachers change their own role from being in 'information delivery mode' to collaborative mode: they have to become soul-mates of the children," she says.

This shift changes the fundamental relationship between teacher and pupil for the better, according to Mrs Ann Aston, IT co-ordinator and deputy head of the Robin Hood Primary School in Birmingham. "The teacher

can't be the fount of all knowledge," she says. "IT is a valuable 'turn-on' in the process of learning, but itself moves so fast that we teachers have to share in the learning process. When the children see that you are a learner as well, it's like switching on a light."

"IT is good for confidence: it teaches them that they can do things for themselves - and it doesn't depend on academic aptitude. They can all be turned on to learning, once you've got that culture of teachers and children exploring together."

Those privileged to have a computer at home can start learning even earlier, and some nurseries have even adopted IT. Four-year-olds at Chelwood Nursery School in Lewisham are already adept at using Apple Macintosh and CD-ROM products.

On show at WCEE were programs easily used by pre-school, even toddler age children. Dr Ian Pardoe of Birmingham-based They Software was led into developing his First Forward programs, now on sale for PCs at £20 a time, for his own small children.

"I wanted them to be IT-literate from the start," he says, "because IT is now such an

important element of education."

Software house Microsoft - a leading supplier to the education sector - bears out this gut feel with research among employers - "Microsoft products are so commonplace that school-leavers who have those skills will have an advantage in the commercial marketplace," says Steve McMahon, business manager for higher education at Microsoft. "Employers say youngsters are instantly more valuable if they have computer skills."

Microsoft's research is put into a gloomy context by Michael Fischer, chief executive of Research Machines, established as the leading supplier of PC-DOS based machines to the educational sector. "Schools have spent £1bn on IT in the last decade, but, while we are the most computer literate of the G7 countries, only a half of one per cent of the total budget goes on IT, and the quality of IT teaching is still highly variable."

"Teachers don't get enough training time on the job, with only five days per year for total training needs: we give them very little further educa-

tion, and they become isolated: equivalent professionals in business spend a lot more time on training."

In the US - held to be ahead of the UK in secondary education - there are intensive workshops for training teachers in IT. Mark Sealey, editor of Interactive, the new Birmingham-based IT publication for schools, has been tracking the progress of Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow research project (ACOT), an open-ended research project to assess the effect of IT in classrooms.

"It took five years for the emphasis to shift from watching the effect on children to educating teachers, and expand into Teacher Development Centres," he says. Apple now has plans to set up several ACOT centres in Europe and the Pacific Rim.

If integrating IT with other skills is an acknowledged problem in the UK and US, then there is an uphill struggle facing countries less rich and technology-aware.

Wholehearted adoption of IT might enable Singapore and Korea to leapfrog the west in many business areas, according to Dr Leslie Neal, senior lecturer in computer science at Brunel University.

By comparison, the UK government's strategy looks weak, he says - "there's a lot of exciting work going on at primary level, which is often lost in later transitions, partly because many teachers are terrified of IT."

Dr Neal is also involved in exchanges with eastern Europe in which skilled lecturers from Bulgaria, (whose work was geared to an economic model, now redundant) can learn modern information systems skills.

In Zimbabwe, the early learning of English, the *lingua franca* of IT, is a help, but there are few IT instructors to go around, explains Arthur Sibole, an IT field consultant who works for the Eastern and Southern African Management Institute - a sort of peripatetic management college.

Zimbabwe's Manpower Development Fund is still identifying application areas for technology, and the skills needed to fill the gaps. Some of the seven skills areas identified



Children using 'edutainment' products at school in a research project, funded by Sierra On-Line. The children are playing 'King's Quest' - more than 2m copies of the easy-to-use, cartoon-style game have been sold

- data processing operations, and computer engineering - are still hardware-dependent, but there is an increasing recognition that applications skills are important.

There are now two teacher training colleges in Zimbabwe which offer courses for teachers to instruct IT in schools. As part of a four-year programme, the teacher gets an industry placement, and a chance to attend workshops on the use of commercial software packages. If the Internet and CD-Roms

are hailed as a way of opening up international education, it is an idea that should be welcomed with some caution, warns Professor Sandra Wills, director of educational media services at Wollongong University, outside Sydney, in New South Wales.

"For example, Australian children might get a US-based view of the world from CD-Roms, because the costs of preparing and distributing high-quality educational materials on a global basis can only be

financed by global corporations."

It is an issue to which CD-ROM producers are already sensitive, producing versions in several languages. But for developing countries, the choice of software is an academic question of the most theoretical sort. Most cannot afford the hardware. The ratio of one computer for every 10 pupils enjoyed in most UK secondary schools, (one to 18 in primary schools) is beyond their wildest ambitions.

Distance learning

Report by Claire Gooding

Lessons from Australia

The techniques developed can benefit those who must study in isolated areas

In Australia, the tyranny of distance has produced a culture where remote learning is common. Children isolated in the outback no longer crouch over pedal-powered radio, learning via "The School

of the Air." Television, telephony and electronic-mail mean that their teachers can now take lessons from anywhere in the world.

Partly because 'distance learning' is part of the Australian mentality, the government created the Open Learning Agency, to centralise expertise on remote learning. In each state, one or two universities were licensed to conduct distance education, and they have come together in a strategic

partnership to share skills. The techniques developed can benefit anyone whose studies have to take place remotely, whether because of location (such as on a ship) or because of domestic commitments.

At Deakin University, a designated centre of expertise for the state of Victoria, students share a 'bulletin board' so that they can work collaboratively, each sharing a common

Continued on facing page

An AS/400 Advanced Series Solution

Behind Gary Whiting's success in speeding the response time of Great Western's network



is knowing whose system is jamming up

and a timely assist from some AS/400 Advanced Systems.



"He was the first to see that AS/400 Advanced Systems would delight his users by reducing network response times by more than 80% and impress Finance by costing less to do it."

For IT Director Gary Whiting, the perfect network is built around two numbers: a high one for network satisfaction and a low one for network cost.

Both were challenged. Rapid growth of his consumer finance network was taking response time to unacceptable levels. Administrative costs were rising.

His solution: upgrading to AS/400 Advanced System, using AS/400 as the backbone of his distributed processing configuration.

The result? Response time and transaction time on the network improved from five seconds to under a second. Support costs fell.

And with AS/400 Advanced Series financing, Whiting could configure his system for less than the depreciation cost of his old computers.

Interested? To see how others are using AS/400 Advanced Series at 99.7 percent reliability, call Wendy Nicholson on 0800 400 000. Or, if on the Internet, visit our Home Page at <http://as400.mchester.ibm.com>

IBM

Solutions for a small planet

IBM & AS/400 Advanced Series are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

مكتبة العصر

The Internet

Surfing the Net at an early age

The Internet can be used for educational applications from primary and secondary to university levels

Ten-year-old Tony Veras likes comic books, computer animation and video games, and even some real sport. He is a pupil at the Ralph Bunche school in Harlem, and if you wanted to know more, you could look at some of his drawings on the Internet.

Internet - giving access to Tony's page - was one of several Internet tools on display at the World Conference on Computing in Education, held in Birmingham UK, in July. It was shown by Cambridge-

based Acorn Computer Group, one of the leading educational suppliers in the UK, and provider of several Internet gateways including public domain tools such as Ariseb.

There are yet more tools, such as *Ariseb*, on the way, all designed to make it easy to navigate the Internet. Internet usage is spreading down-stream. In higher education, students have for generations been using *Janet*, the academic network, to swap text messages, but the Internet is now for primary and secondary schools as well.

Increasingly, schools and suppliers use the Internet like an electronic mail bulletin board, to display information about themselves. In the US, Microsoft launched the K-12 home page on the worldwide web. It provides look-up pages of technical information for users. In the UK, another lead-

ing educational supplier, Research Machines, had 2,000 subscribers by September and has launched its electronic service for learning and teaching, *CampusWorld*.

The Internet's novelty value might mean that school users discover more about a peer group of computer users on the other side of the world, such as Tony, than they do about the people on the other side of the tracks in their own town.

Nevertheless, the Internet is a promising educational tool according to Mr Sam Wauchope, managing director of Acorn Computer Group. But as yet, he says, "there are few real applications, and the tools which will really open it up - speech recognition, automatic translation, and even simple navigational aids - are not in place. It's a technology of vast potential, but the potential isn't yet exploited. It's a

springboard, and as with any valuable new tool, people are concerned about pitfalls and dangers, such as misuse and security."

Although by providing Internet tools, companies such as Acorn, Microsoft and others claim to be giving an entry level into education on a worldwide basis, Mr Wauchope's comments underline something many Internet enthusiasts are reluctant to admit. The Internet is, as yet, a tool for the privileged, those who have ready access to computing, and a reasonable command of English.

The vested interests of large global organisations have also made some educationalists uneasy. "There is a danger that in the globalisation of education, we might lose regional identity," warns Prof. Sandra Willis,

Report by Claire Gooding



Schoolboys explore the marvels of information technology: the Internet has promising educational applications, if used with care, but the potential has yet to be exploited. School applications are now mainly limited to e-mail

change that employers at all levels will demand in future."

Similar initiatives are now coming from government and commercial companies, such as Link, the vocational training company which has set up

multimedia training centres with schools and universities in Northumberland and Merseyside. Most recent is the Schools Online Project, funded by the Department of Trade and Industry to bring 60 sec-

ondary schools online, supported and sponsored by 30 IT companies including ICL, IBM, Research Machines, Acorn, Oracle and Motorola.
Contact: BT Campusworld, tel 01345 626253

Software development

Global perspectives emerge

New programs allow children to 'discover' information

While the purchase of computers in education - in the western world, especially - seems to have become something of a holy grail for many parents, schools, local authorities and government departments, the question of which educational software is to be used on those computers has, until recently, been lost in the rush to acquire the latest and greatest hardware from the best national supplier.

Nationalist politics, for example, have played a key role in the evolution of educational software in schools. Even the most conservative-minded of governments appear to have been hell-bent on a strongly interventionist policy where classroom use of computers was concerned.

It all started in the early 1980s with the design and sale of Acorn's original BBC Micro-computer to schools all over the UK. Acorn was supposed to be the British answer to Apple and, in fact, its original BBC Micro provided many of the same kinds of facilities as the

original Apple II and encouraged its users to learn computer programming in the BASIC programming language.

This choice impacted heavily on the types of educational software that were developed for schools. It immediately limited the choice of educational software produced elsewhere in the world. In the US, for example, it was the Apple II that stormed the schools and universities in the early 1980s - so UK schools with BBC Micro systems were unable to take advantage of the wealth of software that the popularity of Apple II produced.

The UK was not alone in this policy. In France, Italy, Japan and many other countries, there was a clear policy in the early part of the last decade to use locally-produced - usually proprietary - computer systems in the national school systems.

The arrival of Apple's Macintosh in the mid-1980s started to change all that. Governments and educational authorities gradually relaxed their commitment to home-grown, proprietary systems and Apple pushed heavily into many European educational markets. This, in turn, encouraged software developers in the educational market to develop more

of a global perspective.

There was also a move away from using dedicated "education" software in the classroom. Both parents and educators seemed to take on-board the idea that students should get comfortable using standard office software to do their computer-based work in the classroom. As a result, standard spreadsheet software began appearing in the science lab, word-processing software was used to write compositions and database applications were being used by students and administrators alike.

This approach has become so pervasive that software giant Microsoft's popular business package - Microsoft Office - was recently voted by the UK National Association for Co-ordinators and Teachers of IT (ACITT) as the best general purpose software package in primary and secondary schools.

"As IT becomes increasingly integrated into the national curriculum, teachers are looking for tools which will help them introduce computer technology to the classroom," commented Martin Kilkie, chairman of ACITT, at the awards announcement. "For example, the children can use Microsoft Word in the prepara-

tion of written work; they can use Microsoft Excel to produce graphs and charts of rainfall rates in geography or chemical reactions in chemistry."

There is now a move back towards software that is designed specifically to educate. Now that the price of computers with sound, video and CD-Rom capabilities has come down considerably - and are selling in high volumes - some really innovative educational applications are coming to the fore.

The most prominent of these is the CD-Rom-based encyclopedia. Most of the leading software houses in the educational and home market now offer on-line versions of reference works.

A wide variety of popular "simulation" applications are also becoming popular - which use animation, music, sound effects, narration and all kinds of engaging characters as "guides" to simulate a trip through the solar system, the human body, under the ocean or even the construction of a big city. These are also increasingly being used for classroom instruction as they provide ways of letting children "discover" information - rather than simply giving it to them as text on the computer screen.

Report by Claire Gooding

Special needs

Help where it is most needed

The computer can be a great help for children who need to explore and learn at their own special pace

No one watching Debbie could doubt that the computer is a great aid to both concentration and motivation. A pretty blonde 15-year-old, ear-rings glinting under the headphones, she whizzes between games and multimedia displays in a demonstration of confidence and aptitude. Her classmate Richard is just as adept, although the computer isn't his first choice of activity, as it is Debbie's.

Debbie and Richard are two of three Downs Syndrome children in a class of seven 14 and 15-year-olds at Vinio House School, in High Wycombe, Bucks. Alec Gardner, their teacher, is also IT co-ordinator for the school and he stresses that, although less able and more withdrawn, the other pupils in the class also get a great deal from the computer.

"Few of our children will ever be able to read," he says.

"But we've deliberately set things up so that they can do other things, entirely on their own."

Special schools such as Vinio House teach children with severe learning difficulties, who in many cases will never be able to read or write. For them the computer is invaluable for the usual classroom reasons - one-to-one interactive learning - but it also enables some children to communicate as never before.

"All too often, these children have things done for them. This enables them to do something on their own, and they get so much more of a buzz from that. The computer is almost like an extra member of staff sometimes," says Mr Gardner. "It improves co-ordination, enables choices, and teaches them about making decisions, and it also encourages responsibility, as they do realise how valuable the equipment is."

Even Nicole, an elective mute with micro-encephaly, severe learning difficulty, and epilepsy, loves to play the *Touch Funfair* game from Brilliant Computing. Items (including her favourite balloons) appear out of a barrel, with appropriate noises.

Many of the children rely for communication on a form of sign language, which is both signed and written, known as Makaton or (from the same roots but not proprietary), Rebus. A special symbol overlay on the keyboard, from Concept Keyboard Company of Winchester, enables all, including wheelchair-bound children with physical difficulties, to get a direct response from the computer, and use it to communicate via symbols.

Vinio House, like all UK schools, has to respond to the need to integrate IT into its everyday curriculum, following guidelines suggested by the NCET (National Council for Education Technology). Its policy is that every teacher has to be aware of the software available, and the aim is that pupils "progress from being spectators to participants to creators". One of Mr Gardner's holiday tasks is to write a guide for his colleagues.

Programs such as *First Steps* from Brilliant Software of Bradford can be adapted to set up different "switches" for responses. Using *Writing With Symbols*, a Rebus symbol program with voice simulation

from Widget Software of Leamington Spa, Mr Gardner has been able to produce work sheets for class-work, and signs for general use in the school such as "Now wash your hands," and library reminders.

"There are many specialist suppliers and 'virtual reality' is making the tools even more powerful. Rompa now sells *Makaton Live*, the virtual reality teaching aid for signing, which last year won the Business Software Challenge for students (sponsored by Computer Associates and FT-IT). At Vinio House, Mr Gardner is inundated with brochures from Sennar, Rompa, and other suppliers. With a total IT budget of £1,300 annually, he can't buy all he'd like, but his computer, with voice-simulation, was the first of five that the school has acquired in the past year. "People are beginning to realise how valuable the computer is in our work, but finance is still a limitation," he concludes.

Contacts: Richard Eastgate, Mirabelle d'Cruz, Dr Dore Brown, Nottingham, VIRART: virtual reality 0115 95140 400102 515151. Wright: 01226 283303. Brilliant: 0274 497617.

Australia to host 'Teleteaching 96'

Continued from previous page:

directory in the University's computer. The university was selected by the Commonwealth Government as its leading University of the Year in 1995, specifically on the basis of its IT support to students: 14,000 of its 26,000 students are off-campus.

"When a student enrolls at Deakin, we don't care where you live, or whether you come to classes: you are a student. If you opt not to study face-to-face, then you can access your tutor by e-mail," says Professor Peter Juliff, head of the University's School of Management Information Services, who has been involved in distance learning (including print, TV, audio and multimedia) for 20 years.

"We've been working off-campus by e-mail for five or six years now, and students in

Malaysia and Singapore routinely submit their essays via e-mail, using PC and modem."

The university has its own print-shop and design resource, all held electronically and updated annually, so that any course can be run remotely, from undergraduate to postgraduate (including MBA, which is only offered as an off-campus course). Deakin segments staff into those looking after mainly distance, or face-to-face students in any one semester, so that tutors only have one mode of delivery to worry about at a time.

Keeping the class in step is one of the problems of distance studying. "Off-campus students tend to work at their own pace," says Professor Juliff. "It is a problem keeping track. You can't see students looking bemused, and if someone hasn't submitted work it may mean he's sick, or away."

Tutors have to give deadlines, because some people are convinced - quite wrongly - that they'll catch up at the end of the course. So we work hard to get a measured input, for their own good."

It is fitting that Australia, with its history of distance learning should be host to a "Teleteaching" conference, the first of such a scale attempted worldwide. "Teleteaching 96 is practising what we preach," says its organiser, Professor Sandra Willis, director of educational media services at Wollongong University, outside Sydney in New South Wales. "The tools we have now give us the potential for a much more global education system where learners can tap into expertise when they have a need for it, via international communications."

The main activities will take place between September 2 and

6 next year, around Canberra, where 200 of the Teleteaching delegates will be attending the biennial IFIP's international educational conference. The idea is to link them with a simultaneous workshop in Vienna, into which individuals elsewhere can "eavesdrop" and interact from home.

"The principle of distance education is that you are not restricted to dates and places, so there are activities leading up to it and following those dates," explains Prof. Willis. The conference will use the Internet and all other technologies used in distance education: broadcast television, interactive television, radio, Internet, videoconferencing, and CD-Rom.

Contacts: Teleteaching 96 (Fax only) 06 61 42 258 312. E-mail: s.willis@UoW.edu.au. Deakin University: pjuliff@deakin.edu.au

DEVELOPMENT
FASTER
THAN THE
SPEED
OF CHANGE

Usoft ON 0800 220 581

AND WE'LL PROVE IT

"IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT CLIENT/SERVER YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT USOF"

HUNE BARKER, MANAGING EDITOR, OVAL TOOL EVALUATIONS

"...ONE OF THE BEST RAD OPTIONS AVAILABLE IN THE MARKET PLACE"

BLUOR RESEARCH / FORNERY BUTLER BLOOR

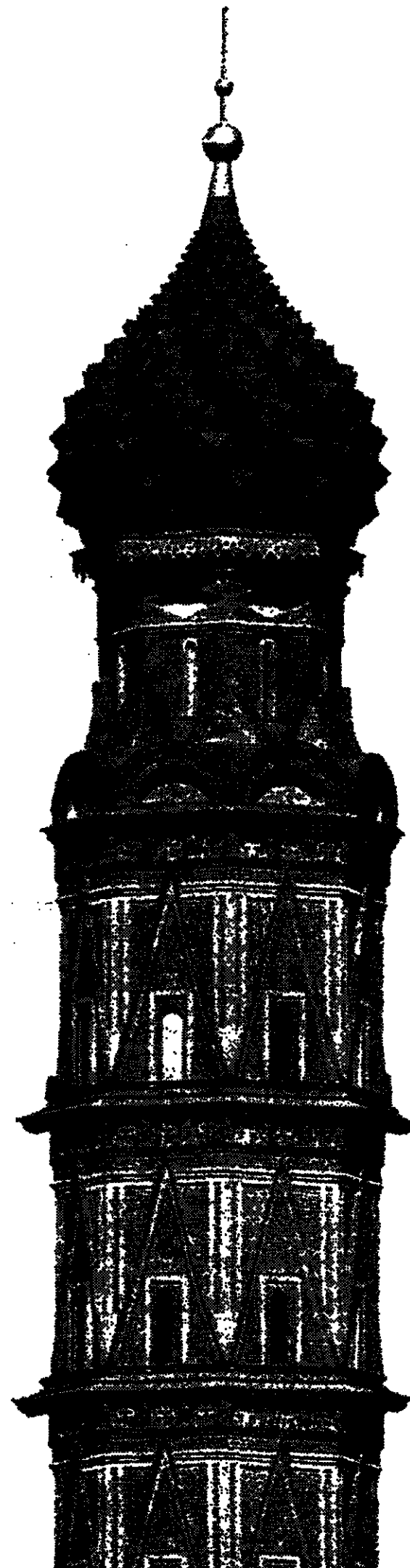
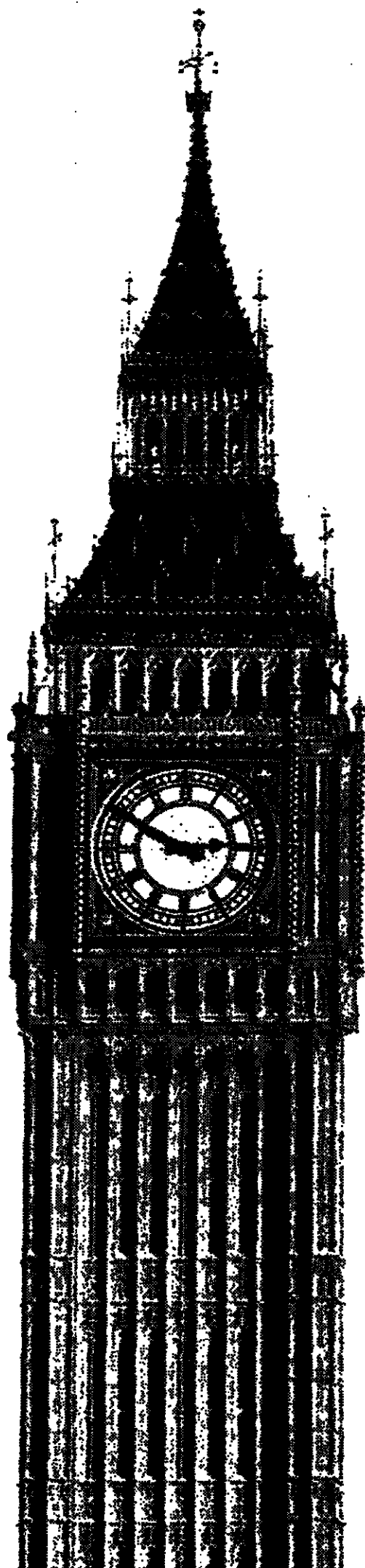


THE
DOCUMENT
COMPANY
RANK XEROX
Worldwide Sponsor

THE *(create your
document here*

*then revise
it here*

*and print it here
the same day)* COMPANY



X Imagine creating documents in one time zone, editing them in another, and printing them in yet another. Well, it doesn't have to be a figment of your imagination; Rank Xerox can make it happen.

We can help you set up the kind of digital world-wide print and retrieval service you need to take last-minute changes and shifting business conditions in your stride. With Rank Xerox, you print the exact amount of documents you need, when you need them. Never less, never more. So

you don't have to warehouse or ship them around the world.

Rank Xerox, in alliance with other leading digital technology companies, makes all of this possible to anyone, anywhere in the world. The result is as always: a simpler way to do good work.

To shrink the world and expand your business horizons, call Rank Xerox at 0800 787 787.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
RANK XEROX

مكتبة الامارات

Systems for sales and marketing

A difficult sell to the sales staff

Sales and marketing are ripe for computerisation, but sales people are often unsure of what they really need – and off-the-shelf software 'solutions' can prove to be a poor fit

In the customer-focused 1990s, companies should be queuing up for sales and marketing systems. But, of all customers, sales and marketing people can be the worst at knowing what software solutions they really need.

For the individual sales person, the database surely ought to be an answer to prayer, allowing him or her to follow up calls and store the personal information that helps build the all-important relationship.

For the marketing department, a computer system can store all the valuable information that might otherwise disappear when a sales person leaves.

The 'data warehouse' takes events a stage further for the company, creating an overall picture for analysis by drawing data from all over the organisation, including related operational systems such as logistics, supply and distribution, and accounts.

Such a tool could provide a powerful overview of customers for trend analysis, reporting on everything from the profitability of the account in the past, to what the customer is likely to need in the future. It is a persuasive argument in favour of information technology as an 'enterprise-wide' aid, and one that many IT companies are using to enter an already busy market. Over the last few years, famous names such as Logica, Sema and Andersen Consulting have joined the fray, along with other software companies with diverse backgrounds in data reporting tools, executive information systems, databases, service bureaus and consultancy.

They compete with the 'niche' companies whose package offerings still characterise the market: there are lots of small fish in this pond, but no clear market leader. Some pioneers have disappeared. Others

have fared better, such as Telamagic, owned by the UK accounting software supplier Sage since 1992.

In Britain, 60 companies are currently preparing their stands for the 'Softworld in Sales and Marketing' exhibition at the Ramada Hotel, Heathrow. Now in its fifth year, the organisers, Softworld, expect the event to attract 2,000 visitors over two days from November 14-15. The three main areas of the event are marketing applications, integrated solutions and sales management.

Despite the breadth of offerings in the sales and marketing arena, some well-documented tensions lie beneath the surface of this apparently ideal subject for IT.

Leaving aside the tension that often exists between core 'operational' concerns, and those of sales and marketing, there is a further dichotomy concealed by lumping 'sales and marketing' together in one category.

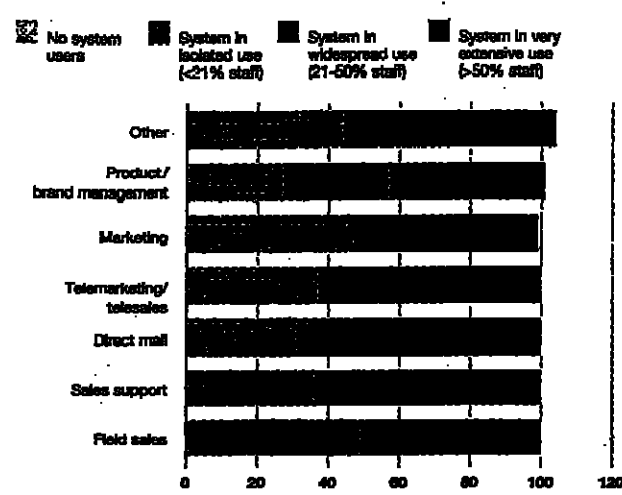
Priorities in sales rarely match those of marketing. This is the point made by Chris Gater, chief executive of Cirencester-based company, Brann, whose Viper analysis tools are used in direct marketing to analyse vast amounts of data for strategic decision-making.

"You have to start with the business analysis, and think of it strategically. The analysis highlights issues that transcend departmental boundaries and affect the entire enterprise, not just those that pertain purely to sales or marketing," he says.

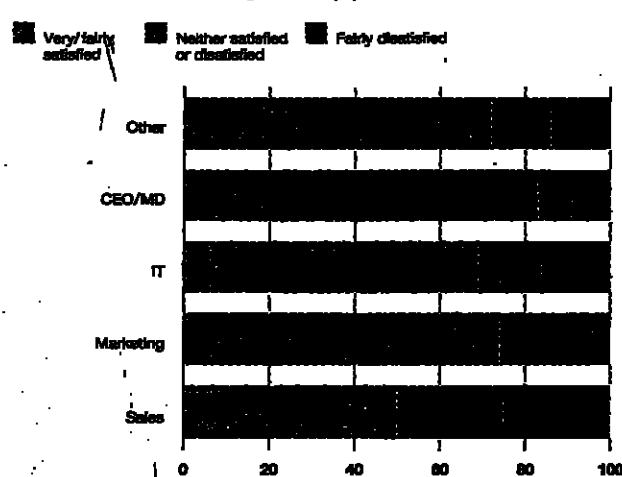
"Organisations have to work out who 'owns' the customer before they decide who 'owns' the data – and that isn't clear in many companies."

Even when the internal issues have been resolved, sales people are themselves critical customers, difficult to

Companies using sales and marketing systems (%)

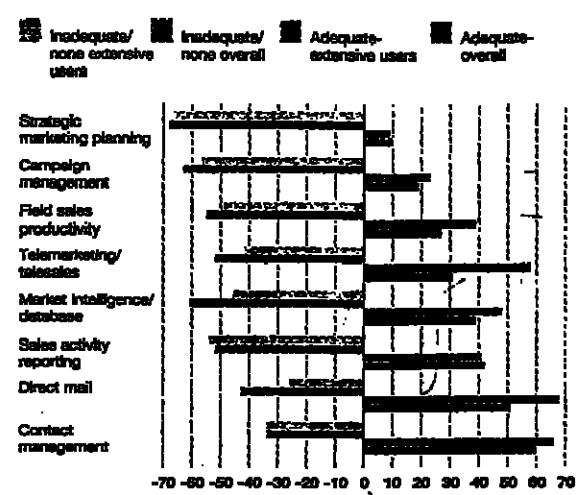


Are users satisfied with systems? (%)

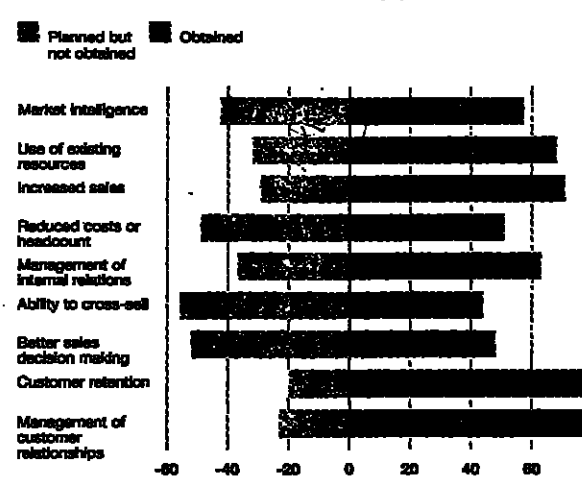


Source: Hewson Consulting for Softworld

How well do systems support sales and marketing tasks? (%)



Companies achieving planned benefits (%)



Source: Hewson Consulting for Softworld

convince. They want to learn more about their own customers, but dislike sharing information.

They are also innately optimistic, and believe that every process can be improved, according to consultant Wendy Hewson, whose company Hewson Consulting carried out research commissioned in tandem with the Softworld Show.

"That might explain why 85 per cent of the 111 participants in our survey believe they are not getting the best out of their

systems," she says. The new Softworld research also identified other barriers to the successful use of computerised sales and marketing systems.

They include the long-term nature of the benefits, linked to high costs – sales people expect a quick payback on investment – and lack of motivation by key figures in the company. International support can be a problem, as few of the suppliers are large enough to satisfy the pan-European demands of large custom-

ers: the bright innovators tend to lack critical mass. The complexity of implementation also bothered more than half the respondents. Anyone who thinks that an off-the-shelf solution is something that will be a perfect fit, straight off, is in for a disappointment.

"What seems to have changed is that there are more short-term pressures, and people are even more frustrated by the effort it takes to get systems up and working," says Bob Shaw, a sales and market-

ing consultant and author of several books and reports on database marketing in the last 15 years. "I can safely say that if a job goes out to tender and suppliers are asked to structure the costs appropriately, the licence is rarely more than 30 per cent of the cost."

The recent fashion for 'business process re-engineering' or BPR, tends to be technically driven, and the barriers between sales and marketing, and other activities loom large, he says. "You find pockets of

Report by Claire Gooding

activity, and re-engineering gets them to work harmoniously together... In practice, the inter-departmental politics are difficult to manage. I spend a lot of my time negotiating cross-departmental agreements."

People have to see the benefits to make them realise why they have to change – "they have to be frightened of merely staying the way they are: it's an emotional issue."

Hewson Consulting has formed the Mercatus research 'club' of 300 user-companies, to try and work out practical answers to the questions raised by the Softworld research. Early Mercatus research is concerned with 'systemising' the sales process – "it's still a mystery, compared with the processes for accounting," says Ms Hewson.

Planned workshops will concentrate on team-based planning, relationship planning, and rapid systems development. These problems have to be resolved even in the case of large-scale, well-integrated solutions – for example, from suppliers such as Sage and SAP, which are primarily sources of accounts packages.

The suppliers of solutions often understand the strife better than internal IT departments. John Bryant, managing director of systems supplier Transline, whose systems work across the enterprise, echoes the experts: "Technical support is, of course, important – but not enough. Introducing a sales and marketing system is not just a technology issue, it is about managing disparate groups of people from IT, sales and marketing, and bringing them together to make sure the systems are set up to solve business problems."

Technology is rarely the answer on its own, according to Mr Shaw: "In my experience, the problems the companies face have less to do with the technology than they do with the agreements within the business. People see things from different viewpoints, and

FT

software at work

Sales and marketing

unless you can get that agreement, the project is doomed."

Competence is rarely to blame, he says. External customer commitments cause competing internal commitments within the organisation. He cites the utilities – gas, telephone services, for example – as a good warning of how arguments arise between different departments who all have different views of the customer.

"When you try to operate something that works with all of them, the IT team can't pin down exactly what they should do, and that's how projects run for years and years, and never complete."

Brann's Chris Gater suggests that the conflict can sometimes be resolved with a new structure: the appointment of a new 'customer-relationship manager' whose role crosses traditional product and territory boundaries, and might suggest new approaches to distribution and resellers – "in the case of Daiwa, selling cars, and Direct Line, selling insurance, or the bank First Direct they've solved the dilemma neatly by doing away with distribution channels completely."

Direct marketing systems can evolve to sales and marketing systems, to customer service, through to finance and operations, he says – "It might be the only place where a company keeps all its customer information."

"Softworld in Sales and Marketing," contact Interactive Exhibitions, tel +44 (0)181 541 5040, fax +44 (0)181

Oxygen helps to boost sales

Even users who first feared computers have now been won over by the benefits

The pharmaceutical company Sanofi Winthrop chose Oxygen, a software package from Integrated Sales Systems (ISS), to enable it to decentralise its UK sales and marketing operations.

This contract with an international manufacturer was an important win for the five-year-old London-based software vendor. Sanofi Winthrop, owned by the French petrol company Elf, is one of the leading vendors of prescription pharmaceutical products to hospitals, pharmacists and doctors.

Ms Barbara Awbery, its sales services manager, who was in charge of the project, says that Oxygen has helped it to go part of the way towards delegating responsibility to local sales teams to run their own territories.

"Regional managers now have very powerful analytical tools to enable them to target their sales efforts more effectively," she says. The decentralisation strategy should be completed around the end of next year.

At the same time, Oxygen has created a complete and up-to-date corporate database of customer information and sales and marketing information for the first time.

The company believes that with the help of ISS it now has one of the most sophisticated sales and marketing management systems in the pharmaceutical industry.

Ms Awbery said that when they first began investigating territory management systems in 1991 nothing they looked at could give them what they needed. To justify the investment the system had to improve significantly on the old paper-based systems.

"We wanted something a bit different to what other pharmaceutical companies used," she says. "Most go for a bureau service, with other people managing the data for the sales representatives and recording it in a central database."

"I looked more broadly at the market beyond the pharmaceutical sector and found that users were building customer databases which everyone in the company could use. I thought that the pharmaceuti-

cal industry was blinkered on this issue and that bureau services provided too narrow a way of using information."

The company's sales management had to be convinced that this philosophy was a good one. After continuing to evaluate new products as they came on to the market, the company shortlisted three suppliers, ISS and two bureau services.

Eventually, Ms Awbery won her way and the ISS system was chosen and installed on a Hewlett-Packard HP9000 Unix server, linked into the corporate Banyan Vines network. Sales staff use Toshiba laptops and office staff use personal computers of various makes.

The system was close to the user's requirements, but some customisation had to be carried out by ISS to integrate it with an Evalumap executive information system from the US vendor ZS Associates.

After a three-month pilot project proved successful, the system was rolled out country-wide in just four weeks.

Training the sales force was a big task, since many of the staff had never used a computer before and were not familiar with the technical jargon; some were opposed to the whole idea. A few months later all of them were capable of using the system and most were enthusiastic.

Oxygen links the sales force and regional managers to the sales and marketing department at Gullford, the manufacturing facility in Northumberland and the distribution depot in Sheffield. A total of around 180 people now make use of it. Sales increased substantially in recent months, in contrast to most competitors, which Ms Awbery attributes partly to the ISS system.

The French parent company has recently looked at the system and is now considering adopting it for its 800 representatives.

ISS's head of sales and marketing, Mr Phil Richardson, says the product is suited to large sales forces and can be integrated with healthcare data from companies such as Walsh Mander and Intercontinental Medical Statistics. Rival bureau services have recently reacted to ISS's success by changing some of their offerings to the pharmaceutical industry.

George Black



Business analysts: priorities in sales rarely match those of marketing. Above: visitors at a sales and marketing exhibition in the UK discuss the new range of software applications, integrated solutions and sales management systems now available from more than 60 suppliers in the sector.

CASE STUDY Marketing in the construction industry

Flexible tracking system saves £5m a year

John Laing, the UK construction company, took on SPS (Sales Productivity System) software from Saratoga Systems as part of a down-sizing move from a mainframe to a client/server structure. When the decision was taken to migrate from the mainframe, it began looking for a replacement for its old marketing system which would retain its best features and give scope to expand its functions, writes George Black.

The mainframe database system had been used by all the marketing staff as well as sales staff and many other departments. It contained a mass of information on projects, bids, costings and contracts.

The company moved to IBM RS/6000 server machines with personal computers, running Microsoft Windows as clients. A working party of users and computer specialists was set up to study the requirements for a new marketing system.

First, the company invited bidders to attend a briefing on what was wanted. Next it sent out questionnaires to around 35 interested vendors and saw many of their products demonstrated.

Then it looked at eight products in greater detail, reducing the field to a shortlist of three.

Around 50 users were involved in testing two of the shortlisted systems. Mr Chris Goward, Laing's group information technology project manager, says this ensured that they chose a system which they wanted and would be keen to use.

Mr Goward says the company felt it was taking a risk in buying a product from a small US vendor which was new to the UK and which might have had an uncertain future.

There were no existing UK users among large construction contractors and no Unix-based sites to consult. For that reason it enlisted the help of IBM in evaluating the product and insisted on a tight contract with Saratoga Systems to guarantee its performance. The guarantee has been honoured and the system typically delivers sub-second response times.

"We were a fairly discerning user because we had run a sales and marketing system for seven years on the mainframe," says Mr Goward.

"We knew exactly what we wanted."

The company picked SPS because it best matched the functionality of the previous system and had the expansion potential required by the users. The company bought a licence for up to 50 concurrent users, for less than £50,000, which Mr Goward describes as "very good value for money."

The system had to be re-written to run on Unix. Screen layouts were customised and marketing data was prepared for the database before the installation over a period of six months. Most of that work was done by in-house staff.

User-friendly

The installation was carried out over a three-day holiday weekend and the system was up-and-running as planned on the following Tuesday morning.

The system has been welcomed by around 300 users in 25 offices across the UK. Of those, around 60 are heavy users and 240 occasional users; 30-40 is the typical number of concurrent users. The system has been mainly

Financial services application

Report by George Black

It pays to know your customers better

Software helps improve the response rate in selective direct mailings

Guardian Financial Services, the life assurance, pensions and unit trusts division of the Guardian insurance company, has found a way to know its customers better through a database marketing system.

It chose a software product from one of the leading suppliers, the US firm Harte-Hanks Data Technologies. Founded in 1968, it is part of Harte-Hanks Communications and has 130 clients in the financial services sector.

Guardian Financial Services wanted to improve the targeting of its direct marketing programme and make mailshots a more integral part of its marketing strategy. But it did not

know enough about its customers to do this.

Its three separate mainframe computer systems dealing with life assurance policies and pensions contracts did not communicate with each other. Details of the customers and what policies they held were obscure.

A new system was needed to enable customer profiling and research into business trends before direct mail could be implemented effectively.

The company evaluated five systems and chose the one from Harte-Hanks because, according to product marketing manager Mr Stuart Gisham, it was "tried and tested, ran fast, had good technical support and was relatively cheap."

He adds: "We were able to play with a database of 800,000 records on a personal computer, so we knew what we were buying and we knew it would be up-and-running quickly."

Mr Gisham also took up reference sites in the same industry and had favourable reports from TSB and Scottish Widows.

The option of developing the system in-house was rejected because it was felt it would probably not give fast enough response times, would require long-term technical support which the in-house team could not offer and would be more expensive.

The outcome was the creation of a single customer information database built exactly to the user's requirements in around three months.

"Now we can type in a customer's name and get full details of all policies held," says Mr Gisham. "We have identified our most profitable and valuable customers, which we did not know before, and this is the most important thing to know."

It enabled the company to focus its marketing budget on those customers in its mailshots. The response rate to direct mailings has risen from 1 to 3 per cent to 10 to 30 per cent, while the volume of letters sent has fallen from 5,000-10,000 per mailshot to only around 2,000.

"We have cut out many of the people who are not likely to be interested," Mr Gisham says.

The system revealed that the company had just under a million customers who held 1.2m policies between them. This

implied that a very large number of customers had only one policy and suggested there was great scope for cross-selling.

"The life industry is geared to selling new business, but the cost of acquiring new customers has been going up," says Mr Gisham. "It makes much more sense to 'farm' the existing customer database."

"We found out that customers who have purchased from us in the past 18 months are ten times more likely to purchase again."

The company has therefore set up a new sales channel by appointing 30 customer advisers.

The system is being applied to studying the characteristics of customers, using geo-demographic data supplied by CACI.

Its Acorn classification system enables Guardian to use post codes to divide customers into social groups.

This is useful when trying to

A customer information database, built exactly to the user's requirements, was created in three months

target new products which are known to be attractive to certain groups, such as corporate bond personal equity plans (PEPs), says Mr Gisham.

Another area in which the system is being used is predictive modelling, for example in trying to forecast which policies are likely to lapse and which can be re-started.

Mr Gisham says the company is still learning how to fully use the system; there have been some teething problems in understanding how it works – "the information does not automatically jump off the screen," he comments. But Mr Gisham is confident that the company is heading in the right direction.

Managing contacts and sales prospects: see *Goldmine* application report, page 24.

Accounting packages: for details of the next month's *Software at Work*, see announcement, page 24.

SOFTWARE AND IT SERVICES MARKET

- 1 Accounting
- 2 Accounting & Business Management Systems
- 3 Accounting
- 4 Activity & Contact Management
- 5 Automated Data Capture

1 Datafile Software Limited
Brunswick Business Centre, Brunswick Way,
Liverpool L3 4BD
Tel: 0151-709 0929 Fax: 0151 709 2070

Company Description
Datafile Software accounting applications are the most flexible in the UK. Built around our open, user-definable database and supported by a vast range of parameters, means that no programming or 4GL skills are required. Datafile is increasingly the choice for the second time user. Over 5,000 UK users.

Hardware
PC, Novell and all Dos based systems

2 Scala International
Scala House, 23-24 Bourne Court
Woodford Green, Essex IG8 8HD
Tel: 0181 590 1994 Fax: 0181 551 7429

Product Description
The International Scala Group develops and markets Scala, Accountancy Age's Accounting Software of the year 1994, which is a fully multi-lingual, multi-currency business management and accounting system. Supported from 54 offices worldwide, in 30 different languages, Scala is extremely flexible offering specific parameterisation and powerful multi-dimensional capabilities.

Hardware
IBM compatible PCs, Networks, All Unix systems.

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide - 12,000 installations in 92 countries.

Applications
Scala Financials, Logistics, Business and Manufacturing, available in DOS, Windows and Unix Versions.

Cost
Price on application

3 Systems Union Limited
1 Hammenhith Broadway
London W8 9DL
Tel: 0171 312 4545 Fax: 0171 312 4546

Company Description
SunSystems is the complete, international, client/server business solution from Systems Union. Installed by over 10,000 companies in over 150 countries, its global application is enhanced by: full multi-company and multi-currency processing and availability in 22 languages.

Hardware
PC-Lans, Unix, Vax, NT, Windows 3, Windows 95.

Applications
SunAccount, SunBusiness

Cost
On application.

4 KAI Computer Services Ltd
6 Kings Exchange, Tileyard Road
London N7 6AH
Tel: 0171 6093746 Fax: 0171 6093742

Company Description
CCTOPUS Imagine if you can:
- Be better informed using a shared organisation-wide activity and contact system.
- Achieve greater productivity by reducing your work effort when dealing with daily tasks such as letters, faxes, appointments and even account enquiries.
- Increase control by having all documents, details of phone conversations and any activities you choose tracked by your contacts.

Why aren't you getting the most out of your Personal Computer?

Applications
Windows 3.1, 3.11, NT and 95. Network ready and ODBC compliant. Works with flat file formats such as Access and FoxPro. In client server mode with SQL Server and Oracle.

5 C&C Ltd
Portland House, London Road, Bagshot,
Surrey GU19 5PG
Tel: 01276 453105 Fax: 01276 453108

Company Description
Automated data capture from hand written forms via ICR/OCR/OMR character recognition. Document processing, imaging, storage and retrieval. High traffic ISDN computer linked fax systems.

Hardware Compatibility
PC/Win/Win 95/NT.

Geographical Coverage
UK & Europe.

Applications
Teleform ICR.

- 6 Business Continuity /Disaster Recovery
- 7-8 Business Solutions
- 9 Client Server Accounting & Distribution Software
- 10 Client Server/ Business Solutions

6 Safetynet Pfc
12-13 Bracknell Beches,
Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 7BW
Tel: 01344 869933 Fax: 01344 360474

Company Description
We provide business continuity and disaster recovery services from five centres in the UK and Europe.

Be it an IT solution or a fully integrated Business Plan, we follow tried and tested methodology; relevant risks are assessed, optimum resilience built and appropriate Plans developed. Plans are then tested and updated to ensure ongoing viability.

We offer full DR solutions covering Mid-Range and PC LAN systems.

Our Trading Places service provides hot-site DR for front and back office dealing rooms and was developed jointly with Reuters.

7 Movex (UK) Limited
Savile House, Savile Road,
Elland, Yorks YO5 0NU
Tel: 01422 377611 Fax: 01422 310109

Company Description
Integration, flexibility, ongoing and proven development path, real commitment to high quality international service and support are just some of the reasons why over 1100 major companies have chosen MOVEX software - often to support BPR and Reengineering. Over 80% of MOVEX's sales are to pan-European companies, producing a turnover of £74 million per annum.

Hardware
IBM AS/400, GUI includes Windows and OS/2. Price on application, includes user input to development.

Geographical Coverage
45 Offices worldwide.

Applications
Concurrent translations into 17 languages.

Truly integrated manufacturing, financial and distribution software. Strategy includes OOT and Client/Server.

8 MR-Data Management Group Plc
47 Bastwick Street,
London EC1V 3PS
Tel: 0171 250 3377 Fax: 0171 250 1873

Company Description
MR-Data Management Group provides comprehensive facilities management and out-sourcing for data management requirements.

Services include: image and data capture, electronic printing, secure off-site data storage and market leading Memorex software.

Hardware
All major systems

Geographical Coverage
UK, USA, Middle East

Applications
All image and computer data.

9 Lawson Software
Capital Place, 120 Bath Road
Hayes, Middlesex UB9 5AN
Tel: 0181 754 8470 Fax: 0181 754 7786

Company Description
Lawson Software offers robust, client/server applications with proven business benefits for companies worldwide. Lawson has 20 years of experience in developing business applications, with high-end, corporate functionality. Combining that experience, with a unique underlying development technology, Lawson offers future proof solutions - offering both high-end functionality and openness and integration to the newest technologies.

Hardware
AS/400, i386000, HP9000, DEC Alpha, Sun, Sequant, i386000

Applications
Accounting, Distribution Management, Materials Management, Lawson Tools and Open Enterprise Desktop.

Cost
FT 2000

10 Lysander Systems Limited
P O Box 686, High Wycombe, HP10 0AH
Tel: 01628 532222 Fax: 01628 520584

Company Description
Lysander is an open systems supplier, providing client/server business systems across a broad range of industry sectors. We have developed alliances with market leading hardware and software vendors which, along with our comprehensive range of integration and support services enable us to supply complete business solutions.

Hardware
Open systems across Unix, Windows and Novell.

Coverage
UK

Applications
Accounts, Informix.

- 11 Computer Rental
- 12 Corporate IT Re-skilling
- 13 Credit Management
- 14 Database Marketing
- 15 Data Transaction

11 Anglo Technology Group Plc
Mill Pool House, Mill Lane
Godalming, Surrey
Tel: 01483 425060 Fax: 01483 428998

Company Description
Anglo specialise in the supply and finance of mainstream IT solutions, including PCs, Novell Networks, Mts, system integration, support and technical services. Lease rental facilities are offered on all products allowing access to the latest technology without the need to outlay large capital sums. Upgrades are available throughout the lease.

Hardware
IBM RS6000, IBM PCs, Compaq, ALR, Apple Mac, Digital and Novell Networking.

Geographical Coverage
Home Counties.

Applications
Multisoft, AIX, Windows, Novell, DOS

Cost
Costings are available on flexible finance solutions.

12 Arcona Ltd
2 Warner House, Harrowian Centre
Beesborough Road, Harrow HA1 3EX
Tel: 0181 4225001 Fax: 0181 4229727
Email: training@arcona.co.uk

Company Description
ARCONA offers training needs analysis and tailored re-skilling routes designed to maximise the benefit of investment in Client Server architectures and Object Oriented technology. Current IT developments require continual re-examination of effectiveness of solutions. The challenge is to modify, enhance and extend internal skill sets to keep pace. ARCONA's specialist experience has helped many organisations to meet the challenge.

Hardware
As 400, RS 6000, HP9000, Digital Alpha.

Coverage
Over 40 offices worldwide.

13 Lysander Systems Limited
P O Box 686, High Wycombe, HP10 0AH
Tel: 01628 532222 Fax: 01628 520584

Company Description
When you're chasing money the excuses people give for not paying come thick and fast, it's down to you to ensure that your money reaches your bank quickly. That's why we developed Lysander/CMS, which reminds your controllers each morning who to call and why they couldn't pay last time.

Hardware
Open system for Unix and Windows.

Coverage
UK

Applications
Credit management debt collection

14 MarketPulse
36-38 Market Street, Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 5AD
Tel: 01628 781255 Fax: 01628 781255

Company Description
The system for vast customer databases measured in tens of millions. Bristlingly fast segmentation. Employed by the UK's leading direct marketers in Retail, Mail Order, Travel, Telecommunications and Financial Services.

Hardware
IBM Mainframe + compatibles. PC front end.

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide.

Applications
Database marketing.

Cost
Price on application.

15 Envoy Systems Limited
Boston House, The Little Green,
Richmond Surrey TW9 1QZ
Tel: 0181 9486000 Fax: 0181 9486712

Company Description
Envoy Systems is an independent systems integrator specialising in Computer Telephone Integration (CTI) products, applications and services for Call Centres.

Its customer base is those major organisations whose success depends on effective and efficient telephone Call Centre operations, such as home banking and telesales.

Hardware
Any XPG3 Unix compliant platform.

Coverage
UK and Europe

Applications
CTI applications programmers interface.

- 16 Enterprise Access Software for Distributed Users
- 17 Enterprise Applications
- 18 Financial & Accounting
- 19 Financial Management
- 20 Financial & Manufacturing

16 Brown's
St Agnes House, Blackheath
London SE3 9RD UK
Tel: +44 181 2979797
USA Tel: 1800 4270149

Company Description
Do you need to provide secure, fast, reliable, economic access to your enterprise data centre?

Whatever the network, PSTN, ISDN, X.25, mobile or the Internet, the global solution chosen by financial institutions, government and the motor trade is DNAccess.

To become a DNAccess user call Brown's.

17 SSA
Frimley Business Park
Camberley, Surrey GU15 5SG
Tel: 01276 692111 Fax: 01276 692135

Company Description
With over 7,000 client implementations, BPCS Client/Server represents the world's largest installed base for a single enterprise product line addressing integrated process and discrete manufacturing, supply chain management, and global financial applications.

Hardware
As 400, RS 6000, HP9000, Digital Alpha.

Coverage
Over 40 offices worldwide.

18 PeopleSoft UK Ltd
Apex Plaza, Reading,
Berkshire RG1 1AX
Tel: 01734 522 000 Fax: 01734 522 001

Company Description
PeopleSoft develops and markets PeopleSoft Financials, PeopleSoft HRMS, PeopleSoft Distribution and People Tools, a powerful application development and customisation environment. PeopleSoft combines graphical user interface, relational database technology, and client/server architecture to deliver superior product functionality and technologically innovative applications, with the best customer service in the business.

Hardware
IBM, Digital, Hewlett Packard, Data General, SUN, NCR.

Coverage
Fortune 500 and Fortune 1000

Applications
PeopleSoft Financials, PeopleSoft HRMS, PeopleSoft Distribution, PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

19 Software 2000 UK
Crosby House, Meadowbank, Furlong Road,
Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AJ
Tel: 01628 850850 Fax: 01628 850243

Company Description
Software 2000 offers a comprehensive suite of financial and human resources software designed exclusively for the IBM AS/400 server and related technologies, using client/server and object oriented technologies to provide easy-to-use icon and graphical screens and integration with popular windows spreadsheet and word processing packages and taking into account all the requirements of the multinational corporation. Software 2000 has over 1200 clients worldwide.

Hardware
IBM AS/400, Server, Client/Server - OS/2, Windows, MAC.

Geographical Coverage
UK, Mainland Europe, USA, Australia, Asia, Sth Africa.

Applications
Totally integrated financial management & human resources

Cost
Entry Level Price £25,000

20 Microvitec Multimedia
Bolling Road,
Bradford BD4 7TU
Tel: 01274 734944 Fax: 01274 734944

Company Description
Typically used to facilitate transmission and storage of video material, Microvitec Multimedia's MPEG encoding suite can convert and compress material to ISO11172 MPEG1 and ISO 13818/MPEG2 data streams. Video source material can be supplied in a wide range of formats: analogue and digital betacam, D1, D3, D5 and one inch C.

Hardware
Any MPEG standard decoder required for playback

Coverage
Worldwide

Applications
Training video on demand, video games and TV, video CD and CDI

Cost
On application

- 21 Financial Software
- 22 IBM Connectivity Software
- 23 IMS Development & Testing
- 24 IT Buyers' Guide
- 25 IT Training

21 Prophecy Europe Limited
87 London Street, Reading,
Berkshire RG1 1AA
Tel: 01734 391110 Fax: 01734 393056

Company Description
Prophecy supply financials, HR, and utility billing software via a European distributor network, including some to the industry's leading names and have over 730 sites worldwide. Prophecy Open is a client server, GUI database independently developed using 00 techniques it is suitable for any medium/large organisation.

Hardware
Prophecy is available on some 40 h/w platforms.

Coverage
Worldwide distributor network, now enquiries welcome.

Applications
Financials HR and Utility Billing.

Cost
On application.

22 Netsoft International Limited
Coach House Cloisters,
Hitchin Street, Baldock SG7 6AE
Tel: 01462 480094 Fax: 01462 490919

Company Description
Netsoft designs, develops and distributes a range of software products that provide easy, reliable and cost-effective client/server software solutions, linking PCs and PC networks to IBM mainframe and AS/400 computer systems. Netsoft are available for Windows, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, Windows 95 and IBM's OS/2 and Warp operating systems.

Geographical Coverage
International.

Applications
IBM mainframe and AS/400 connectivity.

23 Brown's
St Agnes House, Blackheath
London SE3 9RD, UK
Tel: +44 181 2979797
US Tel: 1800 4270149

Company Description
Are you a user of IBM's IMS system?

Would you like more development and testing capacity without increasing expenditure on hardware?

COPE users manage more development and testing on their hardware. To become a COPE user call Brown's.

24 Kolvox
Kolvox VoiceWriter Ltd
79 Knightsbridge, London SW1X 7RB
Information Hotlines: 0161 553 5555

Company Description
Now you can dictate letters and reports straight into your PC in as much time as it takes to say the words Kolvox designs products, OfficeTALKer and LawTALKer, allow you to control your PC entirely by voice, creating accurate text from spoken words without lifting a finger. To streamline your office efficiency, maximise productivity and reduce costs, talk to us today.

Hardware
Minimum 486DX33, 16MB RAM, 30 Mb free hard disk space.

Applications
Anyone in the business or legal market who would prefer to talk to their PC than use a keyboard or mouse.

Cost
From as little as £545 + VAT.

25 Faculty Ltd
Unit 1, Silverdale Business Park
Leatherhead Road, Chessington
Surrey KT9 2NQ
Tel: 01372 749690 Fax: 01372 737478

Company Description
Founded in 1987, Faculty runs authorised training courses and consultancy on Novell, Microsoft, Bay Networks, Cheyenne, Palindrome and Cisco networking products. With training centres in Chessington, Surrey and Central London, Faculty can also provide you with a range of PC applications to meet all your company's IT training requirements.

Coverage
United Kingdom

- 26 Mobile Communications
- 27-28 Networking
- 29 Network Management Security

26 Communicate Limited
The Technology Transfer Centre,
Stowood Park, Buckhurst Road,
Ascot, Berkshire SL5 7PW
Tel: +44 (0)1344 291294 Fax: +44 (0)1344 291284

Company Description
Communicate is Europe's leading supplier of cellular PCMCIA products. Formed in 1986, the company offers a broad range of fax and data PC cards approved to work with data compatible GSM, DCS and ETACS Motorola phones and PSTN landlines. When using a Communicate PC card users can send and receive data and fax at speeds of up to 28,800bps. Products include a three year warranty and unlimited technical support.

Hardware
PCMCIA Type II compliant, Motorola manufactured data-ready ETACS and GSM phones. DOS, OS/2, Windows & Windows 95.

Coverage
Worldwide

Applications
Mobile computing, teleworking, remote access.

Cost
Cost From £299 plus VAT

27 City Cable Company Plc
Centra House, Riverside Business Park
Stoney Common Rd, Stansted, Essex CM24 8PL
Tel: 01278 812011 Fax: 01278 813989

Company Description
Originally, City Cable Company Plc was concerned only with the installation of voice and data cabling, in Ethernet, Token Ring and Serial Networks. However, with the growth in structured cabling systems and the introduction into the product portfolio of the Serion Cabling System (A structured cabling system with a 16 year manufacturers warranty), the company has become more involved with providing a wider range of services including managed and unmanaged hub solutions and high speed networking (100 BaseT).

Geographical Coverage
National.

28 Microvitec Multimedia
Bolling Road,
Bradford BD4 7TU
Tel: 01274 390011 Fax: 01274 734944

Company Description
Creator from Microvitec Multimedia is a new multimedia information publishing package. Requiring no programming skills and priced at £129.95, it allows any windows PC user to develop their own interactive systems incorporating audio, text, graphics and moving images. Creator is supplied with a CD Rom which includes graphics, sample templates and sound files.

Hardware
486/33 with min 4MB of ram. Local bus or PCI graphics card.

Coverage
Worldwide

Applications
POS, PDI, Training education.

Cost
£129.95

29 Axiom Technologies
4a-10 West Street, Epsom
Surrey KT18 7RG
Tel: 01372 729655 Fax: 01372 748965

Company Description
AXENT Technologies is exclusively devoted to providing client/server information security solutions for multi-platform environments with its OmniGuard suite of products. Axiom provides its clients with everything from industry leading consultancy through to world-class security software and support.

The company founded in 1994, is privately held and headquartered in the USA with offices worldwide. AXENT is a wholly owned division of Raxco Inc. and serves a global customer base of over 5000 blue chip clients.

The OmniGuard suite is specifically designed for distributed computing environments and collectively manages, secures and protects enterprise-wide systems and information.

Hardware
The OmniGuard suites of products are designed for multi-platform environments.

Cost
Dependent upon platform - POA.

30 CFM Group Ltd
Westhorpe House, Westhorpe
Marlow, Bucks SL7 3FQ
Tel: 01628 488888 Fax: 01628 488088

Company Description
CFM is one of the UK's fastest growing and most successful IT outsourcing companies. With a turnover of over £120m pa and over 100 clients, CFM has unique experience of its core business. CFM's success in both the public and private sectors is based upon its continued investment in people and its ongoing commitment to client service.

Hardware
CFM solutions are system independent, encompassing all major vendors.

Geographical Coverage
CFM operates throughout the UK, with over 30 locations.

Applications
CFM supports oracle open applications.

31 DMR Group Ltd
Heathrow Boulevard IV, 280 Bath Road,
West Drayton, Middlesex UB8 0DQ
Tel: 0181 754 1010 Fax: 0181 754 0838

Company Description
DMR is one of Gartner Group's 18 "Leading Worldwide Professional Services Organisations" with 3,000 professionals specialising in the outsourcing of applications maintenance and mid range & client-server operations.

Clients enjoy the benefits of outsourcing to a world leader who can provide improved service levels, controlled costs, advanced proprietary methodologies & a broad spectrum of consultancy services.

DMR has the knowledge, the methods and the experience to provide you with world class outsourcing services.

32 AVG Sales & Marketing Ltd
The Innovation Centre
225 Marsh Wall, Docklands, London E14 9FW
Tel: 0171 4541730 Fax: 0171 3459125

Company Description
AVG is the innovative leader in sales & marketing automation with its GoldMine suite of products. GoldMine has been designed specifically for the networked office and remote users. The new GoldMine for Windows 95 is out this month. "...for truly co-operative sales & marketing groups, there's nothing better than this."

Hardware
IBM-compatible portables, desktop/networked PCs

Coverage
Worldwide

Applications
Sales, Marketing Contact Management

Cost
£395 single user

33 Chips International Limited
11 Archway Upper Staithe Road
Stamford, Norfolk NR12 9AQ, UK
Tel: 44(0)1692 590898 Fax: 01692 562704

Company Description
PURSUIT offers modules for Prospect or Project Contact Management, Quotations, Competitors Profiles, Sample Register, Marketing Campaigns, Technical Libraries, Guarantee and Complaint Logging, Telemarketing. Our mobile and office based systems are personalised to suit your established working methods. Where required we can link to your core system for the extraction of data.

Hardware
400+ platforms incl PC's, Unix, Networks, AS400

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide

34 Consensus IT Ltd
The Paddock Handforth
Cheshire SK9 3HQ
Tel: 01625 537777 Fax: 01625 539821

Company Description
The author of SalesTeam, a leading windows based sales & marketing control system. Fully multiuser and remote operation. Includes full company & contact details. To do lists, quotes, telemarketing, projects. A package that can be tailored to most individual requirements.

Hardware
PC Mac Novell, SQL link to all main databases (Oracle) etc.

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide.

Applications
Enterprise wide S&M.

- 30-31 Outsourcing IT
- 32 Sales & Marketing Contact Management Software Solutions
- 33-34 Sales & Marketing

SOFTWARE A

FastBack Ltd

Company Description

TSM Direct

Company Description

Hardware

Geographical Coverage

Applications

TSM Direct

Company Description

Hardware

Geographical Coverage

Applications

SOFTWARE MARKET

Case study: GoldMine software

Accountants discover the paydirt nuggets

Award-winning software for managing sales contacts now has 70,000 users worldwide

The chartered accountancy partnership, BDO Reads, adopted GoldMine contact management software from the US firm Elan Software to help with its mailshots.

The accounting company is an independent affiliate of the international accounting firm BDO Binder. Based in Guernsey in the Channel Islands, it has ten partners and 130 staff dealing with clients internationally.

Elan's GoldMine system was installed mainly to keep track of mailshots and monitor the results of marketing campaigns. The system also manages BDO Reads' client database, recording all contacts with clients and prospects. The company was particularly looking for a package with good mail-merge facilities to be able to handle its increasing number of marketing campaigns. It had to be able to link up to the Microsoft Word system, which was the company's standard for word-processing.

Before discovering GoldMine, BDO Reads had used a package called Telemagic, later acquired by Sage, but found that at that

The programme has plenty of potential for cross-selling

time it could not store historical data on what marketing literature had been sent out and to who. This was a feature the user insisted on. The Telemagic software had been supplied by the London-based software distributor AVG Sales and Marketing. AVG was asked to suggest an alternative and recommended GoldMine.

The company took AVG's advice and bought a five-user licence for £395. The software ran on the Microsoft DOS operating system, but BDO Reads wanted to be able to use Microsoft's Windows 95 operating system for greater ease of use. Elan promised and delivered a version for Windows. Six of BDO Reads' staff, comprising partners, managers, marketing assistants and secretaries, now use the system on a Novell NetWare local area network of

IBM-compatible 486-chip personal computers. It has been applied to a wider range of functions than was originally anticipated, according to Mr Paul Ogier, computer services manager. "We began with mailshots of our quarterly newsletters and periodical brochures," he says. "It has helped us to target who should receive these publications. The partners who deal mostly with the clients request that a particular client should receive one of our publications and that information is added to the system, so it is very easy to select the names and build an accurate list."

GoldMine has also been applied to targeting invitations to attend company seminars. After the events, it helps people in the marketing department to follow up by contacting the attendees and generating new business.

The firm's partners are now considering whether GoldMine should be used more for cross-selling - "so far, we've only used it for cross-selling to a limited extent, but there is no doubt that it has a lot of potential in that area," says Mr Ogier. "We'll also be looking at using it to handle client correspondence, so we can avoid duplication and improve continuity."

He says it is hard to quantify the impact of the system but notes: "It has definitely increased the productivity of our sales and marketing effort and has raised our perceived professionalism by getting customer feedback."

A weakness in GoldMine was its reporting facility, he comments. The company got around this by adding a reporting system called Crystal Reports from the Canadian software vendor Crystal Services. This has enabled it to extract data from the GoldMine system and design its own reports. Mr Ogier says there would be a wider range of software to choose from, if he were to buy now, but sees no reason to think he would reach a different decision.

Elan Software was set up in 1989 and its GoldMine product now claims more than 70,000 users worldwide. The product has won a number of industry awards in the UK and US from 1989 to this year. A version for Microsoft's Windows 95 operating system is about to be launched.

George Black

For details of this year's 'Business Software Challenge' competition, see page 4

Desktop applications

Report by Louise Kehoe in California

Microsoft surges ahead in the battle for the desktop

The Internet software market is potentially one of the most lucrative prospects for the software industry

Microsoft may be best known for its Windows operating system software, but more than 60 per cent of the company's revenues come from personal computer application programs ranging from the widely used "Office" suite to children's games.

Over the past year Microsoft has emerged as the market leader in most categories of desktop software and in the vast majority of geographic markets.

In spreadsheets, Microsoft's Excel commands an 80 per cent share of the world market. In wordprocessors, Microsoft Word holds a 70 per cent share. PowerPoint, the company's presentation graphics package, is at about 75 per cent while Microsoft Office, the suite of desktop applications has reached a dominant world market share of about 94 per cent.

Given these figures, it would seem that the "battle for the desktop" is over and that Microsoft is the clear winner. Yet other companies including Novell and Lotus Development, now owned by International Business Machines, continue to pursue Microsoft in the office desktop market.

Other challengers include Intuit, with its popular personal finance management program called Quicken and Netscape Communications, which best Microsoft to the punch in establishing itself as the predominant supplier of Internet browser software.

Microsoft, however, is moving from strength to strength. Overlaid by the recent launch of Windows 95 was the company's introduction of a new version of its Office suite, called Office 95.

Although the company has not revealed sales figures for the new business applications suite, the impact of the Office 95 product launch on Novell would suggest that Microsoft is expanding its hold on the market.



The financial sector is a prime target in the software battle for the desktop. Lotus is ahead of Microsoft in the market for communications software with its successful Notes program. Pictured here are traders in the dealing room of Fuji Bank in London

Perfect family of application products could decline to less than \$60m from \$134m in the same period a year ago, when applications accounted for 28 per cent of Novell revenues. In the current quarter, applications will be below 13 per cent

Windows 95 has created new opportunities for many other software companies to sell 'upgrades'

of revenues, the company said. Novell is developing Windows 95 versions of its applications, but does not expect to bring them to market until early next year. The situation suggests that Novell's strategy for competing with Microsoft may be backfiring. Last year, Novell acquired WordPerfect, publisher of the popular word processing program of the

in which applications are geared to network use, rather than desktop computer use.

Netscape Communications is Microsoft's newest challenger. The company, formed last year, supplies the most widely used "browser" software for the World Wide Web.

Netscape got its break partly because Microsoft was slow to recognise the importance of the rising popularity of the Internet. Now, the software industry leader has awakened to the opportunities of the global computer network and appears to have turned its guns on Netscape.

With the introduction of Windows 95, which incorporates a WWW browser, Microsoft is now targeting the market that Netscape has pioneered. Netscape would prefer to avoid a direct confrontation - "there is a tremendous effort to polarise us against Microsoft," says Jim Clark, Netscape chairman. "We're not in the business of going after their desktop software business. We are, in fact, going after a new market."

The Internet software market is potentially, however, one of the most lucrative prospects for the software industry. The prize in this looming battle is leadership in the emerging market for software that enables secure electronic commerce and business communications via the Internet.

Microsoft attempted to place itself in the forefront of this market with its planned acquisition of Intuit, the leading supplier of personal finance management software. However, a US Justice Department investigation threatened to delay the deal for several months and Microsoft eventually backed out.

According to Mr Clark of Netscape, Microsoft also proposed acquiring a stake in his company, but the talks went nowhere. Instead, Microsoft licensed Internet browser software from Spyglass, a Netscape competitor, and has updated its own personal finance software, called Money, which it is currently making available free to purchasers of Windows 95 in a special promotion.

While Microsoft is sometimes characterised as a software industry giant that is tramping on competitors, the company's introduction of Windows 95 has created new opportunities for many other software companies to sell "upgrades" and new versions of their products designed for the new operating system. Moreover, Microsoft's continued dominance in business applications programs depends largely upon its ability to respond quickly to emerging market opportunities.

Selecting the right accounting & finance software

software questions

softworld answers

Softworld is the UK's definitive event for the evaluation and selection of business software

- Leading suppliers
- Product demonstrations
- Special seminars
- Focused exhibition
- Comprehensive product directory

Entry is free of charge

Full week's programme, 2000 exhibitors, 1000 seminars, 2000 staff

0181-541 4865

softworld

in Accounting & Finance

23-25 January 1996,
Ramada Hotel, Heathrow

In association with supported by



'SOFTWARE AT WORK' IN DECEMBER

The Software at Work section of the next issue of the FT-IT Review on Wednesday, December 6, 1995, will focus on:

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

For advertising details and an editorial synopsis, contact: Simon Larter's office at the FT in London, telephone on (44) 0 171 873 4129 or fax (44) 0 171 873 3062 or write to the Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London, SE1 9HL.

SOFTWARE MARKET REPLY SERVICE

35-39 Sales & Marketing
Fairfield House, 24 High Street, Great Beckham, Surrey KT23 4AG
Tel: 01372 450535 Fax: 01372 450538

Company Description
Automated fax response systems first developed at Intel. Callers from any telephone phone proceed through a simple voice-promoted menu keying in numbers of documents requested plus their fax no. and the information is faxed immediately documents created from any Windows application. Can also transmit files. Call 24 hour demo line 01372 450535.

Hardware
Software & cards for typical 4 line 58500 requires 486PC

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide Blue Chip user list

Applications
Unlimited brochures datasheets maps forms price lists etc.

40 Sales & Marketing
TSM Systems, Aura House, 53 Oldridge Rd, London SW12 8PU
Tel: 0181 6737750 Fax: 0181 6731335

Company Description
TSM Direct is a comprehensive and versatile software package for telemarketing, direct mail, response handling and lead tracking. Event and subscription management facilities are included and full customisation is available. Written for a professional approach to direct marketing, the product is practical and easy to use yet gives the fullest feedback and control of marketing campaigns.

Hardware
Windows, UNIX, NT, OS2; Oracle, Sybase, Informix, Ingres, MS SQL Server

SOFTWARE MARKET REPLY SERVICE

Should you require further information on any of these advertisers, simply fill in the coupon and return it to: Box FTIT-8, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

1 Dattale Software Limited
2 Scala International
3 Systems Union Limited
4 KAI Computer Services Ltd
5 CIC Limited
6 Sateynet Plc
7 Movex (UK) Limited
8 MR-Data Management Group Plc
9 Lawson Software

36 **Unifac Systems Limited**
P O Box 898, High Wycombe, HP10 0AH
Tel: 01292 522222 Fax: 01292 520584

Company Description
Unifac is a comprehensive sales and marketing system that runs as a client/server application to all leading desktops. The main application areas are:

- Direct marketing
- Campaign measurement & response analysis
- Telemarketing
- Lead generation & tracking
- Contract management
- Sales automation with remote users

Hardware
MS Windows, PC LAN, UNIX
Coverage
UK, Europe, US, Australia
Applications
Unifac enterprise information manager

41 **Unifac Systems Limited**
Farnborough Aerospace Centre
PO Box 87, Farnborough, Hants GU14 5YU
Tel: 01252 362020 Fax: 01252 362390

Company Description
Superb communications unite the proven software skills of the Indian sub-continent with the project management expertise of British Aerospace to enable BAEHAL, an ISO 9001 software services provider, to deliver high quality, cost effective solutions to British industry.

Hardware
Client Server, Mainframe and PCs.

Geographical Coverage
Europe, US and Pacific Rim.

Cost
Up to 50% less than UK rates.

SOFTWARE MARKET REPLY SERVICE

10 Lysander Systems Limited
11 Anglo Technology Group Plc
12 Arcons Ltd
13 Lysander Systems Limited
14 MarketPulse
15 Envoy Systems Limited
16 Brown's
17 SSA
18 PeopleSoft UK Ltd

37 **Saratoga Systems**
Crowth Park House, Crowth Park, Ascot, Berkshire SL5 2EL

Company Description
Saratoga Systems is a leading developer and supplier of account management and sales automation software across all industries. We offer solutions specific to each organisation's requirements, without time consuming programming, resulting in a very high ROI. With more than 500 customers worldwide, the package has proven itself to be a very cost effective solution.

Hardware
PCs 866/DOS, 386/Windows, UNIX, IGM/MS 2850 per user for 100+ users.

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide multilingual

Applications
Enterprise wide sales & Marketing management, sales force automation.

42 **American Software (UK) Ltd**
St George's Business Centre, Locke King Road, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 0TS
Tel: 01932 855554 Fax: 01932 854563

Company Description
American Software, The Supply Chain management Company, develops, markets & supports the industry's most comprehensive range of integrated Supply Chain Management systems. The company's portfolio of planning, execution, manufacturing, financial, warehousing & data collection systems are implemented across a wide range of platforms from mainframes thru to the desktop.

Hardware
Mainframe, AS400, UNIX, PC, Oracle, Client/Server, Windows.

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide

Applications
Supply Chain Planning and Management

Cost
Price on application.

SOFTWARE MARKET REPLY SERVICE

19 Software 2000 UK
20 Azant Technologies
21 Prophecy Europe Limited
22 Netsoft International Ltd
23 Brown's
24 Kelvix
25 Faculty Ltd
26 Communicate Limited
27 City Cable Company Plc

38 **Softa & Co Ltd**
11 London Road, St Albans, Herts, AL1 1LA
Tel: 01727 863234 Fax: 01727 844154

Company Description
As the leading sales & marketing systems consultancy, SOFTA builds flexible software solutions based on proven, best practice methodologies. Services include sales & marketing integration project services. Our service portfolio ensures the fastest route to the delivery of identified business benefits.

Hardware
PC Architecture, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, Client Server Databases.

Coverage
UK & Europe

Applications
Software components for all key sales & marketing processes.

43 **Heroix**
Yeomans Court, Ware Road, Hatfield SG13 7AL, England
Tel: +44 (0) 1992 500008 Fax: 01992 500085

Company Description
Can you reduce the cost of managing your systems and provide users with better service and increased productivity levels? Roboman can. This powerful software solution detects and automatically formulates the correct solutions to system problems. Heroix Corporation is a well established company with a proven history in system management services and solutions for VMS, UNIX-DEC, HP, IBM, SUN & Windows NT.

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide

Users
Include 16 of the Times Top 30 Companies.

SOFTWARE MARKET REPLY SERVICE

28 Microvitec Multimedia
29 Azant Technologies
30 CFM Group Ltd
31 DMF Group Ltd
32 AVG Sales & Marketing Ltd
33 Chips International Limited
34 Consensus IT Ltd
35 FaxBack Limited
36 Lysander Systems Limited

39 **Softworld**
14-15 November 1995
The Ramada Hotel, Heathrow
Tel: 0181 541 4865 Fax: 0181 9745188

Company Description
This event will feature leading suppliers of sales and marketing software, all of whom will be giving hourly product demonstrations. Sales and marketing managers, as well as IT, financial and commercial directors who are looking to upgrade or buy new software will find this event useful. New research showing the trends affecting sales and marketing will be published on the first day of the event in the Softworld Report and Directory. The event is organised by The Interactive Group, 12 Princeton Mews London Road, Kingston, KT2 6PT.

44 **JBA**
Turnpike Gate House, Alcester Heath, Alcester, Warwickshire B49 5JG
Tel: 01789 400212 Fax: 01789 400675

Company Description
The manufacturing modules of System 21 offer a complete solution for hybrid manufacturing methods. System 21 takes a new approach to manufacturing by providing users with the flexibility to choose the most appropriate method for different parts of their business. Process methods can be mixed with true repetitive schedule, discrete and batch methods as needed, helping boost efficiency and increase real productivity.

Hardware
Multi platform

Geographical Coverage
Worldwide.

Applications
Accounting, Customer Service, Distribution and Production with specific software for the Drinks, Apparel, Plant, Tool and Equipment hire industries.

Cost
Available on request.

SOFTWARE MARKET REPLY SERVICE

26 Communicate Limited
27 City Cable Company Plc
28 Microvitec Multimedia
29 Azant Technologies
30 CFM Group Ltd
31 DMF Group Ltd
32 AVG Sales & Marketing Ltd
33 Chips International Limited
34 Consensus IT Ltd
35 FaxBack Limited
36 Lysander Systems Limited

Name
Company Name
Position in Company
Address
Telephone
For advertising details please call John Ince on 0171 976 0966

24 FT - IT business strategy

■ Outsourcing IT services

Report by Nuala Moran

Truth dawns on crucial issue

Capability in information and communications technology will make-or-break the business strategy of many companies. Handing over control of IT systems to a third party does not mean losing 'the crown jewels'

Hands up any company that can separate its strategy for information technology from its business strategy? And given that IT is integral to everything a company does, how can control of IT be given over to a third party in an outsourcing deal?

It does not seem so long since the issue of how to align the information technology strategy with the business strategy was a big pre-occupation of management consultants and many types of IT suppliers.

Now the IT strategy and the business strategy are one and the same: without information technology, Direct Line could not have turned the UK retail insurance market on its head; among food retailers, Tesco could not have trumped Sainsbury's with its loyalty card; Midland Bank could not have stolen the march in telephone banking and Ford would still make most of its money from

selling cars and trucks, rather than from financial services. The truth is dawning in many organisations: the IT capability will make or break the business strategy. The paradox is that against this background of increasing dependency on IT, the fastest-growing part of the IT sector is outsourcing - now standing at 20 per cent of the market and rising.

This begs the question: why, at the point when it becomes obvious that IT strategy is synonymous with business strategy, are companies rushing to give control of their IT systems to third parties?

John Bateman, chief executive for EDS Europe, the computer services group, suggests that question should be: "How can they afford not to? You have to split operational considerations from strategic ones. In most companies in Europe, it is now acknowledged that you no longer get what you

want out of IT merely by owning it."

In the early days of computing, he says, "companies got the vast majority of value from running faster, slicker and cheaper systems. Now the operational part is a commodity."

Ray Cross, managing director of the outsourcing company Axis is more direct when he says that "companies have turned to third parties because they are fed-up with not getting what they want in-house."

He adds: "The fact is, enlightened organisations do understand the strategic importance of IT and that's why they go 'outside' - to get new applications delivered on time."

John Little of the consultancy, PA Technology, which compiles an annual report on the outsourcing market says the latest survey shows a subtle change of thinking - "although they are emotional about their IT systems, companies begin to see that the key issue is information and what they do with it."

Mark Robinson of the consultancy, Morgan Stanley, which specialises in supporting companies on the decision on whether or not to outsource,

agrees with this view - "once companies understand what information they need, there is advantage rather than risk in surrendering control of the delivery mechanism."

Reputable outsourcing companies are dedicated to understanding new technology "and they can deliver it in a stable form sooner than an individual company going it alone".

Robinson argues that outsourcing companies can offer economies of scale, spending money on research and development that no individual user company can afford.

Traditionally, most businesses have been wary about being first to deploy a new technology. But professional IT services organisations are able to deliver new technology at the earliest stage that it is safe to use.

Nevertheless, having the latest technology is no use at all if it is not the right technology for the job. Companies now realise that they must retain the skills to interpret the business information need into the technology requirement.

"To get the most from outsourcing, you should be in a position to go to a supplier and say: 'This is our information need, what can you do to deliver it?' It is facing up to the hard reality of their dependency on IT that forces companies to outsource," says Chris Earnshaw of IMI Computing.

The pace of change in technology is such that for many applications companies simply cannot dedicate enough resources. The commercial imperative may demand business process re-engineering, but few companies can muster the requisite skills in workflow management, document image processing, computer integrated telephony and data capture needed to achieve such changes.

Companies are turning to outsourcing not because they have skills and systems that they want to hand over, but because they realise there are so many key technologies they know nothing about, suggests Mr Earnshaw.

In the early days of outsourcing, companies made black and white choices - "hand it over and let someone who understands computers better than us, run our system" was one view, while others insisted: "Keep it all in-house, because no-one understands our computing needs as well as we do."

Today, there is a much more pragmatic approach with companies asking if systems are strategic - for example, a marketing database or an oil exploration system; or commodity, such as payroll or invoicing? Strategic systems are kept in-house, commodity ones are outsourced.

Another point that companies are just beginning to realise is that systems, such as networks, can be critical to their business but have no strategic value in terms of distinguish-

ing them from the competition. suggests Tim Foreman of Hewlett-Packard's outsourcing division: "A system can be absolutely critical without being strategic - because everyone has got one."

Apart from the strategic-versus-critical assessment, companies are also making a distinction between core and non-core activities when deciding if and what to outsource. Keeping the data network up-and-running may be critical to a retailer or a distribution company, but it is not a core activity - "much better, then, to hand it over to an outsourcing company where managing networks is the core activity," says Mr Foreman.

The recession "has made companies look at their navels and focus on how to be competitive," observes Simon Sjenitzer, business development manager at outsourcing company, SCC. "They know, for example, that putting a computer on every desk is 'key' to how they operate, but at the same time they see the cost of personal computers going through the ceiling."

Attaining and retaining credible resources is 'core' to SCC, and focus on how to be competitive, "in fact, having to think about providing personal computers takes a company's eyes off its core business," he says.

BAA, which runs the UK's leading airports has taken this approach to outsourcing IT and other services.

"We benchmark all our business activities and then ask: 'Is someone able to do it better?'" says Chris Campen, head of information systems policy.

While some companies turn to outsourcing to develop new systems, Mr Campen feels it makes more sense to hand over stable applications - "you don't need specialist BAA business knowledge to run our mainframe".

BAA retains control by disciplined contract management and setting its own policy and strategy. The company has deliberately 'outsourced piecemeal' to avoid over-dependence on one supplier, and it awards short contracts to enable it "to move with the market".

Companies are recognising that a fixation on IT has taken their eyes off what it is primarily there to do, says Russell Wolach, services marketing manager of Olivetti. "Now, they are seeing that IT is the means to an end."

Peter Falconer, marketing director of Hoskyns agrees: "In the early days of outsourcing, we had to go to great lengths to explain to people that handing over their computer systems did not mean losing the crown jewels."

"Now they are no longer constrained by the fear that giving up their computers means giving up their 'competitive edge'. There is a general recognition that it is not running the computers that matters, it is how IT is applied."



Looking ahead

The next issue of the FT-IT Review on Wednesday, December 6, 1995 will focus on the following key themes:

③ Home and home office computing and communications.

The home PC market has been the most dynamic segment of the worldwide computer industry over the past 18 months creating a

new surge in multimedia hardware and software sales, data communications and home telephony. Equipment and service areas will include:

- ③ Desktop computers and portable computers. Developments for the home and small office market.
- ③ Pocket PCs and electronic organisers.
- ③ PC/Vie: Is this the future?
- ③ Desktop scanners and document management software.
- ③ Home office printers - lasers and colour inkjets.
- ③ Digital storage - hard discs, optical drives, rewritable CDs.
- ③ Home telephony: cordless telephones, cellular networks and pagers.
- ③ Modems, fax-modems, voice-modems, ISDN lines.
- ③ Answering machines and facsimiles.
- ③ Multimedia software: CD-Roms and video CDs.
- ③ What's new for Christmas for the dedicated home office worker?
- ③ Teleworking - equipment and home-working issues.
- ③ Consumer on-line services - an industry in turmoil.
- ③ E-mail, the Internet and the World Wide Web.
- ③ Interactive television - cable operators, telephone networks and broadcasters square up.
- ③ Personal productivity software.
- ③ Electronic games consoles.
- ③ US home PC-buying trends: moving away from the office PC.

SOFTWARE AT WORK:

Focus on accounting packages. Once the main reason for computerisation, accounting packages are no longer just the concern of the finance director. Integration with other areas of business - manufacturing, the supply chain, sales and marketing - have given the accounting package a new role as a management tool.

SPECIAL REPORT:

The Indian Software Industry. Focus on the \$1bn Indian software industry, and its growing role as a provider of IT services internationally.

IT DIRECTIONS:

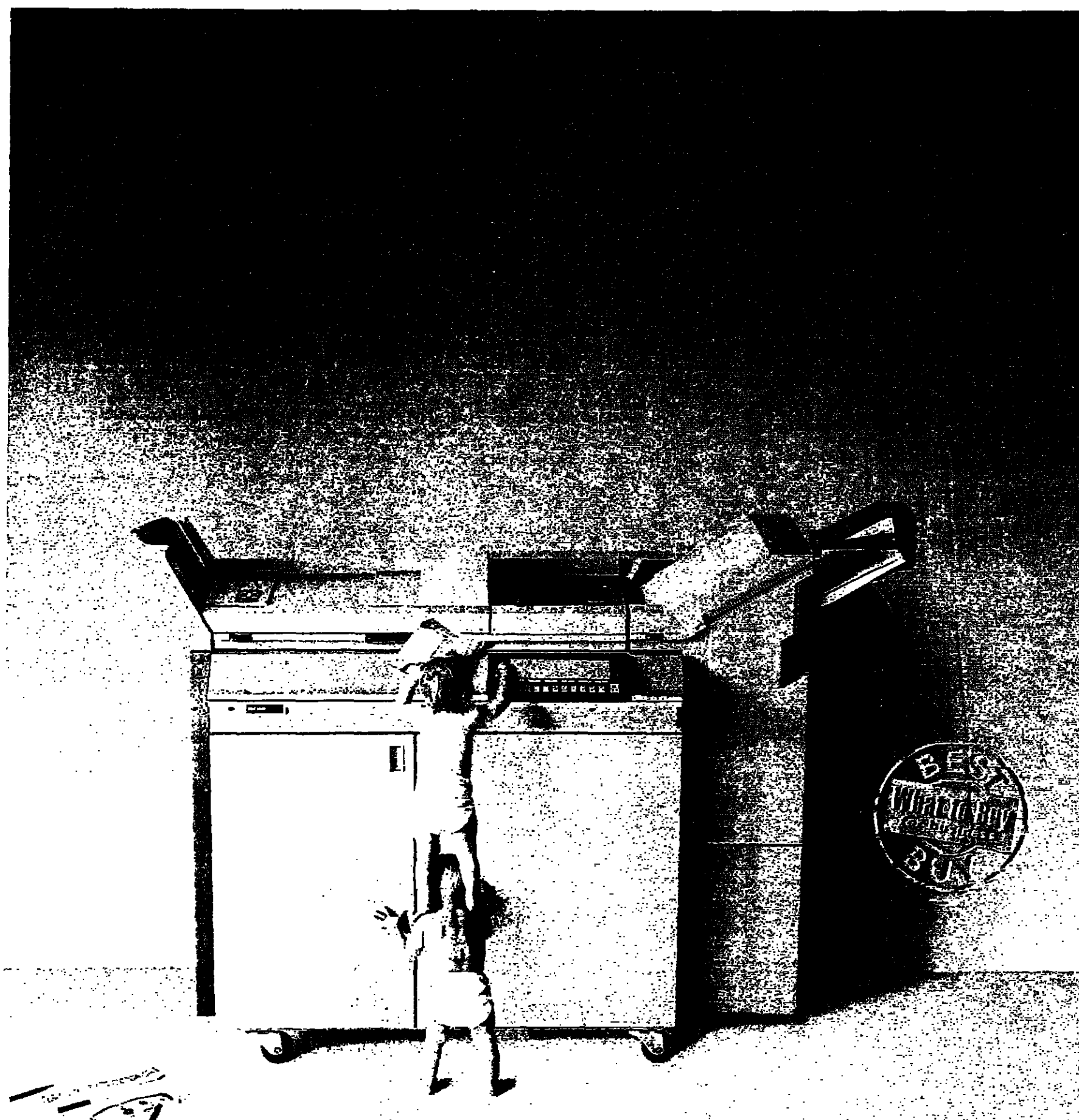
Intelligent systems. The concept of artificial intelligence has fallen out of favour but intelligent systems have nevertheless resurfaced in various guises such as expert systems and neural networks.

③ In January, 1996, the FT will publish an FT-IT special report: An A-Z guide to the Internet.

③ For details regarding advertising and future issues, please contact: Simon Lister or Sally Conzon, FT Advertising Department in London on telephone 44 (0) 171 875 4125 or fax 44 (0) 171 875 3082.

③ In the US: New York: Gerry Bishop, tel. (212) 746 1342. San Francisco: Nick Myles, tel. (415) 637 9775.

③ Background information for editorial consideration may be sent to: Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 1UL, Fax: +44 (0)171 875 3157.



Would it be childish to mention our new 'Best Buy' award?

When we introduced the Océ 3045 some months ago, we said it is so easy to use, it's practically child's play. Even though it offers an enormous number of special features, and makes double-sided copying as safe and easy as single-sided. So we weren't surprised when 'What to Buy for Business' noted that same ease of use when recommending the Océ 3045 as a coveted 'Best Buy'. Their verdict: 'a very good machine that will stand up to serious use... sturdily built, with exceptional ease of use... undoubtedly a BEST BUY'.

The Océ 3045 is the youngest member in a whole family of robust Océ machines, all based on the uniquely reliable Océ Copy Press system.

As a matter of fact, all Océ copiers introduced in the past three years have received the 'Best Buy' award. The Océ 2600 in the very high volume. The Océ 2475 in the high volume. And now the new Océ 3045 in the mid volume segment. At the risk of being precocious, we can say that whatever your copying needs, there's an Océ in the family to meet them.

For more info on the 'Best Buy' copiers in the Océ family, call Océ-Copiers (UK) Ltd., Langston Road, Loughton, Essex IG10 3SL, tel: 0181 508 5544.

Smart solutions in copying, printing and plotting.



مكتبة العصر

ALUMINIUM

Industry chiefs saved the day

The discipline showed by the producers when the industry was faced with virtual disaster has confounded analysts, writes Kenneth Gooding

It is time for a few people to stand up and take a bow for helping the aluminium industry to survive a time of unprecedented turmoil.

Step forward (in alphabetical order) Alan Born, chairman of Alumax; Jacques Bougie, president of Alcan; Dag Flaa, president of Hydro Aluminium; Richard Holder, chairman of Reynolds Metals; Bernard Legrand, head of Pechiney's aluminium operations; Paul O'Neill, chairman of Alcoa; Terry Palmer, chief executive of Comalco; Jochen Schürmer, chairman of VAW Aluminium; and Theodor Tschopp, chief executive of Alusuisse-Lonza.

Between them, their companies hold direct interests in more than 7m tonnes of primary aluminium production capacity, equivalent to about 47 per cent of the western world total. The discipline they showed when the industry was faced with virtual disaster has confounded analysts.

Let Paul O'Neill, who heads the world's biggest aluminium group, tell the story.

"For the aluminium industry [the collapse of the Soviet Union] had profound consequences because all of the time the Russian federation existed, their own internal aluminium industry represented about 20 per cent of world production capacity. But for practical purposes, it was sealed off inside the Soviet Union and the satellite countries, which is to say it wasn't part of the rest of the world market.

"When the wall came down and the defence industry began to collapse in the Soviet Union - and consumption activity began to retrench very significantly - they began doing what intelligent people do. They packaged up their product, drag out or dig out, and sent it to the world markets, including massive amounts of aluminium.

"That triggered a very large accumulation of surplus aluminium in the world markets because, at the same time, the US economy was fundamentally in the sink, the Japanese economy was going down, and the European economy was withering. So we ended up at the high point with 2.6m tonnes of surplus aluminium in the world and, therefore, the lowest price ever last year.

"Frankly, with my free market instincts and beliefs, I sat and watched this happen for 2½ or three years after it started to show up in late 1990. Finally, it seemed to me that something needed to be done. So I decided that we at Alcoa needed to reduce the capacity that we were running because, in effect, we were contributing to the problem. So in June 1993 we announced we were going to bring our shutdown primary aluminium smelting capacity to over 300,000 tonnes.

"At that time I called on the US government to get interested in this issue because the only alternative we had, in a conventional approach, was to use the existing US trade laws to bring suits to effectively close the United States market to all other suppliers of aluminium. By that I mean, not just Russia, but Canada and Europe and Australia. All the other world producers.

"You would have to shut out everyone because once the aluminium has been produced, it is virtually impossible to tell one producer from another. So we were being put into a position

where, if we were going to survive, we needed to do something about the overwhelming supply. And the only way to do it was to bring suits or to create a new way to think about the problem. "So I went to Washington, the [US] Aluminium Association got involved and together we created a new vehicle, the first of its kind - one that may never be done again - an administrative treaty among six nations, including the US and Russia, Norway, Australia, Canada and the rest of western Europe.

"The Russians agreed they would reduce their capacity by 500,000 tonnes and, because of the anti-trust laws, the rest of us were left to our own devices to decide what, if anything, we were going to do about western production capacity. The cumulative effect of those various decisions is that there has been a significant reduction in production capacity operation."

That administrative treaty was a "memorandum of understanding" (MoU) signed early in 1994. Shortly after it was signed, western producers announced more temporary closures, bringing the total to about 800,000 tonnes of annual capacity.

London Metal Exchange stocks have consequently dropped from that 2.6m tonnes peak to below 525,000 tonnes.

Analysts were impressed by the discipline shown by the western producers, although they believe the slight fall in Russian output was caused by production difficulties rather than any support for the MoU. They also believe that, although production in the west is on the increase again, producers will not re-start the bulk of their idle capacity until the market clearly needs it.

The temptation to break the spirit of the MoU was particularly strong towards the end of last year and the beginning of 1995 when prices moved

towards \$2,000 a tonne (90.7 cents a pound), double the level at the bottom of the recession.

Apart from the producer discipline, two other factors helped to turn the market round: consumption recovered strongly and speculators developed a taste for aluminium as an investment, thus giving an extra lift to London Metal Exchange prices.

According to Mr David Humphreys, deputy chief economist at the RTZ Corporation, the world's biggest mining company, smelter cuts in the established market economy countries (Emecs) resulted in a 4.3 per cent fall in production in the region from the 1993 level to 14.42m tonnes last year while production in the world as a whole fell by 3 per cent to 19.1m tonnes. Consumption in

the Emecs, meanwhile, reached 17.3m tonnes, up 10.3 per cent.

He says: "Whether the MoU was strictly necessary to bring about the production cuts that the market so patently required is debatable, but the discussions surrounding the MoU did contribute towards advancing the integration of the Russian aluminium industry with that of the Emecs. It was, however, rather less successful in stemming the flow of metal from Russia and Russian production is estimated to have fallen by only 140,000 tonnes in 1994 while exports from the Commonwealth of Independent States as a whole actually increased marginally to 1.95m tonnes."

As for the speculators, the CRU international consultancy organisation reckons hedge funds put about \$2.5bn into aluminium markets last year and that this boosted aluminium prices by about \$500 a tonne until the funds pulled out in February.

Those higher prices encouraged some additions to capacity and new smelter projects. Producers in India, Ghana, the Middle East and Slovakia expanded capacity this year but the most significant new project is Alusaf's 466,000 tonnes-a-year smelter in South Africa which started pouring metal in June and will reach full capacity in May 1996.

Looking ahead, many analysts suggest that aluminium might be in relatively short supply for some years even though there is the idle capacity to be brought back and potential for 2m tonnes of new production between 1996 and

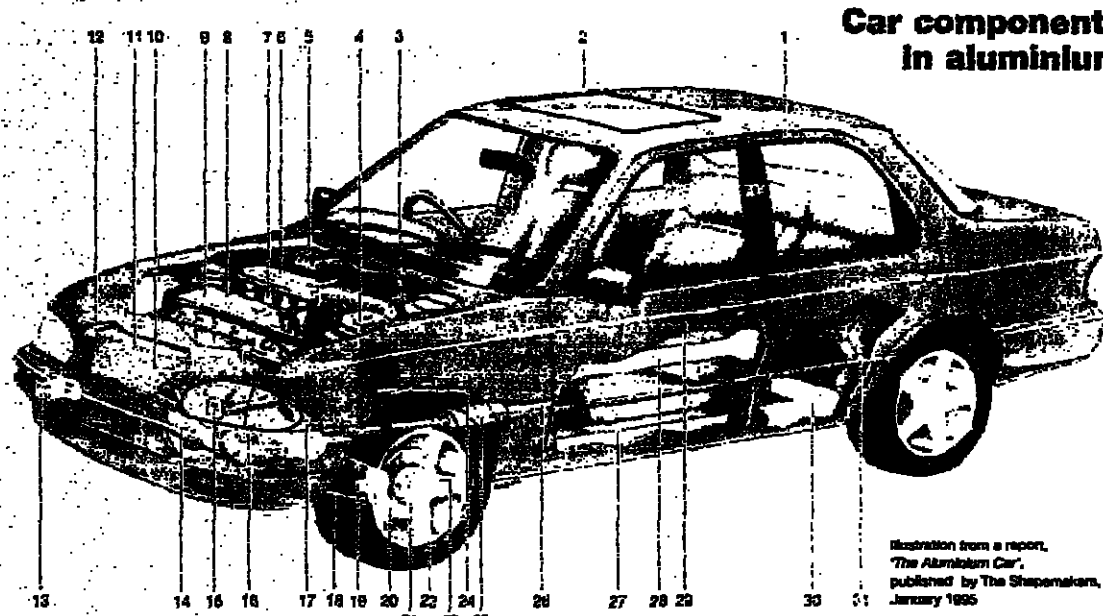
1998. They suggest production increases will be held back by the lack of alumina capacity, the essential raw material for aluminium production, and this will have a big impact on Russian producers.

Alcan's Mr Bougie forecasts that growth in demand for aluminium to the year 2000 will be 3.9 per cent, substantially faster than in the past seven years, driven particularly by consumption in Asia and by the automotive industry. However, demand growth for primary, or new, aluminium is forecast by Alcan to rise only at 2.6 per cent, the same rate as in the years 1986-93.

"Recycling, particularly of beverage cans and cars, will play an increasingly important part in metal sourcing to meet demand in future," Mr Bougie predicts. Alcan is forecasting

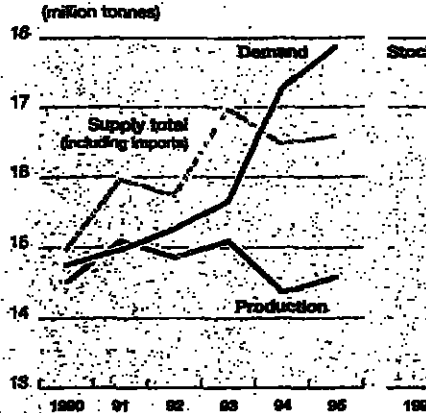
that demand for aluminium in cars will grow at an annual 6.5 per cent until the year 2000. Mr Bougie says much of that growth will come from the increased use of castings which already constitute 70 to 80 per cent of the weight of aluminium in the average car. "Further significant growth may come after the year 2000 when aluminium body structures are adopted for mass-produced cars," he suggests.

Meanwhile the Russian threat that loomed so large over the industry is fading fast. Mr Huw Roberts of the Brook Hunt consultancy says: "Quite simply, the perceived threat posed by the aluminium industry in the former Soviet Union to world markets - that of a substantial, new and extremely low cost supplier - has largely evaporated."



Car components in aluminium

Primary Aluminium Market: Western world



Average annual demand growth (%)

| | 1986-1993 | 1993-2000 |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| By region | | |
| North America | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| South America | 2.1 | 5.8 |
| Asia | 6.5 | 5.3 |
| Europe | 2.5 | 4.0 |
| Western world | | |
| Total | 2.9 | 3.9 |
| Primary | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| By end-use | | |
| Building | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| Cans | 4.3 | 3.6 |
| Transport | 3.9 | 4.5 |

Source: Alcan

WE'RE DOING WHAT WE DO BEST SO WE CAN DO OUR BEST FOR YOU.

Alcan is an acknowledged world leader in aluminium - a global company serving global markets. We keep our position

at the forefront by concentrating on our core strengths. This helps

us deliver better, more cost effective solutions for our customers and enables us to keep improving efficiency and productivity to stay

ahead of the competition. Over the last three years in Europe, major

investments in new plant and important acquisitions have been completed which will keep us at the cutting edge of metallurgical technology and ensure that we have the capacity to meet market demand for the next decade.

We are established as Europe's largest sheet and foil roller and are a strategic supplier to the packaging, printing, general engineering, building, chemical and automotive industries. By working closely with all our customers, by

applying our world class expertise and technology, we are able to deliver real benefits in terms of better quality, better performance and better reliability. We focus on our strengths because we know that by

doing what we do best, we can do our best for you.

British Alcan Aluminium plc, Chalfont Park, Gerrards Cross, Buckinghamshire, SL9 6DB, England.



II ALUMINIUM

■ Packaging: by Neil Buckley

Plastic clouds the horizon

Some fear that aluminium's dominance in established beverage can markets may come under threat

As a "young" material, aluminium has achieved significant penetration of the world packaging market in a short time. But its position could come under threat in its biggest packaging sector: beverage cans.

Aluminium's lightness and flexibility combined with strength, its foldability, good barrier characteristics, non-reactivity in contact with liquids, fats and oils, and its abundance and recyclability, all make it a formidable packaging material. Innovative design and effective marketing have

enabled it to take share in virtually every type of packaging, and growth is continuing in many areas.

Rollled aluminium is used for barrels and kegs for carbonated drinks, for tubes and bottles for medical preparations, adhesives, skin creams and food concentrates such as tomato puree. It is used in aerosol containers, for foods and health and beauty products.

Aluminium foil is widely used in wrinkle-walled containers for take-away foods, for caps and closures such as milk-bottle tops, and peel-off lids on dairy products, as well as confectionery wrappers. It is used in laminated cartons, to preserve soups and soft drinks, and on pharmaceutical tablet packs.

New markets are being developed, particularly in aluminium food cans with ring-pull ends, and smooth-walled

aluminium foil containers - recently chosen for a new generation of premium pet foods.

But in no sector has the impact of aluminium been so dramatic as in beverage cans.

Aluminium can volumes worldwide have risen from 50m units in 1970 to more than 100bn units last year. Aluminium has all but squeezed its competitor, steel, out of the US beverage can market, and its share of the UK market is more than 80 per cent.

Beverage cans now account for 20 per cent of all worldwide demand for aluminium. Cans for the US market alone account for 10 per cent of global demand. Over 10 years, aluminium's share of the total US beer and soft drink market, including both single-serve cans and larger bottles, grew from 46 per cent to 58 per cent.

But the most dramatic growth in that market was in plastic, or polyethylene tere-

phthalate (PET), which doubled its share - a fact not unnoticed by the aluminium industry.

Some in the industry now fear aluminium's dominance in established beverage can markets may come under threat. Three main factors lie behind these fears.

One is the increase in world aluminium prices. The historically low price two years ago helped it to leap forward in market share in markets such as the UK.

But the CRU International consultancy forecast in a report last month that aluminium ingot prices would rise 40 per cent over five years, while tinplate prices would rise only 15 per cent, and PET resin prices would fall 15 per cent.

That led it to predict that aluminium can stock consumption would fall over the period in the US, Japan and Europe, compared with the 4.5 per cent

annual growth achieved in the previous 10 years.

Can stock, CRU concluded, was no longer a young material, but entering "middle age".

Its hypothesis is supported by some leading industry figures. Mr Jean-Pierre Rodier, new chairman of Pechiney, the state-owned French aluminium group, ordered detailed research into the aluminium market as part of preparations to privatise the group.

One of the conclusions of this research was that PET bottles were likely to overcome some of their problems, which include limited shelf life because of gradual seepage of gas out of carbonated drinks, over the next eight to 10 years. That meant PET was likely to extend its reach beyond the multiple-serving category it already dominates in the US, and challenge aluminium cans' domination of the single-serve market.

Mr Stephen Bettcher, vice-president for can stock sales and marketing at Kaiser Aluminium, warned the International Aluminium Confer-

ence in Chicago in September that aluminium cans were in danger of developing an image problem, compared with PET bottles which could now be coloured and shaped.

"The can is perceived as a rather utilitarian package, short on innovation of late, that is being sold in the discount aisle of the supermarket - while the younger generation prefer the variety of size, resalability and versatility of the plastic soft drink container," he said.

Apeal was relaunched this year with a BFr60m budget

"The reality is that, to today's youngster, the can is what their Dad drank from while he stood in his T-shirt and watered the driveway - not the most positive image to a marketer."

A final concern for aluminium can makers may be the

determination of the steel industry to market itself better. Back in 1994, Apeal (Association des Producteurs Européens d'Aciers pour l'Emballage) was formed by European steel producers to deal with environmental matters such as European packaging legislation. But Apeal was relaunched this year, with a budget of BFr60m, with a wider brief to carry out market research and promote tinplate as a packaging material.

Its sales pitch says that steel can bodies will cost between 10 and 20 per cent less than aluminium bodies for at least the next 10 years, and that steel prices will be much less volatile than aluminium prices.

It argues that steel, which like aluminium is highly recyclable, will find it easier to reach European Union packaging waste recovery targets because it can be removed from the waste stream cheaply by using magnets, unlike aluminium, which relies on collection schemes.

Apeal also plans to persuade can makers to shift to dual-use

production lines which can be switched quickly from aluminium to steel and back again as raw material prices vary.

However, any fall in aluminium's share of established can markets should be more than taken up by emerging markets.

CRU forecasts that by the year 2000 consumption of aluminium can stock in Brazil, for example, will rise fourfold to 300,000 tonnes a year. Pechiney is even more optimistic, suggesting that Brazilian unit sales of aluminium beverage cans could jump from 1.5bn in 1993 to 12.5bn by the turn of the century.

CRU also forecasts that can stock consumption in China will triple to 400,000 tonnes a year.

As Mr Bettcher reminded the Chicago aluminium conference, the aluminium can consumption rate in the US, the biggest world market, averages one can for each inhabitant on every day. The world average is only one a week, while in Asia it is one every two months - suggesting enormous potential for growth.



Manchester Airport Station (above), winner of the 1995 Aluminium Rolled Products Manufacturers Association (Arpm) design award, and (right) 40 Douglas Road, London, winner of the 1995 Aluminium Innovation award

■ Construction industry: by Richard Mooney

Competition from a range of materials

The long-projected recovery in developed world housing markets has not lived up to expectations

In 1994, according to Canadian aluminium producer Alcan, the building and construction industry was the second-biggest aluminium-using sector in the western world. At 21 per cent of the total, it was close behind transportation (24 per cent) and just ahead of containers and packaging (30 per cent). But according to Billiton, Enthalven Metals it had already slipped into third place in the six leading economies - the US, Japan, Germany, France, the UK and Canada.

In its 1994 *Aluminium Market Report*, Billiton suggested that aluminium's "relative failure to make significant gains can be explained by the fact that in this sector the metal is used in a number of diverse

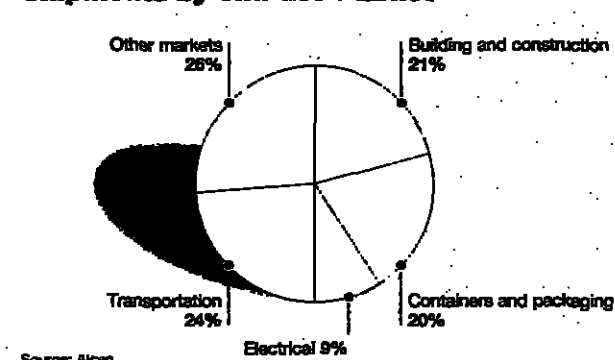
applications where it faces competition from a wide range of other metals and materials.

"Whereas in some of its other end-uses aluminium [demand] is virtually price inelastic in the short term, the same cannot be said of the majority of its applications in the construction sector."

Billiton noted that while the metal was used in heavier construction activities such as road building and railway and bridge construction, "its major applications are concentrated in factory and office buildings and private residential construction".

In these areas its advantage in lightness is clearly not such an overriding consideration as in the transport sector, and it has to compete, partly on cost, with a range of cheaper materials - in cladding, with timber, coated steel and plastics; in roofing, with timber, galvalised sheet and lead; in window and door frames, with timber and PVC; and in fencing, with timber concrete and steel.

Shipments by end-use market



Source: Alcan

There are wide geographic variations in economic trends in the construction sector. At the end of the 1985-93 period, sector activity was showing net rises of only 9 per cent in the US and 8 per cent in Japan; but in Germany and France it was ahead by 35 per cent and 25 per cent respectively.

The period of rapid growth in the construction sector that began in the early 1980s peaked in 1989 in the US and in 1990 in Japan, and the trend then turned quite sharply downwards. But the growth continued until 1992 in Germany and until 1991 (though more slowly) in France (where it had started later).

The picture is further complicated by what Billiton described as "non-quantifiable factors" - changes in building regulations and technological developments, for example, not to mention the still more insatiable demands of fashion. Adding to the confusion, said Billiton, were climatic considerations and relative ease of availability.

For all that, however, it concluded that there was "clearly a strong positive correlation between the level of construction activity and housing starts and the consumption of aluminium" within the sector.

For the construction sector as a whole, that correlation is strongest with regard to the US. Within the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development's index of construction activity that country is allotted a weighting of 44.3, nearly double Japan's 24.7, and of a different order of magnitude to Germany's 8.9, France's 7.8, the UK's 7.5 and Canada's 5. In building starts, however, the US has for some time shared dominance with Japan and since 1989 has had to play second fiddle. The 11 per cent fall in the OECD total from 4.5m starts in 1986 to 4m in 1993 more closely reflected the trends in the big two (down 14 per cent in the US and down 11 per cent in Japan) than in, for example, France and the UK, both down 22 per cent, and Canada, down 32 per cent.

In the US construction sec-



tor, windows, doors and screens dominate in terms of aluminium shipments, at rather more than 50 per cent, the remainder being shared between awnings and canopies (5 per cent), residential sidings (23 per cent), mobile homes (9 per cent) and bridges streets and highways (9 per cent). In Japan the windows and doors sector has been even more dominant, accounting for between 75 and 80 per cent of total shipments to constructors.

There have been signs of recovery over the past few years but a return to the rapid growth in the US and Japan of the early 1990s (US starts rose by 37 per cent between 1980 and 1986 and Japan's by 32 per cent between 1980 and 1985) does not appear to be on the cards.

The long-projected recovery in developed world housing markets has not lived up to expectations and aluminium's participation in it has been limited by higher prices resulting from the dramatic reduction in world stocks since leading producing countries agreed early last year to restrain production.

One division of the construction sector does give grounds for cautious optimism in the aluminium industry, however, according to Mr Richard Holder, chairman of Reynolds Metals, the world's third-largest aluminium producer.

He pointed out at a conference in Atlanta, Georgia, 12 months ago that 200,000 bridges in the US were structurally deficient or functionally obsolete. If aluminium were specified in only one third of all bridge repair work or replacement projects, at least 400m lb (180,000 tonnes) of extra aluminium a year would be required - equivalent to more than 1 per cent of world supply - lifting the bridges, streets and highways sector into clear second place in the US construction industry market for aluminium.

"The US was not alone in offering this enticing prospect to aluminium producers," Mr Holder thought. The infrastruc-

ture market worldwide offered "tremendous potential", he suggested, because many developed countries were faced with crumbling bridges and highways, as well as leaking water and sewerage lines and ageing mass transit facilities. Meanwhile many developing countries were now creating infrastructure systems.

Aluminium bridges have significant advantages over concrete or steel structures, according to Hydro Aluminium of Norway, another big producer. Hydro's Extrusion Group has supplied about 30 tonnes of customised aluminium extrusions for a road bridge 40m long by 7.5m wide being built near Mosjøen in Norway.

The company lists greatly reduced maintenance requirements and lower weight as the most important benefits, and the lower weight, in turn, permits the dimensions of the structural members to be reduced. The aluminium can also be recycled and re-used when the life-time of the bridge is over," adds Hydro.

"Aluminium is also ideal for refurbishing old steel bridges," it says. "Aluminium" has already been employed to replace steel bridge decks and has thus reduced the overall weight of the bridges to such an extent that the original structural members could be retained and the bridges' capacity extended.

Reynolds also stresses the importance of aluminium's weight advantage in regard to its use for bridge renovation. It says that a typical aluminium deck weighs only about 14 per cent as much as a comparable steel-concrete deck. This means that "replacement of the sound foundations and steel girders of bridges listed as structurally deficient could often be avoided while meeting needs for traffic load rate increases because of aluminium's light weight".

Installation of an aluminium bridge deck is also much quicker - about seven days on average, Reynolds estimates, compared with the usual 30 to 60 days for the steel-reinforced concrete type.

Hydro notes that aluminium bridges have already proved successful in Sweden and the US. "In Norway," it says, "a number of bridges are planned to span straits up to 124m across. In spite of the aggressive properties of salt water, aluminium bridges do not require any surface treatment."

Other advantages, says Reynolds, are: the elimination of the "cure-time" restrictions involved with construction in concrete; greatly reduced seismic concerns; ease of workability; and heat conductivity.

■ Stockholders: by David Blackwell

Slight improvement expected this year

ASA members responded to the recession by rationalising their industry and moving towards added value products

Aluminium stockholders should not take a short-term view, but should be confident in their industry, its products and services.

That is the view of Mr David Potts, chairman of the UK Aluminium Stockholders Association (ASA), who is predicting that demand for aluminium will outstrip worldwide smaller production by about 4 per cent next year.

He describes the association's annual meeting last month as "not bullish, but optimistic." He predicts that prices will not fall next year - "in fact there are very good grounds for suggesting that the LME price will regain \$2,000 a tonne in the second quarter."

Four years ago the ASA was worried that it was stuck with sales at 1984 volumes but costs at 1991 levels. In 1991, sales of rolled and extruded aluminium were 108,000 tonnes worth about £235m compared with the boom year of 1988 when the association's members sold 120,000 tonnes of aluminium worth £265m.

"Things have improved - but have still not reached the 1988 heights. Last year the industry sold 112,000 tonnes of aluminium worth £255m. A slight improvement in both figures is expected this year."

Consumption in the rolled sector, which sells to a wide range of engineering companies, is expected this year to be about 3 per cent up on 1994's 80,000 tonnes.

Demand in the extrusion sector, which makes sections for the building and transport industries, is predicted to rise by a similar level from 1994's 32,000 tonnes.

ASA members responded to the recession by rationalising their industry and moving towards added value products. Warehouses closed as costs were taken out, efficiency improved and working capital was driven down.

Further efficiencies have been achieved through a move to full metrication in the rolled sector. "This has been a substantial success story, and is a good example of the European producers and the ASA working together," says Mr Potts.

"By the end of 1993 Imperial was gone for standard products - without any edict from Brussels!"

The metrication of extrusions will take longer, although all construction and government contract specifications are now metric. In the general engineering sector, imperial measurements are still quite common.

"Rationalisation is fine - but we must never forget we are a service industry," says Mr Potts. "We will supply imperial as long as there is a demand."

Inevitably jobs have also been shed. Mr Potts estimates that the total employed is now about 1,700, compared with 2,000 three years ago and 2,500 in 1980.

"The industry is now as fit and lean as it's ever been," says Mr Potts. He adds that rationalisation has been taken as far as possible without actually moving into manufacturing. "We don't want to compete with our own customers."

Last year, the distributors were faced with the challenge of a market driven higher by



David Potts: 'The industry is now as fit and lean as it's ever been'

speculative interest. Inevitably, original equipment manufacturers were buying a little more metal than they really needed, Mr Potts suggests, and the stockholders and distributors responded in a similar fashion.

As a result, the distributors ended up with high inventories and the last thing they wanted was the fall in prices following the exit of the speculators in February.

However, he feels that there is now a much more sensible attitude to prices, and that the whole industry is far more visible. This process has been helped by the setting up of a producer liaison committee which is looking at medium and long-term business trends and encouraging a greater level of communications between producers, distributors and consumers.

As a result, the industry, which has had to shoulder some of the price risk in order not to deter customers, has become "more responsible in trying to avoid peaks and troughs" on what he describes

as "the rollercoaster" at the LME.

Mr Potts is also urging stockholders to keep a steady hand on the tiller. "The last thing they should do is create a spiral of price decline by reducing their inventories too quickly."

The stockholders have invested a lot of money in becoming metal bashers since the boom years of 1987 and 1988, and most of the aluminium which goes through their hands is processed before it reaches customers. "We are adding more and more value and becoming even more specialised," says Mr Potts.

The aerospace industry now takes 85 per cent of its aluminium parts through the stockholders - and all through just-in-time delivery.

While Mr Potts believes there is plenty of potential to come from aerospace, he looks to the automotive industry for new business. In the US, the amount of aluminium used per car is expected to double to as much as 600lb by the turn of the century - and he expects the UK industry to follow.

The expanded Top 500.

An expanded edition of the FT survey of the Top 500 companies is now available for £24.

The "FT European Top 500" is a permanent reference of Europe's biggest, most powerful companies, showing how they are positioned for 1994 and beyond.

Companies are ranked by turnover and sector (including separate UK Top 500 lists), by capitalisation showing profit increases and decreases, and by number of employees. A comprehensive address list, with key executives, is also included.

For further details please apply to John White, Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Fax number +44 (0)171 873 3072.

ROSS ALUMINIUM FOUNDRIES

A name synonymous with quality aluminium castings since 1931

Ross capabilities include castings produced in green sand, dry sand, plaster and special composite molding.

Quality castings for commercial, aircraft, aerospace and military applications.

ROSS ALUMINIUM FOUNDRIES

P.O. BOX 609 Phone: 513/492-4134
Sidney, OH 45365 Telex: 22-1110
USA Fax: 513/498-1883

3,501 REASONS WHY SMITHS IS THE SUPPLIER OF CHOICE FOR ALUMINIUM

With 3,500 shapes, sizes and specifications of extruded and flat rolled aluminium it makes sense to choose Smiths as your partner for your aluminium supplies.

And the final reason? Ring us and find out.



For aluminium and all non-ferrous metals

STATION BUSINESS PARK, LONDON ROAD, BIGGLESWADE SG18 9QB
TEL 01767 80444 FAX 01767 80455

A member of BETA

PENGUIN METALS LIMITED

SUPPLIERS & STOCKISTS OF NON-FERROUS METALS

CONTACT: W. PRICE / C. BUCKNALL

UK Office: North Moor Street, South Dock, Sunderland, SR1 2BU
Telephone +44 (0) 191 5145037 Fax +44 (0) 191 5106108

■ Trains and fast ferries: by Charles Batchelor

Growing share of transport market

Technological changes in the past few years have prompted a reassessment of aluminium and its increasing use

When it digs into its archives, the aluminium industry can point to some very early uses of the metal in ships. The first recorded aluminium boat has been traced to 1891. The metal's use in railway rolling stock is more recent but London Underground has had aluminium carriages in use since the 1960s.

Even so, aluminium has not been the first choice of material for either shipbuilders or train manufacturers. They have rarely been able to justify the additional costs involved in using the metal, unlike the aircraft industry, where the weight reduction provides a clear advantage in terms of fuel costs and speed.

In the past few years, however, technological changes in both the shipping and rail sectors have prompted a reassessment of aluminium and its

increasing use. The introduction of high-speed ferries with catamaran-style hulls and the growing sophistication of railway passenger carriages have put a premium on light-weight materials.

"Traditional shipbuilders did not know much about aluminium," says John Rogerson, professor of manufacturing quality systems at Cranfield University. "But fast ferries are not built like ships. For them, the strength-to-weight ratio is more critical."

At the same time, railway operators are placing increasing demands on their rolling stock manufacturers, requiring extras such as air-conditioning units which add to the weight of the vehicle.

Traditionally, aluminium has had to compete with mild or carbon steel and stainless steel in most vehicle construction. Steel is cheaper, but mild steel is easily corroded. Aluminium, in contrast, has good corrosion resistance and is lighter than steel but it can be tricky to work.

Employing aluminium to reduce the weight of a ship or a train means that higher speeds can be obtained for the same power output from the

engine or that the size of the engine can be reduced while maintaining performance. Weight savings of up to 50 per cent can be achieved by the use of aluminium, according to the Aluminium Rolled Products Manufacturers Association.

Aluminium is also less likely than steel to continue tearing if it is holed, according to the companies which are ordering high-speed ferries. Their ability to remain afloat has become a topic of great concern following two recent groundings, one off Australia and one off the Channel Islands.

Locally, you will have a big tear or an indentation but it does not spread," says Mr Tony Corbett, technical manager of Stena Sealink which has ordered three 120-metre ferries capable of carrying 1,500 passengers and 375 cars at speeds of up to 40 knots.

On the downside are the flatter tolerances required when working with aluminium. "Its biggest disadvantage is the degree of skill required in the welding process," says Mr Corbett. Welders used to dealing with steel, which has a melting point of 1,500°C, must take special care when welding aluminium which melts at 650°C. It is easy to create blow holes and cracking in the aluminium and tight inspection procedures are necessary.

Aluminium's lower melting point has caused concern over its safety in a fire. During the Falklands War, aluminium alloys used in the superstructure of some of the ships which were sunk were said to have caught fire and to have contributed to the loss of the vessels.

In fact, aluminium will melt at high temperatures but it will not catch fire, the Aluminium Federation has pointed out. The fires were very probably the result of burning cables and other flammable materials. But the shipping industry is very sensitive to the risks following the loss of the Achille Lauro, an elderly cruise liner, through fire in the Indian Ocean at the end of 1984.

Aluminium was first used for small pleasure craft and then graduated to fast naval patrol vessels where speed was crucial and cost was less of an issue. In the 1960s it was used extensively in the superstructures of ocean liners. The QE2, built in 1967, has its five top decks constructed from welded

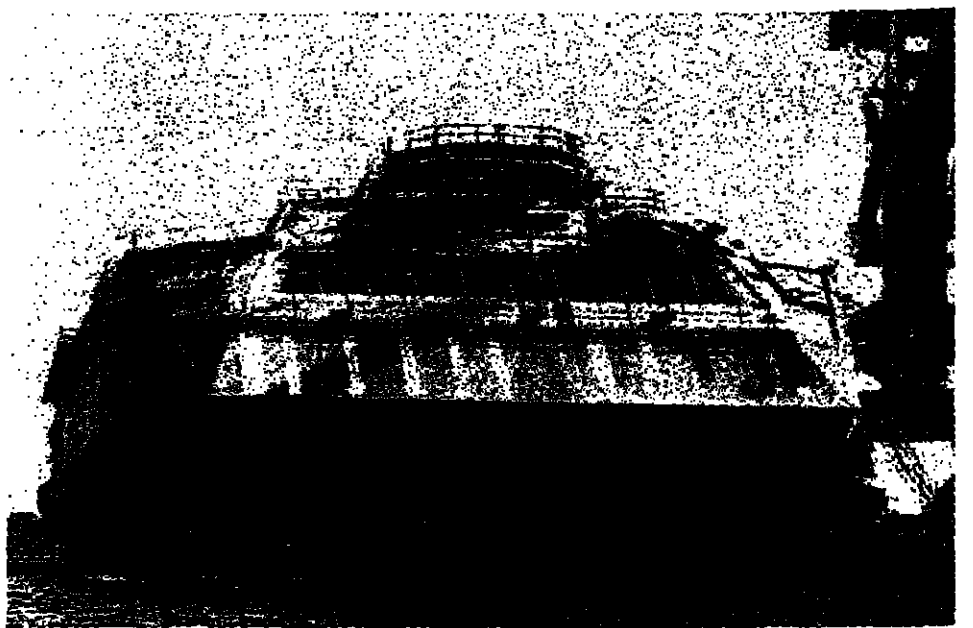
aluminium. The metal was also used in the building of liquefied natural gas tankers because of its ability to resist fracturing at the low temperatures at which the gas was stored.

In more recent times it has fallen out of favour for use in conventional ships but the growing demand for high-speed craft such as fast ferries, hydrofoils and catamaran motor yachts has opened up new markets.

Over the past decade it has been employed in commercial high-speed craft of increasing size. The high-speed ferries now being built for Stena are the world's largest catamaran vehicle ferries. Of all-aluminium construction, they are powered by gas turbines and propelled by water jets.

In the rail sector, it was not until the aluminium manufacturers mastered the problems of producing very large, complex extrusions that it became economically viable to use the metal extensively.

"It was only the Swiss aluminium industry which was prepared to invest in bigger presses and more complex dies," says Mr Dee Razdan, engineering director at ABB



The first of Stena Line's 120-metre high-speed ferries is nearing completion in Finland

Rail Vehicles. The theory was that the large aluminium sections would require fewer welds which would lead to cost savings," says Phil Irving, professor of damage tolerance at Cranfield University. "But in practice the rolling stock manufacturers had a lot of difficulties."

Aluminium's growing share of the rolling stock market could also have foundered on the introduction of a new crash-worthiness test by Brit-

ish Rail. The Hidden report into the Clapham Junction rail crash in south London which killed 35 people and injured hundreds more in 1988 came out in favour of adding crumple zones to the front and rear of carriages.

Steel passed the tests but aluminium proved less ductile - it broke instead of bending under stress. But an alloy was developed which was capable of bending under pressure, allowing crumple zones to be

added to the 465 series of Networker commuter trains on routes around London.

Aluminium is taking a larger share of the transport market traditionally dominated by steel. But its future is dependent on the success of the very large high-speed ferries now going into service and, in the UK at least, on the completion of rail privatisation so that train operators feel confident enough to resume placing orders for new rolling stock.

■ Aerospace applications: by Richard Mooney

The key to powered flight

The AIA calculates that aluminium typically comprises about 80 per cent of an aircraft's weight

The aluminium and aerospace industries have been closely involved with each other almost from the cradle. Aluminium did not emerge as an industrial material until late in the last century and it was still in its infancy when it first took to the skies in 1887 with the maiden flights of Germany's gas-filled airships. These were constructed of aluminium frames, covered with aluminium sheeting.

Six years later the metal's

lightness helped to make possible the innovation of powered flight.

The Wright brothers' first aircraft was powered by a four-cylinder, 12 horsepower car engine modified with a 30lb aluminium block.

"Aluminium gradually replaced the wood, steel and other airplane parts in the early 1900s," the Aluminium Industry Association proudly recalls in a recently-published fact sheet, "and the first all-aluminium plane was built in the early 1920s."

The AIA calculates that aluminium typically comprises about 80 per cent of an aircraft's weight. And, apart from its intrinsic lightness, the metal's other chief attraction of corrosion resistance enhances

its weight-saving contribution to aircraft construction. The association notes that it allows some airlines to dispense with painting their aircraft, saving several hundred pounds of weight.

In recent years, challenges to aluminium's pre-eminence in certain areas of the aerospace sector have been mounted by component manufacturers using such materials as carbon fibre composites and titanium. Some inroads have certainly been made, but Mr Ray Woodward, co-ordinator of the Aluminium Federation's educational operations, remains confident that aluminium can hold its own.

"It is still the main material for the construction of the airframe of civil aircraft," he told

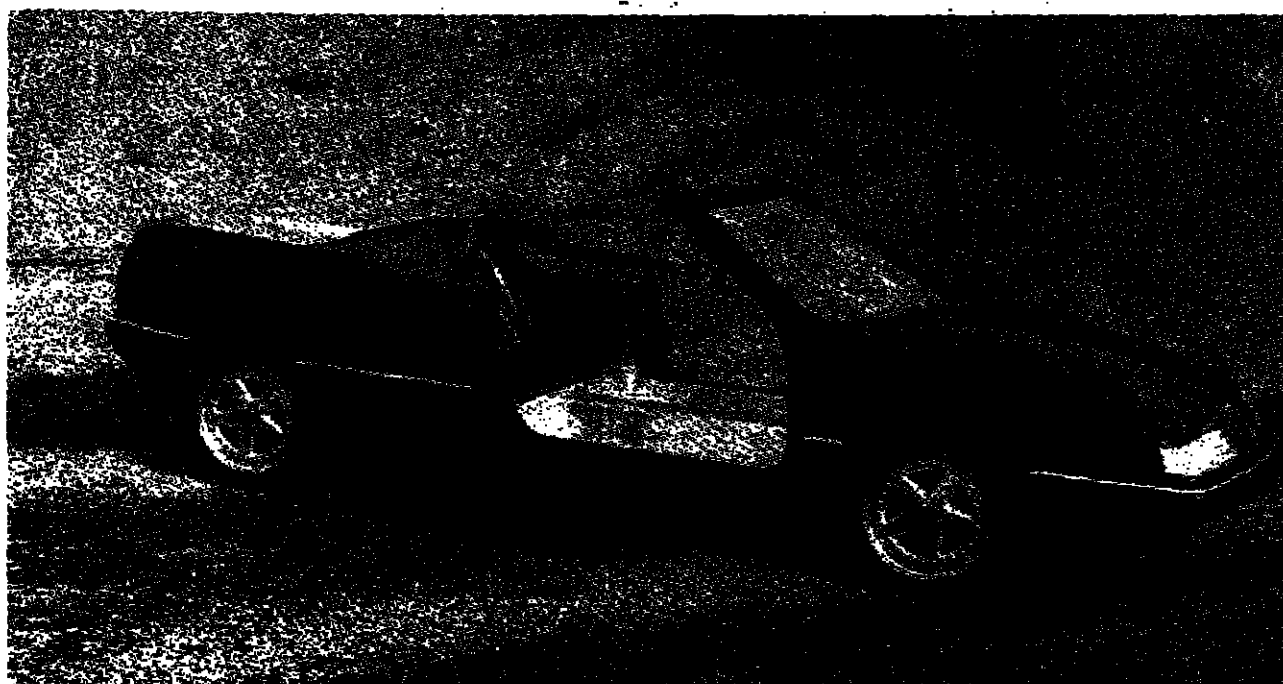
a meeting at the House of Lords earlier this year, "despite the claims made for so-called new materials."

"Indeed, it is no exaggeration to say that without aluminium their would be no civil aircraft."

Mr Woodward was quick, however, to refute any suggestion that the converse might also be true. "Only about 1 per cent of all the aluminium used in the world goes into aircraft manufacture," he said.

"Aluminium is more important to the aircraft industry than that industry is to aluminium."

He suggested that this might be "a point to remember when government funding for future developments is being considered."



The Hoogovens Group has designed a floor panel of special extruded aluminium sections to reinforce the chassis of convertibles and reduce weight

■ Car industry: by Kenneth Gooding

Alcoa seeks a partnership

The steel industry is now taking the potential competition from the aluminium producers very seriously indeed

Alcoa is prepared to spend \$100 million or more on a partnership with any manufacturer willing to produce the first high-volume cars using its revolutionary aluminium spaceframe bodies.

As the world's biggest aluminium company, Alcoa has a vested interest in the industry's determined attempts to make sure that "all-aluminium" cars are the norm, not a rarity, after the year 2000.

The US group already has been down a similar route. In partnership with Audi, the Volkswagen Group's upmarket subsidiary, it helped to develop the Audi A8, the first production car to use aluminium as its primary production material.

During 12 years of co-operation, Audi spent about \$100m and Alcoa spent \$100m on a plant at Soest in Germany where it is producing spaceframe components.

This project was prompted by increasingly stringent regulations covering both car fuel economy and emissions. This is a global trend, but is strongest in developed markets such as the US, western Europe and Japan.

Both requirements can be met by lighter vehicles and, as customers are resisting any attempts to make cars much smaller, designers are focusing on lighter materials to replace steel and plastics.

Alcoa and Audi believed that, because aluminium is initially much more expensive than steel, it would be too expensive simply to substitute aluminium components for those traditionally made of steel. Instead, they designed a car that has many fewer individual components and structures than are used in a steel vehicle.

They developed a spaceframe, a skeleton-like body structure, composed of fewer than 100 extrusions and castings, compared with as many as 300 for a stamped steel body.

The partners had to develop new manufacturing processes to produce these spaceframes, and new aluminium alloys were also developed.

However, at present, the

Audi-Alcoa technology is not economically viable for cars produced at a rate of more than 100,000 a year. Audi hopes to sell about 20,000 of its A8s a year and, even if its forecast that at least 10 cars using aluminium spaceframe bodies will be in production and filling some small market niches five years from now, this will not create the huge extra demand from the motor industry that the aluminium producers hope for.

Aluminium used in a typical US car has grown from 50lb in the 1960s to nearly 200lb today. Most of that extra aluminium has been used in components once made of steel or cast iron. There is still growth to come from this substitution process.

Mr Fokio van Dyrne, chairman of the European Aluminium Association, says that, a review of various forecasts by his association suggests present aluminium use in cars worldwide is about 65kg per vehicle, representing about 2.2m tonnes of the metal a year.

By the year 2000 this average is widely predicted to move up to 115kg per car and a total of 5m tonnes. None of that assumes any substantial use of aluminium for car body structures or panels.

It is no wonder that the steel industry is now taking the potential competition from the aluminium producers very seriously indeed. A consortium of 23 of the world's steel companies, working with Porsche Engineering, the North American offshoot of the German carmaker, are investing \$30m over two years to build demonstration car bodies to prove that their previous efforts to design and engineer a lightweight steel car has commercial possibilities.

The initial phase of the so-called Ulsab (UltraLight Steel Auto Body) project resulted in a new car body concept that the steelmakers claim - promises to reduce the weight of the body structure by as much as 35 per cent, lower costs by 14 per cent and improve rigidity by as much as 132 per cent compared with today's four-door, mid-sized cars.

In presentations to carmakers, the steel industry is stressing the negative aspects of the all-aluminium car, suggesting, for example, that aluminium is likely to be more expensive to repair, that aluminium needs special joining methods that makes its use in car manufacture complex and

Aluminium alloys need careful processing

costly, and that aluminium is less suitable for forming into car body parts such as doors because it has a greater tendency to spring back out of shape once it has been formed.

The steelmakers also stress that the availability of coated steels has reduced aluminium's corrosion resistance advantage and that, when being recycled, aluminium alloys need careful processing, and the use of costly and inconvenient methods to avoid downgrading the material.

Nevertheless, no car manufacturer can afford to ignore the potential offered by aluminium. For example, Ford, the world's second-largest automotive group, and Alcan, the second-largest aluminium producer, believe they have

overcome most of the problems associated with producing aluminium cars from an infrastructure which was set up to make them from steel, thereby avoiding the need for large-scale investment in new plant and equipment.

Ford has a fleet for 40 "aluminium-intensive vehicles," based on the Mercury-Sable range, on trial in the US - a project that gives a clear indication that aluminium is suitable for the production of high-volume rather than just low-volume, niche cars.

Alcan has invested \$140m in the development of materials and enabling technology for the AIV. "Aluminium is the only material with the availability, properties, characteristics and infrastructure capable of delivering the weight savings needed by the automobile industry," insists Mr Jacques Bougie, Alcan's president.

Mr Paul O'Neill, Alcoa's chairman, says his company's technical people believe that it is possible to use aluminium in low-priced cars, not just for producing luxury models. "We are at the very early stages of learning how to do that cost effectively and efficiently."

He acknowledges that car designers are worried about the high price of aluminium compared with steel and even more by the volatility of aluminium's price on the London Metal Exchange. However, he points out that the volatility can be smoothed by long-term pricing arrangements, such as Alcoa has been using for many years in its dealings with the aircraft industry, one of its biggest customers. And, he says, "Our technologists believe that it is possible - if we are permitted to work with [the automotive industry] in an integrated partnership way - to deliver a cost equivalent aluminium alternative to steel."

Mr O'Neill stresses two factors, however. He says that any long-term price contracts have to provide replacement cost prices for the aluminium supplier. "We cannot agree to giveaway prices."

Secondly, "I'm not interested in spending \$10m or any other significant amount for the fun of it or for the technological excitement. We at Alcoa are truly prepared to commit substantial investments to work with an automotive company that is seriously interested in accelerating the rate of improvement and use of this spaceframe technology and that also believes it is necessary to make money."

TIME MACHINE

VAW aluminium AG, a member of the VAG Group, is an experienced development partner for the automotive industry. As one of Europe's leading aluminium producers and fabricators, we use our range of expertise to generate intelligent solutions to projects in close cooperation with our partners, turning visions into reality. An example of aluminium cylinder blocks for small and middle-range cars. VAW aluminium AG, PO Box 2468, 53014 Bonn, Germany. Fax 0228/552 2120.

VAW aluminium AG

IV ALUMINIUM

■ Problems in Russia: by Kenneth Gooding

Mafia linked to smelter deaths

Crime in Russia has risen even more sharply than aluminium exports since the collapse of the former Soviet Union

Russian businessman Mr Felix Lvov was kidnapped in September while on his way to Almaty in Kazakhstan and shot dead. Mr Oleg Kaulor, a Russian banker, was found with his throat cut in his country house in July. His bodyguard was dead at his side. The Russian Press linked the killings to the men's activities in the aluminium industry.

Another victim, Mr Vadim Yafayev, murdered in central Moscow in April, was said to be vice-president of the Yugorsky commercial bank and also deputy director of the Krasnoyarsk aluminium smelter in Siberia.

You do not have to look very hard to find circumstantial evidence that the Russian mafia (the Federation's organised crime syndicates) have moved in on the aluminium industry. "Where there is big money to be made in Russia, you will find the mafia. And the smelters have made big money in the past," said one western official who, for obvious reasons, preferred not to be named.

Last year, the Russian smelters exported about 2m tonnes of aluminium worth about \$3bn and the Russian Press has hinted that the aluminium industry-related deaths were the result of battles for control of smelters or alumina (the raw material for aluminium production) refineries. The western official agreed: "There is rivalry over ownership. And if you do not follow the mafia's rules, then you put yourself at risk."

Crime in Russia has risen

even more sharply than aluminium exports since the collapse of the former Soviet Union in 1991. Russian bankers are usually escorted by bodyguards but even so 16 of them were killed last year. Also in the past year nine of the 30-strong committee of the Russian Business Round Table (KSBR), a body grouping 270 business associations across the Federation, have been killed.

In these circumstances, we should not be surprised that there has been no rush by big western aluminium companies to take a stake in the Russian industry. However, the reasons they give for this apparent lack of interest usually focus on the lack of an adequate legal structure in Russia and the difficulties in establishing ownership

Some smelters could soon be facing insurmountable cost pressures that might force them into bankruptcy

rights. Westerners are usually too polite to mention the crime wave in public.

While the western aluminium producers can stay away for the time being, the Russian industry would be lost without the trading houses that supply raw materials such as bauxite, alumina and pitch coke in return for the aluminium that they can import to the west.

For example, Trans-World Metals, the London-based international trading company, in 1992 helped "kick start" production at two Russian smelters by providing cash to improve the flow of alumina, an essential raw material. Trans-World also invested in port facilities in the far east of Siberia.

In order to protect its position as the industry was privatised, Trans-World organised a consortium, with its Russian

partner Trans-Cis and related companies and funds, to acquire dominating shareholdings in four smelters: Bratsk (the world's biggest with 850,000 tonnes a year capacity); Krasnoyarsk (760,000 tonnes); Novokuznetsk (280,000 tonnes); and Sayansk (320,000 tonnes).

Subsequently, Trans-World suffered in Russia's free-wheeling, unregulated, over-the-counter market, when its holdings were deleted from Krasnoyarsk's share register. Trans-World's associates are having to fight for restoration through the courts.

This is something of a long shot because Mr Mikhail Yukov, first vice-president of the Supreme Court of Arbitration, admitted in an interview with the Reuters news agency recently that: "This share business is too complicated for us. We don't understand it. We have no laws to deal with it. Our laws don't answer new questions. We are paralysed."

To add to the problems, Mr Yukov said, judges in his court had been given guns to protect themselves against criminal gangs that had penetrated to the core of Russian business.

Crime is not the only worry for the Russian aluminium industry. Some smelters could soon be facing insurmountable cost pressures that might force them into bankruptcy, according to many observers.

For example, Mr Huw Roberts of the Brook Hunt consultancy, said recently that while the Siberian smelters were protected by the relatively low energy costs in their region, plants elsewhere were suffering from big power price increases, outdated technology and high manning levels.

He said the industry's most pressing difficulties sprang from the determination of the Russian authorities to stabilise the value of the rouble against the US dollar at a time when inflation was still running at 6 to 7 per cent a month.

"This, coupled with higher charges for alumina, has shaved margins to the bone. Our analysis suggests that the typical gross profit on toll smelting in Russia, assuming spot rates for alumina purchases but excluding any costs

associated with financing, has shrunk from \$320 a tonne in December last year to just \$70 a tonne in May."

Mr Roberts insisted that the Russian industry had missed its opportunity to modernise quickly because many western companies had tired of "the seemingly endless negotiations which have led to uncertain conclusions" about modernisation projects.

"Quite simply, the perceived threat posed by the aluminium industry in the former Soviet Union to world markets, that of a substantial, new and extremely low cost supplier, has largely evaporated."

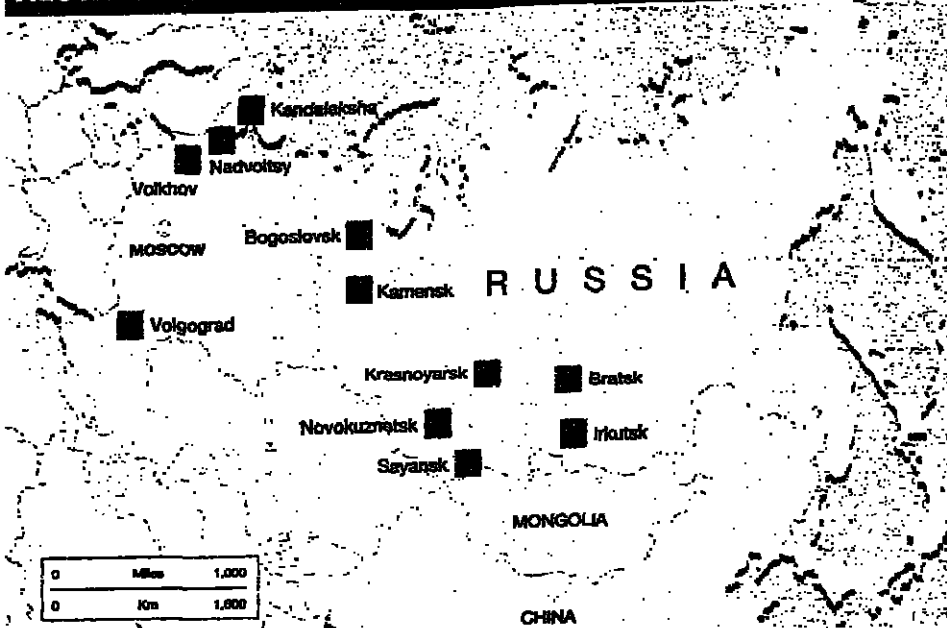
Dr Horst Peters, managing director of VAW Technologie, the German group that is helping to modernise the Novokuznetsk smelting complex in Siberia, has an equally depressed

view of the Russian industry. Very few of its bauxite or bauxite substitute deposits are competitive with those elsewhere in the world, he suggests, and its alumina refineries are old and worn out with production costs nearly three times those of the most competitive refineries in Australia.

Russia's smelters are "physically outdated, using obsolete technology with unattractive technical parameters. These smelters do not meet existing pollution standards. If existing Russian environmental laws were enforced, nearly all the smelters would have to reduce production substantially or be closed down."

Western producers suffered greatly when, starting in 1990, a flood of Russian aluminium - rising from 500,000 tonnes to about 2m tonnes in 1994

Russia's aluminium smelters



— pushed prices to their lowest levels. Dr Peters suggests that the danger of increased exports from Russia is fading, only to be replaced by a danger that present Russian output might not be sustained, leaving the world temporarily short of aluminium.



The London Metal Exchange: the movement of fund money is a new factor for the base metals markets

Picture: Tony Andrews

■ London Metal Exchange: by David Blackwell

Learning to live with funds

The identity of the funds, which have had such an impact on the LME over the last past couple of years, is not easy to pin down

The aluminium industry must learn to live with a new factor influencing prices at the London Metal Exchange — the funds.

These mysterious bodies always appear in news stories when price movements are not easily explained by the market fundamentals. Last year the price of three-month aluminium climbed steadily, although for most of the time stocks at LME warehouses were above 2m tonnes.

The rise carried through into January this year, when for a heady four weeks three-month aluminium was above \$2,000 a tonne. Warehouse stocks had started to fall early in November 1994, retreating below 2m tonnes for first time since August 1993. But instead of prices being supported by an accelerating decline in stocks — last week they stood at just 534,450 tonnes — the market started to decline.

Three-month aluminium hit its peak of \$2,187 a tonne on January 24 as LME warehouse stocks fell below 1.6m tonnes. Only a fortnight later the metal was back below \$2,000 a tonne — a level which is now a fading memory. The blame was placed firmly on the departure of "the funds."

The identity of these funds, which have had such an impact on the LME over the past couple of years, is not easy to pin down. Mr John Martin, of the CRU International consultancy organisation, believes there are three types — commodity trading advisers (CTAs), hedge funds and institutional investors.

Between them they put nearly \$10bn into base metals markets last year. About 25 per cent of the money went into the aluminium market, adding about \$800 a tonne to aluminium prices at their peak early this year.

Mr Martin thinks that the hedge funds, which favour the counter market over the commodity market, are the most important of the three types. They are more likely to want to speculate against an average month, or a basket of metals, and will trade through



LME dealers: prices rose well before stocks started to fall

a bank or a broker rather than take up an LME contract, which is tied to a specific day.

The hedge funds — the most famous of which is George Soros' Quantum fund — appear to be more patient for their profits, being willing to lock up their capital for longer periods. In contrast the CTAs tend to be computer-driven followers of price trends.

Hedge funds also look at the fundamentals of the markets. Early last year they concluded that aluminium was a sure-fire winner. Western world demand was well ahead, and there was a lot of restocking activity.

At the same time some of the leading banks had tied up a large amount — perhaps up to half — of the LME stocks. They used cheap money to buy spot metal and sell forward at a guaranteed profit, and the

funds knew that the metal would be unavailable to the market until the financing deals were unwound.

Further, the aluminium producers had signed an unprecedented international trade agreement in February 1994 to cut production.

"Production was going to fall, there were optimistic growth forecasts for the US, and they knew that some of the stocks were tied up," says Mr Martin. "It was a one-way bet."

The funds were also ahead of the game, so that prices rose well before stocks started to fall. Speculative froth is always expected when stocks get too low, but this time the speculators came into the market while stocks were high.

But in February the funds pulled out, immediately knock-

ing \$300 off the price. The funds are mainly based in the US, and the bond and equity markets were proving more attractive.

The movement of fund money is not new in commodity markets — gold, for example, has always been susceptible. But it is a new factor for the base metals markets. Copper has been affected as well as aluminium.

The funds are quiet now in the face of a depressed outlook for the US and low forecasts for aluminium demand. However, Mr Martin believes they will now need to be constantly taken into consideration by the base metals markets, even if they are not always present.

"They are a factor in the market — but they might not be there all the time. The aluminium industry has to live with it," he says.

But he points out that their presence could provide opportunities for both sides of the industry. If the price is \$800 above where it should be, per-

The funds are quiet in the face of a depressed outlook for the US

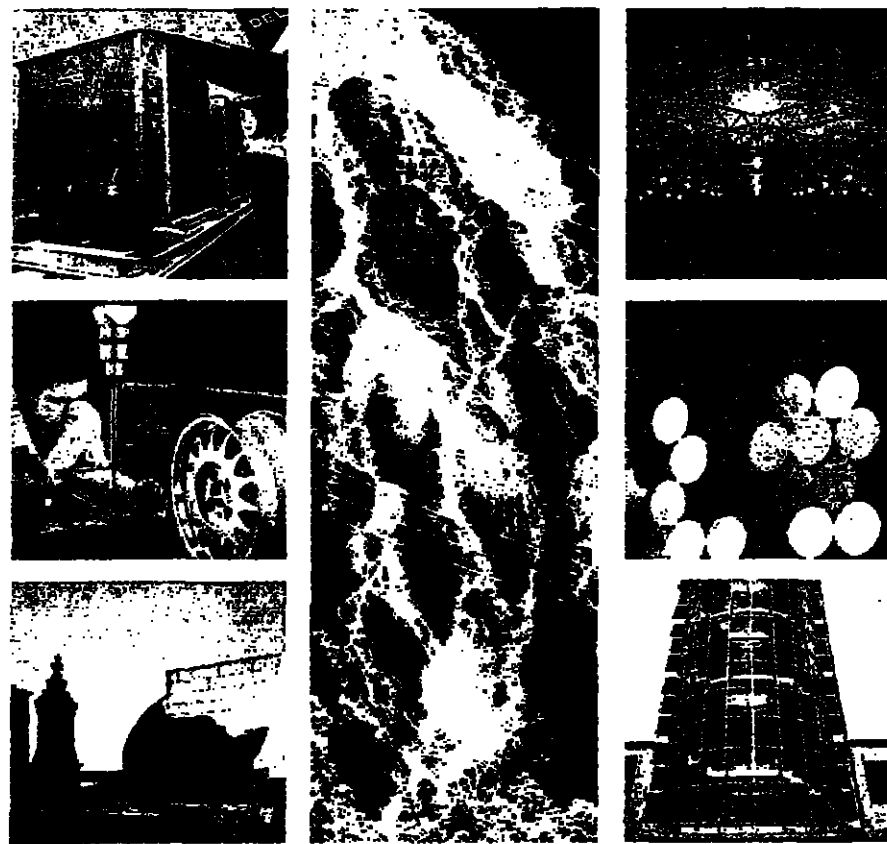
haps producers should lock in, he suggests. Conversely, consumers should lock in on the lows.

He also suggests that producers might have to accept some of the price risk themselves because of increased volatility. Some users of the metal — such as the car industry — could be turned away from the metal if pricing becomes too unpredictable.

The rise of about \$150 a tonne in three-month prices in July and August could have been partly caused by the activities of commodity trading advisers, who spotted that the price decline was starting to flatten out. The price quickly came down again, but any consumer trying to put a hedge on paid \$150 more than they would have done had they waited.

The theory always put forward by the LME has been that the more the market is traded, the less volatile prices will be.

"My view is that the funds will make the markets more volatile — but I can't prove it," says Mr Martin.



We make sense out of energy

Hydro is a true energy company. We bring energy into reach. We conserve energy. We convert energy into forms from which the world can benefit.

A pioneer in deep sea oil and gas processing, Hydro is producing with an efficiency that significantly extends the lifetime of our North Sea energy reserves.

Convert hydrocarbons into plant nutrients, and they can provide ten times their own energy in the food

they help to produce. Hydro is the leading manufacturer of high-quality mineral fertilizers, with an international marketing and distribution system supplying them to over a hundred countries.

Hydro is a world leader in processing the "energy metals", aluminium and magnesium, which are completely recyclable at only a fraction of primary energy cost. Working closely with major vehicle producers, we are helping to conserve fuel energy by creating

innovative solutions that lighten transport.

A fast growing world means an accelerating need for energy. Hydro is helping to satisfy that need, through imaginative and efficient use of resources. And with environmental concern at the forefront of all our activities.



Norsk Hydro is an industrial group based on the processing of natural resources to meet needs for food, energy and materials. For further information please contact: Norsk Hydro, N-0240 Oslo, Norway. Tel: +47 22 43 21 00.

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

Pension and tax charges depress KLM's second quarter

By Ronald van de Krol
in Amsterdam

KLM Royal Dutch Airlines said the recent resumption of tax charges and pension premiums caused net profits to fall by nearly 15 per cent in the second quarter of 1995-96.

But the Dutch carrier stood by forecasts that full-year results would show a slight improvement. It argued that taxes and pension premiums, plus unfavourable currency

movements, would exert less negative influence in the second half of the financial year ending March 30 than they did in the first.

Net profits fell from F1 354m to F1 302m (\$191.78m) in the three months to September 30, in spite of an 11 per cent increase in traffic. Pre-tax profits were up 10 per cent at F1 396m, but operating results declined by 12.6 per cent to F1 333m.

If KLM had been liable for tax and pension charges a year ago, net profit

it would have risen from F1 211m to F1 302m, Mr Rob Abrahamsen, financial director, said.

On the positive side, KLM's results were boosted by a revaluation of its preferred shares in Northwest Airlines, its US partner. This helped lift the "result from holdings" from F1 24m a year earlier to F1 53m in the latest quarter.

Mr Abrahamsen acknowledged that overall results were lower, but added "the quality of the profits has

improved," citing the payments of normal business expenses such as taxes and pensions.

KLM also reported progress in lowering its break-even load factor - the rate at which operating revenues are balanced by operating expenses. Because of an 8 per cent decline in unit costs KLM managed to push down its break-even load factor by one point to 66.4 per cent.

However, in the second quarter, which covers the peak summer holiday period, this factor fell to 64.8 per cent from 67.3 per cent a year earlier, putting it just below KLM's long-term target of 65 per cent.

Seasonal effects are expected to cause the break-even load factor to rise above this level in the third and fourth quarters. Mr Abrahamsen said. The latest results took first-half net profits to F1 437m, a decline from the previous year's F1 478m.

The effect of the strong guildler was evident in KLM's yields in the

first half. In local currencies, yields rose for both passenger and cargo traffic. But when translated into guilders, the yields fell by 7 per cent.

Until December 1994, KLM had enjoyed a long "holiday" from pension premiums, but in the second quarter it had to pay F1 65m. Taxes, which totalled F1 98m in the latest quarter, had also been nil a year ago because of losses carried forward. These have now been depleted.

Japanese airlines' results, Page 21

DnB climbs 7% despite pressure on margins

By Christopher Brown-Humes
in Stockholm

Den norske Bank, Norway's biggest bank, achieved a 7 per cent rise in nine-month pre-tax profits from Nkr1.97bn to Nkr2.10bn (\$336m), despite intense competition and pressure on margins.

It also made a substantial provision against its exposure to Eurotunnel, the troubled operator of the cross-channel rail link between the UK and France, in the latest quarter. It is the first bank outside France to have publicly announced such a move.

DnB, which is 72 per cent state-owned, attributed its improved performance to higher profits from bond and currency trading and write-backs of earlier provisions for loan losses. These enabled it to compensate for a drop in net interest income from Nkr3.54bn to Nkr3.34bn and a rise in operating expenses from Nkr3.40bn to Nkr3.61bn.

Mr Finn Hvistendahl, managing director, said the bank had expanded its lending despite competitive pressures. Operating profits before loan losses slipped from Nkr1.80bn to Nkr1.77bn. But the pre-tax figure reflected a Nkr374m write-back of loan losses, Nkr237m more than a year ago, due to the strength of the Norwegian economy.

The third-quarter featured net loan losses of Nkr134m, including the Eurotunnel provision. The bank said the provision was not as big as its exposure to Eurotunnel, but declined to provide details. Its move follows Eurotunnel's decision to suspend interest payments on its \$25m (\$12.6bn) debt.

Despite the third-quarter loan loss, DnB said problem loans had fallen and were Nkr1.4bn lower than at the start of the year at Nkr6.5bn.

Mediobanca faces forced offer for Ferfin

Italy's stock market regulator Consob said yesterday that the stake held by Mediobanca in Ferruzzi Finanziaria might be enough to warrant a public buy offer. Reuters reports from Milan. Mediobanca had said at a shareholders meeting on Saturday that it had bought 10.7 per cent of Ferruzzi on the market last week, taking its stake to about 11 per cent.

Consob said Mediobanca's stake, at 11.3 per cent, "takes on a relevance under the application of the public buy offer law" for shares bought during the last twelve months. It must therefore launch a public buy offer on Ferruzzi in the next 90 days.

The offer generally has to be made for a comparable number of shares to those already held, at the average price paid. Mediobanca said it paid an average L1,580 per share for its stake.

Ferruzzi shares closed up 8.7 per cent yesterday at L1,199.

The German telecommunications operator is working to forge an international presence, writes Michael Lindemann

Deutsche Telekom raises its sights



EQUITY OFFERING

Five months into one of the most gruelling jobs in German industry, Mr Ron Sommer has lost none of the self-assurance developed during his 14 years at Sony, the Japanese consumer electronics group.

His time at Sony, says the new chairman of Deutsche Telekom, helped him create an ambitious vision for the future of the German telecoms group. That vision includes turning Telekom into a household name.

Getting there will require Mr Sommer to deploy the very best of his talents. Until the beginning of this year Deutsche Telekom was part of the federal civil service and best-known for its slow service and high prices.

But since taking over in May, Mr Sommer has scored an

important success. The European Commission last week gave the go-ahead for Atlas, the strategic alliance with France Télécom. Atlas represents the cornerstone of Deutsche Telekom's international activities.

That side of the business has long been neglected, a problem underscored by the fact that Mr Sommer still does not have a full management board member to look after international business.

With Atlas approved, though, there are signs the US authorities may approve Phoenix, an alliance with the US carrier Sprint which will turn Deutsche Telekom into a global carrier.

If Mr Sommer can get the deal signed this year, he will have surprised many industry observers who predicted it would take much longer.

Linking up with Sprint means Deutsche Telekom could start offering business

clients services around the globe, a market dominated by AT&T and British Telecom, the US and UK operators.

While making aggressive moves internationally, Mr Sommer will have to watch his own back yard, where he faces growing competition from a handful of Germany's largest companies eager to get into telecoms.

He also needs to galvanise a company where about 80 per cent of the 210,000-strong workforce are still civil servants with jobs for life.

Obligations like that will ensure that Deutsche Telekom's costs remain considerably higher than those of its private sector competitors once the German telecoms market is liberalised in 1998.

Finally, Mr Sommer will need to steer the company through a two-stage stock exchange listing expected to be worth about DM200m (\$21.34bn)

one of the world's biggest initial public offerings.

Analysts in London, one of several bourses where Deutsche Telekom plans to list next year, are bemused that such a large offering, which begins in the middle of next year, has so far gone almost unnoticed, but Mr Sommer remains confident.

"You couldn't have a better time than the one we have," he says, referring to the consortium placing the shares which is led by Deutsche Bank, Dresdner Bank and Goldman Sachs, the US investment bank. "The analysts in London know that too."

Mr Sommer is also confident he can allay fears about the company's DM125bn debts, run up after heavy investment in eastern Germany and abroad. The debts are so big that industry watchers even speculate Mr Theo Waigel, the finance minister, will have to

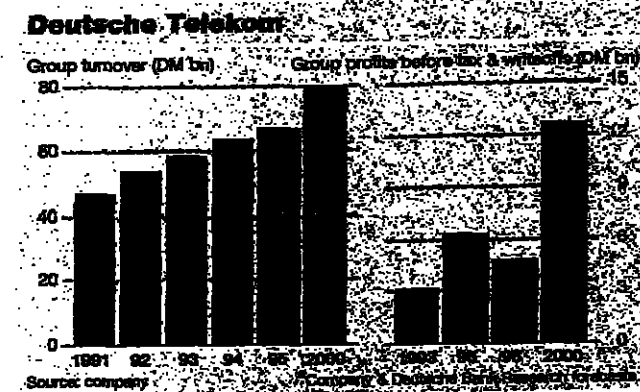


Ron Sommer: confident of allaying fears over debt

write-off part of them to make Deutsche Telekom's balance sheet more attractive.

Mr Sommer dismisses such ideas. "That would be a very nice present but [Mr Waigel] won't do that," he says. "These debts do not give me sleepless nights. The equity ratio will be improved and the prospects will get systematically better in the next years."

In the meantime everything possible is being done to change the attitude of the com-



pany's employees, probably the most difficult task. People are being taught to do things more quickly, to be more flexible and aggressive.

"It's not as if the Bundespost, when it was still a government agency, was asleep. Things just took longer," Mr Sommer says. "We are simply speeding it all up. We're telling people: 'Don't always wait until you've discussed it with the management board. Do it. And if it turns out to be a flop

then we'll pull out of it.'" Certainly Mr Sommer's international background - he was born in Israel of a Russian father and a Hungarian mother, grew up in Vienna and has spent years in France and the US - is a tonic for Deutsche Telekom's employees. Until very recently they operated almost entirely on a domestic basis. Mr Sommer is now trying to persuade them, as he puts it, "to operate globally and have fun globally."

Prague market ruffled by breath of fresh air

Vincent Boland on the deal between a US corporate raider and a Czech entrepreneur

A carefully stage-managed raid on the Czech Republic by a US investor last week has delighted analysts, bemused many of the country's big investors, and caused not a little consternation in the boardrooms of some of the country's leading companies.

It is clear that Stratton Investments has netted a potentially lucrative portfolio of some of the country's leading corporate names. What is not clear is what the investment company intends to do with them.

Stratton bought large stakes in up to eight Czech companies in a \$140m deal with Harvard, an investment management group run by Mr Viktor Kozeny, the Czech privatisation entrepreneur.

The two investment companies now control Sepap, a paper company; Sklo Union, a holding company in the glass industry; and Czech Ocean Shipping, a transportation group. They also have significant minority stakes in chemical group Spolana; brewery Pilsensky Praždroj; pulp producer Biscel Paskov; and Prazska Represiska, the heating utility for the Prague area.

Stratton and Harvard have said they will vote their shareholdings collectively. Harvard has also secured a 10 per cent interest in any capital gains Stratton, owned by Mr Michael Dingman, makes on its invest-

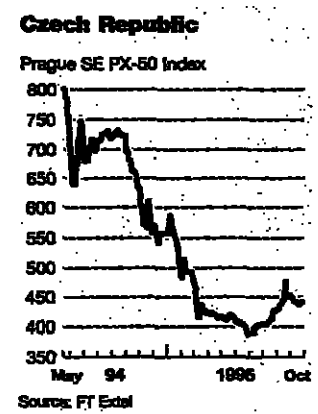


Viktor Kozeny: maverick in a conservative business

ment. The pair say they want to work together to help these companies restructure, build up new markets and look for synergies. These tasks have been entrusted to the Czech investment funds since vouchers-for-shares privatisation ended but most of them, including Harvard, lack the resources to do so.

What Harvard has that other funds do not is the brass and controversial Mr Kozeny. The Czech-born, US-educated entrepreneur, aged 33, is a maverick in a business peopled by conservatives. While some prefer ownership for its own sake, he is intent on making money. Selling to an investor such as Stratton was one of the few options he had.

Mr Kozeny drove Czech share prices up by about 10 per cent in the past few months



while rebuilding Harvard's stakes, but few other investors knew his few intentions. "It's like boys swapping baseball cards," observes Mr George Collins of the investment bank Patria Finance, who says the Prague market has been waiting for such a deal since the end of mass privatisation.

There is no obligation on shareholders in Czech companies to disclose their interests. This enabled the deal to be done silently over the past few months and could encourage other investors to adopt a similar strategy.

The impact of the deal was most acutely felt, not in Prague, but in Stockholm. AssiDomän, the Swedish paper group, owns 32 per cent of Sepap and had signalled its intention to acquire control through a proposed share



Michael Dingman: took stakes in eight top Czech companies

issue, timed for next month. That now looks unlikely, but AssiDomän insists that, despite Stratton's move, its strategy is unchanged. The two shareholders are to meet soon. Mr Daniel Arbess, head of Stratton's European operations, says it will "bring to the table a highly qualified expert in the pulp and paper industry."

AssiDomän believes it fills that role. "We assume they know we are very good industrial partners," says Mr Johan Lagerström, group treasurer at the Swedish company. "We have a lot to add to [Sepap]."

In a note to investors last week Nomura Equity Research described the Stratton move as "less like an injection of management expertise into the Czech industrial sector than an attempt to make AssiDomän

pay a fuller price for its intended acquisition of Sepap," whose executives have spent the last three years restructuring the company's operations in a shake-up that made it the darling of the stock market. Czech Ocean Shipping and Biocel have also made progress.

There is growing evidence that Czech companies with foreign strategic investors are restructuring much faster than those without it, but mostly in cases where the foreign investor has put in large amounts of cash. Skoda Auto, owned by Volkswagen, and Tabak, owned by Philip Morris, are the most prominent examples.

Elsewhere progress is slow in a country where the big banks dominate and, through their own large funds, dictate much of the pace. While Stratton is "a medium term investor, between current shareholders and potential strategic investors", it is likely to have the resources to achieve what it sets out to do, especially since it is now the main shareholder seven of the companies.

Mr Jiri Hrbacek, a manager with ZB Trust, a fund group, says a trend towards greater co-operation among shareholders in influencing companies they own is causing the pendulum of power to swing away from company executives. In the first stage of privatisation, he says, "executives were the kings in their companies. Those days are over."

DSM posts sharp rise in third term

By Ronald van de Krol

DSM, the Dutch chemicals group, reported a 105 per cent surge in third-quarter net profits, prompting the company to predict that full-year results would also roughly double compared with 1994.

Net profits rose from F1 14m to F1 234m (\$148.59m), on turnover up 5 per cent at F1 2.26bn.

Nine-month net profits showed an even sharper gain, rising from F1 395m to F1 927m, on turnover increased from F1 6.8bn to F1 7.53bn.

But in spite of the strong figures, which were in line with expectations, DSM's shares fell from F1 121.70 on Monday to close yesterday at F1 118.20.

Analysts blamed this partly on the company's statement that plastics prices in particular were showing sharp decreases, and also on its forecast that a price recovery would emerge in the first six months of 1996.

The company, which earlier had said only that full-year earnings would be "very significantly higher", attributed the strong gains to an improvement in margins. This, in turn, was caused by a 16 per cent average increase in the prices commanded by DSM's products.

Although sales prices on average were sharply higher, turnover growth was much more modest because of a 4 per cent decline in volume, the continuing strength of the guildler, and various divestments made by the company during the year. Mr Simon de Bree, managing board chairman, described the result as a record for the third quarter.

But he also said that price decreases for a number of plastics "were larger than one might expect given the good basic supply and demand situation". DSM said the price declines in plastics were caused by traditional weakening of demand in the summer months and a run-down of inventories by customers.

Ms Kirsten van Putten, chemicals analyst at Mees Pierson in Amsterdam, said that the company's forecasts marked a change to earlier predictions that plastics prices would recover in late 1995. She calculated that the company's prediction of doubled profits in 1995 implied a drop in fourth-quarter net results before extraordinary items from F1 231m to F1 130m.

"From the current fourth quarter, the company's figures on a year-to-year comparison basis will show a decline," she said.

Pilkington plc
(the Company)

Notice to holders of registered warrants issued by Chase Manhattan Bank Luxembourg S.A. to procure allotment of Ordinary shares in Pilkington plc ("Warrants")

Notice is hereby given to Warrant-holders that, subject to admission of the new Ordinary shares to the Official List of the London Stock Exchange becoming effective (which is expected to take place on 17 November 1995), the rights issue of up to 224,794,488 new Ordinary shares announced on 31 October 1995 (the "Rights Issue") will result in an adjustment being made to the Subscription Price for the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll dated 4 May 1993. The adjustment shall become effective on the date of issue of the new Ordinary shares under the Rights Issue which is expected to take place on or about 8 January 1996. Warrant-holders who validly exercise their rights by delivering an Exercise Notice in accordance with the terms of the Deed Poll on or prior to 2 November 1995 and who are entered on the register of members of the Company prior to the close of business on 3 November 1995 will be provisionally allotted new Ordinary shares in the Company pursuant to the terms, and subject to the conditions, of the Rights Issue. Warrant-holders who validly exercise their rights by delivery of an Exercise Notice on or after 3 November 1995 (or who are not entered on the register of members of the Company by that date) but prior to the adjustment referred to above becoming effective, will not be provisionally allotted new Ordinary shares under the Rights Issue. Such Warrant-holders will be issued such number of Ordinary shares as, together with the Ordinary shares to be issued as a result of exercise of the relevant Warrants, is equal to the number of Ordinary shares which would be required to be issued on exercise of such Warrants if the adjustment to the Subscription Price had in fact been made immediately after 3 November 1995. Such additional Ordinary shares will be allotted as at, and within one month after, the date of issue of the new Ordinary shares to be issued pursuant to the Rights Issue. Terms defined in the Deed Poll have the same meaning in this notice. Copies of the Deed Poll are available for inspection at the offices of the Warrant Registrar and the Receiving Agent referred to below.

Warrant Registrar
Chase Manhattan Bank
Luxembourg S.A.
5 Rue Plessier
L-2338 Luxembourg

Receiving Agent
The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.
Woolgate House
Coleman Street
London EC2P 2HD

Pilkington plc
Prescot Road, St. Helens
Merseyside WA10 3TT

By Order of the Board
David Bricknell
Company Secretary
1 November 1995

BENETTON GROUP SpA
a company with registered office in Portofino Veneto (TV), Italy, Via Villa Mirafiori, 1; a stock capital of Lit. 87,276,682,500; registered at No. 4424 of the Companies Registry of the Court of Treviso.

Half-Year Report January-June 1995

Notice is hereby given that Benetton Group S.p.A.'s Half-Year Report on the Company and Group performance as of June 30, 1995 may be obtained on request from:

- the Company or
- the Stock Exchange Council in Milan

The United Mexican States Floating Rate Privatization Notes Due 2001

The applicable rate of interest for the period November 1, 1995, through and including January 31, 1996, to be paid on February 1, 1996, a period of 92 days, is 6.75%. This rate is 131/16% above the offered rate for three-month deposits in U.S. Dollars which appeared on the display designated as the British Bankers' Association's Interest Settlement Rate (ISIRI) as quoted on the Dow Jones/Telecast Monitor on a Telecast Screen No. 3750 as at 11:00 (London Time) on October 30, 1995.

The above rate equates to an interest payment of U.S.D. 17.25 per USD 1,000.00 in principal amount of Notes.

BANCO NACIONAL DE MEXICO, N.Y.

October 30, 1995

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA
(A Canadian Chartered Bank)

\$100,000,000 Floating Rate Debentures 2000

Issue Price 100.10 per cent.

For the three months 31st October, 1995 to 31st January, 1996 the Debentures will bear interest rate of 6.9125% per annum and the coupon amount per \$10,000 denomination will be \$173.76.

Agent Bank
Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited

OFFSHORE COMPANIES
Established in 1973 OCEANA has 20 offices world wide, 750 worldwide correspondents. For 100 pages of FREE information on offshore companies contact: OCEANA, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77036, USA. Tel: +1 281 465 8100 Fax: +1 281 465 8101. Telex: 540000 OCEANA. Cable: 540000 OCEANA. Website: www.oceana.com

PROPERTY FINANCE SOURCEBOOK 1995/96
WHY PAY EXPENSIVE FEES? WITH THIS BOOK YOU ARE THE EXPERT. CONTACT ESTATES GAZETTE ON 0171 411 2651

Signal
Real-time U.S. & international quotes on over 90,000 issues. As low as \$9.95/day. Call today: 44 + (0) 171 600 6101

KNIGHT-RIDDER'S FUTURES MARKET DATAKIT FOR ONLY \$695
The best selling Futures Market Kit. Includes: 1. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 2. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 3. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 4. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 5. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 6. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 7. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 8. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 9. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 10. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 11. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 12. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 13. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 14. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 15. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 16. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 17. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 18. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 19. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 20. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 21. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 22. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 23. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 24. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 25. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 26. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 27. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 28. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 29. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 30. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 31. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 32. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 33. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 34. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 35. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 36. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 37. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 38. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 39. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 40. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 41. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 42. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 43. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 44. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 45. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 46. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 47. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 48. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 49. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 50. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 51. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 52. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 53. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 54. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 55. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 56. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 57. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 58. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 59. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 60. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 61. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 62. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 63. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 64. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 65. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 66. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 67. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 68. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 69. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 70. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 71. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 72. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 73. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 74. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 75. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 76. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 77. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 78. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 79. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 80. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 81. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 82. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 83. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 84. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 85. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 86. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 87. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 88. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 89. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 90. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 91. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 92. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 93. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 94. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 95. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 96. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 97. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 98. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 99. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 100. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 101. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 102. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 103. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 104. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 105. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 106. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 107. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 108. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 109. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 110. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 111. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 112. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 113. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 114. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 115. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 116. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 117. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 118. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 119. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 120. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 121. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 122. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 123. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 124. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 125. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 126. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 127. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 128. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 129. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 130. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 131. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 132. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 133. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 134. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 135. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 136. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 137. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 138. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 139. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 140. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 141. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 142. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 143. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 144. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 145. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 146. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 147. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 148. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 149. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 150. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 151. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 152. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 153. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 154. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 155. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 156. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 157. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 158. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 159. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 160. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 161. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 162. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 163. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 164. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 165. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 166. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 167. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 168. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 169. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 170. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 171. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 172. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 173. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 174. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 175. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 176. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 177. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 178. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 179. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 180. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 181. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 182. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 183. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 184. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 185. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 186. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 187. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 188. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 189. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 190. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 191. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 192. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 193. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 194. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 195. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 196. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 197. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 198. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 199. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 200. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 201. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 202. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 203. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 204. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 205. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 206. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 207. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 208. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 209. A year's worth of daily futures market data. 210. A year's worth of daily futures market data.



The fiber of life.

An ordinary family.

At every stage of life, our products have an important part to play for each of these individuals.

Diapers to keep little Emily dry. Incontinence pads that make grandpa's life more dignified. The toilet paper that we all take for granted. The box that Junior's go-cart came in. The magazines that dad subscribes to. Kitchen rolls, that are a godsend (according to mum). Not to mention sanitary towels. And so on.

Nature's own ingenious building material – millimeter long wood fibers from our Swedish forests – provides the platform on which SCA's international USD 10 billion business has been built.

94 percent of the material used in our products originates from wood. We use

equal proportions of fresh and recycled fiber in our products.

Over the years, we have acquired extensive expertise in the characteristics and uses of wood fibers. Using this expertise, we have made steady advances in the development of everyday products with high added value: hygiene products, packaging and graphic papers.

Products which give our customers higher productivity, product quality and product safety. Not to mention, a higher quality of life.



SCA

We add value to fiber

SVENSKA CELLULOSA AKTIEBOLAGET SCA (publ)
P O Box 7827, S-103 97 Stockholm, Sweden
Phone: +46 8 788 51 00. Internet: www.sca.se

SCA's activities are conducted through three separate business areas: Hygiene Products, Packaging and Graphic Paper. Backing the business areas are the Group's vast resources for raw material supply. SCA's main markets are in Europe. The Group is active in some 20 countries and has 35,000 employees. The SCA share is listed on the stock exchanges in Stockholm and London.

B climbs
despite
pressure on
argins

Antagonist Group/Scott
Baker

Bank, which achieved a 10% increase in its share price in 1998, despite a 15% drop in its share price in 1999. The bank's performance was a surprise, given the fact that it had been a major target for takeover by the US investment bank, Citicorp. The bank's success was due to a combination of factors, including its strong financial position, its focus on the US market, and its effective management. The bank's share price was also supported by its strong performance in the US market, which was a major factor in its success. The bank's share price was also supported by its strong performance in the US market, which was a major factor in its success.

Medicine
faces food
offer to

EMICAL

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

AMERICAS NEWS DIGEST

Reduced costs help Tenneco advance

A strong performance from its packaging division and lower operating costs helped lift US industrial conglomerate Tenneco's third-quarter earnings. During the quarter Tenneco also realised a gain of 65 cents a share from the sale of stock in Case Corporation, and registered a charge of 25 cents per share.

Including special items, Tenneco said it earned \$314m, or \$1.23 a share, from continuing operations in the quarter, compared with \$151m, or 81 cents, in the same quarter last year. Revenues dipped to \$2.1bn in the period, from \$3.0bn last year, as sales from Case Corporation diminished with Tenneco's disposal of the shares.

During the quarter Tenneco sold 16.1m Case shares for a total of \$564m and reduced ownership to 21 per cent. Much of that capital was earmarked for the \$1.27bn acquisition of Mobil Plastics. That acquisition is expected to close within the next two quarters.

Tenneco's Packaging Corporation of America, which manufactures paper and plastic packaging, saw operating income rise to \$111m, up 76 per cent from the first quarter of 1994, and revenues rose to \$665m from \$562m.

Tenneco's natural gas business declined, with operating income in the quarter falling to \$61m, from \$97m last year. The group's automotive parts division also reported lower operating income, in part because of a one-time \$10m charge related to a new exhaust system process. Tenneco Automotive's income in the quarter was \$61m, compared with \$70m last year.

For the nine months ended September 30, including special items, Tenneco reported net income of \$544m, or \$3.11 a share, on sales of \$6.5bn. That compares with \$367m, or \$2.04, on sales of \$9.3bn last year.

Laurie Morse, Chicago

Cristalerías de Chile slips

Cristalerías de Chile, a holding company with glass and plastics packaging and media and communications business, has announced net earnings for the first nine months of the year of 7,690 pesos (\$18.5m), down 0.3 per cent from a year earlier.

Local analysts say the difference is due in large part to accounting losses in the third quarter on the associated cable TV business, and to the impact of the depreciation of the peso during the quarter on the company's dollar debt service charges. Operating income was 6,780 pesos in the quarter, up 15 per cent from the same 1994 period.

CIECSA, the media company within the Cristalerías holding, announced last week it was forming a new joint venture in cable TV between its own Cordillera Comunicaciones and Intercom, majority-owned by CTC, the domestic telephone carrier.

Imogen Mark, Santiago

Entel ahead after nine months

Entel, Chile's main long-distance telecom company, announced profits of 6,450 pesos (\$15.5m) for the first nine months, a 76.2 per cent fall on the same period of 1994. Operating results were 63.7 per cent down, to 11,260 pesos, compared with 34,450 for the first nine months of last year. Sales were 67,370 pesos against 82,390.

The figures record the impact of the highly-competitive long-distance multicarrier system introduced last year, when six new companies entered the market. But the most recent figures show that in August this year Entel was holding its lead as the main long-distance carrier.

Imogen Mark

News Corp, TCI set to form sports TV venture

By Christopher Parkes
in Los Angeles

ESPN, the international sports television network, may soon face its most telling challenge from a combination of the resources of Mr Rupert Murdoch's News Corporation and Mr John Malone's Tele-Communications Inc.

A joint venture between Fox Broadcasting, the News Corp subsidiary, and TCI's Liberty Media, is expected to be announced in the next few days.

It will pit the forces of Walt Disney, which is in the process of absorbing ESPN's parent, Capital Cities/ABC, against two of the most aggressive personalities in the television industry.

The deal will also sharpen the battle for the attention of the adult male audience, which is widely seen as the "missing" link in most television audience profiles.

ESPN has an estimated 65m viewer/subscribers in the US alone, which is equivalent to about 70 per cent of the domestic market. It also supplies sports programming to some 150 foreign markets.

Liberty is the programming arm of the largest cable TV concern in the US, and holds stakes in more than a dozen regional and local sports networks, while Fox has strong international connections through operations such as Sky Television in the UK and elsewhere.

The News Corp subsidiary has also been active recently buying up rights to international sporting events and series. Much of the concern's attention has been focused on the US since 1993, when it purchased the rights to broadcast National Football League games.

Mr Murdoch's aggressive reputation is well-established, while Mr Malone was prominent as the prime mover in the recent deal that enabled the Time Warner conglomerate to take over Turner Broadcasting System.

Viacom held back by Paramount downturn

By Tony Jackson in New York

Viacom, the US media group, reported strong growth in revenues and cash flow at its Blockbuster and MTV subsidiaries, largely offset by lower results from the Paramount film studio.

While earnings were sharply lower at 31 cents a share against \$1.32, cash flow was up 2 per cent on a like-for-like basis at \$711m. Viacom's shares were up 5 per cent at \$49 by lunchtime.

The MTV television network raised revenues by 26 per cent to \$374m and cash flow by 20

per cent to \$117m. This was due to higher advertising revenues and payments from affiliated stations, partly offset by higher operating costs.

Total revenues from networks and broadcasting were up 15 per cent to \$501m and cash flow by 23 per cent to \$185m.

The video, music and theme parks division - consisting chiefly of the Blockbuster video chain - raised revenues by 15 per cent to \$398m and cash flow by 20 per cent to \$228m. This was attributed to an increase in the number of Blockbuster outlets both in the

US and abroad, with 410 new outlets over 12 months. The theme parks raised cash flow by 10 per cent.

For the first nine months, Viacom incurred a loss of \$30m on its 49.9 per cent stake in Discovery Zone, a chain of children's entertainment centres. Part-owned through Blockbuster but publicly quoted, the chain has lost heavily this year through over-ambitious expansion.

The entertainment division suffered a 61 per cent fall in cash flow to \$72m, on revenues 9 per cent lower at \$737m. Viacom said the downturn had

been expected, and resulted from the very strong box-office performance last year of *Forrest Gump*, the most successful film in Paramount's history.

The publishing division, consisting of Simon & Schuster, raised revenues by 5 per cent to \$735m and cash flow by 3 per cent to \$211m. This reflected an improvement in educational sales, partly offset by lower profits from consumer publishing.

Mr Sumner Redstone, chairman, said the company was "firmly on track to meet its ambitious financial and operating goals for 1995".



Sumner Redstone: group 'on track' to meet goals for 1995

Gearing up for a more productive future

Alfa aims to reduce its vulnerability to Mexico's volatile economy, writes Daniel Dombey

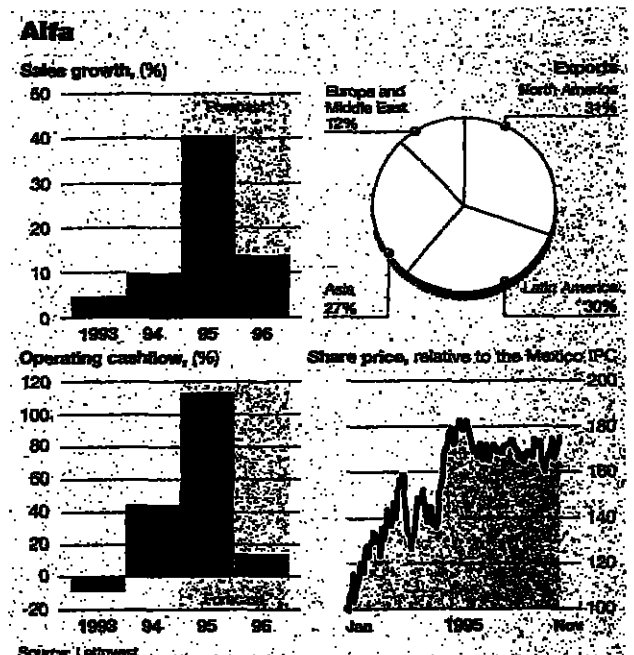
Alfa, one of Mexico's leading conglomerates, has a two-fold strategy to lessen its exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices and exchange rates. Recent investment means it can offer more specialised services in steel and petrochemicals, and it plans a diversification into Mexico's potentially huge telecommunications market.

Mr Peter Hutchison, chief financial officer at the group which has interests in steel, petrochemicals and food, says that "having a greater portion of the portfolio in domestic-oriented companies acts as a hedge against a strong peso".

The company recently announced third-quarter sales of nearly 5bn pesos (\$724m), compared with 3.4bn pesos in the previous third quarter, and operating profits of 760m pesos, more than two-and-a-half times the figure for the same period last year.

For the first nine months of the year, exports were 89 per cent of total sales. Alfa hopes to have total revenues of more than \$1bn from exports in 1995, compared with about \$600m in 1994.

The company's new \$400m flat steel mill near its headquarters in Monterrey has increased capacity when steel prices are near the top of their cycle. Its petrochemical division is also benefiting from high prices and has increased



capacity, while the separately listed food division, Sigma, which caters for the domestic market, is also growing.

Results released last week showed Sigma's revenues at 1.6bn pesos for the first nine months of the year, against 1.5bn pesos, and profits of 76.7m pesos, up by more than 50 per cent on the same period in 1994.

Last month, Alfa was among the first wave of Mexican companies returning to capital markets, when it floated \$130m of convertible bonds.

"Alfa was rather fortunate," says Mr Jorge Octavio Garza, an analyst at Vector, a Mexican stockbroker. "The devaluation came when it had practically finished its investment and restructuring projects, which bore a heavy dollar cost."

A total of 5.7bn pesos was invested in property, plants and equipment in the five years to the end of 1994, nearly doubling capacity. Between 1991 and 1994 the group reduced its workforce by 5,000 to 23,000.

Hylisamex, Alfa's steel division, hopes that the capabilities of the new steel plant will allow it to fill a specialist niche. Greater precision in control and measurements should allow the plant to produce thinner metal at lower cost than competitors. It also hopes to produce more products to customers' exact specifications.

Hylisamex's own nine-month figures show revenues of 4.59bn pesos, compared with 3.67bn pesos, and a profit of 425m pesos against a loss of 48m pesos for the same period a year before.

The company's petrochemical division, Alpek, which is also Mexico's largest private petrochemical concern, has increased its production of the raw materials for polyester, and may gain further capacity if it wins control of two of the large petrochemical complexes that state oil concern Pemex is planning to sell. The purchase would improve Alpek's access to its primary materials.

Alfa's biggest project, however, is in telecommunications. A year ago Alfa announced a joint venture with AT&T of the US to compete with telephone

monopoly Teléfonos de México (Telcel) in the country's long-distance market.

Though the communications ministry has still to publish the regulations that will govern the market, Alfa promises to release its business plan soon.

Mr Hutchison, who is heading the telecommunications project, says that the goal is to take second place to Telcel in the long-distance market in the medium term.

The likely purchase of petrochemical plants and the telecommunications venture will be financed by mixtures of debt and equity, raised through Alfa's separate divisions rather than the general holding company. Hylisamex, and Sigma, the processed foods division, both became listed companies in 1994.

The group's debt to capital ratio is 47.6 per cent for the third quarter, and it hopes to generate \$600m in operating cash flow by the end of the year. Current investment plans will take several years to complete.

But in the short term, if the prices of Alfa's internationally traded products do turn markedly downward, the company's main hope for sustained impressive results is a strong recovery in Mexico's stricken economy. At the moment, that seems elusive.

1994 ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

Holders of debentures belonging to the FIM 960,000,000 issue of convertible debentures launched by Repola Ltd on 25 February 1994 shall, prior to Repola Ltd and Kymmene Corporation merging to form UPM-Kymmene Corporation, by decision of the Board of Directors, be entitled to convert their debentures into Repola Ltd shares during 1 November - 30 November 1995 and 2 January - 29 April 1996.

Seventy-eight (78) Repola Ltd shares valued nominally at ten (10) Finnish marks per share shall be issued against every debenture valued nominally at ten thousand (10,000) Finnish marks. Shares so issued shall be recorded on the shareholder's book entry account.

The debentures may be exchanged for shares at any Merita Bank Ltd branch offering securities services or at any Suurtehtaankatu branch of Postipankki Ltd.

New shares converted before the merger comes into effect shall be entitled to dividend for the first time in respect of the financial period during which the conversion took place. Other shareholder rights shall, contrary to the terms and conditions of the issue, begin on the day that the debentures are surrendered at the place of conversion into shares.

REPOLA LTD'S 1994 ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES AND 1991/II ISSUE OF BONDS WITH EQUITY WARRANTS

No interest shall be paid on Repola Ltd debentures converted before the merger comes into effect in respect of the interest period that began on 25 March 1995. In accordance with the terms and conditions of the issue, annual interest of 6.5% shall still be paid on unconverted debentures, for the first time on 25 March 1996.

Those debenture-holders who have converted their debentures into shares before the merger comes into effect shall be entitled to merger consideration for the shares thus obtained.

With regard to those debentures not converted into Repola Ltd shares before the merger comes into effect, the capital and interest of the convertible debenture issue shall become liabilities of UPM-Kymmene Corporation on the date that the merger comes into effect. From that same date onwards, debentures can be converted into UPM-Kymmene Corporation shares so that 78 UPM-Kymmene Corporation shares valued nominally at ten (10) Finnish marks per share shall be issued against every debenture valued nominally at 10,000 Finnish marks. The calculated conversion price of the share will be FIM 128.21. The debenture conversion period shall begin on the date that the merger comes into effect and shall close on 25 March 2004. The annual conversion period shall, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the issue, be 1 January - 31 October.

1991/II ISSUE OF BONDS WITH EQUITY WARRANTS

Holders of warrants belonging to the FIM 1,500,000 issue of bonds with equity warrants launched by Repola Ltd on 15 May 1991 shall, prior to Repola Ltd and Kymmene Corporation merging to form UPM-Kymmene Corporation, be additionally entitled to exercise their warrants in respect of Repola Ltd shares during the period of 2 January - 29 April 1996.

Each warrant carries the right to subscribe 15,000 Repola Ltd shares valued nominally at ten (10) Finnish marks per share at a subscription price of fifty (50) Finnish marks. Shares thus subscribed shall be recorded on the shareholder's book entry account.

The share subscription shall take place at the company's head office.

Shares subscribed before the merger comes into effect shall be entitled to dividend for the first time in respect of the financial period following that during which subscription took place. Other shareholder rights shall begin on the day that the shares are subscribed and paid for.

Those warrant-holders who exercise their warrants before the merger comes into effect shall be entitled to merger consideration in respect of the Repola Ltd shares thus subscribed.

After the date that the merger comes into effect, warrants may be exercised to subscribe UPM-Kymmene Corporation shares on the same terms during the period 15 May 1996 - 15 May 1997.

REPOLA LTD SHARE CERTIFICATES NOT EXCHANGIBLE FOR BOOK ENTRY UNITS

Those Repola Ltd shareholders whose share certificates have not yet been exchanged for book entry units are requested to send their share certificates together with any possible evidence of title to the book entry register where they wish to open their book entry account. The exchange of share certificates for book entry units is a prerequisite for the receipt of dividend and merger consideration.

LISTING MEMORANDUM

The Listing Memorandum is available at all Merita Bank Ltd branches offering securities services.

This has been issued by Repola Ltd and approved by Goldman Sachs International, regulated by The Securities and Futures Authority, solely for the purposes of Section 57 of the Financial Services Act 1986.

1 November 1995

REPOLA LTD

Board of Directors



POST & TELESTYRELSEN
NATIONAL POST AND TELECOM AGENCY

Tender for Licences to Provide Mobile Telecommunications Services in the 1.8 GHz band in Sweden.

The National Post and Telecom Agency (PTS) invites anyone interested in providing mobile telecommunications services in the 1.8 GHz band in Sweden, to apply for a licence. The tender is based on the Telecommunications Act (SFS 1993:597). The regulations and a guide can be ordered from PTS.

A formal application in writing together with an application fee (SEK 100,000) must be received by PTS on 11 December 1995 at 3:00 p.m. Swedish time.

A maximum of four (4) national licences will be issued. If fewer than four national licences are awarded, licences to provide regional mobile telecommunications services may be issued. Anyone interested in providing a regional mobile service must submit a notification in writing to PTS not later than 11 December 1995. This notification is free of charge. Only parties who have notified their interest may participate in a possible subsequent regional tender once the national licences have been granted.

Applications for national licences will be evaluated mainly based on the following set of criteria:

- 1 the intention and ability to provide mobile telecommunications services to at least 50 percent of the population of Sweden within four years after the issuance of licences and
- 2 the intention and ability to cover all population centres greater than 50,000 inhabitants within the time period mentioned under section 1
- 3 speed of roll-out
- 4 the ability to offer cost efficient operations
- 5 adequate spectrum efficiency and system quality

The regulations and the above mentioned guide contain further guidelines for the preparation and submission of proposals and can be ordered from:

Post- och telestyrelsen, Box 5398, S-102 49 Stockholm. Inger Pettersson, tel 08-678 55 28, fax 08-678 55 05.

Questions concerning the tender may be directed to:

general issues and procedure: Ann-Marie Engvall, +46 8 678 56 58 or Pär-Erik Westin, +46 8 678 55 29.

legal issues: Britt-Marie Arne-Hellström, +46 8 678 55 68.

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

ASIA-PACIFIC NEWS DIGEST

Cost-cutting helps Kubota at midterm

Kubota, Japan's leading farm equipment maker, benefited from firm domestic demand and cost-cutting in the half-year to September. It posted a 3.8 per cent rise in non-consolidated recurring profits to ¥14.6bn (\$144m), on a 1.6 per cent increase in sales to ¥346.1bn. A 2.8 per cent rise in domestic sales to ¥201.4bn offset a 5.8 per cent fall in exports to ¥44.3bn. After-tax profits fell 11.8 per cent because of an increase in corporate tax payments.

Sales in Kubota's industrial machinery division advanced 2.3 per cent to ¥181.1bn, while building equipment and materials increased 6 per cent to ¥40.2bn. Sales in its pipe division, however, fell 3.2 per cent to ¥87.3bn. For the full year to March, the company expects a 3.2 per cent rise in sales to ¥300bn and a 2.1 per cent increase in recurring profits to ¥34bn.

Komatsu, the construction machinery maker, suffered a 17.1 per cent fall in current profits to ¥6.1bn because of sluggish domestic demand. Sales slipped 0.3 per cent to ¥234.5bn. Domestic sales fell 3.8 per cent to ¥155bn, while exports rose 7.3 per cent to ¥79.8bn. Construction equipment sales rose 0.8 per cent to ¥194.4bn, but industrial machinery sales fell 26.6 per cent to ¥9.3bn.

After-tax profits rose 1.2 per cent to ¥4.3bn. The company expects stronger demand in the second half and forecasts a 7.9 per cent rise in annual recurring profit to ¥18bn on a 0.1 per cent rise in sales to ¥500bn. *Emiko Terazono, Tokyo*

Semiconductor side boosts Oki

Oki Electric Industry, the Japanese communications equipment group, attributed a 16 per cent rise year-on-year in its parent current profit in the first half to robust semiconductor sales and cost-cutting. Oki reported ¥28.63bn (\$282m) in parent current profit in the April-September half year, against ¥24.67bn a year ago. "Semiconductors, especially memory chips, sold well and helped improve our current profit," it said.

Six-month sales fell from ¥273.09bn a year earlier to ¥257.41bn because the company separated its printer and facsimile division into an independent unit last October. Of Oki's sales of ¥273.09bn in the same half-year period of 1994-95, those from the printer and facsimile division totalled ¥33bn. Parent net profit fell from ¥22.11bn to ¥15.6bn because of increased tax payments.

The dollar's recovery against the yen and the government's economic package announced earlier this year were likely to have a positive impact on second-half earnings, although the company said it was not very optimistic about the outlook. *Reuters, Tokyo*

Cosmo Oil plunges at halfway

Cosmo Oil, the Japanese oil refiner, saw its unconsolidated pre-tax, or recurring, profit plunge 45 per cent to ¥7.17bn (\$70.6m) in the first half to end-September. Sales fell from ¥678.81bn to ¥654.65bn.

Cosmo Oil blamed the decline in profit on the worsening retail market for petroleum products, especially petrol, in anticipation of deregulation in April 1996. *Reuters, Tokyo*

Pacific Dunlop details float

Pacific Dunlop, the Australian conglomerate, plans to raise A\$125m (US\$95.2m) through the flotation of its Cochlear subsidiary. The offer makes and supplies hearing systems which can be surgically implanted. Cochlear said 80m shares - Pacific Dunlop's entire holding - were being offered to investors. The public offer will be priced at A\$2.50 a share, but institutional investors will be asked to bid in a A\$2.20-A\$2.50 share range.

Pacific Dunlop shareholders will have first call on up to 17.5m shares, and 23.75m shares have been set aside for the institutional offer. The company also plans to list ADRs in the US. San Francisco-based Montgomery Securities will act as the US and international co-manager, in addition to the two Australian lead managers. The offer is not underwritten. Cochlear also said it had agreed a five-year collaboration agreement with Germany's Siemens, one of the largest international suppliers of hearing aids. Cochlear said the companies would collaborate in marketing, sales, distribution and research and development.

Cochlear is forecasting revenues of A\$63.8m in the year to end-June 1996, up from A\$58.7m last year, and after-tax profits of A\$10.4m. *Nikki Tsai, Sydney*

John Fairfax confirms forecast

John Fairfax, the Australian newspaper publisher which has three media magnates on its share register, confirmed yesterday it expected to see "satisfactory" growth in the 1995-96 financial year, despite higher newspaper prices and weaker advertising trends. In its annual report, the company said it expected the residential property market to remain weak, and employment and motor vehicle advertising to be subdued in the first half of the year. However it held out the prospect of some improvement in the third and fourth quarter. The company said it planned to offer Mr Bob Mansfield, the successor to outgoing chief executive Mr Stephen Mulholland, options over 3.5m shares, exercised at A\$2.52 in four tranches at annual intervals. *Nikki Tsai*

Genting shares suspended

Shares in Genting, the gaming-based conglomerate that is one of Malaysia's biggest listed concerns, have been suspended following the discovery of a large amount of forged company share certificates. Kuala Lumpur stock exchange authorities have asked Genting to recall all share certificates for examination. The company has informed the exchange that it has so far uncovered 166,000 forgeries.

Brokers say many more bogus Genting share certificates could be in circulation. Several syndicates who forge shares and sell them on to stock dealers are known to be operating in Malaysia.

The Kuala Lumpur stock market, the biggest in south-east Asia, is converting to scripless trading. The government has insisted that the central depository or paperless trading system must be fully operational by the end of next year. As share certificates are converted to the new system more forgeries are being discovered. Brokers say several million bogus shares of some of the country's biggest companies are likely to be in circulation. *Kieran Cooke, Kuala Lumpur*

Mitsubishi Materials suffers 50% decline

By Michio Nakamoto

Mitsubishi Materials, the Japanese metal and ceramics maker, suffered a 50 per cent decline in first-half net profits, hit by a fall in domestic cement prices and lower demand for aluminium cans.

The results were also adversely affected by the closure of two affiliated companies set up five years ago. The affiliates were formed to grow and market flowers in an attempt to provide work for coal miners who lost their jobs when Mitsubishi Materials closed its coal mines in Hokkaido, Japan's northern island. However, poor business forced the closure of the units.

As a result, net profits fell from ¥1.1bn to ¥568m (\$5.6m). The company, part of the Mitsubishi group, nevertheless posted recurring profits of ¥2.69bn, up 5.6 per cent from ¥2.55bn a year earlier. Sales were 1.7 per cent higher at ¥49.7bn.

The increase in recurring profits was supported by cost-cutting measures and lower non-operating expenses. Operating profits remained under pressure, declining 7 per cent from ¥8.3bn a year earlier to ¥7.7bn.

Tough competition in the Japanese cement market put pressure on prices, while poor weather in the first few months of the reporting period led to slow demand for aluminium cans.

There was strong demand for the company's high-technology products, particularly silicon products.

Mitsubishi Materials has also been aggressively cutting costs. However, these factors failed to offset the weak performance in other areas, while the yen's strength against leading currencies also hurt results.

Mitsubishi expects the weak price trend across its product range to continue in the near future. It is forecasting recurring profits of ¥6bn, against ¥4.3bn previously, on sales of ¥720bn, compared with ¥691.6bn.

Asahi Glass sales hurt by fall in exports

By Emiko Terazono in Tokyo

Asahi Glass, the leading Japanese glass manufacturer which yesterday reported unconsolidated half-year results, said sales of architectural and fabricated glass had been hit by falling exports to the commercial building and vehicle sectors.

The figures were the first since the company changed its reporting year from January-December to April-March. It said recurring profits for the half-year to September were ¥14.3bn (\$140.7m). Sales totalled ¥454.3bn and after-tax profits came to ¥8.2bn.

Sales of Asahi's mainstay glass operations were ¥119.5bn, or 48.3 per cent of the total. Sales of glass for construction use and for cars were weak, while glass bulb sales remained firm, supported by strong domestic and international demand.

Sales at Asahi's chemical operations were ¥170bn, representing 37.4 per cent of total sales. Ceramics and refractories generated sales of ¥12.8bn. Electronic product sales were ¥40.4bn, while sales of other products, including optical lenses and frames and health equipment, amounted to ¥11.9bn.

For the full year to next March, Asahi expects unconsolidated sales of ¥91bn, recurring profits of ¥31bn and after-tax profits of ¥20bn. It expects to pay an annual dividend of ¥9 a share.

Stiff competition restrains Japan's airlines

By Gerard Baker in Tokyo

Strong demand for overseas tourism as a result of the soaring yen led to substantial sales growth at Japan's leading airlines in the six months to the end of September.

However, stiff competition in an otherwise weak domestic economy limited improvements in profitability, the companies said yesterday.

Japan Airlines and All Nippon Airways said the strong yen had helped lift international passenger revenues in the six months, and had led to strong gains in operating profits. Increased capacity and lower fares had, however, prompted a fall in net passenger yields.

ANA also reported a sharp increase in pre- and after-tax profits, while JAL recorded declines at both levels. JAL said it had received fewer credits from aircraft parts manu-

| | April-September interim results (¥m) | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | Operating revenue | Operating profit | Pre-tax profit | After-tax profit |
| Japan Airlines | 561,379 (+6.7%) | 25,051 (+38.7%) | 12,945 (+37.1%) | 9,232 (+21%) |
| All Nippon Airways | 428,768 (+8.9%) | 23,017 (+41.9%) | 12,898 (+1,076.7%) | 6,501 (+86%) |

Source: Companies

facturers in the period as its components orders had declined.

JAL reported a 10.7 per cent increase in international passenger numbers and a 7.4 per cent rise in revenues as discounting intensified. European and south-east Asian traffic showed particularly strong increases. However, most of the gains were among economy class passengers and business class demand remained "static".

Domestic passenger numbers were 12.3 per cent higher, with revenues up 6.6 per cent. International cargo rose 7.7 per cent and domestic by 6.9 per cent. JAL said the company had

benefited from particularly impressive increases in imports from Europe. Despite higher costs associated with the opening of Kansai international airport, overall operating costs rose just 5.5 per cent.

The airline said future trends remained unclear, even though prospects for the Japanese economy were improving. Steady increases in demand would be partly offset by stronger competition and more price cuts. JAL lifted its sales forecast for the full year to ¥1,082bn (\$10.7bn), from a June forecast of ¥1,085bn, but left its estimate of pre-tax profit for the year unchanged at ¥3bn. ANA said international

routes had recorded a 28.1 per cent increase in the number of passengers carried as a result of a 26.9 per cent increase in capacity. However, fiercer competition on international routes had resulted in a smaller increase in revenues, by 19 per cent, and a corresponding fall in net yields.

In domestic operations, ANA reported a 5.9 per cent increase in the number of passengers, but, as with international routes, the company said

tougher competition had produced a fall in net yields, with revenues rising by 3.1 per cent. The volume of international cargo carried increased 44.3 per cent from the same period last

year. Domestic cargo volume rose 5.8 per cent.

Overall operating costs rose 5 per cent in spite of a 5.9 per cent increase in domestic capacity and a 26.9 per cent rise in international capacity.

ANA expects operating revenue of ¥837bn for the year to the end of March, slightly below its earlier forecast, as a result of weaker-than-expected domestic demand. Pre-tax profit is expected to reach ¥13bn, unchanged from its previous forecast.

● JAL is to order five Boeing 777-300 aircraft for a total of about ¥80bn, including the cost of the engines. Reuter reports from Tokyo.

The 777-300, a stretched version of the new 777 twin-engine aircraft, is expected to be delivered to JAL in 1998, the airline said. JAL has not decided from which company it will order engines for the aircraft.

Inventory concerns prompt slide in Sony shares

By Michio Nakamoto in Tokyo

Sony, the Japanese consumer electronics and entertainment group, has suffered a sharp fall in its share price because of concerns over rising overseas inventories.

The company's shares dropped 11.5 per cent in the last six trading days, and yesterday closed 3 per cent down at ¥4,600.

Investors are concerned that Sony's inventories of audio-visual products are rising, particularly in the US and Europe where consumer electronic markets have been weak this year.

The concerns were triggered by an analyst's report that Sony could report a net loss when it announces second-quarter results next week,

because of high inventory levels.

The industry's inventories of televisions and video recorders in the US currently stand at about 1.2 to 1.3 months, or double the level of 0.7 months around this time last year, said Mr Hiroyuki Iba, industry analyst at Nikko Research Centre.

Sony said inventories were at high levels in the first quarter. Expressed in terms of sales, the company's worldwide inventories of consumer electronics products were at 2.56 months at the end of June, compared with 2.41 a year earlier.

But it added that sales of consumer electronics products in the US had been firm, showing a 15 per cent increase in local currency terms in the first quarter of this year. Euro-

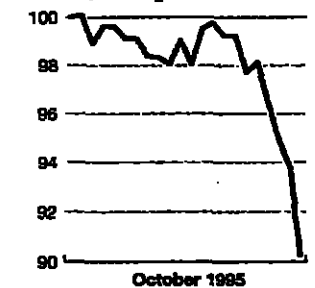
pean markets, however, had been slower, particularly in eastern Europe.

The problem was not confined to Sony, Mr Iba said. Japanese consumer electronics makers, which have shifted a significant proportion of their audio-visual production to south-east Asia, had exported large volumes of consumer electronics products to the US on expectations of buoyant sales following a strong year in 1994. When demand failed to meet expectations, the new factories were unable to adapt to the situation, Mr Iba said.

Although most Japanese consumer electronics companies are suffering from lacklustre markets for their traditional products, Sony is particularly vulnerable to a downturn in sales of video recorders, TVs

Sony

Share price relative to the Nikkei 225 Average



Source: FT Data

and audio products, which comprise almost 60 per cent of group sales. Sony was also affected by speculation that it would sell a stake in its US operations to

reduce its debt burden. Sony had net debt of ¥1,450bn (\$14.3bn) at the end of June.

The company said it did not have any cash flow problems. It is forecasting net income of ¥41bn for the current year and plans to spend ¥270bn on capital investment, with a further ¥230bn earmarked for depreciation and amortisation.

However, it said that because of its high debt it "would consider various options, including an initial public offering" if there were a good opportunity.

In the previous financial year, Sony wrote off ¥265bn in goodwill associated with its Hollywood film business, the former Columbia Pictures which it acquired in 1989. Partly as a result of this, it reported a pre-tax loss of ¥220.9bn.

30° 45° 60° 75° 90° 105° 120° 135° 150° 165° 180°

75°

60°

45°

30°

15°

0°

15°

30°

45°

60°

75°

90°

105°

120°

135°

150°

165°

180°

THIS ADVERTISEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OF SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION.

A Forthcoming Opportunity to Invest in Russian Oil Companies.

The Russian Federal Government, through the Russian Federal Property Fund (RFFI), is to make available some of its remaining shareholdings in seven major privatised oil companies.

The oil companies are Oñako, Sibur, Sidanko, Sibneft, VNK, Vostsibneftegas and Yukos.

The shareholdings will be sold through specialised auctions to be held by the RFFI immediately with the sales expected to be completed by the beginning of December 1995.

Investment in Russia will benefit from the increasing progress of economic stabilisation, enterprise restructuring, development of the capital markets, and legal and regulatory reform.

Further information can be obtained from: Russian Cash Auction Information Service - Fax: 9 5 2 2 0 7

Take the time to look at investment opportunities in Russia.

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY THE STATE PROPERTY COMMITTEE OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION, THE RUSSIAN FEDERAL PROPERTY FUND, AND THE RUSSIAN PRIVATISATION CENTRE.



les Echos
La Quotidien de l'Economie

The FT can help you reach additional business readers in France. Our link with the French business newspaper, Les Echos, gives you a unique recruitment advertising opportunity to capitalise on the FT's European readership and to further target the French business world.

For information on rates and further details please telephone: Toby Finden-Crofts on +44 0171 873 3456

Union Bank of Norway U.S. \$27,000,000

Subordinated Floating Rate Notes due 2002
In accordance with the provisions of the Notes, notice is hereby given that the Rate of Interest for the three month period ending 31st January, 1996 has been fixed at 7.8625% per annum. The interest accruing for such three month period will be U.S. \$10,046.33 per U.S. \$500,000 Note against presentation of Coupon Number 14.

Union Bank of Switzerland
London Branch Agent
27th October, 1995

GENEVA SWITZERLAND

Full Service
Is our Business.
• International law and taxes.
• Formation, constitution and administration of Swiss and foreign companies.
• Mergers, takeovers, sales and takeover services.
• Translation and secretarial services.
• Furnished offices and conference rooms for daily or monthly rental.
Full conditions and service charges on request.
BUSINESS ADVISORY SERVICES S.A.
7 rue Mury, 1207 Geneva Tel: 789 05 40
Telex: 413225 Fax: 789 05 44

COMPANY NEWS: UK

Seeking buyers for £170m European portfolio, equivalent to 5% of gross assets MEPC looks to US in strategy shift

By Simon London,
Property Correspondent

MEPC, the second largest UK property company, yesterday signalled a shift in strategy by announcing the proposed acquisition of £198m (£313m) of US properties and its intention to withdraw from continental Europe. The company is making an agreed offer of up to £191m, a small discount to net asset value, for the North

American Property Unit Trust, a pooled investment vehicle owned by about 30 UK investment institutions.

It also plans to sell its £170m portfolio of continental European assets, equivalent to about 5 per cent of its gross assets, although buyers have yet to be found.

Mr James Tuckey, chief executive, said proceeds of any sales were likely to be reinvested in the US and Australia.

He described the moves as "a very significant shift in strategy".

Until yesterday, MEPC's stated aim was to increase its continental European portfolio to up to 20 per cent of its total assets. "There are better opportunities for us to invest in the US than in France or Germany. Looking at the high labour costs and regulated markets in those countries it is very easy to be bearish," Mr Tuckey said.

MEPC has received irrevocable undertakings to accept its offer from unit holders representing 54 per cent of the voting rights of the North American Property Unit Trust. It the deal goes through, unit holders will receive about 14m MEPC shares and up to £22m in cash. Mr Tuckey said the deal would enhance earnings per share next year and have a neutral impact on net assets per share.

Mr Tuckey said the trading performance of its existing shopping centres had been very strong this year with "double digit" sales growth at some centres.

The company's shares increased by 12p to 376p following the announcement. Analysts said the deal would help restore a sense of direction at MEPC, which has underperformed the property sector in the aftermath of a disastrous office development programme in the late 1980s and early 1990s.

Lex, Page 24

Pilkington rises to £104m as volumes show 2% gain

By David Wighton

Pilkington accompanied yesterday's rights issue with the announcement of a 70 per cent jump in first half profits to £104m (£155m), before exceptional items.

The dividend is increased by 17 per cent to 1.75p, out of

earnings before exceptionals of 7.3p (5.1p).

Prices in Germany, which have recovered after a prolonged period of weakness, softened recently but still showed a year-on-year gain of 8 per cent.

European building product prices also firmed and while automotive glass prices continued to fall this was offset by higher sales of new, higher margin products.

Automotive glass profits fell to £28m (£39m) because of reorganisation and redundancy

costs in the US and a slow-down in Argentina where Pilkington reports recent signs of recovery.

European profits more than doubled to £51m (£29m) thanks to strong growth from SUV in Italy, but the contribution from the rest of the world slipped to £28m (£33m) despite a good performance from Brazil.

Gearing was down to 59 per cent, compared with 68 per cent, and will fall to 54 per cent following the rights issue and acquisitions.

RESULTS

| | | Turnover (£m) | Pre-tax profit (£m) | EPS (p) | Current payment (p) | Date of payment | Dividends corresponding dividend | Total for year | Total last year | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| AS Holdings | Yr to July 31 | 27.2 | (17.9) | 3.03 | (2.78) | 10.8 | (10.6) | 3.5 | Jan 5 | 3.25 | 5.75 | 5.5 |
| Bellco S & P | 6 mths to June 30 | 2.14 | (-) | 0.91 | (-) | 8.61 | (-) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bertram | 6 mths to June 30 | 1.36 | (0.775) | 1.05 | (1.25) | 3.18 | (3.13) | nil | - | - | - | 5 |
| Campbell S | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.788 | (1.32) | 0.541 | (0.947) | 0.86 | (0.106) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cavendish Waters | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.14 | (-) | 0.057 | (-) | 1 | (-) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Davies (D.V.) S | Yr to Apr 30 | 7.7 | (5.5) | 0.328 | (0.258) | 5.11 | (0.81) | nil | - | - | - | nil |
| Innovative Tech | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.043 | (0.1) | 1.23 | (0.62) | 5.91 | (5.71) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kita Resources | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.027 | (0.015) | 0.354 | (0.084) | 0.431 | (0.082) | - | - | - | - | - |
| La Crosse S | 6 mths to June 30 | 22.7 | (21.3) | 0.117 | (1.07) | 0.4 | (5) | - | - | - | - | 0.65 |
| London Fiduciary | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.795 | (0.028) | 0.057 | (0.023) | 0.007 | (0.072) | - | - | - | - | 2.5 |
| Parthenon Securities | 6 mths to June 30 | 1.94 | (3.47) | 0.028 | (1.13) | 2.3 | (5.5) | 1.1 | Dec 4 | 1.1 | - | - |
| Pilkington | 6 mths to Sep 30 | 1,398 | (1,303) | 104 | (774) | 7.3 | (5.1) | 1.5 | Feb 16 | 1.5 | - | 2.2 |
| Premier Health | 6 mths to June 30 | 3.06 | (6.42) | 1.1 | (0.62) | 15 | (8.5) | nil | - | - | - | nil |
| Rowe Evans | 6 mths to June 30 | 3.98 | (2.45) | 2.82 | (1.32) | 3.55 | (1.78) | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| S&S Satellite | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.001 | (-) | 0.58 | (-) | 14.11 | (-) | - | - | - | - | nil |
| Silicom | 6 mths to June 30 | 0.076 | (-) | 0.018 | (-) | 0.05 | (-) | - | - | - | - | nil |
| Shaw Food | 6 mths to Sep 30 | 152.6 | (133.7) | 0.15 | (1.21) | nil | (2.1) | 1 | Jan 5 | 2 | - | - |
| Thomas Water | 6 mths to June 30 | 599 | (572) | 165.4 | (150.9) | 38.3 | (36.8) | 9.2 | Feb 2 | 8.2 | - | 25.3 |
| Ticketing Group S | 6 mths to June 30 | 21.8 | (27.3) | 0.35 | (0.032) | 0.04 | (0.004) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tullow Oil | 6 mths to June 30 | 2.3 | (1.7) | 0.84 | (0.63) | 0.47 | (0.39) | nil | - | - | - | nil |
| Investment Trusts | | NAV (p) | Attributable Shareholder | EPS (p) | Current payment (p) | Date of payment | Corresponding dividend | Total for year | Total last year | | | |
| East German | 6 mths to Sep 30 | 1.91 | (2.46) | 1.41 | (0.1) | 0.025 | (0.053) | - | - | - | - | nil |
| Fleming Japanese | Yr to Sep 30 | 248.3 | (274.4) | 0.964 | (0.042) | 0.33 | (0.09) | nil | - | - | - | nil |

Dividends shown net. Earnings shown basic. Figures in brackets are for corresponding period. 100% increased capital. \$USM stock, £M stock. *After exceptional cost. **After exceptional cost. \$US currency, \$US company, \$German currency, \$Brent commodity, \$French currency.

Dividends shown net. Earnings shown basic. Figures in brackets are for corresponding period. (For increased capital. \$USM stock. \$AUSM stock. \$After exceptional credit. \$After exceptional charge. \$Irish currency. \$US currency. \$German currency. \$Rent receivable. \$French currency.

Stronger rubber price helps Rowe Evans double

The continuing strength of palm oil and rubber prices helped the profits of two plantation groups which yesterday reported results for the first half of 1995.

Rowe Evans Investments, which operates in Indonesia, announced more than doubled pre-tax profits of £2.82m (£4.45m), against £1.32m, on turnover up 63 per cent from £2.45m to £3.98m. Earnings per share were 3.55p (1.78p).

At Bertram Holdings, which has plantation and property interests in Malaysia, trading profits advanced to £353,000 (£241,000). Pre-tax profits, however, fell to £1.05m (£1.25m) as the result last time included an exceptional £396,000 gain on land disposals by an associate.

West Africa helps Tullow Oil advance by 34%

By Peggy Hollinger

Tullow Oil, the gas and oil producer, yesterday announced a 34 per cent increase in net interim profits to £538,921 (£1.36m) because of increased contributions from projects in the UK and west Africa.

Mr Thomas Toner, chairman, said the group had enjoyed "another excellent period of growth". Revenues rose by 35 per cent to £12.3m, and earnings increased 30 per cent to 0.47p.

The company's gas production in Senegal has been at the top end of expectations and the

business was generating substantial cash flow. Production was currently running at 8m standard cu ft of gas a day against last year's 2m. The group also benefited from the beginning of gas sales from its onshore UK fields into a North Yorkshire power station.

The exploration programme had also been successful with four of the five wells drilled in Pakistan showing commercial discoveries.

Tullow has budgeted \$18m for exploration this year. This would be increased to \$30m next year, with the bulk to be focused on Pakistan.

Investors worry about the legal cloud over Govett

Norma Cohen considers problems at the fund management group

Shares in Govett and Co, the international fund management group, have fallen by roughly 12 per cent since Friday as investors try to come to grips with a company in flux.

Last week, Govett announced a sharp drop in pre-tax profits for the first six months of this year and issued a profits warning for 1995, implying that a pending legal action has had a disruptive effect on its business.

First, earnings from the core fund management business subsided during the first six months as Govett found itself unable to gain fee income from the launch of new products because of the cloud created by the lawsuit.

Second, because the issue in the lawsuit is conflict between Govett's fund management and its venture capital investment and advisory business, the senior management of the latter have been preoccupied with their legal defence instead of running that business.

As a result, analysts have cut their forecasts for Govett's 1995 figures. Against 1994's actual earnings per share of 41p, forecast earnings for 1995 range from 22p to 27p. The shares, which closed down 28p yesterday at 253p, are now trading at a multiple of between 11 and 13, instead of the 18 to 25 of other publicly traded fund management companies.

Govett's difficulties heightened last March, when the lawsuit in question caused Govett to abandon a planned acquisition of the US-based fund management business of Duff & Phelps, which would have given it critical mass in the fund management industry.

The lawsuit, even by normally litigious US standards, is probably more damaging than most, analysts say.

It alleges that Govett and its chairman, Mr Arthur Trueger, used their positions as managers of an investment trust, the American Endeavour Fund, to their own advantage and against the interests of AEP's investors.

Meanwhile, investors have yet to hear details of the sale of the company's core fund management businesses, which were placed on the sale block in April in a stunning reversal of Govett's strategy.

Although Mr Trueger confidently predicted a sale of the entire business within 30 days, a deal has yet to emerge and it is understood that the company is considering splitting the business and selling to two separate buyers.

Just the fact that the business is for sale is mystifying.



Arthur Trueger: 'We will resist claims filed against us'

ing to some shareholders.

In Govett's 1994 annual report, published on March 10, 1995, Mr Trueger said: "I can assure shareholders that we remain fully committed to our goal of creating a substantial Anglo-American fund management organisation with both strong and diverse distribution channels in the UK and US."

The unanswered question for Govett, now that it appears to have abandoned fund management and is having difficulty - albeit temporarily - in its venture capital activities, is what its core business ought to be.

In the near term, it has signalled it intends to reward shareholders - of whom the largest is Mr Trueger himself who had shares and options equal to 34.4 per cent of the equity at the year-end - by distributing to them some of the proceeds of the sale of the fund management company.

It will retain its US-based life insurance business and has said it wishes to expand into the area of variable rate annuities and grow its US distribution network.

It is also retaining its Channel Islands-based fund management activities so that it will continue to have a presence in that industry.

But Mr Trueger has warned that fighting the lawsuit will figure prominently in Govett's activities for some time. "We will continue to assert our claims and to resist claims filed against us," he told shareholders in the latest profits announcement.

But analysts note that without its core fund management businesses, Govett is a shadow of its former self, and it has yet to explain to shareholders what activities should replace those it has given up.

OF COURSE
YOU NEED AN
INVESTMENT
BANK WITH
KEEN BRAINS
TO COME UP
WITH THE
ANSWERS
BUT YOU ALSO
NEED ONE
WITH THE
FINANCIAL
STRENGTH TO
PUT ITS MONEY
WHERE ITS
ADVICE IS

INVESTMENT BANKING. FROM A TO Z

FORMULA LIMITED SERIES XVI
JPY 1,000,000,000 - FRN DUE 2000
INTEREST RATE: 1.23438%
INTEREST PERIOD: FROM 30/10/1995
TO 30/01/1996
INTEREST PAYABLE PER JPY 1,000,000,000 - NOTE:
JPY 3,154,527
BY FUJI BANK (LUXEMBOURG) S.A.

All of these securities having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

November 1995

10,580,000 Shares

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.

Common Stock

1,840,000 Shares

The above shares were offered outside the United States and Canada by the undersigned.

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette
Securities Corporation

Goldman Sachs International

Merrill Lynch International Limited

Morgan Stanley & Co.
International

Paribas Capital Markets

Cazenove & Co.

Deutsche Morgan Grenfell

Société Générale

UBS Limited

ABN AMRO Hoare Govett

AXA Banque

Banque Nationale de Paris

Bayerische Landesbank Girozentrale

BBV-Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Interactivos

Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft

Compagnie Parisienne de Reesoompte

Credit Commercial De France

Credit Lyonnais Securities

Daiwa Europe Limited

Dresdner Bank-Kleinwort Benson

Robert Fleming & Co.
Limited

Indosuez Capital

Internationale Nederlanden Bank N.V.

Lazard Brothers & Co., Limited

Peregrine Capital Limited

N M Rothschild and Smith New Court

SBC Warburg
A MEMBER OF SBC BANK CORPORATION

8,740,000 Shares

The above shares were offered in the United States and Canada by the undersigned.

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette
Securities Corporation

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Merrill Lynch & Co.

Morgan Stanley & Co.
Incorporated

Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., Inc.

CS First Boston

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

Alex. Brown & Sons
Incorporated

Chase Securities, Inc.

Chemical Securities Inc.

Credit Lyonnais Securities (USA) Inc.

Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

Deutsche Morgan Grenfell

Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.

A.G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.

Hambrecht & Quist LLC

Lazard Frères & Co. LLC

Lehman Brothers

Montgomery Securities

J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.

Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

PaineWebber Incorporated

Prudential Securities Incorporated

Robertson, Stephens & Company

Salomon Brothers Inc

Schroder Wertheim & Co.

Smith Barney Inc.

Société Générale
Securities Corporation

UBS Securities Inc.

S.G. Warburg & Co. Inc.

Allen & Company
Incorporated

The Chicago Dearborn Company

Advest, Inc.

Arnhold and S. Bleichroeder, Inc.

Robert W. Baird & Co.
Incorporated

William Blair & Company

J. C. Bradford & Co.

JW Charles Securities, Inc.

Cleary Gull Reiland & McDevitt Inc.

Conning & Company

Cowen & Company

Crowell, Weedon & Co.

Equitable Securities Corporation

Fahnestock & Co. Inc.

First Albany Corporation

First Manhattan Co.

First Marathon Securities Limited

First of Michigan Corporation

First Southwest Company

Robert Fleming Inc.

Fox-Pitt, Kelton Inc.

Furman Selz
Incorporated

Gruntal & Co., Incorporated

J. J. B. Hilliard, W. L. Lyons, Inc.

Howard, Weil, Labouisse, Friedrichs
Incorporated

Interstate/Johnson Lane
Corporation

Janney Montgomery Scott Inc.

Johnston, Lemon & Co.
Incorporated

Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. Inc.

Legg Mason Wood Walker
Incorporated

McDonald & Company
Securities Inc.

Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc.

Needham & Company, Inc.

Nesbitt Burns Securities Inc.

Neuberger & Berman

The Ohio Company

Parker/Hunter
Incorporated

Pennsylvania Merchant Group Ltd

Piper Jaffray Inc.

Principal Financial Securities, Inc.

Ragen MacKenzie
Incorporated

Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Richardson Greenshields Securities Inc.

The Robinson-Humphrey Company, Inc.

Roney & Co.

Ryan, Beck & Co.

ScotiaMcLeod (USA) Inc.

Scott & Stringfellow, Inc.

Stephens Inc.

Sutro & Co. Incorporated

Toronto Dominion Securities Inc.

Tucker Anthony
Incorporated

Unterberg Harris

Wedbush Morgan Securities

Wheat First Butcher Singer

Wood Gundy Corp.

Anderson & Strudwick
Incorporated

Black & Company, Inc.

Brean Murray, Foster Securities Inc.

Davenport & Co. of Virginia, Inc.

Dominick & Dominick
Incorporated

Ferris, Baker Watts
Incorporated

Hazlett, Burt & Watson, Inc.

C.L. King & Associates, Inc.

Laidlaw Equities, Inc.

WR Lazard, Laidlaw & Luther

Linsco/Private Ledger Corp.

Ormes Capital Markets Inc.

Pryor, McClendon, Counts & Co., Inc.

Sands Brothers & Co., Ltd.

Muriel Siebert & Co., Inc.

Sterne, Agee & Leach, Inc.

COMPANY NEWS: UK

Panel rules on use of derivatives during bids

The Takeover Panel is to modify the rules governing the use of derivatives after a bid has commenced to bring the instruments into line with other disclosure provisions.

However, it said yesterday it would not take further action over derivatives that allow the bidder to profit from the upward movement in the target's share price - the so-called "contracts for differences".

The Panel was responding to concerns raised by Trifalgar House and its adviser, Swiss Bank Corporation, which used the device as part of its bid for Northern Electric earlier this year.

The Panel said it had taken the view that buying derivatives ahead of a bid should be covered by the same rules which govern buying ordinary shares in a target company.

Indonesia fund

A fund investing in Indonesia is being set up by Jupiter Asset Management, part of Jupiter Tyndall, the investment management business owned by Commerzbank.

The Indonesia Fund will be managed by Jupiter Tyndall together with Dharmala Investment Management Services. It has so far attracted \$50m of which 20 per cent comes from other funds managed by Jupiter Tyndall.

A placing of international depositary receipts for shares will be sponsored by James Capel. Warrants and warrant IDRs will be issued on a 1-for-5 basis. The shares, warrants and IDRs will be listed on the London Stock Exchange.

Intl Greetings

International Greetings, a supplier of private label greetings products, has been admitted to the Alternative Investment Market (AIM).

Up to 100,000 ordinary shares have been placed at 45p each by brokers, Neilson Cobbold, giving the company a market value of £18.9m. It has also raised £3m by means of an issue of preference shares to Throgmorton Preferred Income Trust.

Roddicks considering buying back Body Shop

By Neil Buckley

Anita and Gordon Roddick, founders of Body Shop International, are in discussions over buying back the "green" cosmetics group - although the board said it had received no proposal from them, and expected none "in the near future, if at all".

The Roddicks, who floated the business for £4.6m in 1984, have held discussions with banks on turning the business into a charitable trust, although no agreement has been reached. One adviser said chances of agreement were "50-50".

Such a move would allow the Roddicks to devote more of their profits to environmental and humanitarian causes - such as their campaign against death sentences passed on leaders of Nigeria's Ogoni people, which Ms Roddick in

writes about in a letter to the FT today.

Body Shop's shares touched a low of 107p this year, after reaching a peak of more than 260p in 1990, after it issued a second profits warning in three years.

It blamed falling underlying sales in the US, its largest division. The shares rose 21p yesterday to 166p.

The Roddicks want to pitch any offer at less than 200p a share, but the City believes the minimum price would be 175p, valuing the group at about £383m.

The leak of the discussions prompted speculation that this could lead to approaches from other groups. Some analysts suggested the business was too closely associated with the Roddicks for a bid by a third party to be credible.

The Roddicks have been planning a buy-back for sev-

eral months because of dissatisfaction over the "short-termist" attitudes of the City.

The Roddicks are being advised by Morgan Stanley, the US investment bank, which has arranged senior lending, but has not secured mezzanine financing. Body Shop's non-executive directors are being advised by Goldman Sachs.

The company's founders have gained the agreement of Mr Ian McGlinn, the former garage owner who still owns 26 per cent of the business, after lending Ms Roddick £4,000 in 1976.

Mr McGlinn is thought to have given undertakings to accept loan notes in exchange for his shares. The Roddicks would hand over their 24 per cent stake to the proposed trust.

Letter, Page 14; Lex, Page 16; Nigerian death sentence, Page 7

Thames Water rules itself out of electricity takeover

By Peggy Hollinger

Thames Water yesterday quashed takeover speculation by ruling itself out as a potential bidder for London Electricity. However, it revealed that it was in discussions with the regional utility which could lead to a joint venture. Thames made the announcement as it reported a 10 per cent rise in interim pre-tax profits to £165m (£650m), on turnover 5 per cent higher at £599m.

Sir Robert Clarke, chairman, said it could not justify paying the sort of premium currently needed to acquire a regional electricity company. However, significant cost savings could be achieved by collaborating in areas such as customer service and information technology.

The market estimates the savings from collaboration could be as much as £15m per company, against the estimated £70m North West Water could make if it succeeds in its takeover bid for Norweb.

An announcement on the



Mike Hoffman, left, and Sir Robert Clarke: savings collaboration

discussions is expected in the next two months.

Thames accompanied the results with a higher than expected dividend increase of 12 per cent to 9.2p, from earnings 7 per cent up at 39.3p. The company attacked the industry regulator for his comments

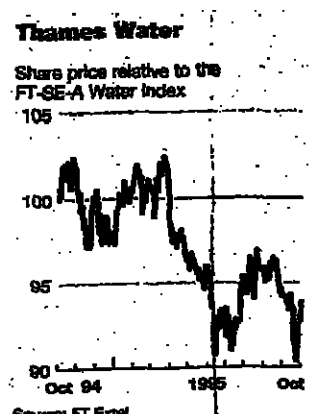
earlier this week that substantial dividend increases should be justified by greater than expected efficiency savings.

"We do not think the regulator should have any involvement in the dividend programme," said Mr Mike Hoffman, chief executive.

LEX COMMENT

Thames Water

Shareholders should be relieved that Thames Water has ruled out a bid for London Electricity. Given that London's shares have risen 60 per cent since March, a bid would have been an expensive folly. Shareholders cannot, though, have their cake and eat it. Thames and London are right to try to cut costs through collaboration instead of a merger, but there is as yet no clear plan. Even when there is, cost-cutting is unlikely to produce savings on the scale that North West Water has in mind following its takeover of Norweb. Thames is not under the same pressure to deliver. Meanwhile Thames risks antagonising its regulator, Mr Ian Byatt. The company's robust position - that the regulator should worry about prices and leave dividends alone - pointedly contradicts Mr Byatt's view, expressed only the day before, that higher profits should be shared with customers. The company may be right in theory, but it is still playing a risky game.



Source: FT East

Even without regulatory problems so far, Thames has still underperformed the sector. Lingering doubts about its non-core activities are part of the explanation. Like many regulated utilities, Thames wanted to expand into areas where it would be free from regulation. In practice, the non-core operations have lost money and the core business has had to bail them out. Some of the international investments may come good but the jury is out. Living with regulation may be tough, but it does not follow that competitive markets are any easier.

Le Creuset plans to go private

By Heather Davidson

A London quote appears to hold no attractions for Le Creuset, the cookware and tableware company. After six years on the USM, it is considering a return to private status when the market closes at the end of next year.

The company, based in Fresnoy-le-Grand, France, said it did not believe it had achieved "any real benefits" from its USM quotation, and that the "costs and inconvenience of maintaining it" had not been wholly justified. Nor did it believe that moving to the AIM would be in its interests.

The shares rose 18p to 177p. Mr Paul van Zuydam, chairman and holder of 73.7 per cent of Le Creuset's issued capital,

is in discussions with a funding consortium with a view to buying out the minor shareholders at a premium to the current market price. The company intends to put full proposals to shareholders before the end of December.

It was Mr van Zuydam, a former chairman and chief executive of The Prestige Group, who took over Le Creuset in January 1989 and floated it on the USM in July the following year at 135p per share.

Meanwhile yesterday, it reported a "disappointing" first half to June 30, with pre-tax profits declining from £107m to £117,000. The result was after an exceptional charge of £744,000 relating to forward currency cover for an acquisition that was not completed.

The FT GUIDE TO WORLD CURRENCIES, published in Monday's newspaper and covering over 200 currencies, is now available by dialling the following number from the keypad or handset of your fax machine, 0891 437 081. Calls are charged at 39p/min cheap rate and 49p/min at all other times. For service outside the UK please telephone +44 171 875 4370 for details on Cityline International.

FAST 64 KBIT SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY
FOR COMPLETE REAL-TIME DATA OF THE US AND EUROPEAN EXCHANGES
FOREX, FUTURES, OPTIONS, EQUITIES, NEWS
LONDON: 0171-329 3877
PARIS: 01 47 46 4007
NEW YORK: 212 207 0700
AMSTERDAM: 20 362296
NEW SitQuote

FUTURES & OPTIONS TRADERS
FOR AN EFFICIENT & COMPETITIVE SERVICE
BERKELEY FUTURES LIMITED
88 DOVER STREET, LONDON W1X 3BS
TEL: 0171 628 1133 FAX: 0171 496 0822

Union Limited
FUTURES AND OPTIONS TRADING
Clearing and Execution Service 24 hrs
Tel: +44 171 329 3030
Fax: +44 171 329 3919

IG
HOW TO SURGE - OR CRASH?
BACK YOUR VIEW TAX-FREE
To obtain your free Guide to how your financial future can be helped by IG, call Michael Murray on 0171-894 0881 or write to us at IG Index Plc, 1 Whitwell Row, London EC2A 4DF.

MURPACE
UK & International Equities and Bonds, GDS and ADS
James, Maxwell
Tel: 0171 702 1091
Fax: 0171 430 0115

Market-Eye
FREEPHONE 0800 321 321 FAX 0171 398 1001

WANT TO KNOW A SECRET?
The I.D.S. Group Seminar will show you how the markets REALLY work. The amazing trading techniques of the legendary W.D. Gann can increase your profits and reduce your losses. How? That's the secret. Book your FREE place. Phone 0171 588 5858

24HR FOREX
+44 171-865 0800
24hr Fax Service
London Dealing Desk
Call for details

TREND ANALYSIS LTD
Daily Analysis & Trading Recommendations by Fax
FOREX • METALS • BONDS • COMMODITIES
For FREE TRIAL Phone 01962 579764
Fax 01244 774067

PHILLIP ALEXANDER
SECURITIES AND FUTURES LIMITED
Victoria House, 125 Finsbury Pavement, London EC2A 1TA
Tel: (0171) 417 9720 Fax: (0171) 417 9719

FOREX
SOVEREIGN (FOREX) LIMITED
24 HOUR MARGIN TRADING FACILITY
COMPETITIVE PRICES
DAILY FAX SERVICE
Tel: 0171 - 931 9188 Fax: 0171 - 931 7114
41a Beaufort Lane, London EC1A 1BS



- Satisfactory situation for service activities, which are undergoing rapid international expansion.
- Sustained development effort in telecommunications, with good results for sales.
- Substantial provisions for property activities, with each operation supervised individually.
- Difficulties in construction activities due to exceptional situation in Germany.
- Considerable fall in 1995 net income, with a loss very likely. Strong recovery for net income forecast for 1996. Overall confidence for the future.

1995 Interim report (January to June)

The effects of the economic crisis on several activity sectors persisted, and even worsened, in France during 1995. Coupled with the return of a significant increase in interest rates, which had remained at relatively low levels for the previous 12 months, the crisis has seriously affected property activities. Over the past few months, a real and very worrying crisis has also developed in the construction business, where serious difficulties have been met this year in Germany.

The extent of the difficulties faced by several of the Group's major activities has seriously affected income. However, the service activities are still enjoying moderate growth in France, and stronger growth elsewhere. Growth sectors include independent power generation in the USA and Australia; water in Puerto Rico, Malaysia and Australia; and waste management in the UK. In addition, sales in mobile telephony in France have made rapid progress since the beginning of 1995.

The Group's overall net sales for the first half of 1995 were FF80.6 billion, a 10.8% increase over the same period in the previous year. Outside France, net sales reached FF24.4 billion, a 17.5% increase over first-half 1994. In particular electricity sales in the USA were doubled.

Operating income rose 4.5% to FF1.9 billion. This figure includes operating losses of FF186m in the property sector, FF404m in the construction sector, and FF367m by SFR. This last figure is more than double the previous year's deficit, due to SFR's massive investment effort in capital equipment and its sales network. The Group's other activities recorded average growth of 10.8% in operating income, which was on the whole satisfactory in the water, waste management, healthcare and other community services sectors.

In total, the Group's net income for the first half of 1995 was FF224.3m, compared with FF120.7m at June 30, 1994. Excluding the property business, net income remained about stable.

| Net sales and income for first six months of 1995 | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Net sales | FF80.6 billion | + 10.8% |
| International business | FF24.4 billion | + 17.5% |
| Operating income | FF1.9 billion | + 4.5% |
| | | + 15.5% excluding property and construction |
| Net income | FF224.3 million | against FF120.7 million |
| | | Stable if property excluded |

1995 forecasts

Previously announced business forecasts for the whole year can be confirmed, despite a gloomy economic context for the construction sectors. Group net sales will be around FF163-165 billion, representing growth of about 5-6% on a like-to-like basis and at constant exchange rates. International business will see growth of about 12-13%. The total for capital expenditure and acquisition of investments will remain in line with the target of FF18 billion, including the major amounts needed by Cofina/SFR.

The Group's operating income, excluding the effects of the property and mobile telephony activities, should increase by more than 10%.

To provide a forecast for net income, further in-depth reassessment is needed in the property sector.

Property

The property sector comprises a number of different activities. It is possible to estimate the 1995 financial results for several of them, including the sales, individual homes and land development activities. The same applies to service activities (the CNIT conference and exhibition centre, the Carrousel de Louvre shopping mall, and the hotel business) as well as to property assets. Buildings owned in Paris's La Défense business district play a significant role in this activity, with an occupancy rate of over 85%. However, urban development programmes planned over several years are all being reassessed in liaison with local and public authorities. This reassessment will enable the amount of provisions required to be fixed at the end of the year. Whatever the final outcome, the property sector, which has suffered for several years from insufficient levels of shareholders' equity, is set to make a far greater loss than that of 1994. The amount could be around FF6-7 billion.

A major reorganization programme for property sector activities and structures is under way, and will be in place before the end of the year. The reorganization will bring together and strengthen the Group's competencies in the sector, and enable all operations to be brought under control, and the economic logic of each specific activity to be clarified. Four types of activity have been identified - management of high quality property assets located mainly in La Défense, associated services, property sales and land development, and multiyear development programmes.

At Group level, several important sets of negotiations are under way concerning the divestment of major assets. It is necessary to accelerate the policy of asset sales, which have already been taking place at a sustained pace over the past few years.

The situations in the property and construction sectors, as well as the negotiations under way in regard to asset sales, make it impossible to estimate fully all components of the Group's net income before the end of the year. However, given the high level of exceptional income in 1994 and the amounts that will be needed to cover property risks, it is possible to state that net income will record a sharp fall compared with that of previous years. In fact, it is highly likely that a loss will be made. Whether it will be possible to break even, or whether a substantial loss will be made, will depend on the sales of assets carried out by the end of the year.

1996 and beyond

From 1996 onwards, the measures taken in the property sector will enable full control to be reassessed and commitments to be reduced gradually. A fairly strong recovery in the construction sector, in particular in Germany, is expected for 1996. Telecommunications will again require heavy investments in 1996, but should then begin to make considerable improvements in profitability. Sustained growth in international business and income will continue in water, independent power generation, waste management, and healthcare. For 1996, net income will show a significant recovery, with a return to the level of recent years. This improvement will be accompanied by the continuation of the policy of selling off assets and reducing capital expenditure and acquisition of investments.

The Générale des Eaux Group is a leading player and very competitively positioned in the "activities of the future". The Group is also undergoing rapid international expansion. After 1996, its net income level will be a true reflection of the quality of its activities and management.

Boston, Lincs. or Boston, Mass.

Wherever a customer goes bust, our policy pays your claim within 30 days.

Coface LBF

Don't sign until we've quoted.

Ask a credit broker for details or call 0171 325 7620

مكتبة جامعة القاهرة

COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

Speaker Gingrich rescues US maize-ethanol subsidy

By Aileen Molloy
in Washington

Mr Newt Gingrich, speaker of the US House of Representatives, has rescued politically potent ethanol producers from an attempt by a key House committee to reduce America's long sacrosanct ethanol tax credits.

The House Ways and Means Committee surprised veteran Capitol Hill observers last September by proposing a three-cent reduction in the 54-cent-a-gallon tax/break for ethanol, pushing America's powerful ethanol lobby into an aggressive defence of the credit.

That was after Mr Bill Archer, chairman of the com-

mittee and a key Gingrich deputy, said the "ethanol subsidy contained in the tax code is inappropriate and should be substantially modified". It was estimated that \$3.5bn would be saved over seven years by curbing these tax credits.

Ethanol, a maize-based gasoline additive is produced by distilling maize into alcohol. It is then mixed with gasoline to produce gasohol, a motor fuel.

Mr Gingrich wielded his considerable influence in the House legislation process to eliminate the three-cent tax cut proposal despite the 22-15 House Ways and Means vote favouring it.

Since 1979 when the ethanol tax credit was introduced,

high-powered agri-business groups, the maize lobby, and some environmental groups have effectively persuaded America's politicians to favour the credit despite the flood of government and private reports criticising the subsidy.

Mr Dwayne Andreas, chairman of the Archer-Daniels-Midland Company (ADM), is widely seen as the man behind ethanol's influence in Washington. A generous political donor, Mr Andreas has given more than \$2m to American politicians since 1981. ADM is the largest producer of ethanol in the world.

Staunch Andreas allies include Senate majority leader Mr Bob Dole, who is sometimes

referred to as "Senator Ethanol", and Mr Gingrich.

Republicans have come under fire from critics who complain that the US ethanol tax credit is simply a subsidy for rich corporations. "The Ethanol subsidy is one of the most egregious examples of corporate welfare," says Mr James Bovard, an analyst with the conservative Cato Institute and severe critic of America's ethanol policy. "It is virtually a gift to ADM from their many friends in Washington," he added.

Ethanol advocates say the tax credit improves the income of maize farmers, creates jobs across rural America, decreases US reliance on for-

eign oil, and contributes to cleaner air.

The ethanol industry provides an extra 600,000 bushels of market to America's maize growers. "This tax credit would have capped growth and ultimately destroyed the ethanol industry, thereby severely hurting America's farmers," says Mr Keith Heard of the National Corn (maize) Growers Association, who lobbied intensely against the tax credit cut. "How could such a move be beneficial to the country?"

Opponents to the US ethanol subsidy programme argue that the tax credit artificially inflates the price of maize, is a blatant form of corporate welfare for agri-business giants

such as ADM, is an unfair burden on US taxpayers, and promotes a fuel that is not as environmentally friendly as originally thought.

Grain prices remain high as world-wide supplies are at low levels so, opponents say, now is the time to cut the tax credit without endangering America's maize farmers.

Mr Gingrich feared a mid-western maize state Republican revolt on the larger budget bill if the ethanol provisions remained and, therefore, acted to head off the opposition. "despite his belief that this type of corporate welfare should be overhauled," a senior Republican Congressional official said.

Lead and zinc supply deficits seen continuing

By Richard Mooney

The world lead and zinc markets are likely to remain in deficit this year and next, according to the International Lead and Zinc Study Group.

In its latest market assessment, published yesterday, the group forecasts zinc output in 1995 at 7.21m tonnes, rising to 7.35m next year, while consumption is put at 7.3m tonnes in 1995 and 7.43m in 1996.

For lead, the ILZSG sees

slow to 1.7 per cent next year, taking the figure to 6.29m tonnes, as expected rises of about 1.5 per cent in the US and Europe and a sustained advance in South-east Asia are countered by a projected 6.2 per cent decline in Japan. The supply side mine output is forecast to be up 7.5 per cent at 5.79m tonnes but metal output is likely to rise by only 2 per cent to 5.54m tonnes, the study group says. "It is anticipated that western world demand will again exceed supply," it concludes.

Further zinc consumption gains are also forecast in eastern Europe and China in 1995 and 1996, but Russian demand is expected to show a decline for this year.

Western world lead consumption is put at 4.84m tonnes this year, up 1.4 per cent from 1994's record of 4.77m. The slowdown from 1993's 5.9 per cent growth rate is "principally due to an anticipated 2.2 per cent fall in the United States," the ILZSG says. "Growth of 4.2 per cent is indicated in western Europe but a 4 per cent decline is likely in Japan." Further expansion is seen in South-east Asia, where South Korean demand is projected to rise by 7.3 per cent. Western world mine output is forecast to remain below 4m tonnes, but metal output should expand by 2.7 per cent to 4.6m tonnes.

Next year western world lead consumption is seen rising by 2 per cent to 4.94m tonnes, with metal output rising by only 1.1 per cent to 4.65m tonnes, despite an expected 9.8 per cent advance in mine production resulting mainly from expansion plans in Australia, Canada and the US.

In eastern Europe, "mine output (of lead) is expected to remain generally stable in 1995 and 1996," the study group says. "A 9 per cent fall is forecast for China in 1995, followed by a 2.4 per cent rise in 1996.

Mr Foissey tracks down Frances' fruit pirates

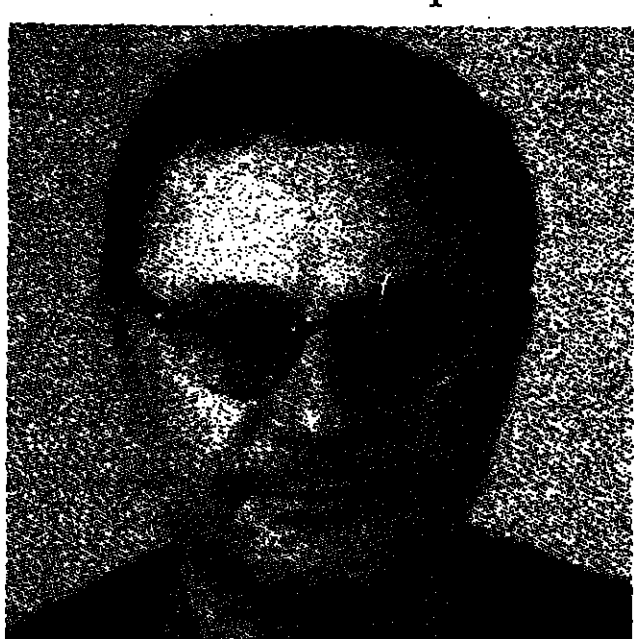
David Buchan talks to the horticultural private detective who cracked the case of the stolen apricots

Mr Jean-Pierre Foissey is one of a new breed of private investigators for fruit-inventors and growers who want to protect their patents and licences against piracy.

This 48-year-old French fruit sleuth claims that piracy is rising, as fruit producers try to maintain their position in an increasingly competitive market by getting their hands on new varieties without paying licence and royalty fees.

"A new variety can cost FFm-FFr10m (\$850,000-£1.2m) and take ten to 15 years to develop," says Mr Foissey. If inventors do not get proper reward for their time and money, innovation will dry up. Likewise, "growers pay between FF50,000 and FF150,000 for a licence," and have to factor that into the price of their fruit, which pirates can undercut.

Fruit piracy has taken on an international dimension. Despite the fact that southern France grows vast quantities of apricots, peaches, apples and other fruit, "very few new varieties are invented in France and most come from abroad," says Mr Foissey, interviewed



Mr Pierre Riou: His apricot licence from Washington State University was pirated by a neighbouring nurseryman

recently at the fruit farm of one of his major clients, Mr Pierre Riou, whose Chateaufort operation near Nîmes sells to several big supermarket chains, including Sains-

bury's and so called "inter-specific" apricot-plum hybrids. Mr Riou said he was first alerted to the piracy problem two years ago with an apricot licence he bought from Washington State University in the US.

The local French nurseryman to whom he gave his Washington State apricot cuttings "illegally increased the number of trees and re-sold them as another brand of apricot." Mr Riou got a court injunction to stop further sales, and obtained cash compensation from growers who had already received and replanted the pirated trees. But he still has a civil damages case outstanding against a Rhone valley nurseryman who denies all wrongdoing after allegedly ploughing up his nursery near Valence in attempt to avoid detection.

Mr Foissey, who helped Mr Riou crack the case of the stolen apricots, says the pernicious aspect of fruit piracy is that "there is no difference, or deterioration, in the quality of counterfeited fruit." In this sense, it is more like the copy-

ing of videotapes rather than, for instance, producing counterfeit Cartier watches, whose quality is usually inferior, he says. "Just do a little grafting, and you can reproduce as much as you like."

But with a trained eye and a little science, Mr Foissey, who once ran the licensing office of Mailhand, the big rose-growing company, says detection is possible. He has seven or eight people working for him, watching nurseries, orchards, wholesale markets like Paris' Rungis market and big supermarket chains for the sudden appearance of new varieties. Their reports are then cross-checked against historic data from the growing region concerned.

If this produces a discrepancy, then comes the tricky part of taking physical samples directly from suspect nurseries or orchards. This has sometimes led to Mr Foissey being thrown off people's land, but partly because of what he describes as a sympathetic view from local police he has so far avoided any trespass charges.

With the help of specialists in Spain and in the French government's INRA network of

agricultural research laboratories, Mr Foissey says he is "in the process of developing DNA techniques to spot counterfeiting, because it produces results which are quicker and less contestable." This genetic detective work "works well for table grapes, and we are trying to use it for stone fruit" like apricots and peaches. DNA techniques are especially useful for identifying the parentage of individual fruit, on which there is less to go on than with trees, he points out.

On the detection side, Mr Foissey has also returned to his horticultural roots by doing some work for "Belgians, German and French who want to protect their varieties of chrysanthemums."

An essential counterpart to the detective work is proper control of licences, says Mr Foissey whose business card announces him as "Distributeur de Licences - Défenseur against Counterfeits".

"If you don't have a good licence distribution system and proper remuneration of inventors and of licensors/licensed, then you just find yourself endlessly running behind the fraudsters."

COMMODITIES PRICES

BASE METALS

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

(Prices from Anonymous Metal Trading)

ALUMINIUM, 99.7 PURITY (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| Close | 1648.5-0.5 | 1686-7 |
| Previous | 1636.6-0.5 | 1676-7 |
| High/Low | 1706/1679 | 1706/1679 |
| AM Official | 1649-4 | 1676-7 |
| Karb close | 1649-4 | 1706-5 |
| Open int. | 224,574 | |
| Total daily turnover | 63,667 | |

ALUMINIUM ALLOY (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Close | 1386-0.5 | 1430-9 |
| Previous | 1386-0.5 | 1420-9 |
| High/Low | 1440/1430 | 1440/1430 |
| AM Official | 1386-0.5 | 1420-9 |
| Karb close | 1386-0.5 | 1435-45 |
| Open int. | 2,983 | |
| Total daily turnover | 981 | |

LEAD (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Close | 891-3 | 893.5-4.0 |
| Previous | 891-3 | 890-1 |
| High/Low | 896 | 889/892 |
| AM Official | 896-7 | 893-4 |
| Karb close | 896-7 | 893-4 |
| Open int. | 94,537 | |
| Total daily turnover | 8,487 | |

NICKEL (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Close | 8680-70 | 8780-90 |
| Previous | 8680-70 | 8780-90 |
| High/Low | 8700/8680 | 8800/8700 |
| AM Official | 8680-70 | 8780-90 |
| Karb close | 8680-70 | 8800-10 |
| Open int. | 43,949 | |
| Total daily turnover | 15,480 | |

TIN (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Close | 6400-10 | 6430-40 |
| Previous | 6400-10 | 6310-20 |
| High/Low | 6500/6370 | 6500/6340 |
| AM Official | 6370-75 | 6400-10 |
| Karb close | 6370-75 | 6525-35 |
| Open int. | 18,127 | |
| Total daily turnover | 6,782 | |

ZINC, special high grade (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Close | 1009-4 | 1028-7 |
| Previous | 1009-4 | 1019-8 |
| High/Low | 1015/1005 | 1015/1005 |
| AM Official | 1009-4 | 1015-20.0 |
| Karb close | 1009-4 | 1015-20.0 |
| Open int. | 60,387 | |
| Total daily turnover | 22,221 | |

COPPER, grade A (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| Close | 2289-3 | 2705-5 |
| Previous | 2289-3 | 2679-90 |
| High/Low | 2289-3 | 2710/2680 |
| AM Official | 2289-3 | 2699-700 |
| Karb close | 2289-3 | 2705-5 |
| Open int. | 163,723 | |
| Total daily turnover | 51,364 | |

LAME AM Official 625 rate 1.5771

Spec 1.5689 3 mths 1.5779 6 mths 1.5792 9 mths 1.5716

HIGH GRADE COPPER (COMEX)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Close | 123.70 | 123.70 |
| Previous | 123.70 | 123.70 |
| High/Low | 123.70 | 123.70 |
| AM Official | 123.70 | 123.70 |
| Karb close | 123.70 | 123.70 |
| Open int. | 123.70 | |
| Total daily turnover | 123.70 | |

PRECIOUS METALS

LONDON BULLION MARKET

(Prices supplied by N M Rothschild)

Gold (Tray oz) \$ price £ equiv \$Fr equiv

| | \$ price | £ equiv | \$Fr equiv |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|
| Close | 382.50-382.50 | | |
| Previous | 382.50-382.50 | | |
| High/Low | 382.50-382.50 | | |
| AM Official | 382.50-382.50 | | |
| Karb close | 382.50-382.50 | | |
| Open int. | 382.50-382.50 | | |
| Total daily turnover | 382.50-382.50 | | |

Silver (Tray oz) \$ price £ equiv \$Fr equiv

| | \$ price | £ equiv | \$Fr equiv |
|----------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| Close | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Previous | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| High/Low | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| AM Official | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Karb close | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Open int. | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Total daily turnover | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |

Platinum (Tray oz) \$ price £ equiv \$Fr equiv

| | \$ price | £ equiv | \$Fr equiv |
|----------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| Close | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Previous | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| High/Low | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| AM Official | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Karb close | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Open int. | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |
| Total daily turnover | 342.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 |

Long Lead Mean Gold Lending Rate (16 US)

| | 1 month | 3 mths | 6 months | 12 months |
|----------------------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
| Close | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Previous | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| High/Low | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| AM Official | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Karb close | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Open int. | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Total daily turnover | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |

New Sovereign

| | 1 month | 3 mths | 6 months | 12 months |
|----------------------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|
| Close | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Previous | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| High/Low | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| AM Official | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Karb close | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Open int. | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |
| Total daily turnover | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 | 3.65 |

Precious Metals continued

GOLD COMEX (100 Troy oz: \$/tray oz)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Close | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Previous | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| High/Low | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| AM Official | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Karb close | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Open int. | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Total daily turnover | 382.50 | 382.50 |

PLATINUM NYMEX (50 Troy oz: \$/tray oz)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|-------|--------|
| Close | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Previous | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| High/Low | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| AM Official | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Karb close | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Open int. | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Total daily turnover | 410.8 | 412.2 |

PALLADIUM NYMEX (100 Troy oz: \$/tray oz)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|-------|--------|
| Close | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Previous | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| High/Low | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| AM Official | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Karb close | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Open int. | 410.8 | 412.2 |
| Total daily turnover | 410.8 | 412.2 |

SILVER COMEX (5,000 Troy oz: \$/tray oz)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Close | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Previous | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| High/Low | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| AM Official | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Karb close | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Open int. | 382.50 | 382.50 |
| Total daily turnover | 382.50 | 382.50 |

SILVER LCE (per tonne)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Close | 891-3 | 893.5-4.0 |
| Previous | 891-3 | 890-1 |
| High/Low | 896 | 889/892 |
| AM Official | 896-7 | 893-4 |
| Karb close | 896-7 | 893-4 |
| Open int. | 94,537 | |
| Total daily turnover | 8,487 | |

HEATING OIL NYMEX (42,000 US gal: \$/barrel)

| | Cash | 3 mths |
|----------|-------|--------|
| Close | 17.85 | 17.85 |
| Previous | 17.8 | |

INVESTMENT TRUSTS - Cont.

| Notes | Price | +/- | High |
|------------------------|--------|------|---------|
| Glowing Inc. \$ | 472 | | 481 |
| Growth Am Secur Co | 189 | +1/2 | 197 |
| Growth Ind Secur M Co | 113 | | 119 1/2 |
| Growth Inv | 22 | | 40 |
| Growth Global Secur Dr | 52 1/2 | | 55 |
| Warrants | 19 | +1/2 | 35 |
| Growth High Inc. 2001 | 7 1/2 | | 8 1/2 |
| Warrants | 4 1/2 | | 5 1/2 |
| Growth Oriental | 2 1/2 | +1/2 | 26 |
| Growth Strategic | 28 1/2 | +1/2 | 29 1/2 |
| Growth | 438 | | 443 |
| Growth House | 8 | | 9 |
| Group Div. 2001 | 47 1/2 | | 50 |
| Warrants | 14 | | 19 |
| HTL secur 2001 | 84 1/2 | -1/2 | 187 |
| Warrants | 27 1/2 | | 30 |

INVESTMENT TRUSTS

[illegible]

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Applicable Suffix <input type="checkbox"/> | 149 | 149 |
| Warranty | 45 | 5 |

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389</ |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|

[illegible]

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|----|-----|--------|------|
| Warrants | 29 | 46 | 28 | - | - |
| Financing Japan | 234 | +1 | 235 | -279.4 | -2.0 |

INV TRUSTS SPLIT CAPITAL

[illegible]

SECRET

BV TRUSTS SPLIT CAPITAL - Cont.[illegible]

LEISURE & HOTELS - Cont

[illegible]

OTHER FINANCIAL

[illegible]**PROPERTY - Cont.**[illegible]

SUPPORT SERVICES - Cont.

[illegible]**APM - Cont.**[illegible]

OTHER INVESTMENT TRUSTS

[illegible]

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

[illegible]

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| Emergency Field Training | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Emergency Response | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Emergency Search | 12 | 12 | 12 |

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378</ |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|

[illegible]

OTHER SERVICES & BUSINESSES

[illegible]

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|-----|------|-------|-----|
| Low & Boner...大平 | 311 | -2 | 548 | 381 | 503.3 | 21 |
| NY..... | 70 | — | 74 | 50 | 84.5 | 3.1 |
| Albuquerque, Edw | 210 | — | 214 | 1522 | 285.4 | 2 |

[illegible]

| | | | | | |
|--------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| Corfco | 172 | +2 | 112 | 31 | 123.7 |
| Elm P | 225.1 | — | 225.1 | 219.3 | 811.2 |

| |
|--|
| 1000 |
|--|

RETAILERS, FOOD[illegible]

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----|-----|
| Deaton & Fugle | 2 | 37 | --- |
| Brown & Johnson | 1 | 22 | -3 |
| Brown (B) | 1 | 200 | -1 |

[illegible]

| | | |
|-------------|-------|----|
| Morales (J) | 67322 | +8 |
| Moss Bros | 67346 | +5 |
| Moss | 418 | +5 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

[illegible]

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Strong & Fisher $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ tv | 177d | 21 |
| Tony Y $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ | 335 $\frac{1}{4}$ +11 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 464 $\frac{1}{4}$ |

[illegible]

| | | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Goodie Durrant | 262 | --- | 273 |
| Bill Allen | 113 | --- | 136 |

[illegible]

AMERICANS

[illegible]

CANADIANS

St. Montreal
St. Nova Scot
St. Gas
BCE
Barrick Gold
Bancorp
Can Imp Bk
Can Pacific
40c Deb
Dorland
Echelon
Gulf Can
Hudson's Bay
Hudson's Bay
Imperial Oil
Inco
Inco Corp Alberta
Rio Algom

SOUTH AFRICANS

5
 5
 5
 0
 8
 3
 3
 3

Notice
 Anglo Am Ind. _____
 Barlow _____
 Gold Flds Prop R. _____
 NK Props. _____
 SASOL _____
 SA Brown _____
 Standard Bank _____
 Tiger Oils _____

[illegible]

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

MARKET REPORT

Return of bid speculation lifts equity market

By Steve Thompson,
UK Stock Market Editor

Big gains in many international stock markets, the return of the bid buzz and strong performances in the leading bond markets saw a return of confidence in UK equities yesterday.

Although turnover remained at relatively low levels, there was a much better feeling around the City's trading desks, especially in the last hour of trading when the rumours of imminent bid activity began to increase in intensity.

Another story helping to fuel the late run was that this morning's monthly meeting between Mr Ken-

neth Clarke, chancellor of the exchequer, and Mr Eddie George, governor of the Bank of England, could provide a surprise cut in UK interest rates, although dealers and analysts were sceptical that a reduction would take place with the Budget less than a month away.

Marketmakers said there were a number of bid stories doing the rounds towards the close, with the financial sectors said to be the favoured hunting ground for a predator. Schroders, one of the few remaining UK merchant banks, was said to be a target, as was Legal & General, the insurance group. Standard Chartered, the banking group, was another to attract takeover

speculation, although dealers said gains owed more to US buying interest in the wake of the bank's presentation to US institutions.

Traders gave limited credence to the Schroders talk, pointing to the minimal activity in the shares, while the Legal & General bid story was seen as nothing more than a rerun of recent bursts of speculation. Nevertheless, Schroders topped the FT-SE 100 performance table.

It was also suggested that the market's good showing towards the day's close owed much to strong support for equities from one of the large US securities houses in the run-up to an expiry of CTO,

or over the counter, options. The FT-SE 100 index ended a net 19.1 higher at 3,529.1, while the FT-SE Mid 250 index moved up a more modest 11.8 to 3,894.3.

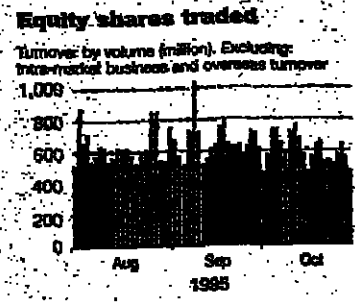
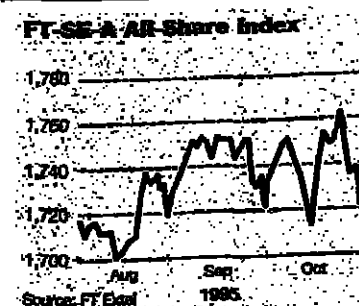
News that the referendum over the separation of Quebec from the rest of Canada had narrowly favoured the status quo, plus Wall Street's latest advance, saw equities move ahead sharply at the outset, with the FT-SE 100 up more than 20 points within 30 minutes of the opening.

For the rest of the morning the market tended to ease back in relatively thin trading, reflecting small pockets of profit-taking. But with the Dow Jones Industrial Average opening in good form and up a fur-

ther 20 points within a half-hour of the start, London began to pick up again, finishing only 3.3 below the day's best.

Talk of possible share buy-backs were behind several big moves around the various sectors, notably in Reuters and GUS. Body Shop topped the FT-SE Mid 250 list after reports suggested the retailer's two founders had held talks with a view to taking the company private.

Turnover at 8pm was 528.7m shares, ahead of Monday's lowly 445.8m but still well down from recent levels. The value of customer, or retail, business in equities on Monday came out at 2883m, almost half that of last Friday.



| Index and rates | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------|
| FT-SE 100 | 3529.1 | +19.1 | FT Ordinary Index | 2589.5 | +10.1 |
| FT-SE Mid 250 | 3894.3 | +11.8 | FT-SE Non Fin p/e | 16.66 | (16.81) |
| FT-SE 100 Div | 1755.9 | +8.8 | FT-SE 100 Div Dec | 3541.0 | +17.0 |
| FT-SE All-Share | 1734.14 | +7.85 | 10 yr gilt yield | 7.88 | (8.00) |
| FT-SE All-Share yield | 3.85 | (3.87) | Long gilt/yield ratio | 2.14 | (2.14) |

| Best performing sectors | | | Worst performing sectors | | |
|-------------------------|------|--|--------------------------|------|--|
| 1 Banks, Merchant | +2.1 | | 1 Bldg. & Construction | -0.8 | |
| 2 Oil, Integrated | +1.2 | | 2 Tobacco | -0.9 | |
| 3 Banks, Retail | +1.2 | | 3 Extractive Inds. | -0.8 | |
| 4 Property | +1.2 | | 4 Health Care | -0.8 | |
| 5 Telecommunications | +1.1 | | 5 Textiles & Apparel | -0.7 | |

Bounce for glass leader

Glass giant Pilkington advanced on the back of an interim results statement that one top analyst described as gift-wrapped with good things. Turnover in the stock surged to a three-year high and the shares ended 7 up at 189p.

The half-year profits sparked a round of broker upgrades, thanks partly to the clutch of European acquisitions, and the City also warmed to the 2003m rights issue. This was uniformly seen as strategically correct. But what really impressed analysts was the tone of the results briefing under new chairman Mr Nigel Rudd. "It resonated with the smack of positive management," said one leading sector watcher.

BZW raised its profits estimate by 11m to 225m for this year and signalled a buy on the back of Pilkington's scope for recovery in operating margins. Collins Stewart also raised its profits of 250m but stuck to a sell recommendation, on cyclical trading concerns and p/e relative grounds.

The shares have been notably active in recent sessions, with a number of large lines of stock going through the market earlier this month. Turnover yesterday was 26m, including a 5m deal at 187p.

Housebuilders, hit by a downturn annual meeting at Bryant Group, fared less well. Bryant shares dived 6 to a new

low for the year of 98p. Wimpey came off 3 to 103p.

Reuters ahead

Share buy-back hopes ensured that Reuters Holdings, the news and information group, was once again one of the strong performers in the Footsie.

The shares rose sharply on Monday after Mr Peter Job, the chief executive, said in a conference call to US and UK analysts: "It is really rather necessary for the tax authorities to give an unambiguous ruling [about buy-backs]. We have a dialogue going on with officials right now... we are not at all frightened of repurchasing shares. It is a good way to go..."

Yesterday the company attempted to dampen down the speculation. A spokesman said: "We are not in discussions with the Inland Revenue with regard to any tax break. It is a more general discussion with the Treasury about the overall environment on tax and tax credits relating to share buy-backs in general."

Reuters shares moved up 25 in early trading to hit a new all-time high of 189p and settled at a net 12 higher at 588p, after US selling.

Proposals by National Westminster, the high street bank, to sell its US arm were back in the spotlight yesterday.

NatWest shares rose 11 to 632p on renewed hopes that the company is close to selling NatWest Bancorp. NatWest put Bancorp up for sale in September. Although it has refused to comment on speculation that a disposal agreement is imminent, potential buyers have

persistently been put through the rumour mill. HSBC was once again being considered as the most likely candidate yesterday. The Hong Kong bank's shares put on 13 at 941p.

NatWest was further helped by Credit Lyonnais Laing, which has featured the stock as a key buy, in a review which examines the potential cost savings to be achieved from the increasing use of technology. CLIL sees the change in the banking industry as no less radical than the shift in manufacturing in the early 1980s.

Retailer Body Shop International triggered a wave of buy-back speculation in the stores sector after it admitted that the group's founders had held "preliminary discussions" about taking it back into private ownership.

However, the company said it had "not received a proposal from Gordon and Anita Rod-

dick to take the company private" and added that they were not expected to make such a proposal in the near future, if at all.

But there was no disguising the market's excitement. The shares jumped 21 to 156p, to register the day's sharpest rise in the FT-SE Mid 250 index, as analysts moved to calculate a likely exit price. A consensus of a buy-out price of around 220p a share had emerged by the end of the session.

Great Universal Stores was among the day's main beneficiaries of the talk on share buy-backs, although analysts suggested that the company is more likely to announce a special dividend when it reports figures in December. The shares gained 11 at 571p, while Boots firmed 5 to 800p, with it too mentioned as a possible candidate for a share buy-back scheme. The group reports interim figures tomorrow.

FINANCIAL TIMES EQUITY INDICES

| | Oct 31 | Oct 30 | Oct 27 | Oct 26 | Oct 25 | Yr ago | High | Low |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Ordinary Share | 2589.5 | 2578.4 | 2565.5 | 2571.3 | 2582.4 | 2380.0 | 2696.5 | 2228.3 |
| Ord. div. yield | 4.11 | 4.12 | 4.15 | 4.13 | 4.20 | 4.26 | 4.75 | 4.03 |
| P/E ratio net | 15.57 | 15.51 | 15.43 | 15.57 | 15.67 | 15.37 | 21.33 | 15.35 |
| P/E ratio mkt | 15.38 | 15.32 | 15.22 | 15.38 | 15.45 | 15.06 | 22.21 | 15.17 |
| FT Ordinary Share index base Jan 1985 | 1000 | | | | | | | |
| Ordinary Share hourly changes | | | | | | | | |
| Open | 9.00 | 10.00 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 16.00 |
| 2584.9 | 2595.8 | 2590.0 | 2588.1 | 2588.2 | 2587.8 | 2587.8 | 2588.4 | 2587.8 |
| SEAO bargains | 24.888 | 24.322 | 25.489 | 24.187 | 25.002 | 24.499 | | |
| Equity turnover (bnft) | | | | | | | | |
| Equity turnover (bnft) | | | | | | | | |
| Shares traded (bnft) | | | | | | | | |
| Including intra-market business and overseas turnover | | | | | | | | |

LONDON MARKET DATA

| | 1000 Highs and lows | 55 | 1000 Highs and lows | 55 |
|-------------|---------------------|----|---------------------|-------|
| Total Flows | 698 | | Total Flows | 698 |
| Total Falls | 543 | | Total Falls | 543 |
| Turnover | 1,842 | | Turnover | 1,842 |

Oct 31 Data based on Equity Shares listed on the London Stock Exchange.

1995 Interim Report

The Western European passenger car market showed no signs of recovering in the first six months of 1995, although registrations grew in France and Spain as customers rushed to take advantage of government incentives before the programs ended on June 30.

Competition within the European Union continued to be distorted by excessive devaluations of certain currencies, led by the Italian lira.

Despite flat European demand and monetary turbulence, PSA Peugeot Citroën further improved its earnings performance, helped by successful expansion of the product range, new business initiatives outside Western Europe, continued strict control over operating costs and capital expenditure, and a sustained commitment to achieving revenue growth without sacrificing margins.

PSA PEUGEOT CITROËN

IMPROVED FINANCIAL RESULTS

| (FF millions) | 1st half 1995 | 1st half 1994 | 1994 |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| Sales | 86,431 | 83,834 | 166,195 |
| Operating income | 2,776 | 2,445 | 7,289 |
| Pre-tax income | 1,805 | 1,018 | 4,521 |
| Net income | 1,216 | 688 | 3,102 |

Interim sales up 3.1%

Although the number of Peugeot and Citroën vehicles invoiced fell by 2.9% in the first six months of the year, this was more than offset by a further improvement in the product mix, price adjustments, and higher revenues from non-automotive businesses. These positive factors combined to increase interim consolidated sales by 3.1% to FF 86.43 billion.

Operating income up 13.5%

The ongoing commitment to controlling costs throughout the PSA Peugeot Citroën group resulted in a 13.5% increase in operating income to FF 2.78 billion, representing 3.2% of sales versus 2.9% in the first half of 1994.

Pre-tax income rose to almost FF 1.8 billion

Interest expense stood at FF 707 million versus FF 915 million the year before. Non-operating costs were also lower, while the contribution of companies accounted for by the equity method increased. As a result, interim pre-tax income rose to FF 1.8 billion from FF 1.02 billion in the prior half-year.

Net income up sharply to FF 1.2 billion

After deducting FF 477 million in taxes and minority interests of FF 112 million, interim net income rose by 77% to FF 1.2 billion from FF 688 million in the first half of 1994, representing 1.4% of sales versus 0.8%.

Surplus cash flow provided scope further to reduce debt

Cash flow increased by 14.5% over the period to FF 8.1 billion, while capital spending edged up to FF 5.43 billion, representing 6.3% of sales.

| (FF millions) | 1st half 1995 | 1st half 1994 | 1994 |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| Cash flow | 8,080 | 7,054 | 15,217 |
| Capital spending | 5,425 | 5,153 | 10,457 |
| Net equity | 54,204 | 51,232 | 53,524 |
| Net indebtedness | 5,509 | 9,337 | 7,643 |

Cash flow more than covered the capital spending for the period, providing scope for a further reduction in net indebtedness to FF 5.51 billion from FF 7.64 billion at year-end 1994. Compared with consolidated shareholders' equity of FF 54.2 billion at June 30, 1995, this represented a debt-to-equity ratio of 10%, versus 14% at the end of 1994.

At June 30, 1995 net assets per share amounted to FF 1,083.

FURTHER PROGRESS IN IMPLEMENTING THE GROUP'S STRATEGIES

Renewal and enhancement of the product range

The 1994 launch of the 806 and Evasion multi-purpose vehicles, the ZX station wagon, new versions of the executive 605 and XM sedans,

and the new generation Boxer and Jumper utility vehicles strengthened the positions of Peugeot and Citroën in these segments, while helping to move the product ranges of both marques further up-market.

The major roll-out planned for the second half of 1995 will further contribute to enhancing the line-up. Unveiled at the Frankfurt Auto Show, the new Peugeot 406 is positioned in the upper-medium segment and has been praised by the trade press for its styling, quality, equipment and road-holding. The spacious station wagon version of the Xantia, which expands the Citroën family, has also won applause for its styling.

In the utility vehicles segment, the two marques plan to expand their ranges with the launch of the Peugeot Boxer and Jumper. These two new vans, with a live load of 800 kg, are positioned in the intermediate segment, which had been neglected by European manufacturers.

Sustained international development

PSA Peugeot Citroën passed another milestone in its international development with the signature of an agreement between Citroën and Malaysia's Proton, whereby Citroën will supply CKD units to Proton for the local assembly of a modified version of the AX. Assembly operations are scheduled to begin at the end of this year, with the aim of raising output to an annual 50,000 vehicles a year.

In China, Dongfeng Citroën Automobile Company and Guangzhou Peugeot Automobile Company have been selected by the government among car manufacturers to form the cornerstone of the local automotive industry.

Cost control throughout the organization

The productivity targets established for each plant and manufacturing center have been raised and efforts have been stepped up to reduce overheads throughout the business. Personnel costs have already declined by 1.1% from the first six months of 1994. In addition, long-established partnership relations with suppliers are leading to further reductions in the unit cost of Group purchases, despite higher raw materials prices.

In recent years, product development operations have gradually been reorganized. The Peugeot 406 is the first model resulting from the new development approach.

OUTLOOK FOR THE FULL YEAR

There is still no sign of a recovery in the Western European passenger car market and the French and Spanish markets contracted sharply in the third quarter, following the ending of government incentives.

In France, persistently high real interest rates coupled with tax increases will continue to depress consumer spending and corporate capital expenditure. New government incentives, such as rebates for scrapping old cars and tax exemptions on savings reinvested in the purchase of a new car, came into effect on October 1, but are not expected to have a significant impact on sales through the end of the year. The domestic passenger car market may therefore decline by around 1% from 1994 levels.

Western European registrations, however, might edge the year slightly higher than in 1994.

Peugeot and Citroën should hold onto their positions, helped by the new product rollouts and a further improvement in the product mix.

The efforts of all the men and women in the Group to meet their targets should lead to further productivity gains and cost reductions, coupled with even higher standards of quality.

Sears bucked the market trend, ending 1 1/2 off at 1014p in trade after James Capel was said to have downgraded profits expectations.

Shell Transport gained 14 at 741p following encouraging brokers' comments ahead of third-quarter results due tomorrow.

Merrill Lynch reiterated a buy view, saying the numbers were "likely to surprise on the upside". Analyst Mr Simon Trimble believes Shell's third-quarter replacement cost net income will come in at £1.5bn. The market range is between £1.05bn and £1.2bn. There was also talk that Cazenove was recommending the stock.

Among drinks shares, Whitbread was in demand ahead of today's interim figures. The shares gained 11 at 571p, while Boots firmed 5 to 800p, with it too mentioned as a possible candidate for a share buy-back scheme. The group reports interim figures tomorrow.

News of a £191m acquisition by MEPC cheered the market, helping the shares advance 13 to 376p. Mr Michael Prew at Panmure Gordon said: "The deal will bolster the revenue account and the restoration of dividend cover. But he added: 'I am wary about its net asset value (nav) declaration at the end of November'."

Great Portland Estates put on 3 at 162p after announcing a £4.8m acquisition. British Steel, a weak market lately on the back of steel price worries, found favour as a number of brokers freshened up buy advice. Both USB and SGT reiterated their buy stance, which helped to lift the shares 2 to 163p.

SGST, which has 53% of the range profits of 535p, pencilled for November 19 when British Steel unwraps its interim statement, sees firm underlying demand in Europe and expects US prices to start to recover sometime next year.

The stock has trailed the

market as a whole by 10 ppc over the past month. Yesterday's 6.5m turnover was said to have reflected a steady two-way pull.

The tightly traded shares of Schroders, the investment bank, rose 43 to 1348p as takeover speculation returned to the financial sector. Overseas interest was cited and the name of B&L International was also cited, but neither were given much credence. B&L fell 5 to 519p.

Presentations in the US helped Standard Chartered improve 11 to 521p.

Life Sciences, the scientific equipment manufacturer, dropped 36 to 86p after reporting a 16 per cent fall in interim figures and warning about prospects for the full-year figures.

USM-quoted Le Creuset leapt 18 to 177p on news that the chairman, who owns 73.7 per cent of the company's shares, is in discussions about buying out the minority at a premium to the current price.

LONDON RECENT ISSUES: EQUITIES

| Issue | Price | Yield | Div. | Div. cover | P/E | 52 wk high | 52 wk low |
|-------|-------|-------|------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |
| BP | 322.3 | 8.8 | 82 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 322.3 | 292.3 |

FT GOLD MINES INDEX

| Index | Oct 31 | Oct 30 | Oct 27 | Oct 26 | Oct 25 | Yr ago | High | Low |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Gold Mines Index (24) | 1723.25 | -0.3 | 1728.08 | 2189.05 | 2.08 | - | 2189.05 | 1627.51 |
| At Regional indices | | | | | | | | |
| Africa (16) | 2272.74 | -3.4 | 2322.82 | 3285.21 | 4.47 | 16.73 | 3285.21 | 2322.82 |
| Australia (8) | 2272.74 | -3.4 | 2322.82 | 3285.21 | 4.47 | 16.73 | 3285.21 | 2322.82 |
| North America (12) | 1668.16 | -0.1 | 1685.04 | 1853.36 | 0.80 | 43.02 | 1853.36 | 1668.16 |

Copyright © The Financial Times Limited 1995. "FT Gold Mines Index" is a trademark of The Financial Times Limited. Figures in brackets show number of companies. Basis US Dollars. Base Value: 1000.00.

FT-SE 100: 3529.1, FT-SE Mid 250: 3894.3, FT-SE All-Share: 1734.14.

FT - SE Actuaries Share Indices


| | Oct 31 | Oct 30 | Oct 27 | Oct 26 | Oct 25 | Yr ago | High | Low |
|-----------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| FT-SE 100 | 3529.1 | +19.1 | 3510.0 | 3477.9 | 3518.0 | 3366.3 | 4.01 | 2.06 |
| FT-SE Mid 250 | 3894.3 | +11.8 | 3882.5 | 3854.3 | 3885.2 | 3594.3 | 3.51 | 1.54 |
| FT-SE 100 Div | 1755.9 | +8.8 | 1747.3 | 1740.8 | 1751.3 | 1551.4 | 3.90 | 1.80 |
| FT-SE All-Share | 1734.14 | +7.85 | 1728.1 | 1721.7 | 1731.7 | 1551.4 | 3.90 | 1.80 |
| FT-SE 100 Div | 1755.9 | +8.8 | 1747.3 | 1740.8 | 1751.3 | 1551.4 | 3.90 | 1.80 |
| FT-SE All-Share | 1734.14 | +7.85 | 1728.1 | 1721.7 | 1731.7 | 1551.4 | 3.90 | 1.80 |

FT - SE Actuaries All-Share

| | Oct 31 | chng% | Oct 30 | Oct 27 | Oct 26 | ago | yield% | cover | ratio | ly | Return |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 10 MINERAL EXTRACTION(29) | 2677.95 | +0.8 | 2654.21 | 2650.05 | 2684.02 | 2740.33 | 3.92 | 2.00 | 15.20 | 105.02 | 10.06 |
| 11 Extractive Industries(7) | 4008.17 | -0.4 | 4040.36 | 4022.82 | 4050.99 | 3972.02 | 3.69 | 2.51 | 14.38 | 143.77 | 114.23 |
| 12 Oil, Integrated(2) | 2074.00 | +1.2 | 2060.00 | 2060.00 | 2060.00 | 2120.00 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 11.20 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| 15 Oil Exploration & Prod(13) | 4707.16 | +3.1 | 4571.40 | 4499.27 | 4499.27 | 4589.28 | 2.88 | 1.48 | 31.63 | 48.99 | 117.21 |
| 20 GEN INDUSTRIAL(2278) | 1938.37 | +0.2 | 1934.81 | 1937.75 | 1935.58 | 1959.21 | 4.36 | 1.83 | 17.01 | 71.11 | 70.14 |
| 21 Building & Construction(33) | 666.30 | -0.8 | 667.20 | 663.95 | 660.70 | 710.49 | 4.58 | 1.84 | 14.21 | 37.56 | 738.05 |
| 22 Chemicals & Materials(31) | 1492.77 | +0.2 | 1487.84 | 1495.75 | 1490.04 | 1814.50 | 4.46 | 2.01 | 23.34 | 65.30 | 828.23 |
| 23 Chemicals(23) | 2673.10 | -0.2 | 2665.83 | 2640.34 | 2641.33 | 2302.94 | 4.07 | 1.89 | 10.50 | 106.08 | 111.01 |
| 24 Diversified Industrials(2) | 1812.17 | +0.2 | 1797.98 | 1797.98 | 1797.98 | 1797.98 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 11.20 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| 25 Electronic & Elect Equip(13) | 2099.02 | +0.2 | 2103.05 | 2093.38 | 2097.18 | 1967.51 | 3.57 | 1.86 | 17.69 | 61.51 | 106.82 |
| 26 Engineering(6) | 2143.47 | +0.1 | 2125.27 | 2125.51 | 2119.84 | 1792.21 | 3.43 | 1.99 | 18.33 | 60.77 | 127.02 |
| 27 Engineering, Vehicles(13) | 2528.45 | +0.4 | 2510.44 | 2487.80 | 2519.68 | 2248.49 | 3.71 | 1.17 | 28.86 | 92.37 | 128.75 |
| 28 Transportation(17) | 1505.75 | +0.7 | 1497.79 | 1497.79 | 1497.79 | 1599.43 | 4.78 | 1.70 | 14.94 | 52.67 | 101.17 |
| 29 Textiles & Apparel(2) | 1505.75 | +0.7 | 1497.79 | 1497.79 | 1497.79 | 1599.43 | 4.78 | 1.70 | 14.94 | 52.67 | 101.17 |

مكتبة الامم المتحدة

From automotive
to automation.
Rockwell gets your
business moving.

 **Rockwell**

Rockwell Automation, Inc. • 12015 Rockwell Avenue • Milwaukee, WI 53226 • 414.226.7000 • www.rockwellautomation.com

AFRICA

[illegible]

4 pm class October 31

Financial Times

هكذا من اجل

NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|---------|------|----|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
| Handing A | 10 | 213 | 7 | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | Norborn | 0.64 | 21 | 908 | 58 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 57 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 57 $\frac{1}{2}$ | -9 | Top |
| Handing B | 0.76 | 9 | 104 | 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ | Molten | 0.50 | 16 | 2588 | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 37 | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ | -10 | Top |

[illegible][illegible]

| - D - | | | | | - J - | | | | | - X - Y - Z - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|------|-----|--------|--------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 080 Cu | 2225040 | 36 1/2 | 36 1/2 | 37 - 1/2 | J&J Steel | 17 | 411 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | Pymmett | 0.80 | 19 | 0225 | 50 1/2 | 60 1/2 | 48 1/2 | WFF Group 20124 | 22 | 520 | 41 1/2 | 41 1/2 | 41 1/2 | |
| Dart Gun | 0.13 | 2 | 2 | 32 | 01 1/2 | 11 | 28 | 11 | 7 | 0 1/2 | 0 1/2 | PioneerSt | 0.12 | 11 | 5410 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | Pioneer-Stn 0.40 | 47 | 680 | 12 1/2 | 12 1/2 | 12 1/2 |
| Dart Gun | 12 | 280 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | J&J Int | 0.03 | 15 | 1304 | 24 | 24 1/2 | 24 1/2 | Powab | 0.12 | 8 | 10 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Johnson W | 21 | 21 | 21 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 21 1/2 | Powell | 14 | 100 | 67 1/2 | 67 1/2 | 67 1/2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | PowCas | 7 | 3825 | 3 1/2 | 02 1/2 | 3 1/2 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------|------------|------|-----|------|------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|----|-------|----|------------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Danisco | 21 | 918 | 24% | 23 | 233 | +1 | James H | 8 | 178 | 12% | 12 | 126 | -1 | Prescott | 365 | 491 | 48% | 47% | 47% | -2 | Wilco | 50 | 5881 | 49 | 45 | 45 | -2% | | |
| Danisco | 1.00 | 23 | 231 | 29% | 29 | 29 | -3 | James Int | 0.12 | 23 | 1869 | 019% | 19% | 19% | -1 | Prichard | 18 | 5642 | 17% | 17 | 17 | -1 | Xerox | 2 | 21018 | 0% | 0% | 0% | -1 |
| Danisco | 1.00 | 23 | 231 | 29% | 29 | 29 | -3 | Johnson Co | 1.20 | 22 | 233 | 23% | 23% | 23% | -1 | Procter | 16 | 2555 | 9 | 0% | 0% | -1 | Xerox Corp | 1 | 1735 | 23% | 23% | 23% | -1 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Liquor | 0.68 | 23 | 79% | -1% | +% | |
| Dinner/Dance | 0.44 | 4 | 18 | 17% | 17% | -% |
| Cool Comp. | 01509 | 47% | 45% | 46% | +% | |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Juno Lig | 0.32 | 12 | 159 | 14% | 14% | 14% |
| Justin | 0.18 | 9 | 194 | 10% | 10 | 10 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Prest Ops | 0.28 | 23 | 122 | 30 | 29% | 30 |
| Pops | 18 | 6073 | 12% | 12% | 12% | +% |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| York Pash | 36 | 3556 | 7% | 6% | 7% | +% | |
| Zionsthai | 1.40 | 14 | 1351 | 67% | 67% | 68% | +% |

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

AMERICA Toronto jumps 2.4% in wake of Quebec poll

Toronto rocketed in midday trading as the narrow defeat for Quebec separatists in Monday's referendum dispelled some of the doubts which had held investors back in recent sessions.

The TSE 300 composite index had moved forward 106.53 or 2.4 per cent by 1 pm to 4,496.29 in very heavy volume of 71.2m shares.

In the first 15 minutes of trading the index jumped 131.58 to 4,511.61, in dealings described as frenzied by some analysts.

Leading banks dominated the active stocks list, led by National Bank of Canada, ahead 3.5% at C\$11.

Royal Bank of Canada, the country's largest bank, was C\$4 higher at C\$30.40, while Bank of Montreal improved C\$2 to C\$30.

Among Quebec based companies hurt in recent weeks by uncertainty ahead of the referendum, BCE, which is Canada's largest publicly traded company, rose C\$1 to C\$45.

Power Financial Corp added C\$1.1% at C\$31.40 and Bombardier class B rose C\$3% to C\$16.1%.

Wall Street

Upward momentum, spurred by strong economic figures which inspired optimism about fourth-quarter earnings, helped blue chip shares move higher in early trading yesterday, writes Lisa Bransden in New York.

At 1 pm the Dow Jones Industrial Average was up 35.04 to 4,791.61. The Standard & Poor's 500 added 2.32 at 585.57 and the American Stock Exchange composite rose 5.93 to 322.07. New York SE volume was 222m shares.

The market was confronted with a wave of economic figures at mid-morning, several of which were stronger than expected. The Chicago Association of Purchasing Management, for example, put its index of business activity at 53.4, the first time it has been above the critical 50-point level since May and the first increase in the figure since February. The regional figure is considered important

Brazil wins upgrade

Latin America's stock market performance is expected to lag behind that of Asia until well into 1996, in part because of sharp declines in economic activity in Mexico and Argentina, according to a new report from Lehman Brothers.

"Although the Mexican crisis has forced governments to reassess and strengthen the radical reforms undertaken since the beginning of the 1990s, it has also set back immediate growth prospects," Lehman said.

The firm upgraded Brazil's equities to overweight from neutral, citing the country's

S Africa wary ahead of poll

Johannesburg finished quietly firmer after a wary day's trade ahead of today's municipal polls and public holiday. Gold shares were boosted by a sturdy bullion price and industrial followed suit.

The overall index climbed 36.1 to 5,789.1, industrials

EUROPE Ciba's spin-off decision takes shares higher still

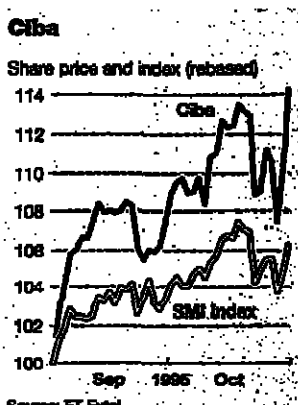
Weak money market rates and a marginally better dollar against the Swiss franc encouraged ZURICH to extend Monday's rally. The SMI index picked up 50.3 or 1.6 per cent to 3,108.2, firmly through the 3,000 resistance level.

Ciba registered appreciated SF34 to SF385, on top of Monday's SF19 rise, in response to its plans to spin off the Mettler Toledo weighing machines division. Analysts noted that the market was giving a warm welcome to this indication that Ciba was following the lead of other Swiss pharmaceuticals and concentrating on its core businesses.

Nestle, out of favour in recent months, jumped SF35 to SF115 as Credit Suisse added its voice to those upgrading their recommendations on the stock.

Financials continued to benefit from the outlook for buoyant securities earnings. Swiss Re registered put on SF35 at SF114.40, a technical response to earlier losses.

FRANKFURT questioned the quality of the day's gain. The Dax index added 1.5% to 1,657.6, but Ms Barbara Altmann at B Metzler noted that the key index had risen nearly 70 points since Friday's official close with no big changes around on the buy side.



Source: FT Index

Turnover eased from DM6.6bn to DM5.2bn.

At Merck Finck in Dusseldorf, Mr Eckhard Frahm calculated that the Dax was still down 0.9 per cent on the month, reflecting the rise of the D-Mark and its effect on export margins.

The year so far, said Mr Frahm, had produced a Dax gain of 2.9 per cent, but he maintained that the bull run was not yet over. Leading German economic institutes were forecasting an accelerated economic growth rate for the country in 1996, including a 3 per cent recovery in private consumption.

October's four biggest winners:

FT-SE Actuaries Share Indices

| Index | 10.30 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | Close |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| FT-SE 100 | 1303.44 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 |
| FT-SE 250 | 1907.34 | 1907.94 | 1908.03 | 1911.13 | 1911.51 | 1912.49 | 1913.72 |
| FT-SE 1000 | 1303.44 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 |

Société Générale rose FF9 to FF659, UAP FF8 to FF137 and Suez FF4.40 to FF154.50.

In oils, Elf Aquitaine put on FF7.50 at FF453.80 on the early performance of the dollar, and on a co-operation deal with Electricité de France.

Shares in Eurotunnel, meanwhile, were down 10 centimes at FF7.55 on warrant expiry considerations. In addition, said dealers, a court decision was due soon on whether the French and British railways must increase their contribution to the company.

AMSTERDAM saw a 42 per cent rise in profits from KLM after adjustment for tax and pensions peculiarities, and put the airline's shares up FL1.60 to FL 52.10. It digested more than doubled third-quarter profits from DSM and dropped the chemical company by FL3.50 to FL118.00, fearing for its fourth-quarter prospects after a forecast which implied

ASIA PACIFIC Nikkei overcomes worries about currency volatility

Tokyo

Fears that the Quebec referendum could cause volatility in currencies depressed equities initially, but the Nikkei average regained ground following reports of the slim majority against independence, writes Erika Terazono in Tokyo.

The 225 index closed 145.47 higher at 17,854.64 after extremes of 17,357.81 and 17,894.04 on arbitrage unwinding and buying by brokerage dealers. Investors were worried that a vote of independence by Quebec would cause concerns over the North American Free Trade Agreement, which, in turn, would have depressed the dollar against the yen.

Volume increased from 245m shares to 290m. The Topix index of all first section stocks rose 12.78 to 1,411.14 and the Nikkei 300 by 2.68 to 264.56. Advances outpaced declines by 645 to 340, with 182 issues unchanged. In London the ISE/Nikkei 50 index put on 3.13 at 1,194.84.

Sony, the electronics group, dropped Y140 to Y4,600 on selling by Nomura Securities, taking its fall to 11.5 per cent over the past six trading days on speculation of rising inventories in the US and weak second-quarter earnings. "Audio visual makers will not have any profitable products until they come out with the digital video disc," said Mr Shigeru Yoshinaka, analyst at SBC Warburg, adding that selling could subside after the company announced its second-quarter earnings next week.

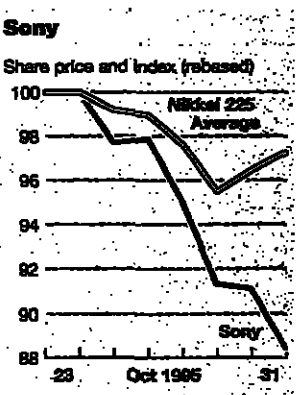
Other high-technology issues were firmer thanks to Monday's sector rally on Wall Street. Personal computer makers and semiconductor related stocks were strong, with NEC up Y20 to Y1,350. Kyocera, the semiconductor package maker, gained Y60 to Y8,360.

Chemical makers, active over past weeks on hopes of higher demand for semiconductor related resins, were firmer. Sumitomo Bakelite advanced Y20 to Y880.

Banks were bought by foreign investors, after their recent depression on concerns of higher funding costs in overseas capital markets. Daiwa Bank rose Y9 to Y610 and Fuji Bank added Y40 to Y1,900.

Individual investors dabbled in speculative shares. Takara Shmoo, a leading manufacturer of shochu, a white spirit made out of potatoes, was the day's most active issue; it jumped Y70 to Y896. Bunka Shutter, a lightweight shutter maker, climbed Y45 to Y715.

In Osaka, the OSE average rose 119.45 to 19,137.50 in volume of 14.4m shares.



Source: FT Index

a net 7.22 firmer at 2,107.38.

Goldtron and its warrants were among the most actively traded issues; the shares were down 7 cents to \$81.26 and the warrants, due to expire in a few weeks' time, lost 15 cents at 26 cents.

KUALA LUMPUR reversed early weakness as key blue chips bounced in the afternoon, although analysts noted that the moderate level of demand suggested bargain hunting rather than a change of mood. The composite index gained 2.84 at \$67.61.

Traders said that worries over forged scrips of Genting added to the weak sentiment. Among Genting subsidiaries, Resorts World fell 90 cents to \$812.40 and Asiatic Development by 6 cents to \$82.50.

Renong declined a further 8 cents to \$83.88 after Monday's 36-cent fall which followed government moves to curb property speculation.

SEBUI, bounced, taking the view that the latest news in the slush fund scandal allegedly involving Roh Tae-woo, the ex-president, had already been reflected in prices. The composite index rallied 7.39 to \$90.26.

Sunkyoung recouped some of its recent loss, rising Won500 to Won1,900, but Hanbo Steel fell Won140 to Won1,140 as it denied reports that it helped Roh to conceal Won500m.

BANGKOK saw finance issues sold on expectations of poor third-quarter earnings. The SET index lost 2.77 at 1,270.76, with CMIC Finance

and Securities off B22 at B620 and Wall Street Finance and Securities B24 lower at B318.

MANILA failed to erase sharp losses incurred in early trading, although selective technical buying emerged late in the session. The composite index closed 10.09 down at 2,460.73 after touching 2,436.73.

PLDT dragged the market lower, dipping 80 pesos to 1,450 pesos following a \$3 fall in New York overnight.

KARACHI ended slightly higher after institutions and funds defied expectations that they would be aggressive buyers in the wake of the devaluation and incentives package. The KSE-100 index hardened 2.39 to 1,567.57.

SHANGHAI's hard currency B shares bounced 1.2 per cent,

supported by heavy orders in Shanghai Chlor Alkali Chemical. The index picked up 0.67 to 55,038 as Chlor Alkali added \$0.010 or 3.8 per cent at \$2.76.

SYDNEY balanced September current account figures which met market expectations against speculation about the timing of federal elections and continuing concerns over corporate profitability. Investors stayed on the sidelines as the All Ordinaries index rose 6.30 to 2,073.70.

Amnotts, the biscuit maker, moved up 20 cents to A\$8.80 as Campbell Soup increased its majority stake, while the pipe and tube manufacturer Tubemakers of Australia slipped 7 cents to A\$3.20 after a weaker first quarter and a flat to lower full-year profits forecast.

Market Leader in German Equities

| Hucke AG | SKW Trostberg AG | Schwarz-Pharma AG |
|--|---|---|
| DM78 Million Initial Public Offering | DM911 Million Initial Public Offering | DM262 Million Initial Public Offering incl. 144-A Placement |
| Lead Manager Deutsche Bank AG | Lead Manager Deutsche Bank AG | Lead Manager Deutsche Bank AG |
| March 1995 | May 1995 | June 1995 |
| Deutsche Morgan Grenfell | Deutsche Morgan Grenfell | Deutsche Morgan Grenfell |
| Kiebert AG | Tarkett AG | Praktiker AG |
| DM182 Million Initial Public Offering | DM240 Million Initial Public Offering incl. 144-A Placement | DM465 Million Initial Public Offering incl. 144-A Placement |
| Lead Manager Deutsche Bank AG | Joint Lead Manager Deutsche Bank AG | Lead Manager Deutsche Bank AG |
| June 1995 | June 1995 | September 1995 |
| Deutsche Morgan Grenfell | Deutsche Morgan Grenfell | Deutsche Morgan Grenfell |

Deutsche Bank AG
Tautausanlage 12, 60325 Frankfurt, Germany
Tel: +49 69 91000 Fax: +49 69 910 34227

Deutsche Morgan Grenfell

FT/S&P ACTUARIES WORLD INDICES

The FT/S&P Actuaries World Indices are owned by The Financial Times Ltd., Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Standard & Poor's. The indices are compiled by The Financial Times and Goldman Sachs in conjunction with the Institute of Actuaries and the Faculty of Actuaries. NatWest Securities Ltd. was a co-founder of the indices.

| Index | US | UK | FR | DE | JP | HK | SG | TH | IN | BR | RU | SA | ES | IT | GR | PT | SE | NL | BE | LU | DK | FI | NO | IS | CH | AT | IE | UK | EU | WORLD |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 10.30 | 1303.44 | 1907.34 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.44 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.44 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.44 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.44 |
| 11.00 | 1303.55 | 1907.94 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.55 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.55 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.55 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.55 |
| 12.00 | 1303.48 | 1908.03 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.48 | 1303.48 | 1303.55 | 1303.48 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.48 | 1303.48 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.48 | 1303.48 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.48 |
| 13.00 | 1303.42 | 1911.13 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1303.42 |
| 14.00 | 1307.37 | 1911.51 | 1307.37 | 1307.37 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.37 | 1307.37 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.37 | 1307.37 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.37 | 1307.37 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.37 |
| 15.00 | 1307.03 | 1912.49 | 1307.03 | 1307.03 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 | 1307.03 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 | 1307.03 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 | 1307.03 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 |
| Close | 1306.26 | 1913.72 | 1306.26 | 1306.26 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 | 1307.03 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 | 1307.03 | 1303.55 | 1303.42 | 1307.37 | 1307.03 | 1306.26 | 1307.03 |